

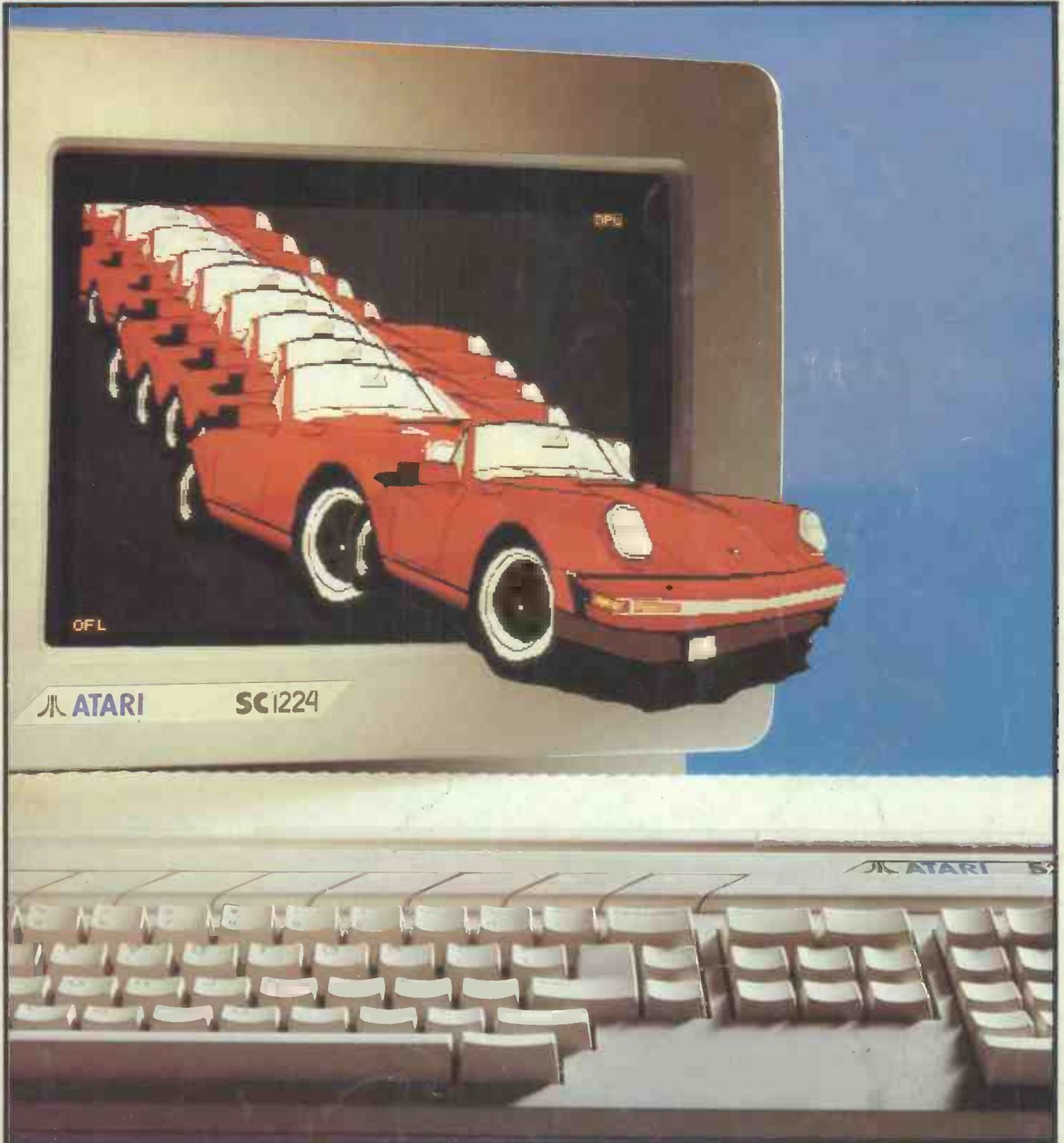
# Personal Computer

*Neil's*  
Heavyweight AT's  
slug it  
out

US \$2.95/SFr 8.00/IR£1.76/BFr 127  
Lire 4,500/DKr 31.00

**World** February 1987 £1.10

**BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE**



**ATARI'S GRAPHIC ACCELERATOR**  
**The fastest cheapest ST you'll ever drive**

# THE DAISYWHEEL IS DEAD. LONG LIVE THE DAISYWHEEL.

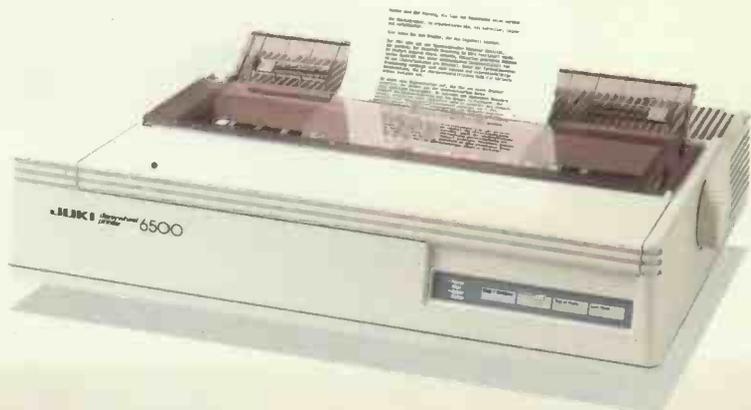
Some seem to think the day of the daisywheel is over. The dot matrix printer, they say, is faster, quieter and more reliable.

You're looking at the printer that proves them wrong.

The Juki 6500 is a super-high-quality daisywheel specifically designed for continuous office use. It produces superbly clear, crisp, Full Letter Quality print at the amazing speed of 60cps. Its stylish appearance conceals a rugged and robust design with an outstanding capacity for sheer hard work.

It has all the features you'd expect from a printer based directly on the best-selling Juki 6200/6300 series. It uses the same standard DIABLO\* 96-character daisywheel and hytype II multistrike ribbon, both available everywhere. It comes complete with dual interface "dip-switch" (Centronics\* parallel and RS-232C serial), international power supply unit and 3K buffer memory. Optional equipment includes a cut sheet feeder and buffer memory expansion to a full 15K.

**The JUKI 6500.**  
In the age of the dot matrix,  
a daisywheel is king.



# JUKI

Technology true to type

\* DIABLO is a trade mark of Diablo Systems Inc.  
\* CENTRONICS is a trade mark of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

## JUKI (EUROPE) GMBH

Eiffestraße 74 · 2000 Hamburg 26 · F.R. Germany  
Tel.: (0 40) 2 51 20 71-73 · Telex: 2 163 061 (JKI D) · Fax.: (0 40) 2 51 27 24

Sole distributor:



**Micro  
Peripherals Ltd**

Intec Unit 3, Hassocks Wood, Wade Road, Basingstoke,  
Hants, RG 24 ONE. Tel.: (0256) 47 3232 (32 lines)  
Telex: 859669 MICRO PG, Facsimile: (0256) 46 1570

## THE C LANGUAGE

### C COMPILERS

Every month brings a crop of the new or the repackaged. Price is not the best guide. Both the least and the most expensive here are excellent. Call us and we will advise.

Alcor C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 85
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£130
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£225
BDS C 1.50a	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 75
Eco-C v3.43	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 50
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 45
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 40

Alcor C	MS-DOS	£ 85
Aztec Apprentice	MS-DOS	£ 40
Aztec Prime	MS-DOS	£ 75
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£325
CI C86 Plus	MS-DOS	£440
C-Systems C v2.0	MS-DOS	£210
De Smet C88 Starter	MS-DOS	£ 85
De Smet C88 Programmer	MS-DOS	£125
De Smet C88 Enhanced	MS-DOS	£165
De Smet C88 Prof.	MS-DOS	£200
Digital Research C	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V3.0	MS-DOS	£ 45
HIGH C (Metaware)	MS-DOS	£425
Lattice C v3.00	MS-DOS	£260
Mark Williams MWC86	MS-DOS	£385
Mark Williams LETS C	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v4.0	MS-DOS	£260
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 45
Toolworks C/86 v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 45
Wizard C v3.0	MS-DOS	£325
Zorland C	PC-DOS	£ 29

Aztec C86 Developer	QP/M-86	£260
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£160
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£270
De Smet C Starter	CP/M-86	£ 85
De Smet C Programmer	CP/M-86	£125
De Smet C Enhanced	CP/M-86	£165
Digital Research C	CP/M-86	£290
Lattice C v1.04	CP/M-86	£295

Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£150
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£250
Aztec C65 Prime	Apple DOS	£ 75

Aztec C68 Commercial	MACINTOSH	£325
Aztec C68 Developer	MACINTOSH	£210
Aztec C68 Personal	MACINTOSH	£150

Lattice C	ATARI	£ 75
-----------	-------	------

### C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply Aztec, Lattice and IAR Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 8085, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 8051 and 68000. Please call for information or advice.

### C INTERPRETERS

C-terp	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 95
Living C	PC-DOS	£ 90
Instant-C v2.0	MS-DOS	£360
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 65
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£130

Living C	Apricot MS-DOS	£ 75
----------	----------------	------

Instant-C v1.27	CP/M-86	£345
-----------------	---------	------

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, and IAR Systems for more than thirty target processors to run on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. This totals more than 200 products and we do not have space to list them all here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

## C LIBRARIES

### DATABASE

Btrieve	MS-DOS	£190
Btrieve/Network	MS-DOS	£460
CBTREE	(source any C)	£ 80
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£295
C-to-dBase (source CI)	MS-DOS	£120
C-tree	(source any C)	£265
db-VISTA (most C's)	MS-DOS	£150
db-VISTA (with source)	MS-DOS	£375
Lattice dBCII	(L) MS-DOS	£175
Lattice dBCIII	(L) MS-DOS	£175
Multikey	(DS,L) MS-DOS	£170
Novum Database (CI, DS, L)	MS-DOS	£350
SoftFocus Btree (source any C)	£ 60	
Softfocus ISAM (source any C)	£ 35	

### GRAPHICS

BC Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 50
GraphiC (CI, L, DS, MS3)	PC-DOS	£265
GSS Kernel	PC-DOS	£350
GSS Lattice Binding	PC-DOS	£110
GEM Prog. Toolkit (L)	PC-DOS	£400
GSX Prog. Toolkit (DR)	PC-DOS	£265
Multi-HALO (CI, L, MS3)	PC-DOS	£195
MetaWINDOWS (CI, L, MS3)	PC-DOS	£110

### SCREEN & WINDOWS

Blaise View Manager	PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr. (L)	PC-DOS	£110
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Panel (Most Compilers)	MS-DOS	£205
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£140
Windows for Data (most)	PC-DOS	£230
Windows for C (most C)	PC-DOS	£150
Greenleaf Datawindows	MS-DOS	£120

## ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 down in price.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 95
Dig. Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 99
Phoenix Pasm-86	MS-DOS	£175

## PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Assembler Libs.
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms. Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Linkers	Lisp
Modula-2	Nial Interpreters
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

## PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

### GENERAL FUNCTIONS

Greenleaf (source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Smorgasbord (source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
Blaise Tools (source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2 (source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
ESI Utility Lib(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Entelekon Funct(source)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Novum Blocks 1 (source)	PC-DOS	£150
Novum Blocks 2 (source)	PC-DOS	£150
Phoenix Pforce	PC-DOS	£245

### COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise Asynch (source)	PC-DOS	£145
Greenleaf Comms (source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Novum Comms. (source)	PC-DOS	£140

### SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientific Lib.	ANY C	£165
-----------------------	-------	------

### PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	MS-DOS	£110
Pre-C (Phoenix Lint)	MS-DOS	£260
Figureflow C-DOD	MS-DOS	£195
C-BROWSER	PC-DOS	£190
FAST-C (debug util)(L)	PC-DOS	£195
C Helper	MS-DOS	£125
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 45
Lattice Text Utilities	MS-DOS	£ 85

## FORTRAN COMPILERS

Lahey F77L v2.01	MS-DOS	£380
RM/FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£390
DR FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£290
MS-FORTRAN V3.31	MS-DOS	£210
Pro Fortran v2.1	MS-DOS	£220
Pro-Fortran 77	MS-DOS	£320
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 30

Pro Fortran v2.1	CP/M-86	£220
DR FORTRAN 77	CP/M-86	£290

MS Fortran-80	CP/M-80	£150
Pro Fortran V1.25	CP/M-80	£220
Nevada Fortran	CP/M-80	£ 35

Pro Fortran 77	ATARI 520ST	£120
----------------	-------------	------

We have Fortran Graphics Libraries and Scientific Subroutines in stock.

## PROLOG LANGUAGE

### PROLOG INTERPRETERS

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 85
Arity Prolog v4.0	PC-DOS	£310
Chalcedony Prolog /I	MS-DOS	£ 90
Micro-PROLOG Professnl.	MS-DOS	£265
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 80
PROLOG-86 v2.01	MS-DOS	£115
PROLOG-1 v2.2	MS-DOS	£299
ADA Educ. Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 55
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 85
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£165

Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-86	£ 80
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-86	£299

Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-80	£ 75
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-80	£225

### PROLOG COMPILERS

Arity Intrprtr+Compiler	PC-DOS	£685
Prolog-2 Personal	PC-DOS	£145
Prolog-2 Programmer	PC-DOS	£495
Prolog-2 Professional	PC-DOS	£995
Turbo-Prolog v1.1	PC-DOS	£ 60

# GREY MATTER GREY MATTER GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF  
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.  
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.  
TEL. (0364) 53499

# CONTENTS

Vol 10 No 2 February 1987



*Weights from Weiders; towels from Coloroll  
Cover photography by Philip Gatward  
Cover story begins on page 98*

## BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS

### ATARI BLITTER

98

The Atari ST has always been good value for money for those who require a lot of computing power. Now, price cuts and a new graphics chip make this machine even more desirable. Nick Walker takes a look at the £399 Atari 520STFM and the new blitter chip.

### HEAVYWEIGHT ATs

104

Despite the deluge of cheap-and-cheerful PC AT compatibles, there is still a growing market of power-crazed users pursuing faster, higher-quality machines. Peter Jackson Benchtests three such contenders: the Olivetti M28 with Olivetti's own enhanced graphics; the Wyse pc286 with its white monitor; and the ITT XTRA XL.

### FILEMAKER

114

Filemaker for the Apple Macintosh lets you extract the information from existing Macintosh databases and enhance it with graphics to create reports. Mick O'Neil puts you in the picture.



### MUSIC 5000

116

Noel Williams looks at a music synthesiser and mini-studio system for BBC computers.

### DEGAS ELITE AND ART DIRECTOR

134

The Atari ST offers excellent colour graphics facilities at relatively little cost. Angie Brew looks at two Atari ST art packages, Degas Elite and Art Director, and gives them the benefit of her critical artist's eye.

### ABILITY

146

Can you really buy business software for under £100? Robert Schifreen sifts through the mass of budget and 'brain-damaged' PC software to find an excellent integrated package, Ability.

### PCNX

156

Have you ever wanted to dip a toe into the costly, confusing world of multi-user systems without leaving your PC? Alan Solomon reviews this inexpensive PC package that lets you experience the delights of Unix before making the move.

### PC-WRITE

160

PC-Write was once shareware; now it's a commercial program from Sagesoft. Robert Schifreen reviews this undeniably powerful but perhaps too complex word processor.

### LOTUS' HAL

166

Geof Wheelwright checks out HAL, a natural-language user interface for driving the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet that suits novice and expert alike.

Founder Angelo Zgorelec Editor Derek Cohen Deputy Editor Nick Walker Production Editor Ginny Conran Deputy Production Editor Lauraine Danker Staff Writers Owen Linderholm, Robert Schifreen Editorial Secretary Debbie Wallace Consultant Editors David Tebbutt, Dick Pountain Acting Art Editor Sharon Ward Sales Director John Cade Publisher Tony Harris Group Advertisement Manager Bettina Williams Advertisement Manager Jan Pitt Assistant Advertisement Manager Moira Thompson Senior Sales Executives Gary Lucas, Vanessa Greensmith Sales Executives Sarah Nisbet-Smith, Julie Carter, Janett Harrison, Anne-Marie Halton, Tim Coniff, Stephen Babb Advertisement Assistant Val Young Advertising Production Georgina Brant Production Assistant Luke Jessup

# FEATURES

## **RUN AROUND THE CLOCK** 122

The world of Local Area Networks is one of the most confusing areas of personal computing. Peter Malcolm attempts to explain some of the concepts and terminology behind joining computers together.

## **PROLOG POWER** 128

Mike Liardet brings Artificial Intelligence programming closer to home with the first part of a new Prolog series.



## **LEAVE IT TO THE EXPERTS** 140

Owen Linderholm presents some conventional expert system applications, and assesses the current offerings on micros.

## **MUSICAL INTERLUDE** 152

Computers and music have a lot in common. David Levy describes the evolution of computer composition from the earliest mechanical device to today's tune-building programs.

# REGULARS

## **NEWSPRINT** 74

Guy Kewney's view of the latest news from the micro industry.

## **WEST COAST CONNECTION** 89

Tim Bjarin uncovers a little of IBM's strategy for 1987 in his regular West Coast news.

## **LETTERS** 93

Your chance to air your views.

## **BANKS' STATEMENT** 96

Martin Banks counts the cost of a high-tech lifestyle.



## **SCREENPLAY** 168

Stephen Applebaum enjoys a remarkable Atari ST-to-Spectrum game conversion, and the first 'Cinemaware' product, Mirrorsoft's Defender of the Crown.

## **MAILBOX** 172

Peter Tootill reviews the Pace Series Four modem.

## **BIBLIOFILE** 174

A new, improved version of our regular book review column.

## **COMPUTER ANSWERS** 176

A further batch of computer problems solved by Simon Goodwin.

## **SUBSET** 178

David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines.

## **PROGRAM FILE** 182

Owen Linderholm celebrates the return of QL listings.

## **PROGRAM OF THE MONTH** 183

Jonathin Bowring extends the QL's system software to give true overlapping windows.

## **END ZONE** 211

A mine of useful information.

## **ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

## **CHIPCHAT**

**I.S.C.**

# Offer the UK's Best Service on computer software

**COME TO THE EXPERTS — I.S.C. ARE THE LARGEST  
INDEPENDANT PEGASUS DEALER IN THE U.K.**

## PEGASUS ACCOUNTING

*(All Pegasus includes FREE 2 year support)*

PEGASUS SINGLE USER .....	£160
Multi Company, Eight Module Integration	
PEGASUS SENIOR.....	£295
Multi Company, Currency, Consolidations	
PEGASUS MULTI USER .....	£345
Multi Company, Currency, Workstation, MSDOS or Xenix	
INFORMATION MANAGER .....	£160
Reads Data directly from Pegasus Files	
ELITE DATABASE.....	£295
Reads + Writes Pegasus Data Files	
WORK INVOICING.....	£295
Integrated with Pegasus Single User for Complex Invoicing and Repeat Billing	
SUPPORT CONTRACT .....	£50
Prices per Module over 2 Years Free to ISC Customers (Multi User 100 pounds per module)	

*Data Transfer, Upgrades, Bespoke, Training  
+ Installation Services Available.*

## STATIONARY

*Prices are per 500, total order minimum 1000*

2 PART STATEMENTS.....	£26
3 PART STATEMENTS.....	£27
2 PART INVOICES .....	£29
3 PART INVOICES .....	£31
4 PART INVOICES .....	£43
PAYSLIPS .....	£21
REMITTANCE ADVICE.....	£32
BANK GIRO.....	£19
P14/P60.....	£34
P35.....	£34
STATEMENT ENVELOPES.....	£22
PAYSLIP ENVELOPES.....	£21

*Please Call for Sample Sets.  
Free Delivery Mainland U.K.*

**I.S.C. OFFER A FULL TECHNICAL ADVICE,  
SUPPORT AND INSTALLATION SERVICE +  
CUSTOMISED SINGLE AND MULTI USER  
SYSTEMS**

## SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

SMART SYSTEM V3.0.....	£395
Includes Database, Spreadsheet + WP	
DATABASE MANAGER.....	£275
SPREADSHEET .....	£275
WORDPROCESSOR.....	£195
SPELLCHECKER.....	£95
SMART LAN MULTIUSER .....	£1395
For Networking, Three User Access	
SMART SYSTEM USER ACCESS.....	£450
For Unlimited User Access	

## TRAINING

I.S.C. offer training at your premises,  
on a wide range of Software and  
Hardware Products.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	LOTUS 1-2-3
SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE	PEGASUS ACCOUNTS
NETWORKING PRODUCTS	DBASE 2/3/+
* * * Many Other Single and Multi User Products	

## NETWORKING

**FULLY CONFIGURED SYSTEMS READY TO RUN ACCOUNTS,  
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE. CHOICE OF NETWORK SYSTEMS**

*EXAMPLE:*

TANDON PC 10MB/512K  
TANDON PC 10MB/512K  
TANDON PCA 20MB/512K

FULLY NETWORKED.....£4995

**INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT CONTRACTS AVAILABLE**

**I.S.C.****XEN IN STOCK****AMSTRAD PC  
MAIN DEALER****\* Guarantee the UK's lowest  
prices on computer systems****COMPUTERS***All Computers include Mono Screen, DOS and KB*

TANDON PCX10 /256K/10MB/360K .....	£975
TANDON PCX20 /256K/10MB/360K .....	£1125
TANDON PCA20 /512K/20MB/1.2MB .....	£1495
TANDON PCA30 /512K/30MB/1.2MB .....	£1875
TANDON PCA40 /512K/40MB/1.2MB .....	£2245
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K .....	£395
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K/360K .....	£495
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/10MB/360K .....	£695
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K20MB/360K .....	£795
APRICOT F2/512K/720K/720K .....	£495
APRICOT F10/512K/10MB/720K .....	£695
APRICOT XI/512K/10MB/720K .....	£1295
APRICOT XEN XI/512K/10MB/1.2MB .....	£1595
APRICOT XEN XI/51K/20MB/1.2MB .....	£1995
APRICOT XEN I/1MB/20MB/1.2MB .....	£2320
APRICOT XEN XD/1MB/40MB/1.2MB .....	£3070
IBM XTSD/640K/360K/360K .....	£1595
IBM XTDF/640K/20MB/360K .....	£1995
IBM XT286/640K/20MB/1.2MB .....	£2415
IBM ATX/640K/30MB/1.2MB .....	£3270
COMPAQ D286M2/512K/30MB/1.2MB .....	£3095
COMPAQ D286M3/640K/70MB/1.2MB .....	£4595
COMPAQ D386 .....	P.O.A.
OLIVETTI M24/640K/20MB/360K .....	£1995
OLIVETTI M24SP/640K/20MB/360K .....	£2295
OLIVETTI M28 .....	P.O.A.
ZENITH XT/512K/20MB/360K .....	£995
IBM CONVERTIBLE .....	P.O.A.

**COLOUR SYSTEMS ADD  
THE FOLLOWING:-**

APRICOT 195 ... TANDON 215 ...  
OLIVETTI 250 ... AMSTRAD 150 ...  
IBM 220 ... COMPAQ 220 ... ZENITH 215 ...

DEMONSTRATION AND SECOND  
USER MACHINES AVAILABLE

**COMPANY SERVICES  
INCLUDE:**

LEASING, LEASE RENTAL + HIRE PURCHASE  
CUSTOMISED DATABASE SYSTEMS,  
MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS,  
INSTALLATION CONTRACTS,  
NETWORK SYSTEMS, MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

TRADE AND EXPORT  
ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All products carry 12 months guarantee and

**HOTLINE**  
PHONE SUPPORT

**PRINTERS**

EPSON FX85 160CPS/40NLQ/80COL .....	£310
EPSON FX 105 160CPS/40NLQ/132COL .....	£410
EPSON RX100 100CPS/132COL .....	£225
EPSON LX80 100CPS/22NLQ/80COL .....	£195
EPSON LQ800 180CPS/60NLQ/80COL .....	£435
EPSON LQ1000 180CPS/60NLQ/132COL .....	£575
EPSON EX800 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL .....	£395
EPSON EX1000 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL .....	£495
EPSON LQ2500 270CPS/90NLQ/132COL .....	£925
EPSON FX800 .....	TBA
EPSON FX1000 .....	TBA
CANON A50 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL .....	£275
CANON A55 180CPS/45NLQ/132COL .....	£355
JUKI 5510 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL .....	£245
JUKI 5520 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL/COLOUR .....	£370
JUKI 6100 15CPS/DAISYWHEEL .....	£240
JUKI 6200 30CPS/DAISYWHEEL .....	£410
JUKI 6300 35CPS/DAISYWHEEL .....	£630
JUKI 6500 65CPS/DAISYWHEEL .....	£1030
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/80COL .....	£295
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/132COL .....	£395
CANON LBP8A1 8PAGEMIN/A4 .....	£1795
CANON LBP8A2 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS .....	£2700
HP LASER 8PAGEMIN/A4 .....	£1980
HP LASER + 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS .....	£2650

**SOFTWARE**

PEGASUS SINGLE USER .....	£160
(2 YEARS SUPPORT)	
PEGASUS SENIOR .....	£295
(2 YEARS SUPPORT)	
PEGASUS MULTI USER .....	£345
(2 YEARS SUPPORT)	
DELTA 4 PROFESSIONAL .....	£335
DBASE2 .....	£245
DBASE3 .....	£299
DBASE3+ .....	£355
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL .....	£209
WORDSTAR 2000 .....	£259
MICROSOFT WORD .....	£270
LOTUS 1-2-3. V1 .....	£179
LOTUS 1-2-3. V2 .....	£269
LOTUS SYMPHONY .....	£359
SMART INTEGRATED SYSTEM .....	£395
OPEN ACCESS .....	£335
LOGISITIX .....	£255
SAGE BOOKKEEPER .....	£80
SAGE ACCOUNTANT .....	£120
SAGE ACCOUNTANT+ .....	£150

**SPECIALS**

APRICOT 256K RAM .....	£99
APRICOT 512K RAM .....	£119
IBM 256K RAM .....	£119
IBM 384K RAM .....	£139
SONY 3.5 INCH D/S DISKS .....	£32
20MG UPGRADE FOR IBM .....	£395
E.G.A. CARD + MONITOR .....	£695
HERC/CGA/EGA .....	

**\* PROVIDE A CURRENTLY ADVERTISED LOWER PRICE  
WITHIN 7 DAYS AND DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED**

Prices Exclude only  
VAT and Delivery

**I.S.C. LIMITED**

**GRAPHIC HOUSE  
88 WAVENEY ROAD  
ST IVES  
CAMBRIDGESHIRE  
PE17 4FW**

**TEL: 0480 300533  
TELEX: 329115 ISCLTD**

# Q-REF MS-DOS made simple

The program your PC manufacturer forgot to put on your DOS diskette.

A>f\_

**FDISK** Prepares fixed disk for DOS.  
**FIND** Searches files for strings of text.  
**FORMAT** Formats diskettes or fixed disks.

A>fo\_

**FORMAT** Formats diskettes or fixed disks.

A>format /\_

[d:]FORMAT [d:][/S][/8][/V][/B][/4][/1]  
 /S Copy system files to new disk.  
 /8 Format disk with 8 sectors per track.  
 /V Allows you to assign a volume label.  
 /4 Format double sided diskettes on high capacity drives.  
 /1 Format for single sided use.  
 /B 8 sectors per track with space for system files.

A>for

**FORMAT** Format diskettes or fixed disks.

**Purpose:** Initialises the disk in the designated drive to a recording format acceptable to DOS; analyses the entire disk for defective tracks; and prepares the disk by initializing the directory, FAT and loader.

**Syntax:** [d:]FORMAT [d:][/S][/1][/8][/V][/B][/4]

**Comments:** Specify the parameters:

[d:] to specify the drive that contains the disk you want to format.

/S to copy the operating system files from the DOS diskette. (The order is IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS.COM, COMMAND.COM.)

/1 to format the diskette for single sided use.

/8 to format a diskette for 8 sectors per track. (Format always physically formats 9/15 sectors per track, but instructs DOS to use only 8.)

Press return for more help text . . .

- Q-REF is DOS manual on a diskette.
- Q-REF is 'RAM/Resident', only 28k.
- Q-REF syntax checks keystroke by keystroke.
- Q-REF prompts you keystroke by keystroke
- Q-REF offers pages of help behind the prompts.(64k).

Q-REF. 17.35 + VAT + 50p postage.

ALSO Q-REF+ (including EDLIN and DEBUG) 34.75 + VAT + 50p postage.

Send cheque to: NVS SOLUTIONS LTD, Howard House, Lloyd Street, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 2DE.  
 Telephone: 061-941 5921 Telex: 668860

\* Dealer enquires welcome

£17.35 + VAT

## ASK YOUR LOCAL DEALER ABOUT THE **HANTAREX ECONOMIC RANGE** THAT COMBINES HIGH SPECIFICATION WITH LOW PRICE



**HX-12**

12" Comp. Video P 31.

£79.50

**BIM** ▷

12" PC Compatible

18.43kHz TTL P39

£99.00



**CT 9000**

14" Colour PAL/RGB 1.

MR (.51mm) £199.50

14" Colour RGB I/Grn/Amb

HR (.39mm) £339.50



**HANTAREX**<sup>®</sup>  
 QUALITY . RELIABILITY . SERVICE

Hantarex UK Limited,  
 Unit 2, 243 Kangley Bridge Road, Sydenham,  
 London SE26 5BA. Tel: 01-778 1414. Tx. 8952421 Hantar G.

# WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD

BRINGS YOU THE MOST  
COMPETITIVE PRICES YET

## Software

Pegasus Single user.....	£160
Multi user.....	£355
Delta 4.....	£355
DBase III.....	£355
Word Star Professional.....	£210
Word Star 2000.....	£209
Microsoft Word.....	£295
Lotus 1-2-3.....	£299
Lotus Symphony.....	£415
Psion X change.....	£325
Smart Series.....	£450
Open Access.....	£375
Logistix.....	£299

## Computers

Apricot F2 + 12" Monitor.....	£525
Apricot F10 + 12" Monitor.....	£700
Apricot Xen XD + Monitor.....	£2595
Apricot Xen Xi 10Mb + 12" Monitor.....	£1599
Apricot Xen Xi 20Mb + 12" Monitor.....	£1999
Apricot Xen HD + Monitor.....	£2495
Box Sony Single-sided Diskettes.....	£15
Box Sony Double-sided Diskettes.....	£35
Apricot 256K RAM.....	£115
Apricot 512K RAM.....	£165
256K RAM Board.....	£115
512K RAM Board.....	£165

## Printers

Epson FX85.....	£310
Epson FX105.....	£410
Epson LX86.....	£210
Epson LQ800.....	£435
Epson LQ1000.....	£575
Canon A50.....	£275
Canon A55.....	£355
Juki 6100.....	£250
Hewlett Packard Laserjet.....	£1995
Hewlett Packard Laserjet Plus.....	£2695
Canon A1 Laser.....	£1799
Canon A2 Laser.....	£2799

## IBM Compatibles

Tandon Twin Floppy.....	£895
Tandon PCX 10Mb 256K RAM.....	£970
Tandon PCX 20Mb 256K RAM.....	£1100
Tandon PCA 20.....	£1450
Tandon PCA 30.....	£1850
Tandon PCA 40.....	£2200

For colour option add £220 to above prices  
640K RAM upgrades.....£75

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT  
AND DELIVERY AND SUBJECT  
TO AVAILABILITY

TRADE + EXPORT WELCOME

PLEASE CALL IMMEDIATELY FOR FURTHER DETAILS  
0733 322488

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD 44 WOODHALL RISE,  
WERRINGTON, PETERBOROUGH

# OLIVETTI SYSTEMS

0342-28528/316388

## OLIVETTI AUTHORISED DEALERS

Best OLIVETTI deals in the UK. We will better any legitimate competitor.

### BARGAIN PRICES

- On Olivetti M24 and M28 two floppies, ten, twenty or thirty MB, 640k RAM.
- Victor VPC2 and V286 XT + AT compatibles

*All prices will include full 12 months warranty  
Also ask for FREE SOFTWARE:*

- Up to 6Mb of free software available with each Hard Disk System purchased (includes wordprocessors, spreadsheets, database, games, etc).

**SOFTWARE, PRINTERS & ADD-ONS at Bargain Prices**

Delivery anywhere, including export.

### MICROLIVE LTD

6a Whitehall Parade, London Road,  
East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 1AP

# CLIP FAST

**CLIP's backup is:**

- ★ **The most efficient — fewer diskettes.**
- ★ **The easiest to use — fewer errors.**
- ★ **The fastest on the job — save time.**
- ★ **The most secure**

RELEASE 4.00  
JANUARY 1987  
NEW MENU\*  
AND USER  
INTERFACE.

\*FULL SCREEN DISPLAY FOR CLIP'S OWN  
OPERATIONS. ON-LINE HELP AT EVERY POINT.  
ADD / CHANGE / RUN / REARRANGE  
MENU ENTRIES. TAKES ANY COMMANDS —  
NOT JUST BACKUP / RESTORE.  
TRANSACTIONS LOG FOR ANY OPERATION RUN.

## CLIP — THE BACKUP PROGRAM

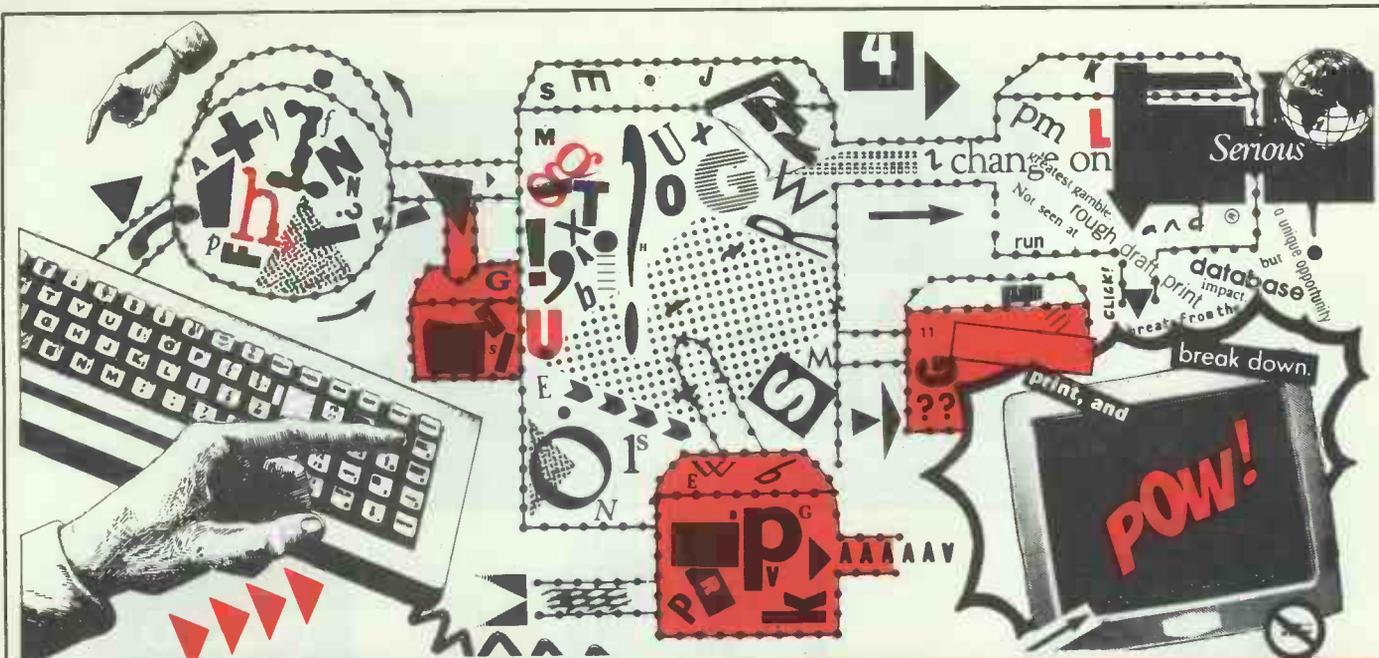
CLIP comes standard with Winchester systems supplied by  
**Olympia, Cifer Systems, Research Machines, Philips and British Telecom**  
And is highly recommended by other major manufacturers

**£120.00**

All prices excl. VAT, post free in U.K.  
Most popular disc formats from stock.

**KEELE CODES LTD**

University of Keele, Keele, Staffordshire, U.K. Tel: (0782) 629221 Telex: 36113



**BEFORE THIS HAPPENS TO YOUR NETWORK CALL: ATT COMMUNICATIONS FOR ALL YOUR COMMS REQUIREMENTS, LOCAL OR WIDE AREA SPEAK TO US**

**ATT COMMUNICATIONS**  
 (A DIVISION OF ATT CORPORATION LTD)  
**11 INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY**  
**01-739 4596**  
 TLX 8951182 GECOMS FAX 01 318 1439

# TOSHIBA

computers now bring you  
AT power in a laptop!



### T3100

80286 8Mhz  
10mb hard disk  
720k Floppy  
640k RAM  
Hi-res plasma display  
Serial Parallel  
Clock Calendar  
Weight 15 lbs

### T2100

8086 8Mhz  
2 x 720k floppy  
Optional 10mb hard disk  
256k RAM exp to 640k  
Hi-res plasma display  
Serial Parallel  
Clock Calendar  
Weight 13 lbs

### T1100

8088 4.77Mhz  
720k floppy  
Optional external FDD  
256k RAM exp 512k  
Hi-res LCD display  
Parallel  
8 hr rechargeable battery  
Weight 9 lbs

**Options: External 5.25in drive ★ Expansion box ★ Memory board**

- Machines now available for demonstration
- Complete after-sales telephone hotline support
- All IBM software available for Toshiba

## SOFTWARE

Latest versions available from stock. Prices are for IBM PC, VAT exclusive. Other titles are available, please call or drop in. GOVERNMENT EDUCATIONAL & EXPORT inquiries welcome

dBase III Plus V1.1.....NEW £350	MS C Compiler v4.0.....NEW £265	Smart System 3.....£395	Turbo Pascal 8087/BCD .....£55
Framework II v1.1.....NEW £335	MS Chart 2.....£175	Summa Mouse.....£90	Turbo Tutor 2.....NEW £25
Concurrent Dos XM.....NEW £235	MS Mouse.....£140	Supercalc 4.....£225	Turbo Database Toolbox.....£38
GEM Collection.....£90	MS Multiplan 2.....£145	SuperKey (UK version) NEW £55	Turbo Editor Toolbox.....£38
GEM Draw.....£135	MS Windows.....£70	SuperProject Plus.....£325	Turbo Gameswork.....£35
GEM Graph.....£125	MS Word 3.....£260	VP Info.....£65	Turbo Graphics Toolbox.....£38
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2.01.....NEW £250	PFS First Choice.....NEW £135	VP Planner.....£65	Turbo JUMBO Pack.....£165
Lotus Report Writer.....£99	Reflex v1.1.....£75	Word Perfect 4.2.....NEW £275	Turbo Lightning.....£59
Norton Utilities.....£59	Sidekick (unprotected).....£59	Wordstar 2000 rel 2.....£275	Turbo PROLOG.....£59



**01-226 3043**

● TELEX 299091 BRIDGE ATTN COMPRE

Mon-Thurs 9 to 5  
Fri 9 to 2  
Sun 10 to 1

Computer Precision Limited  
271 Upper Street  
Islington  
London N1 2UQ





## The Magnificent Seven.

With the introduction of the PCA40, a 40 Megabyte AT compatible, the Tandon range of micros is even further enhanced.

A range that consists of seven micros, each designed to meet the individual needs of any business - large or small.

And not only is our range less expensive than IBM, it's arguably better. Our PCA40 has greater disk capacity and faster access time than IBM's top machine and comes with larger monitors as a standard feature.

Yet on average the Tandon range costs 40% less than the IBM equivalent.

And because our range is IBM compatible, you

have immediate access to the world's largest library of business software.

For further information on Tandon's Magnificent Seven and a complimentary copy of the Access Software Catalogue, send off the coupon or phone Tandon on 0527 46800.

Please send me the Tandon Information Pack which includes my complimentary copy of the Access Software magazine and details of how to obtain my FREE subscription. Tandon (UK) Ltd., Freepost, Redditch, B97 4BR.

Name/Job Title

Company/Address

Postcode

Tel:

PCW 2-87

**Tandon**  
Less money. More micro.

IBM is a trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation. Prices quoted include monochrome monitor and are recommended retail prices excluding VAT. Colour monitor is additional price option for £295.

# COMPUMART

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE FOR SYSTEMS

**IBM** **COMPAQ** **Lotus** **olivetti** **EPSON**

ASHTON TATE **NEC** **AST**

**IBM**

## SPECIAL OFFERS

Enhanced Colour Graphics . . .	£425.00
IBM 13" ECG Monitor	£395.00
Princeton 12" ECG Monitor	£229.00
Quad EGA + Paradise Auto-Switch EGA	£279.00
Taxan SuperVision 760 14" (Monitor + Auto-switch EGA)	£700.00

**LIMITED OFFER**  
Compaq Deskpro: 640k RAM 2x360k + 10Mb Disks, Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS. Only £1595.00

**Ex-rental Equipment for Sale . . . .**  
Please 'phone and speak to Stuart Thompson for information and prices on current stock.

## SOFTWARE

Multimate Advantage (Word Processor)	£299.00
Framework II (Integrated)	£349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 (Spreadsheet)	£259.00
Symphony (Integrated)	£359.00
dBase III Plus (Database)	£399.00
MS Windows & MS Mouse	£195.00

## PRINTERS

<b>Dot Matrix</b>	
NEC P6 (180cps, 72cps NLQ, 80col)	£415.00
NEC P7 (180cps, 72cps NLQ, 136col)	£490.00
NEC P5 XL (264cps, 88cps LQ, 136col)	£885.00
<b>Letter Quality</b>	
NEC Spinwriter 8850 (55cps)	£899.00
IBM Quietwriter Model 2 (45cps)	£1075.00
HP LaserJet (8ppm)	£1999.00

All prices include cable.

		Mono	Taxan EGA
PC XT (SDD) 640k RAM 2 x360k Disks	£1595.00		£1995.00
PC XT (SFD) 640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks	£1975.00		£2425.00
PC XT (286) 640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks	£2450.00		£2895.00
PC AT (X) 512k RAM 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disks	£3250.00		£3695.00

Display Stand	£50.00	8087 Chip	£195.00
AT 360k Disk	£145.00	80287 Chip	£295.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS.

## COMPAQ

### Portables

Portable I (256k RAM 2x360k Disks)	£1377.00
Portable II (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£2637.00
Portable 286 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks + 10Mb Tape Backup)	£3127.00

### Deskpros

Model 2 (256k RAM 2x360k Disks)	£1307.00
Model 3 (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1797.00
Model 286 20 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disks)	£2357.00
Model 286 2 (640k 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disks)	£2707.00
Model 286 3 (As Model 2 + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£3157.00
Model 286 4 (640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disks + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£4247.00

All prices include Keyboard, Dual-Mode Monitor & DOS.

## olivetti

		Mono	Colour
M24 (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1895.00		£2095.00
M24SP (640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disks)	£1995.00		£2250.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS.

**Other Printers, Multifunctional Cards & Software available.**

Please ring for an immediate response and the latest prices.  
All prices quoted are subject to C.W.O.

Prices exclude VAT & Delivery. All goods subject to availability.

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

**0923 55633**

The Sandhurst Centre, Imperial Way, Watford WD2 4YX

# ATT

# peripherals

# CORPORATION

## SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

### PRINTERS

EPSON LX 86	£230	NEC P5	£799
EPSON FX 105+	£439	NEC P6	£425
EPSON EX 1000			£499
EPSON LQ 1000			£599
EPSON 4Q 2500			£756
BROTHER HR20			£355
BROTHER HR25 XL			£532
BROTHER M1509			£385
BROTHER M1409			£299
BROTHER TWINWRITER			£975

### MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	£360
DOWTY QUATRO	£612
DOWTY MINIMO + 2	£209
DACOM DSL 2123	£172
MIRACLE WS2000	£105
PC COMMS QUATROCARD	POA
RACAL MILEGO	POA
THORN DATATECH	POA

### ADD-ON BOARDS

HERCULES COLORCARD	£105
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS	£275
AST 6 Pack + (64k)	£212
AST ADVANTAGE (AT)	£307
AST RAMPAGE (256k)	£202
EVEREX MINIMAGIC	£93

### DRIVES + TAPES BACK UP

EVEREX 20Mb ST225 Inc WD Cont	£372
SEAGATE 30 Mb ST238 + Cont	£504
SEAGATE 40Mb ST251	POA
RODYNE	POA
EVEREX INT 20 Mb	£590
EVEREX INT 60 Mb	£820
EVEREX EXT 20 Mb	£671
EVEREX EXT 60Mb	£902

### SOFTWARE

LARGE STOCKS AND BEST PRICES AVAILABLE

DB3+	POA
LOTUS 123	POA
SUPERCALC 4	POA
WORDSTAR 2000	POA
WORDSTAR PRO	POA
SYMPHONY	POA
MULTIMATE ADV	POA
PEGASUS	POA
SMART	POA

### ACCESSORIES

MOUSE SYST MOUSE	£130
MICRO SOFT MOUSE	£142
PSION ORGANISER	POA
64k DATA PACK	POA
CHIPS D RAMS 64k	£1.65
CHIPS D RAMS 256k	£6.65
CHIPS D RAMS 128k for AT	£9.95
MATHS CO-PRO 80287	£175
MATHS CO-PRO 8087	£105
PARALELL CABLES (3 metres)	£16.50
PCAT ADAPTOR CABLE (1 metre)	£14.50

## RING NOW: 01-739 4596

# ATT peripherals

Corporation Ltd

(T1) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-739 4596 Telex 895 1182 GECOMS G

CALLER BY APPOINTMENT ONLY



# ATT Corporation Ltd

## PRICE GUARANTEE

PROVIDE A WRITTEN LOWER QUOTATION FROM AN AUTHORISED DEALER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED!

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

## SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

### APPLE

**MACINTOSH PLUS 1720**

MAC 512-800	£1480
IMAGEWRITER II	£365
IMAGEWRITER 15"	£405
MAC DRIVE 800K	£310
HARD DISK 20MB	£850
APPLE LASERWRITER	£3750
LASERWRITER PLUS	£4400

### DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

**PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM**

Macintosh Plus  
Hard Disk 20Mb  
LaserWriter  
Two Apple Talk Connectors  
MacDraw  
MacPaint  
Microsoft Word  
Aldus PageMaker  
Box of Paper and Five Diskettes

★ **£7500** ★

### APRICOT

★ SPECIAL ★  
LIMITED NUMBER ONLY

F1 Inc mouse & monitor	£430
XEN 2 x 720 Drive	£1520
XEN 20Mb	£2320
XEN I (IBM COMP)	£2160
XEN 140 Mb	£2925
XEN XI Inc P/White mon	£1720
XEN XI 20Mb Inc P/White mon	£2120
Paperwhite Monitor Inc Adaptor FOR XEN	£415

### DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

**THE BUSINESS SYSTEM**

Macintosh Plus  
External 800k Disk Drive  
LaserWriter  
Two Apple Talk Connectors  
MacDraw/MacPaint  
Microsoft Word  
Aldus PageMaker  
10 Sony D/S Disks

★ **£6650** ★

### LAZER PRINTERS

★ SPECIAL ★  
DECEMBER PRICES

T.I. OMNILASER	£3700
CANON LAZER PRINTER	£1750
CANON LAZER PLUS	£2700
HP LAZER JET	£1950
HP LAZER PLUS	£2650

### FINANCE

LEASE RENTAL  
CASH  
LEASE PURCHASE  
HIRE PURCHASE  
INSTANT CREDIT (Subject to Status)

products carry a 12 months Full Guarantee with HOTLINE Phone Support

## RING NOW: 01-729 7033

# ATT Corporation Ltd



(TI) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY  
TEL: 01-729 7033

Telex: 895 1182 GECOMS G

# PC/AT COMPATIBLES

**BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!!!!**  
**MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM**  
**USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS**

## PC/XT £365

- ★ 8088/V20
- ★ 640K
- ★ 1 FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ PRINTER PORT
- ★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER
- ★ KEYBOARD NUMS + CAPS LOCK

## AT/TURBO £995

- ★ 80286 6/8MHZ
  - ★ 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1M
  - ★ LEGAL BIOS
  - ★ FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M
  - ★ PRINTER PORT
  - ★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER
  - ★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
  - HI RES TTL MONITOR HLT/SWIVEL £79
  - HI RES TTL MONITOR £69
  - 20MB HARD DISK £299
- BILINGUAL SYSTEMS EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME**  
**12 MONTHS WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED**  
**PRICES EXCLUDING VAT**  
**FOR ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT**  
**C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD**  
**TEL 01-708 3775**  
**TLX 8952387 ANSWER G**  
**01-708 2734**

# DISKS

 **TDK** *It's a guarantee in itself.*

5.25" DISKS	PRICE PER BOX 1-9	PRICE PER BOX 10-49
MID-S [48 tpi] Single sided/double density	£12.00	£11.50
M20-S [48 tpi] Double sided/double density	£14.00	£13.50
MIDX-S [96 tpi] Single sided	£14.50	£14.00
M2DX-S [96 tpi] Double sided	£15.00	£14.50
M2HD-S [1.6 MB] High density	£28.00	£26.00
3 1/2" DISKS		
MF — 1DD Single sided	£25.00	£23.50
MF — 2DD Double sided	£28.00	£26.50

>>>>>> SPEEDY RETURN <<<<<<<<

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

ALL ENQUIRIES & PAYMENTS TO BE MADE TO  
**R.S.C. LTD., 75 QUEENS ROAD**  
**WATFORD WD1 2QN Tel: (0923) 43301**  
**(0923) 41921**



TELEX: 265871 MONREFG REF CJJ128

## RAGLEY DATA SYSTEMS LTD

PENDENNIS HOUSE, KEEVIL, TROWBRIDGE,  
 WILTSHIRE, BA14 6NA, ENGLAND.  
 TEL: (0380) 870867. TELEX: 449148

### COMPUTERS

Tandon PCX.....	£876
Tandon PCX10.....	949
Tandon PCX20.....	1096
Tandon PCA.....	1316
Tandon PCA20.....	1463
Tandon PCA30.....	1829
Tandon PCA40.....	2146
Apricot XI H/D 10Mb (special).....	1225
Apricot F2 12in Mouse/Gem (special).....	499
Apricot XEN H/D 20Mb.....	2950
Apricot Xenii H/D 20Mb.....	2500
Olivetti M24 H/D/20Mb.....	1982
Olivetti M24 SP H/D/20Mb.....	1927
IBM PC XT/AT range.....	POA
Amstrad 1512 IBM/Comp.....	from 488
<i>*Suggested alternative Xenith in stock</i>	
Xenith 256K RAM Twin/Dual speed.....	619
Xenith H/D 20Mb.....	931

### SOFTWARE

Sage Book/Keeper.....	£90	Gem Draw.....	£90
Sage Accountant.....	140	Gem Graph.....	90
Sage Accountant+.....	190	Gem Word.....	90
Sage Payroll.....	£90	Gem Write.....	90
Sage Retrieve.....	90	GemComm.....	90
Sage Chit Chat.....	90	Gem Draw Business.....	
Sage PC Planner.....	90	Library.....	39
Sage Desk Set.....	63	Gem Diary.....	39
Sage PC Write.....	90		
Caxton Timekeeper.....	48		
Caxton Cardbox Plus.....	120		

*\*Other Software Prices on Request.*

### PRINTERS

Epson LX86 120cps/16NLQ/80.....	£205
Epson FX85 160cps/32NLQ/80 (FX800).....	310
Epson FX105 160cps/32NLQ/136 (FX1000).....	410
LQ800 180cps/60NLQ/80.....	435
LQ1000 200cps/60NLQ/136.....	575
EX800 250cps/50NLQ/80.....	395
EX1000 250cps/50NLQ/136.....	485
JX80 160cps/Colour.....	351
HI80 4 Pen Plotter.....	355
LQ2500 400CPS/90NLQ/136.....	735
SQ2000 (Ink Jet) 176cps/105NLQ.....	1400
Brother M1109 100cps/25NLQ/80.....	172
Brother 1409 180cps/45NLQ/80.....	294
Brother M1509 180cps/45NLQ/136.....	378
Brother M2024L 160cps/96NLQ/136.....	684
Brother Twin Writer 160cps matrix/40cps Daisy.....	1000
Canon A1 Laser 8 pages min/A4.....	1775
Canon A2 Laser 8 pages + graphic.....	2700
QMS K8 Laser 6 pages min.....	1600

### ENHANCEMENTS

AST Monograph + 1P.....	327
AST GraphPak 064 1S 1P.....	536
AST Colour Graph + 1P.....	186
AST Enhancement Graph Adaptor.....	236
Interquadram Quadgraph Mono.....	321
Interquadram Quadega + Long Card.....	246
Interquadram Quadcolour I.....	133
Taxan EGA + Monitor.....	665
AST Sixpak 064 1S 1P.....	245
AST Sixpak 384 1S 1P.....	310
AST Rampage 256.....	230
AST Megaplus II 64 1S.....	290
Interquadram Quadboard 128 1P 2S.....	418
Interquadram Liberty (AT) 512.....	357

### TERMINALS

Wyse 50.....	£387	Ampex 230.....	£370
Wyse 50+.....	423	Ampex 219.....	385
Wyse 85.....	398	Ampex 220.....	398
Link 125.....	389	Data 220.....	350



**0380-870867 SOUTH**  
**0789-765295 MIDLANDS**

*\* PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T./DELIVERY*

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS  
LAUNCH  
**AppleCentre Birmingham**

Second City are pleased to announce, in conjunction with Apple Computer (UK) Limited, the opening of the first AppleCentre in the West Midlands.

Situated in Birmingham City Centre, our new prestigious premises house a fully equipped showroom, with both Macintosh and Apple //GS systems, together with a purpose built training facility.

*Our new address for all commercial customers is:*

**AppleCentre Birmingham  
Second City House  
86 Holloway Head  
Birmingham  
B1 1NB**

*Telephone: 021-622 3375*

**Stock Clearance**

We've invested over £50,000 in new demonstration equipment for the AppleCentre. As a result of this, we are clearing out all our existing stock that was in use at our Warwick Road premises. This includes Apple //e's, Macintosh 512k, Macintosh Plus, and our demonstration LaserWriter to name just a few items.

Please ring 021-622 3375 for details of prices and availability... **Hurry!**

**TYPEMAKER — LINOTRONIC TYPESETTING BUREAU**

We have relocated our typesetting bureau service to the new AppleCentre, offering a complete range of quality design related services. The fully automated bulletin board for downloading jobs will be operational from 1st January 87. Please call us for details. 021-622 3375

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS  
LAUNCH  
**AppleCentre Birmingham**

SECOND CITY  
SYSTEMS

Apple  
talk  
us  
with 

SECOND CITY have been supporting Apple computer systems since 1979. We are a leading supplier of Macintosh systems and software to industry, small business and educational establishments in the Midlands and across the country. We only sell Apple systems and can offer total support, including nationwide on-site maintenance.

By dealing with one range of hardware instead of the multiplicity of products sold by most dealers, Second City has developed its understanding and skill in the manipulation of the product to meet user requirement. The company is therefore better able to provide satisfactory solutions than those dealers who dissipate their skills over many types of equipment and software packages.

**EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS**  
Second City have opened a specialist branch based at Aston University in Birmingham to cater for the needs of educational users. Phone 021-359 4621 for details of our specially negotiated prices for bona fide educational establishments.

*Authorised Apple Dealer  
and Service Centre, Lotus,  
Microsoft.*



# OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY

## MORE THAN JUST LOWER PRICES

LISTED BELOW IS JUST A SELECTION FROM OUR WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS — AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF FORMATS — PLEASE CONTACT US WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS



### OPTIMUM

## FEBRUARY'S OPTIMUM CHOICE

- **FREE 'OPTIMUM CRISIS' GAME WITH EACH ORDER**  
disc is IBM format - while stocks last
- **MS QUICKBASIC V2.0**  
- the popular compiler - now with full on-screen editor!  
- ask for datapak
- **PRODESIGN-2 - V2.5 has arrived!**  
CAD with a unique combination of excellence and low-cost!  
- ask for sample printouts/datapaks
- **Free Communications Consultancy**  
- phone us with your Comms requirements or problems  
- and get genuine advice!
- **PACE LINNET MODEM & £139!**  
- V21/23 AA/AD Hayes etc  
- a top value product!
- **FREE DATAPAKS**  
on products of interest - please phone/write with your requirements

### WORD PROCESSORS

Lotus Manuscript	EPOA
Multimate Advantage	£267
Volkswriter 3	£179
Volkswriter Deluxe	£39
Word 3.1	£249
Word Perfect 4.2	£255
Word Perfect Library	£129
Wordstar	£153
Wordstar Prof.	£202
Wordstar 2000 R2	£235
Wordstar 2000 PLUS R2	£282

### DATABASES

dBase-2	£245
dBase-3 Plus V1.1 (unprot.)	£335
Clipper (new version)	£389
Geniffer-III	£277
Paradox V1.1	£395
O & AV1.1 (inc. spell. chk.)	£165
Rbase-5000	£214
Rbase SYSTEM-V	£475
Reflex	£77

### SPREADSHEETS

Javelin	£359
LoglStix	£95
Lotus 123 V2.01	£232
Other Lotus Products	→→
Supercalc-4	£225

### INTEGRATED PACKAGES

PFS: First Choice	£125
Framework-2	£315
Lotus 123 V2.01	[see above]
Open Access	£237
Smart-3	£365
Symphony V1.2	£335
Xchange	£259

### BORLAND PRODUCTS

Turbo Prolog V1.1	£54
Turbo Pascal (inc. 8087)	£59
Turbo Lightning	£59
Word Wizard	£42
Sidekick (unprotected)	£59
Travelling Sidekick	£59
Sidekick & T/Sidekick	£69
Reflex: The Analyst	£77
Superkey	£59
Turbo Database Toolbox	£44
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£42
Turbo Gameworks	£43
Turbo Tutor	£28

### LOTUS PRODUCTS

<b>LOTUS 123 V2.01</b>	<b>£232</b>
HAL	£112
Report Writer	£95
<b>SYMPHONY V1.2</b>	<b>£335</b>
Spelling Checker	£89
Text Outliner	£89
<b>1-2-3/Symphony GRAPHICS</b>	
Freelance	£275
Freelance Plus	£345
Graphwriter Basic	£225
Graphwriter Extension	£225
Graphwriter Combination	£395

### GRAPHICS/CAD

DR Draw	£189
DR Graph	£185
GEM Draw	£93
GEM Graph	£125
LOTUS Graphics — see above	
ProDesign-2 V2.5 NEW!	£269
TurboCAD	£295

### dB-3 UTILITIES

Clipper Compiler	£389
Geniffer-III	
Applications Gen.	£277

### UTILITIES/MISC

a selection from our vast range — available in many different machine formats

Cross/Macro - Assemblers	EPOA
DAC-Easy Accounting	£115
DR C	£275
DR Assembler & Tools	£127
DR Cobol — Level-2	£445
DR Fortran-77	£275
GEM Collection	£89
GEM Wordchart	£85
Hard-Disc Optimiser V1.5	£39
Intelligent Backup	£85
Lattice C Compiler	£275
MS Basic Inter.	£245
MS C Compiler V4.0	£255
MS Cobol	£395
MS Windows	£72
MS Macro Assembler	£115
MS Pascal Compiler	£195
MS Quick Basic V2.0	£79
MS Flight Simulator	£39
Norton Utilities V3.1	£54
X-Tree V2.0	£38

### COMMUNICATIONS

Modems: All our modems have BABT approval, 'Hayes', Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, Buffered Interface and 'auto-sense'. They all feature V21/V23 i.e. 300/300 & 1200/75. Optionally available are V22 i.e. 1200/1200 and V22bis i.e. 2400/2400. Please phone for detailed leaflets/datapacks on Modems.

Racal/Steebek modems also supplied.	
IBM Modem Cable	£15
Modem Cable for other computers	£23
Modems:	
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS SERIES:	
WS4000 V21/V23	£165
WS3000 V21/V23 Professional Series	£265
WS3000 V22 (& V21/V23)	£435
WS3000 V22BIS (& V22/V21/V23)	£575
Datataalk with WS Modems	£80
PACE LINNET & SERIES-4:	
PACE LINNET V21/23 AA/AD HAYES	
Hi-Value Budget Model NEW!	£139
Series-4 2123S (V21/V23)	£249
Series-4 1200S (V22/V21/V23)	£445
Series-4 2400S (V22bis/V22/V21/V23)	£545
HAYES 1200 V22	£375
HAYES 1200B V22 Internal	£375
HAYES 2400 V22bis	£595

Comms Software:	
Carbon Copy (each)	£137
Crosstalk XVI	£109
Datataalk	£133
Remote	£115
Sage Chit-Chat	£85
Smartcom-2	£135
Vicom with GEM Desktop	£139

### SAGE

inc. 90 day Sagesoft 'Hotline' support	
Bookkeeper	£84
Accountant	£125
Accountant Plus	£165
Payroll	£84
Retrieve	£84
Chit-Chat	£85
PC Planner	£84
Desk Set	£65
PC Write	£84

### HARDWARE

Hercules Colour	£93
Hercules Graphics	£156
Hercules Graphics Plus	£189
Logimouse C7	£95
Microsoft Mouse V6.0	£135
Summagraphics Mouse	£89
Summarmouse + GEM Coll.	£166

# YES!

PLEASE RUSH ME

The following good(s):

---



---



---



---

A FREE Datapak on:

A FREE shortform Catalogue.

I enclose £ .....  
(I have added carriage, then VAT)  
CARRIAGE: For UK please add £5 for Software & Hardware.  
£10 for Express Delivery & Modems  
EXPORT: Please send estimated amount and we will refund the difference.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY LTD

9 Marlborough Avenue, Edgware, Middx. HA8 8UH

**Sales Desk: 01-958 9652**

Telex: 265871 MONREF G quoting Ref 72:MAG10834 Telecom Gold: 72:MAG10834

PLEASE ADD CARRIAGE, THEN VAT TO ALL PRICES

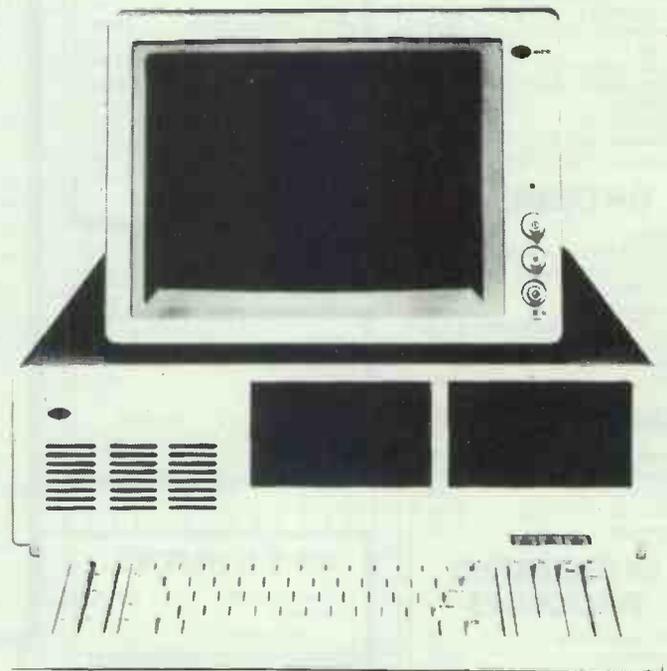
The above is a sample of the goods we supply — please ask for latest shortform catalogue.  
**We welcome official Govt./Educational/Local Authority and Export orders.**  
Pro-Forma invoices available on request. Ask for further quantity discounts. Software prices are for the IBM PC — please enquire for other formats. Prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Please phone to arrange demonstrations.

# THERE'S A PRICE ON THEIR HEADS

...and paying it won't hang you

£455

£1180



## Walters XT

Price includes:-

- CPU 8088/Clockspeed 4.77MHz
- 8-slot motherboard
- 256k memory expandable to 640k on board
- 360k floppy disk drive
- floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- mono monitor
- mono card

With 10 meg Winchester drive £739

With 20 meg Winchester drive £875

You can search high and low, but we doubt you'll find better prices for PC compatibles than these. The XT model from Walters International is an amazing £455\* and the AT £1180

Of course price isn't your only consideration. Nor is it with Walters. The machines are assembled at the company's UK factory and undergo rigorous testing procedures. And they're backed up with a 2-year on-site maintenance agreement. Optional.

If your business should expand, Walters offers a wide range of plug-compatible add-on boards and equipment that can greatly increase the power and scope of your system.

So send in the coupon today and maybe you can call off the hunt for the best value compatible.

\*Prices correct at time of going to press and do not include VAT.

## Walters AT

Price includes:-

- CPU 80286 Clockspeed 6 MHz/8MHz
- 8-slot motherboard
- 640k memory expandable to 4 mbyte
- 1.2 mbyte floppy disk
- floppy disk controller
- keyboard
- clock/calendar
- mono monitor
- mono/parallel printer card
- 4 half height drive slots

With 20 meg Winchester drive £1630

I would like to find out more about PC compatibles from Walters International

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No \_\_\_\_\_

Walters International Ltd., Matrix House,  
Cressex Industrial Estate, High Wycombe,  
Bucks HP12 3RD.

Tel: (0494) 32751-6 Telex: 838882 MATRIX G

PCW 2/87



## NORTHWEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES (PCC LTD)

82 School Lane, Didsbury, MANCHESTER M20 0RY  
Tel: 061-434 9747 MicroLink 72: MAG003



### BORLAND/TURBO PASCAL

Turbo pascal V3 with 8087 & BCD (NEW Combined Version).....	49	Sidekick Unprotected.....	49
Turbo Database Toolbox (Isam etc).....	35	Travelling Sidekick.....	49
Turbo Tutor NEW V2.....	23	Sidekick and Travelling Sidekick.....	64
Special — Turbo Pascal/Toolbox/Tutor.....	99	Turbo Lighting (Spell + Thesaurus).....	49
Special — Turbo Tutor/Edw/Game/Grap.....	176	Lightning Word Wizard.....	49
Graphics Toolbox (IBM compats only).....	39	Turbo REFLEX: the analyst database.....	74
Turbo Editor Toolbox.....	39	Turbo Reflex WORKSHOP.....	49
Turbo GameWorks (inc CHESS prog).....	53	Prolog.....	49
Holiday Special (Editor/Gameworks).....	53	Superkey.....	49

### MODEMS/COMMS SOFTWARE/MICROLINK

MODEMS (AUTO ANS/DIAL)	COMMS SOFTWARE
Pace Linnet (V21/V23 Buff).....	Datatalk 3.27 (Prestel Graph/Kermit).....
Pace Series 4 (V21/V23).....	Datatalk (Amstrad 1512 vers).....
Pace Series 4 (V21/V22/V23).....	Crosstalk 3.6 (inc Kermit).....
Pace Series 4 (V21/V22/V23/V22Bis).....	Mirror (Similar to Crosstalk).....
WS4000 V21/V23 (V21/V23 Buff).....	Mi-Term (Sanyo 55x Ser only).....
Trinitas Phasor (V21/V22).....	Chit Chat (for SANYO 55x req 2.11).....
Støebek Quattro (all speeds + ARQ).....	PMS Comms (with EPAD and Prestel).....
Pace Nightingale V21/V23.....	Call Cables (Modem or Comp).....
Epson CX21/CX23 Acoustic Coupl.....	Free registration for MicroLink with each
UDS 1200 (not BABT).....	MODEM/COMMS SOFTWARE purchase

### SELECTED SOFTWARE PC/MS DOS

RBASE 5000 (NEW SUPER VERS).....	Call	GW-Basic (with HERC & Col Graphics).....	95
Dbase II/III Plus.....	295/399	Wordstar 3.3-3.4/Professional.....	195/355
Paradox.....	479	Wordstar 2000 (v2).....	355
DOS 3.1 (most compats/Dos 3.2).....	57/72	Fight Simulator/Jet.....	55/42
GEM Draw or Desktop/Write/Paint.....	105	Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy.....	23
Microsoft Windows.....	79	ZORK 1, 2 or 3 (Adventure).....	each 19
Quick GW-Basic compiler (NEW v2.0).....	79	Infocom games — either 19 or 23	
Lattice 'C' Compiler.....	245	BBC Basic for IBM Compats (SUPERB).....	95
Norton Utilities/Commander.....	55/39	Xerox Ventura Publisher (IBM vers).....	Call
VP-Planner/VP-Info.....	69/69	Able One/Ability.....	85/90
Sideways/Ready.....	42/54	Other software prices.....	Call

### EXPANSION CARDS/MICE/CO-PROCESSORS

NCS BOARDS	Serial Card (1 with 2nd option).....	35
RAM/Multifunction Card	MEMORY UPGRADES (IBM'S ETC).....	40
(With 384k RAM: Ser: Par: Clock: Games	64K DRAMS (256K).....	59
Ram Disk/Spooler Software etc).....	256K DRAMS (512K).....	59
Ram Card 384k (Short).....	80287 6mhz/10mhz.....	195/295
Hi-Res Mono/Par (Herc. Compat).....	8087's 5mhz/8mhz/10mhz.....	130/180/295
Clock Calendar.....	Microsoft Mouse (Serial or Bus).....	149
2mb RAM Board (2mb fitted).....	Mouse Systems Mouse with PC Paint.....	145

for latest prices/products — see ShopWindow on MicroLink

Free Postage & Packing. Manufacturer's Guarantees  
All prices plus VAT at 15% (except EXPORT)  
Payment with all orders — Please

# Leading computers in Belgium

ATARI ACORN COMPUTER

commodore

sinclair

Schneider AMSTRAD

The English Computer Shop

Willem Ogierplein 2  
B 2000 Antwerp  
Tel. 03/233 59 06

NO CARRIAGE CHARGE ON MAINLAND DELIVERIES  
— JUST ADD V.A.T. TO PRICES BELOW

## EPSON PRINTERS

LX86 120 CP + NLQ	£199	LX86 + TRACTOR	£213
FX105 132 COLS + NLQ	£390	EX800 (P) 300 CPS	£349
LQ2500 270 CPS 136 COL	£667	LQ800 80 COL PRINTER	£407
LQ1000 PRINTER (P)	£537	EX1000 300 CPS 136 COL	£453
FX1000	£362	FX800	£287

CALL FOR OTHER EPSON PRICES INCLUDING PLOTTER

## JUKI PRINTERS

5520 180 CPS 80 COLOUR	£340	6100 DAISYWHEEL 20CPS	£239
------------------------	------	-----------------------	------

## BROTHER PRINTERS

1109 DUAL I/F + TRACTOR + NLQ	1409 DUAL I/F + TRACTOR + NLQ
HR25 DAISYWHEEL 25 CPS	HR35 DAISYWHEEL 35 CPS

## LASER PRINTERS

CANON A1 8 PAGE PER MIN	£1733	CANON A2 8 PAGE PER MIN+GRAPHICS	£2630
HP LASER JET	£1832	HP LASER JET PLUS	£2387
		HP LASER JET 500	£2892

## AMSTRAD

PCW 8256 SINGLE DRIVE	£349	PCW 8512 DUAL DRIVE	£435
-----------------------	------	---------------------	------

Call for prices on the new Amstrad range and Borland Software

NEW WORLD COMPUTERS LIMITED  
61 Richmond Crescent, Mossley, Ashton U Lyne. OL5 9LQ  
Telephone (045 75) 6232 or 4270

PLEASE CALL FOR BROTHER, NEC AND QUME PRICES

# WE'VE EXPANDED

Our range of PC's

**COMP. STAND. LTD.** now offer Olivetti, Tandon and Amstrad PC's at highly competitive prices

### Olivetti M24

20Mb Hard Disk  
360 Kb Floppy Drive  
640 Kb RAM  
Monochrome Display  
Keyboard  
MS-DOS £ 1675  
As above with 30 Mb hard disk £ 1765

**Super Discounts** on all other configurations including **M28, M24SP, M19 and M21**

### Tapestreamers

Archive  
TEAC  
Everex  
Etc. CALL

### Tandon

PCA 20 £1496  
PCX 20 £1121

### AMSTRAD

Dual Drive, Mono £559  
20 Mb Hard disc, Colour £1069

### Hard Card

20 Mb Mountain £345

### Software

Multimate 3-3	£225
Multimate Advantage	£279
DBase III+	£328
Symphony	£335
Lotus 123	£230
Smart V.3	£370
Framework II	£318
Wordstar	£165
Wordstar Prof	£207
Wordstar 2000/2	£210
Wordstar 2000+	£275
MS-Word	£262
MS-Chart	£154
MS-Project 2	£237
Multiplan II	£112
Psion Xchange	£270
Supercalc 4	£225

ALL LATEST VERSION

Full range of Dot Matrix, Daisy Wheel and Laser printers – Call for best prices.  
Prices for Add on Boards, Hard Disks, Modems and other software available on request.

**CALL US NOW ON CHICHESTER (0243) 771786.**

**COMP. STAND. LTD.** Quarry Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 2NY

All prices include full 12 months warranty but exclusive of VAT and delivery.

# YOU CAN'T BEAT THE QUALITY AT THESE PRICES



**NESS XT TURBO £399**  
256K. 1 x floppy. Mono graphics card. Parallel port. Keyboard. With Brother 1109 printer £549



**NESS XT TURBO 30 MB £895**  
With Brother 1409 printer £1155



**NESS AT 10 mHz 20 MB £1395**  
With Brother 1409 printer £1655

We are committed to providing quality products as well as the very best support services, at the keenest possible prices. And we don't just sell PCs: we can help you with all your computing needs...

### PRINTERS

Ring us before you buy – Brother, Star, Citizen and Epson.

### SOFTWARE

All popular software at competitive discounts.

### OTHER

Modems, Tape streamers and EGA cards etc available ex-stock.

We are here to provide excellent service to all our customers, and even if you've bought a PC elsewhere, don't forget our PC HOSPITAL, where all leading makes can have their problems cured by dedicated technicians.

## CHECK THESE FEATURES

- 1 Quality build
- 2 Wide range of options/upgrades
- 3 12 month guarantee
- 4 Support services by NESS technicians
- 5 Competitive prices

**\* SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH**  
PC Introduction Software from Novice to DOS £25

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

PCW1/87

PLEASE SEND ME WRITTEN DETAILS ON: (State Products)

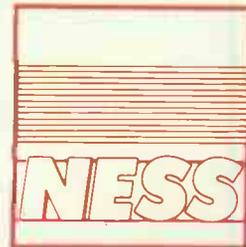
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

DAYTIME TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Post to: Ness Industries Limited, 38-40 Upper Clapton Road E5 8BQ  
Telephone: 01-806 1072



**FOR QUALITY**

FOR THE  
EXECUTIVE  
ON THE MOVE  
**TOSHIBA**  
TOP  
PERFORMANCE  
AND COMPACT  
DESIGN

TOSHIBA  
IBM COMPATIBLE  
PORTABLE COMPUTERS  
AT **GULTRONICS**



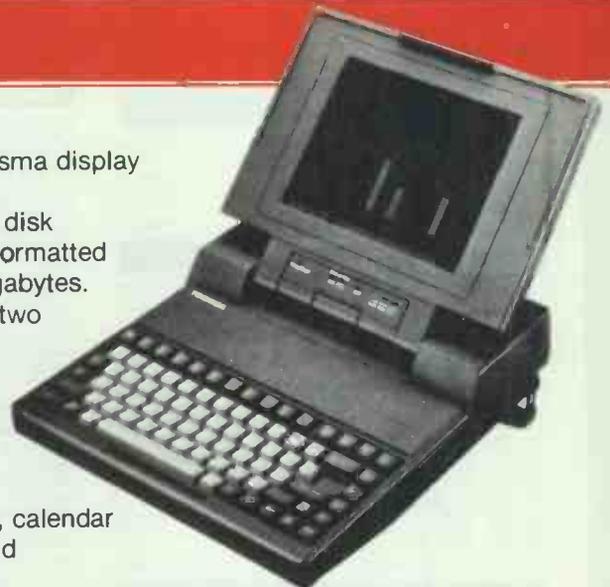
## T1100



### Features

- Very compact, very light (9 pounds, 4.1 kg).
- Compatible with the IBM PC.
- Extensive use of CMOS components.
- High-resolution bit-mapped graphics on LCD.
- Internal 3.5-inch floppy disk drive.
- 1 megabyte of unformatted data per floppy disk.
- Up to 8 hours' running under rechargeable battery power.
- 83-character keyboard.
- Options include: Extra FDD, printer, color display, asynch communications adapter and 300 bps modem, 256KB extra memory, AC power adapter.

## T2100



### Features

- High-resolution plasma display (640 x 400 pixels).
- Two internal floppy disk drives with a total formatted capacity of 1.4 megabytes.
- Can run on either of two AC voltages: 115V and 230V.
- Compatible with the IBM PC.
- 8MHz 8086-2 processor.
- Parallel/serial ports, calendar clock, RGB port and an expansion slot.

## T3100 ORDER NOW TO SAVE £569!

### Features

- Enormous processing power – this is the main feature of the T3100.
- The basic version of the T3100 comes with 640 KB of main memory which can be expanded to 2.6 MB.
- The T3100 also has a built-in 3 1/2" drive with 720 KB storage capacity for exchanging data and programs with other computers.
- The hard disk – a standard feature of the T3100 – provides even greater storage capacity than the diskettes.
- The enormous storage capacity, the hard disk offers two other important advantages: considerably faster access to stored data, which means much faster response time for the computer, and greater data security.

**GULTRONICS**  
COMPUTER CENTRE

200/204 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9LA TEL: 01-323 2838/323 4612 TELEX: 295358  
OPPOSITE GOODGE ST. TUBE STATION

# COMPUTER

# EXPRESS

**Services**  
Junction 21a M25

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX86-The Best Seller in the World.....	£195.00
Star NL10-The Number Two Seller-Best Spec.....	£205.00
Panasonic 1080 100 cps & 80 col-A Hot Seller.....	£137.00
Epson FX105+-The Old Favourite.....	£389.00
Epson FX85+-IBM Made This One Famous.....	£299.00
Epson LQ800 Letter Quality-24 Pin Printhead.....	£406.00
Epson LQ1000 Letter Quality-24 Pins.....	£536.00
Epson FX-800-Brand New!	£307.00
Epson FX-1000-Brand New!	£393.00
Epson EX800 300 cps & 80 col-Super Fast.....	£348.00
Epson EX1000 300 cps & 136 col-Super Fast.....	£452.00
Juki 5510-A Best Seller.....	£225.00
Star SR15 200 cps wide carriage-Good Buy.....	£414.00
Seiko-sha MP1300A1-300 cps (EX800 clone).....	£302.00
MP 200-200cps.....	£275.00
MP201-132 column 200cps.....	£320.00
NEC P5-Heavy-Duty Office Favourite!.....	£780.00
NEC P6-Good Buy.....	£415.00
NEC P7- Worth a Look.....	£495.00
Olivetti DM280-Okay.....	£157.00
Olivetti DM290-Good for a Shortlist.....	£300.00
Olivetti DM296-New.....	£300.00
Olivetti DM100-New and Cheap!.....	£99.00
Oki Microline 182-The Number 2 Brand.....	£215.00
Oki Microline 192-Perennial Favourite.....	£323.00
Oki Microline 193-Worth a Look.....	£425.00
Oki Microline 293-Worth a Look.....	£599.00
Citizen MSP-15 160 cps & 80 col-Not Bad.....	£329.00
Citizen MSP-25 200 cps & 132 col-Try It!.....	£289.00

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Quendata DWP1120-The Best Seller-20 cps.....	£13700
Juki 6100-20 cps.....	£240.00
Juki 6200-30 cps.....	£480.00
Juki 6300-40 cps.....	£759.00
Juki 6500-60 cps.....	£990.00
Olivetti DY300-New Printer-30 cps.....	£350.00

## COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer.....	£191.00
Juki 5520-The Market Leader-Fast!.....	£279.00
Epson JX80.....	£399.00

## PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

New Oki Laser.....	£1700.00
HP Laserjet Plus-Special Until Jan 31st.....	£2000.00
Cherry A3 Digitizer.....	£475.00
Roland 880A Plotter-Best Value A3 Plotter.....	£649.00
Epson Hi-80 Plotter-Best A4 Plotter.....	£309.00
IBM- Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round).....	£11.50
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon).....	£7.50
Serial cables-Made to Order.....	£21.00
Two-way Printer T-Switch.....	£50.00
Fan-Fold White Paper, 11in long, 1000 sheets.....	£6.99
80 col Printer Stands.....	£18.00
132 Column Printer Stands.....	£26.00

## KAYPRO PC

Kaypro PC with 256k, Double Floppies, Mono Monitor Keyboard.....	£900.00
Kaypro PC as above, with Colour Monitor.....	£1125.00
Kaypro XT, 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor.....	£1339.00
Kaypro XT as above, with Colour Monitor.....	£1550.00
Kaypro 286i AT, 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor.....	£1850.00
Kaypro 286i AT as above, but with faster disk.....	£2099.00
Kaypro 2000 Portable.....	£980.00
Kaypro 2000 as above, but with Large Screen.....	£1300.00
Optional Base Unit for Kaypro 2000.....	£498.00

## EPSON PC

Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Single Floppy.....	£570.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Double Floppy.....	£655.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk.....	£999.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM Upgrade.....	£99.00
Epson Taxi PC+ 640k RAM, Single Floppy, Video.....	£1094.00
Epson Taxi PC+ 640k RAM, Double Floppy, Video.....	£1223.00
Epson Taxi PC+ 640k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk, Video.....	£1405.00

## AMSTRAD PC

Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Mono Monitor.....	£435.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Mono Monitor.....	£533.00
Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Colour Monitor.....	£699.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Colour Monitor.....	£719.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor.....	£775.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor.....	£972.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor.....	£921.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor.....	£1018.00

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at the time of going to press. Official purchase orders and export enquiries welcome. Full back up and support. Open Mon-Fri 9am-6pm. Open Saturday 10am-4pm.

**FOR FULL PRICE LIST  
PLEASE CALL**



**0727-72790**



**SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT**

**99 PARK STREET LANE • BRICKET WOOD • HERTFORDSHIRE • AL2 2JA • ST ALBANS (0727) 72790**

Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)

Amstrad PCW 8256.....	£374.00
Amstrad PCW 8512.....	£470.00

## MacDOUGALL PC's

MacDougall Turbo Clone 640k/RT Clock/8mz/1 FD Mono Graphics.....	£499.00
MacDougall Turbo Clone 640k/RT Clock/8mz/2 FD Mono Graphics.....	£599.00
MacDougall Turbo XT 640k/RT Clock/8mz/20mb HD Mono Graphics.....	£799.00
MacDougall 286 AT 640k/RT Clock/10mz/20mb HD Mono Graphics.....	£1299.00

## OLIVETTI PC

Olivetti M24 Single Floppy Base Unit, 640k.....	£1164.00
Olivetti M24 Double Floppy Base Unit, 640k.....	£1271.00
Olivetti M24SP 20mb, Single Floppy Base Unit, 640k.....	£1799.00
Olivetti Monochrome Monitor.....	£160.00
Olivetti B3 or 102-key Keyboard.....	£110.00
Olivetti MS-DOS/GW-Basic Pack.....	£47.00
Olivetti Colour Monitor.....	£399.00
Olivetti M28 512k/20mb Hard Disk.....	£1899.00
Olivetti M28 512k/40mb Hard Disk.....	£2599.00

Special Offer:  
Olivetti Single Drive M24 640k, 7-slot Bus Converter Monitor, MS-DOS, Keyboard, NEC or Seagate 20mb Hard Disk ... £1659.00

M24SP Complete System (Monitor/Keyboard/DOS).....	£2000.00
---	----------

## COMPAQ

Compaq Portable I Plus.....	£1790.00
Compaq Portable II Model 1.....	£1872.00
Compaq Portable II Model 2.....	£1947.00
Compaq Portable II Model 3.....	£2547.00
Compaq Portable II Model 4.....	£2772.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 2.....	£1306.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 3.....	£1796.00
Compaq Deskpro Model 4.....	£2280.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 2.....	£2536.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 3.....	£3019.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 4.....	£4185.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20, 640k, 1 FD, 20mb.....	£1499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40.....	£4050.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 70.....	£4499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 130.....	£5622.00
Compaq 286 Dual-Mode Adaptor.....	£150.00
Compaq 286 EGA Colour Adaptor.....	£372.00
Compaq 286 EGA Monitor.....	£413.00

## ATARI HARDWARE

Atari 1040STF with Mono Monitor.....	£647.00
Atari 1040STF with Thomson Colour Monitor.....	£775.00
Atari 1040STF with Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor.....	£855.00
Atari SF314 1mb Floppy Disk Drive.....	£146.00
Atari SH204 20mb Hard Disk Drive.....	£526.00
Cumana CS354 1mb Floppy Disk Drive.....	£129.00
Cumana CS358 Double 1mb Disk Drive Unit.....	£234.00
Atari 520STM.....	£265.00
Atari SM125 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor.....	£120.00
Atari CM36382 Colour Monitor.....	£330.00
Atari SH1224 Colour Monitor.....	£307.00
Thomson CM36512AR Colour Monitor.....	£250.00

## ATARI TOP 20 SOFTWARE

Rainbird Starglider.....	£19.00
Computer Concepts Fast Basic.....	£77.00
Flight Simulator II.....	£37.00
Arena Sports Simulation.....	£23.00
Modula-2 Development System.....	£69.00
Modula-2 ST Toolbox.....	£42.00
Final Word.....	£39.00
Prospero Pro Fortran 77.....	£106.00
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone).....	£139.00
Melacomco Lattice C Compiler.....	£71.00
Melacomco Macro Assembler.....	£36.00
Melacomco Pascal Compiler.....	£64.00
Migrach Inc Easy Draw.....	£107.00
Rainbird Soft The Pawn.....	£18.00
Microdeal Time Bandit.....	£21.00
Microdeal Major Motion.....	£28.00
Chipsoft ST Accounts.....	£107.00
Cashlink Accounts.....	£242.00
Mark Williams C Compiler.....	£128.00
Atari Fastcom.....	£37.00
World Games Simulation.....	£29.00
Megamax C Compiler.....	£113.00
All Other Atari Software.....	15% Discount
Atari 1040STF Mono plus Panasonic 1080 Printer.....	£779.00
Atari 1040STF Mono plus MP 165 NLQ Printer.....	£815.00
Atari 1040STF Mono plus Quendata DWP1120 Printer.....	£779.00
Sage Software.....	Call

## TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3100 Lap Top.....	£2750.00
Toshiba T2100 Lap Top.....	£1800.00
Toshiba External 5.25 Dfsc Drive.....	£335.00

## DISKETTES

Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD Diskettes... 95p each	
TDK 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes.....	£2.99
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes.....	£2.35
Olivetti 5.25 DS/DD 48tpt Demo Diskettes.....	£1.70

## COMMUNICATIONS

Miracle WS4000 V21-V23 Modem.....	£135.00
Da-Com DSL 2123 AD/Hayes.....	£225.00
Sage Chitchat Comms (Pace Modem/Software/Cable).....	£299.00
Crosstalk IV Comms Software.....	£110.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Software.....	£85.00
One-to-One Electronic Mail Subscription.....	£20.00

## HARD DISKS, BOARDS, CHIPS

256k dRAM chips (nine to make 256k).....	£2.50 each
64k dRAM Chips (nine to make 64k).....	£1.15 each
8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor.....	£120.00
8087 8mz Maths Co-Processor.....	£175.00
80287 Maths Co-Processor.....	£229.00
AST SixPack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card.....	£197.00
Qubie SixShooter Multifunction Card 64k Memory.....	£150.00
Intel Aboveboard with Ok installed.....	£325.00
Plus Hardcard 10mb.....	£350.00
Plus Hardcard 20mb.....	£395.00
Qubie 20mb Hardpack.....	£450.00
Mountain 20mb Mountain Card.....	£659.00
Qubie Hardpack 20mb Drive.....	£550.00
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk with WD Controller & Cables.....	£350.00
Hercules Mono Graphics Card.....	£140.00
Hercules Mono Plus Graphics Card.....	£225.00
Clone Hercules Card.....	£85.00
Mouse Systems Mouse with Pop-Up Menu & PC Paint.....	£125.00
Microsoft Bus Mouse.....	£135.00
Summa Mouse with Gem Collection.....	£189.00
Ram Cards Ok 256k 384k 512k.....	Call

## MONITORS

Dyneer 12in 12MHI Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand.....	£100.00
Eizo ER7030M 12in Medium Resolution Colour Monitor.....	£299.00
Eizo ER8030M 14in High Resolution Colour Monitor.....	£319.00
Eizo ER8042S 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor.....	£465.00
ADI 14in Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand.....	£120.00

## IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

Delta 4.....	£340.00
Dbase III Plus.....	£335.00
Framework II Ver 1.1.....	£316.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.1.....	£239.00
Supercalc Ver 4.....	£197.00
Smart System.....	£418.00
Word Perfect Ver 4.2.....	£260.00
Microsoft Word ver 3.....	£280.00
MicroPro WordStar 2000 Release II.....	£265.00
Multimate ver 3.31.....	£214.00
Multisoft Accounts Per Module.....	£290.00
Open Access.....	£275.00
Pegasus Account per Module.....	£175.00
Pision Chess.....	£50.00
Quaid Software Copywrite (Back-Up Protected Software).....	£39.00
Robo-Com Cad-Cam.....	£1000.00
Sage Financial Controller Accounting Package.....	£796.00
Lotus Symphony Ver 1.1.....	£339.00
Javelin.....	£366.00
Pision Xchange.....	£269.00

## ALTERNATIVE LOW-COST IBM-COMPATIBLE AMSTRAD SOFTWARE

VP Planner by Paperback Software.....	£75.00
VP Info.....	£75.00
Executive Writer by Paperback Software.....	£48.00
Borland Sidekick.....	£49.00
Gem Collection.....	£99.00
Sage Bookkeeper.....	£85.00
Sage Retrieve Database.....	£85.00
Sage PC Planner Spreadsheet (Lotus Clone).....	£85.00
Sage Desk-Set.....	£59.00
Sage PC-Write Word Processor.....	£85.00
Sage Accountant.....	£120.00
Sage Accountant Plus.....	£160.00
Sage Payroll.....	£85.00
Personal Word Perfect.....	£149.00
Word Perfect Junior.....	£80.00
Microsoft Word Junior.....	£62.00
Wordstar 1512.....	£62.00
Multiplan Junior.....	£62.00
Supercalc 3.....	£62.00
Reflex.....	£62.00

# PSION XCHANGE

Xchange is a suite of programs including Database, Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor and Business Graphics. Multitasking allows you to run upto 8 applications simultaneously, data sharing allows you to transfer data from one application to another.

## ARCHIVE DATABASE

Multifile relational database. Only memory restricts the number of files in use at one time. Variable length records with a maximum of 255 characters per field, 255 fields per record, 65535 records per file. Command language allows the user to define procedures using a powerful editor. Flexible multifile indices provide fast access and a form designer for screen and printer input and output.

## QUILL WORDPROCESSOR

Text and page formatting, underlining, bold, italic, superscript, subscript, justification, tabs, line spacing, page size, page headers, footers and numbering. On screen editing, fast page access, cut and paste, block copy, block move, insert/overwrite modes, search and find, search and replace, key define and mail merge. Document size only restricted by disk capacity, background printing allows the user to print documents while working on others.

## EASEL BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Business graphics including bar, line and pie charts, no limit to the number of values or numbers or sets of figures. Automatic rescaling, user define colours, text annotation of graphs at any pixel point. Intelligent evaluation of data formulae or manipulation of existing data. Images stored in internal format; monitor resolution is the only limit on final image quality. Accepts data from spreadsheet, database, etc.

## ABACUS SPREADSHEET

Expansive spreadsheet with 999 rows, 255 columns, virtual memory system buffers to disk only when full, facilitating very large spreadsheets. Efficiency memory used only for full cells, each cell only uses 14 bytes. Variable width cells, block copy, block move, insert/delete columns and rows; merge and consolidation of data from different spreadsheets. Accurate to 15 significant figures, full range of mathematical, scientific, date, average, ASCII and DIF conversion.

**£295  
INC. VAT**

## PC VERSION 69.95 + VAT

Xchange is available from Transform Ltd, to run on the following IBM PC/XT/AT and IBM compatibles, APRICOT PC, F SERIES, XEN, ICL DRS20, DRS300, OPD, LOGICA KENNET, MERLIN 4000, VICTOR SIRIUS, TORCH GRADUATE and BT TONTO. We offer onsite training and DATABASE applications to suit your requirements. Network upgrades enables Xchange to run on upto 10 workstations. Evaluation packs available for £10.00p. For further details contact Transform.



**Transform Ltd.**



24 West Oak, Beckenham, Kent BR3 2EZ 01-658 6350

## FS-FORTRAN77 COMPILER FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

eg. COMPAQ, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, etc...

BASIC is fine for short programs where speed and portability of the language is not a major consideration. Besides you can draw pretty pictures on the screen, something you may have found difficult to do with other languages.

However, if you wish to write large programs and extend your programming skills then you now have a unique opportunity to do so with the FS-FORTRAN 77 compiler, which is now available at an Amstrad-compatible price of £29.95. AND you can still draw pretty pictures on the screen because sound and graphics routines are built into the compiler and included in the price.

Here are some reasons why thousands of professionals write in Fortran 77:-  
 ■ Standard ANSI Fortran 77 means that your program will compile and run on future generation of machines with minimum effort.

■ FS-FORTRAN 77 produces code which is compatible with Microsoft object module and therefore does not require any special linker.

■ Calculations may be performed in double precision. Maths co-processor is not required.

■ Built-in sound and graphics routines enable you to write anything from space invaders to spreadsheets.

■ FS-FORTRAN 77 has been thoroughly tested for over two years.

■ Compiled code (as opposed to interpretive code) means that you (and only you) can have access to the source program, hence protecting all the hours you spent in writing your own software.

■ Minimum configuration is 256K main memory and one disk drive. Graphics card is needed only if graphics routines are used.

■ Fortran programs run a lot faster than BASIC programs

The following Fortran libraries are also available separately:-

FS-GRAPHKIT (a complete suite of sound and graphics routines) ..... £19.95  
 FS-SORTMERGE (Sort/Merge routines) ..... £19.95

The above libraries are compatible with FS-FORTRAN77 and Microsoft compilers.

All prices include packing, post, and VAT. No extra charges for overseas customers.

All software comes complete with documentation and floppy disk

Send cheque with order to: (or write for further details)

## FORTRANSOFT LTD

60 HARNESS WAY  
 ST. ALBANS  
 HERTS AL4 9HB.  
 (Tel: (0727) 32409)

# Goto Computers

10 Old Crown, Windsors Road, Slough, Berks SL1 2DL

Sales Hotlines: Slough (0753) 34191  
 Slough (0753) 824767

## 80 MILE FREE DELIVERY

(Over 80 miles and under £100 add £5)

COMPUTERS	£	COMPUTERS	£
Amstrad PC1512DD-MM	599	Canon A55 NLQ/180cps 136 col.	340
Amstrad PC1512HD 20 meg Color	1069	Canon A50 NLQ/180/200cps 80c NEW	395
Bondwell BW38-34 77MHz 20 meg	975	Citizen 1200 25NLQ/120cps 80 col.	510
Epson PC/HD 640k 20 meg 1FD Color	1625	Citizen HQP 45 66LQ/200 24p 136c	510
Olivetti 83 or 102 key Keyboard	112	Epson EX 800 50NLQ/300cps 80 col.	375
Olivetti Color Monitor	396	Epson EX 1000 50NLQ/300cps 132 col.	485
Olivetti M19 256k 2FD Mono	925	Epson FX1000 40NLQ/200 132 col NEW	418
Olivetti M24 640k 20 meg 1FD	1495	Epson FX800 40NLQ/200 80 col NEW	330
Olivetti M24SP 10MHz 20 meg 1FD	1799	Epson JX 80 7 color	365
Olivetti M28 512k 1 2FD 20 meg HD	1992	Epson LQ 1000 80LQ/160cps 156 col.	560
Olivetti MS DOS/GW Basic	48	Epson LQ 800 60LQ/160cps 80 col.	439
Olivetti Mono Monitor	158	Epson LQ2500 90LQ/270cps 24pin	725
Opus PC11 1024k 2FD Turbo + Mon	679	Epson LX 86 NLQ/120cps 80 col.	208
Opus PC11 EGA 640 x 350 16c 20 meg	1469	Mannesman Tally MT 290 IBM/Epson	590
Opus PC11 Turbo 1024k 20 meg	369	Mannesman Tally MT 85 180cps 80	290
Sharp PC7000 IBM portable NEW	1475	Mannesman Tally MT 85 180cps 136	355
Tandon PC/A20 512k 20 meg AT Col	1850	NEC Pinwriter P5 88/264 24p 136c	785
Tandon PC/A20 512k 20 meg AT Mono	1650	NEC Pinwriter P6 72/216 24p 80c	425
Tandon PC/A30 512k 30 meg AT Mono	1900	NEC Pinwriter P7 72/216 24p 136c	505
Tandon PC/A40 512k 40 meg AT Mono	2195	Panasonic KX P 1080 NLQ/120cps	150
Tandon PC/X20 640k Ser/Par XT Mono	1395	Panasonic KX-1592 38NLQ/180 136c	390
Zenith Z148 PC 256k 2x2FD Mono Mo	750	Star NL 10 30NLQ/120 80col + i/Face	220
		Taxan 815 NLQ/180cps IBM set NEW	240
		Taxan 915 NLQ/180cps 156 col NEW	280

COLOUR MONITORS	£	DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS	£
Hantarex CT 9000 14" PAL/RGB	330	Brother HR20 20 cps dual int/face	340
NEC JG 1401 F3A Multisync EGA PGA	570	Brother HR25XL 25cps dual 132 col	540
Philips 8532 + Lead for PC	240	Brother HR35 P 35cps	355
Princeton HT 12E Enhanced Color	395	Brother Twinwriter + Sheetfeeder	1075
Taxan EGA 860 16" EGA Display	895	Citizen Daisy Premier Daisy 35	450
Taxan Supervision 111 RGB 661 x 312	299	Juki 6100 18cps	238
Taxan Supervision IV 16" NEW	895	Juki 6200 32cps	425
Taxan Supervision IVm RGB + KIF3800	425	Juki 6300 40cps	650
Taxan TIF 560 Autoswitch EGAcad	275	Panasonic KX-P3151 22cps 132 col	420
Thompson 4470D 14" EGA Dual Scan	450		

MONOCHROME MONITORS	£	ADD-ONS & UPGRADES	£
Philips BM 7502 Green	74	80287 Maths Processor 8MHz	220
Philips BM 7522 Amber	78	80287 Maths Processor AT 5MHz	165
Philips BM 7513 Green IBM Comp	87	8087 Maths Processor 8 MHz	140
Taxan KX1212 Green PC TTL IBM	99	8087 Maths Processor XT 5MHz	96

SOFTWARE	£	ADD-ONS & UPGRADES	£
AutoCad V2.5 Basic	295	80287 Maths Processor AT 5MHz	165
Borland Reflex The Analyst	63	8087 Maths Processor 8 MHz	140
Clipper dBase III Compiler	385	8087 Maths Processor XT 5MHz	96
dBase III +	335	Bermoulli Box x 20 meg	2495
Drafix 2.2D CAD system	275	Hercules Colour Graphics Card	115
Flight Simulator Scenery Disks 1to6	60	Hercules Graphics Card Plus	230
Flight Simulator II Color	40	Kraft Systems Joystick	28
Fontasy 28 fonts 95 patterns etc	75	Memory Board 256k	82
Framework II	315	Microsoft Mouse Bus or Ser	140
Graphwriter Combination	295	Mountain Drivecard 30 meg + software	520
Javelin 1.1 NEW	355	Multi-Function card CV/Cal/Par/S	125
Lotus 123 Rel II	235	NEC 20 meg 1/2Hd + West Dig Card	385
Lotus HAL Companion for 1-2-3	118	NEC 40 meg half-height Drive + Card	535
Lotus Manuscript Word Processor	365	NEC D5146H 40 meg 40ms HD + WD Card	999
Lotus Symphony 1.1	345	Orchid PC Net Board	375
Mace Plus Uniform Etc	59	Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286	395
Multimate Advantage 3.60	295	PVC Moulded PC 2 Metre Cable	16
Norton Utilities	63	Paradise Autoswitch EGA Card	275
Novelle Networking	Call	Taxan TIF 560 Autoswitch EGA	269
Open Access II NEW	385	Tecmar QIC-60H Ext Tape backup	845
Paradox Rel 1.1 Relational DBase	405	Telexbox 3 Telex for your PC	Call
Q&A File Report Writer Ver 2.0	225	Westem digital XT Control Card	120
SAGE Accountant Plus	180		
SAGE Financial Controller NEW	645		
SideKick Desktop Unprotected	45		
Smart System Ver 3.0 DB WP SS	385		
Statgraphics Statistics Graphs	395		
SuperKey NEW	48		
SuperProject Plus NEW	315		
Supercalc IV NEW	225		
Turbo Prologue Artificial Intel.	56		
Turbo Pascal PC DOS + 8087 & BCD NEW	65		
Wordstar 2000 + Rel 2	315		
XTREE File & Directory Management	40		
Zorland C	29		

COMMUNICATIONS	£
Crosstalk IV Comms Software	112
Datataalk Software	135
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 V22	375
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Internal	365
Miracle WS3000 V21 V22 23 Auto A/D	395
Miracle WS3000 V21 V22 3 Auto A/D	242
Miracle WS3000 V21 V22/23 V22bs	535
Miracle WS4000 V21 V23Au + Datataalk	216
Pace Series 4 2123S V21 V23	232
SAGE Chitchat Comms (Modem/SW/CA)	299
SAGE Chitchat Software	88

PLOTTERS & DIGITISERS	£
Cherry A3 Digitiser	490
Epson HI-80 4 Pen A4	299
Hewlett Packard 7440 A4 8 Pen	965
Hewlett Packard 7475A A3 6 Pen	1420
Hitchi 672 4 Pen A3	440
Rowland DXY-880A 8 Pen A3	650
Rowland DXY-980A 8 Pen A3	825
Taxan KPL710 6 Pen Flatbed	615

DESKTOP PUBLISHING	£
Canon A20011-Imagemaster System	8175
Fleet Street Editor Mirrorsoft	125
Newsroom Aniolsoft	400
Photo II Bbit Image Processing	4250
Printing Press Power UP	40
Protex PC Comp WYSIWYG software	695

ORDERS TAKEN FROM UK GOVERNMENT BODIES — EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS — COMPANIES EXPORT ORDERS UNDERTAKEN LEASING AND H.P. ARRANGEMENTS PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OPEN 9.00AM to 5.30PM MON THRU FRIDAY AND 9.30AM to 1.30PM SATURDAY WE MOVE SERVICE NOT BOXES Please add VAT to all prices



# RE: INTERFACE PLC IN RECEIVERSHIP

## E P S O N



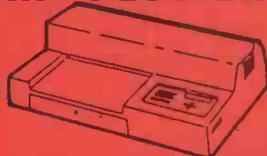
**LQ1500 NLQ PRINTER**  
24 pin dot-matrix printer, 200 cps in draft, 65 cps NLQ mode. **£395**  
Boxed. (AS NEW)

## IBM PC ATE



**EX TRAINING SCHOOL**  
512k, 20mb, mono monitor kbd. serial & parallel printer adpt. manuals & DOS **£1800**

## HP PLOTTER



**HP 7550 A 8 PEN PLOTTER**  
Auto sheet feed, takes A3/A4 media, RS232 interface As new inc manual, boxed **£2500**

## E P S O N



**EPSON PX-8 CP/M LAPHELD**  
C/w Portable WordStar & CalcStar, Basic, CP/M utilities, 64k RAM, LCD display. (NEW) **£395**

## IBM PRINTER



**IBM PROPRINTER**  
Draft print speed 200cps, NLQ mode 40cps, produces IBM graphics set, 80 col. (New) **£250**

## H A Y E S



**HAYES PLEASE DATABASE**  
Holds 16 million records! Works with Hayes Smartmodem and c/w grid template (NEW) **£45**

## B R E A K O U T



**INTERNAL IBM MODEM**  
PC Communications modem for IBM PC. V21/23, for Prestel etc. Inc s/w, manual. (DEMO) **£195**

## IBM 512k PC



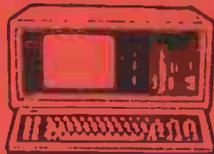
**EX TRAINING FACILITY**  
Min spec 2 X 360k floppy, Dyneer mono mon, 512k, IBM kbd, DOS, manuals. **£695**

## C O M P A Q



**COMPAQ DESKPRO**  
Min spec. 512K, 360K floppy, 10mb hard disk, monitor, kbd, DOS, manuals. (DEMO) **£895**

## C O M P A Q



**COMPAQ PORTABLE PC**  
IBM compatible, minimum spec. 256K, twin floppies, printer card, manuals, (DEMO) **£895**

## L O T U S



**SYMPHONY VERSION 1.1**  
Integrated software package, word-processing, database, spreadsheet & manuals **£195**

## D A T A P R O D U C T S



**DATAPRODUCTS DP 8022**  
132 column printer, 180 cps draft mode, dual interface, IBM compatible, (DEMO) **£250**

## E P S O N



**EPSON FX85 PRINTER**  
80 column, 160 cps, 8k printer buffer, NLQ, IBM compatible, F/T feed, para, (DEMO) **£250**

## AT 2MB CARD



**QUAD LIBERTY-AT CARD**  
128K on board exp. to 2MB complete with Poly Windows s/w, & Quadmaster III. (NEW) **£125**

## HP 150



**HEWLETT PACKARD 150**  
Complete system inc terminal, dual floppies, keyboard & manuals. Demo (FROM) **£695**

## D A I S Y W H E E L



**DYNEER DAISYWHL 36**  
Takes 15 inch paper, 36 cps, tractor feed and sheet feeder as opt.extra **£350**

## F A M O U S N A M E



**MITSUI MC 4200 PRINTER**  
180cps, uses Epson compatible esc codes. Inc tractor, 132 col. (BRAND NEW) **£195**

## D E L T A 4



**BUSINESS DATABASES**  
Produces mailings, reports, contols stock, writes reminders, etc, (NEW) **£195**

## H P P O R T A B L E



**HEWLETT PACKARD HP 110**  
Laptop c/w Lotus 123, inc MS-DOS, 384k ROM & 278k RAM, AC adpt. (DEMO) **£795**

## I B M P C X T



**EX TRAINING STOCK**  
min spec 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk, 512k RAM, Dyneer monitor, kbd, DOS, manuals **£995**

## H P L A S E R J E T



**HP PART NUMBER 2686**  
Hewlett Packard Laserjet printer, RS232 inc cartridge & A4 tray, mans, (DEMO) **£1500**

## C O M P A Q



**COMPAQ PORTABLE PLUS**  
IBM compatible, 256k, 1 X 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk, printer card, (DEMO) **£1100**

## D A T A P R O D U C T S



**DATAPRODUCTS DP 8012**  
80 column, 180cps draft, 45cps NLQ, RS232 & para, switchable, IBM compatible, (DEMO) **£195**

## D A T A P R O D U C T S



**DATAPRODUCTS DP 8070**  
132 column, 400 cps, 75 cps NLQ, dual interface, DP 8072 IBM comp available, (DEMO) **£650**

# Morgan Computer Co.

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED  
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT  
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

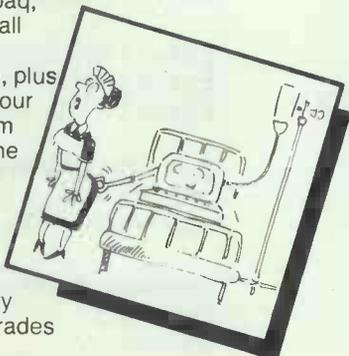
OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

# PC HOSPITAL

## REPAIRS AND SERVICE

Rush round to us for repairs and service on Amstrad, IBM, Compaq, Tandon, Commodore, Sinclair, all clones and others.

Just bring in your sick hardware, plus an examination fee of £10, and our doctors will evaluate the problem and give you a full estimate of the cost of repairs before our highly skilled surgeons operate.



## UPGRADES

We transplant hard disks into Amstrads, graft on extra memory capacity and perform other upgrades of all popular PCs.

Give us the sick or needy, and we'll restore them to full health.

NESS INDUSTRIES LIMITED,  
38-40 UPPER CLAPTON ROAD,  
LONDON E5 8BQ.

TELEPHONE  
01-806 1072



FOR QUALITY

## Slough Computers



### BONDWELL PC PORTABLES

MODEL 8 LAPTOP £849  
512K 3 1/2" DRIVE, LCD  
MODEL 18 PORTABLE £749  
512K, 2 x 5 1/4" DRIVES. CRT  
ALL WITH DOS/BASIC 2.11



DESKTOP TWIN  
FROM £599

FOR ALL YOU  
ADDICTS OF  
THE HIGH  
SPEC



**THE NEW OPUS PC II**  
1024K. 2 DRIVES + RAM DISK.  
HERCULES COMPATIBLE  
GRAPHICS.  
4.77-8MHz TURBO V20  
AT STYLE KEYBOARD.  
TILT & SWIVEL MONITOR £679  
(SYSTEMS FROM £499-20MB £969)

### Tandon AT'S

PCA20 512K..6/8MHz. 80286. MSDOS 3.1  
1.2Mb FLOPPY. 20MB WINCHESTER  
FREE ON-SITE MAINTENANCE. £1995  
AT NO EXTRA COST WE WILL SUPPLY  
THE ABOVE SYSTEM WITH  
EGA CARD AND MONITOR SAVING £750  
OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE



### AMSTRAD PC'S THE FULL RANGE STOCKED FROM £399

RITEMAN F+ 105 CPS + NLQ (RRP £285)	158.95	HARD DISKS W. CONTROLLER FROM	239.95
CITIZEN MSP20 200 CPS (50 NLO)	249.95	20MB HARD CARD	399.95
EPSON FX85 160 CPS + NLQ	299.95	EGA MONITOR	399.95
EPSON FX105 160 CPS + NLQ	389.95	MONOGRAPHICS CARD -- 3YR G'TEE	119.95

A SELECTION OF BUDGET PRICED SOFTWARE ALWAYS IN STOCK.

245 HIGH STREET, SLOUGH, BERKS SL1 1BN Tel: SLOUGH 21594

V.A.T. & CARRIAGE MUST BE ADDED TO ALL PRICES TELEPHONE/MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED  
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO BUY YOUR BLANK DISKS FROM... **SJB??**

DISK PRICES \*FLASHED!! \* SAVE UP TO \*25%\*

Prices are £ PER DISK Prices exclusive of VAT

**Bulk Packed 5 1/4" BLANK DISKS**

	50	100	300	500	1000
SS/DD 48 TPI	0.59	0.49	0.45	0.39	0.35
DS/DD 48 TPI	0.65	0.55	0.49	0.45	0.39
DS/DD 90 TPI	0.69	0.59	0.55	0.49	0.45
High Density 1.6MB	1.79	1.59	1.49	1.39	1.29

Inclusive of Hub Rings, Labels, Envelopes etc.  
Up to 300 - Packed in 10's  
Over 300 Bulk Packed

**3"CF2 AMSOFT DISKS**  
Individually Cased [Plastic] & in Boxes of 10

	50	100	300	500	1000
3"CF2	2.39	2.25	2.19	2.15	2.09

We are the Officially Appointed Main UK Distributor for Amsoft 3"CF2 Microdisks

**Bulk Packed 3 1/2" Microdisks**

	50	100	300	500	1000
3 1/2" DS/DD	1.29	1.19	1.15	1.09	0.99
3 1/2" DS/DD	1.55	1.49	1.35	1.29	1.19

Packed in Boxes of 10  
50's OR OVER are Bulk Packed  
Inclusive of Labels

Now - Lowest Prices in the UK!

TERMS - Payment with 1st Order, Subsequently by APPROVED 14 Day Account

**SJB DISKS LTD [Dept. PCW]**

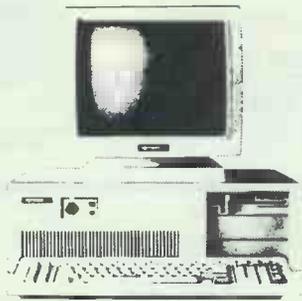
City House, Maid Marion Way, Nottingham - NG1 6BH  
Tel: 0602 413258 - Fax: 0602 413820 - Telex: 577844 ABCPLS-G Ref: SJB

The BEST Prices Shop around you won't buy for less!!!  
The BEST Service FREE 24 Hr. Delivery on ALL orders!!!  
The BEST Products Highest Quality certified 100% error FREE Disks from the LEADING MANUFACTURERS  
The BEST Back-up Full Lifetime - NO QUIBBLE WARRANTY on ALL Disks!!!



# SIERRA Computer Consultants Ltd.

TANDON, OLIVETTI, JUKI, PEGASUS, SAGE



## SPECIAL OFFERS

PCX 10 640k  
Juki D/W Printer  
Word Processing  
All for £1795

PCA 20 640k  
Epson Printer  
EGA/ECD  
All for £2495

PCA 40 1MB  
Epson FX105  
EGA/ECD  
4 User Systems  
All for £4795

## SPECIAL OFFERS

M24 20mb 640k  
Lotus 123

All for £2715

M24SP 20mb 640k  
Full A/Cs Package

All for £2745

M20 20mb 640k  
Colour System  
Laserjet Printer

All for £4895

## MISC. SPECIAL OFFERS

### Hardware

AMSTRAD 1512 Twin Floppy POA  
AMSTRAD 1512 hd 20 Colour POA  
Twin Serial Boards £50  
EGA/ECD (screen & board) £650

Epson FX85 Printer £325  
Epson FX105 Printer £395  
Epson EX1000 Printer £565

Juki 6200 D/W Printer £525

MEMTEC INT. Tape Streamer £595

### Software Packages

Lotus 123 £275  
Symphony £355  
Smart System V3 £395  
Dbase III Plus £365  
SAGE A/Cs Plus £175  
SAGE Bookkeeper £85  
SAGE Payroll £85

The above are just a sample of the products available. Please Telephone for Specific Quotation. Telephone: 0705-504874.

SIERRA COMPUTER CONSULTANTS LTD. The Sanderson Centre, Lees Lane, Gosport, Hants.

# ALMA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS FX85 - £307 / FX105 - £398 / PANASONIC P1080 - £159

### TOSHIBA 24 Pin Head

P321 (216/72cps) £413  
P341E (216/72cps) £487  
P351 (288/100cps) £728  
P351C (288/100cps) Col £977

### BROTHER D/wheel Printers

HR20 (20cps)P/S £358  
HR25XL (25cps)P/S £559  
HR35 (35cps)P/S £801  
TwinWriter Daisy/D.Mat £1042

### CANON Dot Matrix Printers

PW1080A+(160/27cps) £Call  
A50 (180/34cps) £Call  
A55 (180/34cps) £Call

### EPSON Dot Matrix

LX86 (120/16cps) £202  
FX85 (160/40cps) £307  
FX105 (160/40cps) £398  
FX800 (240/40cps) £299  
FX1000 (240/40cps) £383  
LQ800 (180/60cps) £434  
LQ1000 (180/60cps) £580  
LQ2500 (270/90cps) £726  
SQ2000 (176/105cps) £1245  
EX800 (300/50cps) £368  
EX1000 (300/50cps) £485  
HI80 (PLOTTER) £292  
JX80 7 Colour £350

### BROTHER Dot Matrix

2024L (160/96cps) P/S £640  
M1409 (180cps) £342  
M1509 (180/45cps) P/S £439

### OKI Microline Dot Matrix

84 (200cps)P £655  
84 (200cps)S £737  
84XS (200/50cps) £1049  
182 (120/60cps)P/I £210  
182HS (H/Speed Ser) £236  
192 (160cps)P/I £293  
192 (160cps)S £335  
193 (160cps)P/I £379  
193 (160cps)S £421  
292 (200/100cps)Col £467  
293 (200/100cps)Col £623  
294 (400/100cps)Col £854

### LASER/INK JET PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A I-Jet Col £Call  
Canon LBP-8A1 (8pm)P/S £Call  
Canon LBP-8A2 (8pm-Gr) £Call  
HP Laserjet £2078  
HP Laserjet Plus (P&S) £2744  
HP Laserjet 500 £3350

### JUKI Daisywheel Printers

6100 (20cps)P £235  
6200 (30cps)P £434  
6300 (40cps)P/S/IBM £683  
6500 (60cps)P £987

### PANASONIC

2 year warranty Call for prices

### CITIZEN

2 year warranty Call for prices

P=parallel, S=serial, I=IBM, col=colour

## SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Professional Software  
at an Amazing Price

SYSTEMATICS  
ACCOUNTING

AVAILABLE FOR  
AMSTRAD  
APPLE // - MACINTOSH  
ATARI - APRICOT  
COMPAQ - OLIVETTI  
IBM & COMPATIBLES

Sales - Purchase ledgers  
General Ledger & Fin Planning  
Stock control - Invoicing  
Job costing - Administrator  
Word processing  
Cheque writer

CWO PRICE £95  
Per Module + del & VAT

**MICRO P Dot Matrix Printers**  
MP165 (165/35cps) P £175  
MP200 (200/40cps) P £247  
MP201 (200/40cps) P £299

**OTC**  
OTC 700 (700cps) £1606

Access/Barclaycard/Visa/Applecared accepted. All prices are exclusive of VAT. Telephone for prices for other printers and accessories.  
Prices correct at time of going to press. Cables from £15 extra. Carriage Printers £7, Laserprinters £20.  
Printer Terms strictly cash with order - Mail order only

Phone (0730) 62808 16a College Street, Petersfield, Hampshire. GU31 4AD



# WEST ONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS



## SPERRY IT COMPUTER FOUR SCREEN MULTI USER

From **£6995**

- Runs Under Xenix or M-S DOS
  - Multi user up to 8 Screens
  - AT Compatible
  - 40Mb or 80Mb Versions
- Authorised Sperry Dealer



## IBM ATX 30Mb Storage

**£3995**

### Special Offer

- IBM PC 20Mb hard disk, keyboard
  - Mitsubishi Colour Monitor
- £1495**
- Authorised IBM Dealer

## BUSINESSMEN'S BARGAIN BASEMENT

Now open, offering a wide range of budget PC Software and add-ons. Come and see our new high quality IBM Compatible System, with a choice of configurations from monochrome to enhanced graphics.

### Peripherals

EGA with Monitor	<b>£675</b>
Mitsubishi Colour Monitor Medium Resolution	<b>£229</b>
Philips Monochrome IBM Compatible	<b>£85</b>
Star NL10 Printer with choice of interface	<b>£229</b>
Star NB15	<b>£899</b>

### Enhance Your System

Multi Function Card	£79	10Mb XT Tape Streamer	£395
Dual RS232 Card	£25	Olivetti Hard Card	£499
512k Ram Card	£29	20Mb Bare Drive	£295
Colour Card with Print Port	£79	40Mb Bare Drive	£795
Mono Card with Printer Port	£79	Controller Card	£95

### Olivetti

M24 20Mb hard disk, 640k RAM, Keyboard, Mono Monitor DOS

**£1895**

### Olivetti

M24 SP.20Mb hard disk, 640k RAM, Keyboard, Mono Monitor DOS

**£2495**

### Olivetti

M28 20Mb hard disk, 512k RAM, Keyboard, Monitor, DOS-Fast 286 Processor

**£2795**

Authorised Olivetti Dealer

### Superior IBM Compatible System Sample Configuration

A solid AT style lockable casing with a PC size footprint, compatible keyboard, 360k floppy drive, 20Mb hard disk, Hercules compatible monochrome adaptor.

Monochrome monitor, 640k RAM, serial and parallel ports, clock and calendar.

Complete with an office productivity suite of software including Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database, Communications, Business and Presentation Graphics.

Unique Price of

**£995 + VAT**

Sanyo Special Offer

## Sanyo Special Offer

Sanyo 550 with Dual 800k Drives, Monitor, Wordstar and Calc Star including a Juki 6100 Printer all for

**£699 + VAT**

Sanyo 775 Portable IBM compatible high resolution 9" colour monitor, complete with Wordstar and Calcstar at

**£1295 + VAT**

Budget Software — mail order for new Amstrad and IBM compatible systems. Accounting! Communications! Games! Integrated Suites! Language Development! Graphics! Wordprocessing!! Nothing over £99. Visa and Access telephone orders accepted. Please call.

### STOP PRESS

APRICOT OFFER STOCK CLEARANCE. Limited number of Apricot Systems available. Call for prices.

Above is just a selection of our product range. For these or any other computing product or advice telephone Tim Goldring

37 STORE ST. OFF TOTTENHAM COURT RD, LONDON WC1.

01-636 7142 or 01-323 2840 (4 lines)

**XT-Compatible**  
**20 Megabytes**  
**4.77/8 MHz**

**£795**

- The PC88 Turbo
- Legal BIOS
- Switchable 4.77/8 MHz Clock
- 640K RAM
- 20MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 360K half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + RS 232 Serial ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 130W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi-Res 12" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

**AT-Compatible**  
**20 Megabytes**  
**6/8/10 MHz**

**£1295**

0 or 1 Wait States

- The PC-286 Turbo
- Legal Bios
- Switchable 6/8/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 200W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi Res 14" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

### OPTIONS

- 30 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £265
- 40 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £365
- 14" Colour Monitor Upgrade £175
- 14" Hi Res Colour Monitor and EGA Card Upgrade £395
- EGA Card £165



**ELONEX (UK) Ltd.**

*Please feel free to visit our showroom for demonstration*

**RAYS HOUSE, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, STONEBRIDGE PARK,  
LONDON NW10 7XR TELEPHONE: 01-965 3225**



**PROBLEM?** How do you transfer your valuable data files between PC's of a different type and/or drive size?

**SOLUTION!** PLUS-FD: A family of 3", 3.5" or 5.25" external floppy drives that make transfer of files between PC's as simple as inserting a floppy diskette!

**IMAGINE** ★ A 5.25" IBM drive on your APRICOT or VICTOR 9000 ★ A 3.5" APRICOT drive on your IBM PC or compatible.

## PLUS-FD

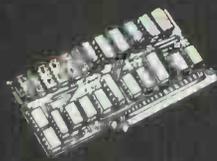


PLUS-FD is supplied cased, with power supply, driver and formatting software. Prices from:.....£99.00

## PC UPGRADES



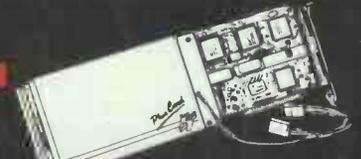
YOUR PC



RAM BOARD



INTEGRAL HARD DISC



PLUS CARD

**FOR THE IBM PC/AT & COMPATIBLES:**  
PlusCard - 20Mb and 30Mb Plug-In Hard Disc.  
A 3.5" hard disc on a card that is simply installed in your PC expansion slot. Integral Hard Disc - 5.25" hard disc in 10Mb to 150Mb.  
Prices from ..... £395.00

**FOR THE APRICOT RANGE:**  
3.5" 20Mb Internal Fixed Disc. Prices from £595.00

Single-board RAM running at full processor speed.  
256k .....£115  
512k .....£130

## MASS STORAGE SUB SYSTEMS

**FIXED DISCS:** Our external Fixed Discs are available in a range of capacities from 10Mb to 260Mb.  
**REMOVABLE HARD DISC CARTRIDGE:** Solve your data integrity problems by locking your hard disc away at night. Available in 10Mb or 20Mb options, the removable hard disc cartridge uses the same technology as the fixed disc and can be used both as fast back-up and additional on-line storage.  
**TAPE STREAMERS:** Capacities up to 45Mb. Our high speed tape drives will back-up 10Mb in only two minutes.  
**COMBINATIONS:** Fixed Disc units are available in a combination unit, either with a removable hard disc cartridge or tape streamer.  
PRICES FROM:..... £850.00



## PlusNet

**POWERFUL:** PlusNet enables up to 7 PC's of the same or differing types to access/share the data on the same hard disc subsystem.  
**SIMPLE:** For existing Users of a PLUS 5 subsystem, upgrading to PlusNet could not be easier. PlusNet supports single-user software and no additional memory is necessary.  
**COMPATIBLE:** PlusNet supports most PC's running under MS DOS.  
PRICE PER MACHINE:..... £350.00  
All PLUS 5 Products are covered by a 12 month parts and labour warranty.  
Optional ON-SITE MAINTENANCE from PLUS 5 is available. (Prices on application). Prices are subject to VAT.

Available from:

## PLUS 5 ENGINEERING LIMITED

Crowborough Hill, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 2EG. Tel: (08926) 63211/Telex 95538 PLUS G



Mail and Telephone Orders welcome.



TECHNOMATIC  
is also a large stockist  
of BBC Computers  
and Peripherals.  
Send for full details on  
our comprehensive stock list.

# TECHNOMATIC

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177

305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233, 01-402 0444

## SICON AT

- \* Fully Compatible with IBM PC/AT.
- \* 80286 CPU 640K RAM.
- \* Switchable operation 6MHz/8MHz.
- \* 1 x 1.2 Mbyte Floppy Drive.
- \* 1 x 20 Mbyte Hard Disc.
- \* Colour Graphics Card with RGB and Composite Video Ports. (Alternatively Monochrome Card at no extra cost).
- \* 1 Parallel Port, 1 Serial Port
- \* Clock/Calendar with Battery Back up.
- \* AT Style Detachable Keyboard.
- \* Capable of housing 5 half height drives.
- \* 12 Months Warranty.

SICON AT **£1,420 (a)**

## SICON PC & XT

- \* Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible.
- \* 8088 CPU, 4.77MHz 640K RAM.
- \* 2 x 360K Floppy Disc Drives.
- \* 8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots.
- \* Colour Graphics Card with RGB & Composite Video Ports. (Alternatively Monochrome Card at no extra cost).
- \* 1 Parallel Port, 1 Serial Port, 1 Games Port.
- \* Clock/Calendar with Battery Back up.
- \* 83 key detachable keyboard.
- \* 12 months warranty.

SICON PC **£475 (a)**

SICON XT  
(as PC but with a 20Mbyte Hard disc and single floppy drive). **£779 (a)**

PC DOS 3.11 **£55 (b)**  
MS DOS with GW BASIC **£65 (b)**

(50% discount if purchased with the computer).

The SICON Computers can be supplied with a wide range of RGB and Monochrome monitors and suitable adaptor cards. Please see the MONITOR section for prices.

## NETWORK ADAPTORS

Economical interlink between IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible including Amstrad PC1512.

### TRANSNET Starter Pack

Links two stations with adaptors, cabling, NETBIOS and easy to use menu driven software.

**£429 (a)**

Transnet Pack for additional station. **£229 (b)**

## SPECIAL OFFER

### TAXAN SUPERVISION IV

12" Ultra Hi Res RGB Monitor. Text colour switchable c/w adapter card.

**£479 (a)**

### TAXAN SUPERVISION III

12" Hi Res RGB Monitor.

**£289 (a)**

### EPSON HI 80 Plotter

A4 size 4 colour. High speed precision plotter.

**£225 (a)**

These offers apply to current stocks only.

### CO Processors:

8087-5MHz **£120 (c)** 8087-8MHz **£160 (b)**  
8087-10MHz **£240 (b)** 80287-6MHz **£160 (b)**  
80287-8MHz **£280 (b)** 80287-10MHz **£299 (b)**

## SOFTWARE

(MS DOS/PC FORMAT)

### NEW LOW LOW LOW PRICES

#### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SMART Ver 3.0. **£385 (a)**  
dBASE III plus **£335 (a)**  
LOTUS 1.2.3. Ref/2 **£229 (a)**  
SUPERCALC IV **£225 (b)**  
WORDSTAR 2000 Plus Rel. 2 **£325 (a)**  
WORDSTAR 2000 Rel. 2 **£275 (a)**  
WORDSTAR PROF **£230 (a)**

#### ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

SAGE BOOKKEEPER **£95 (b)**  
SAGE ACCOUNTANT **£145 (b)**  
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS **£195 (b)**  
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING **£125 (b)**

#### COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CROSSTALK **£115 (b)**  
DATATALK (incl. PRESTEL) **£135 (b)**  
CHIT-CHAT (incl. PRESTEL) **£95 (b)**

#### CAD SOFTWARE

PRODESIGN II **£230 (a)**  
TURBOCAD **£295 (a)**  
AUTOCAD 2.5 Basic **£300 (a)**  
AUTOCAD 2.5 Complete **£2,500 (a)**

#### LOW COST SOFTWARE

ABILITY  
Incl: Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics & Comms. **£70 (b)**  
VP PLANNER (reads LOTUS files) **£69 (b)**  
VP INFO (reads dBASE files) **£69 (b)**  
WORDSTAR 1512 (Amstrad) **£69 (b)**  
SUPERCALC III (Amstrad) **£69 (b)**  
IN CONTROL  
(Pertmaster Series: 75 activities) **£49.50**

#### LANGUAGES

MS BASIC Interp. **£245 (a)**  
MSC **£265 (a)**  
MS COBOL **£445 (a)**  
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER **£145 (b)**  
MS PASCAL COMPILER **£195 (a)**  
DR C **£275 (a)**  
DR ASSEMBLER & TOOLS **£169 (b)**  
DR COBOL Level 2 **£475 (a)**  
DR FORTRAN 77 **£275 (a)**

#### BORLAND SOFTWARE

REFLEX **£65 (d)**  
TURBO PASCAL + BCD/8087 **£69 (b)**  
TURBO PROLOGUE **£65 (b)**  
TURBO LIGHTNING **£65 (b)**  
SUPERKEY **£65 (b)**  
SIDEKICK **£65 (b)**  
SIDEKICK (Amstrad) **£29 (d)**

#### PRINTER UTILITIES

SIGN DESIGNER (prints sidewise) **£45 (b)**  
WIDESPREAD (prints sidewise) **£39 (b)**  
TYPEWRITER **£39 (b)**

#### GENERAL UTILITIES

Norton Utility **£59 (b)**

## HARD DISC TAPE BACKUP

For IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

### SEAGATE 20 Mbyte

1/2 ht drive with controller card. **£349 (a)**

PLUS 5 20 Mbyte Add-on card **£469 (a)**

Larger capacity hard drives available.

### IRWIN 110 10 Mb TAPE STREAMER

Attractively cased and mains powered. **£499 (a)**

## INTERFACE CARDS

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

### INTEL Above Board:

This new board lets you expand your PC above the 640K limit to a maximum of 2Mbyte. Software provided to use it as ram Disc and Printer Buffer for most popular programs like Framework, Symphony, LOTUS 1 2 3, dBase III Wordstar etc.

**£245 (b)**

All cards from high quality Japanese manufacturers.

### EGA Board

\* Multimode card including all the capabilities of IBM, EGA, Hercules mono card, IBM colour and mono card.

**£199 (b)**

### Multi-function Card

\* 348K RAM.  
\* Parallel/Serail/Games Ports.  
\* Battery backed Clock/Calendar.  
\* RAM disk & print spooler compatible.

**£149 (b)**

### Multi I/O Card

\* Parallel/Serail Games Ports.  
\* Battery backed calendar/clock.  
\* Floppy Controller (2 drives).

**£79 (b)**

### RAM Card 384K

(Expandable to 512K).

**£89 (b)**

4164-15 DRAM

**£1.00 (d)**

41256-15 DRAM

**£3.50 (d)**

### Colour Graphics Card

\* 320 x 200 colour graphics mode.  
\* 640 x 200 Hi-Res mono graphics mode.  
\* Light Pen interface.

**£72 (b)**

### Monochrome Graphics Card

Fully compatible with IBM monochrome adaptor and Hercules graphics card. Includes parallel printer port.

**£79 (b)**

### Disk Drive Adaptor

Supports up to 4 D/S floppies. Cables included for 2 internal drives.

**£39 (b)**

### Parallel Interface Card

Short slot card, Epson/Centronics compatible.

**£18 (c)**

### RS 232 Serial Card

Short slot card for Modems, etc.

**£32 (c)**

Add on Serial Kit

**£16 (d)**

### PC Compatible Witty Mouse

Plugs into serial port, adaptor for parallel conn. to k/bd. MS software compatible.

**£79 (b)**

### MS Mouse

(please specify bus/serial version)

**£139 (b)**

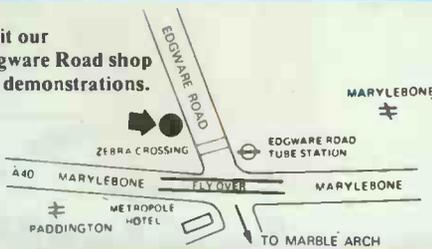
### Summa Mouse

**£95 (b)**

**MAIL ORDER  
& RETAIL**  
17 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED  
Telex 922800

**WEST END BRANCH**  
305 Edgware Road  
London W2

Visit our  
Edgware Road shop  
for demonstrations.



For fast delivery telephone  
your order on 01-208 1177  
using VISA/Access Card



Orders welcome from  
government depts &  
educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT.  
No VAT on exports.  
Phone 01-450 9803  
for export inquiries.  
Please add carriage.  
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)  
(b) £2.50 (c) £1.50  
(d) £1.00

## PRINTERS

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

#### EPSON PRINTERS:

<b>LX86</b>	<b>£195 (a)</b>		
<b>FX800</b>	<b>£319 (a)</b>	<b>FX 1000</b>	<b>£449 (a)</b>
<b>EX800</b>	<b>£399 (a)</b>	<b>EX1000</b>	<b>£579 (a)</b>
<b>LQ800</b>	<b>£439 (a)</b>	<b>LQ1000</b>	<b>£579 (a)</b>

**Taxan KP815** **£239 (a)**

**Taxan KP915** **£279 (a)**

**National Panasonic KX P1080** **£149 (a)**

**Star NL 10 with IBM Interface** **£239 (a)**

**Amstrad DMP3000 Printer** **£159 (a)**

### DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

**Juki 6100** **£289 (a)**

**Brother HR20**  
(Parallel & Serial Interface) **£329 (a)**

**Star Power Type** **£249 (a)**

### COLOUR PRINTER

**Integrex Inkjet** **£549 (a)**

**IBM EGA/CGA**  
64 colour screen dump for Integrex. **£45 (b)**

### PLOTTERS

**Hitachi 672 A3 4 colour**  
High speed, high precision plotter  
Serial & Parallel Interface. **£454 (a)**

**Roland DXY 880A A3 8 colour** **£679 (a)**

**Roland DXY 980A A3 8 colour** **£949 (a)**

**Roland DXX 2000 A2 8 colour**  
HP, GL Compatible, includes  
adjustable stand. **£3850 (a)**

**IBM Type Parallel Printer  
Lead** **£12 (d)**

## PRINTER SHARERS & BUFFERS

### PB Buffer

Internal buffer suitable for most  
EPSON printers. Easy to instal.  
Instructions supplied.

**PB128 128K Parallel Buffer.** **£99 (b)**

### Printer Sharers:

(All lines are switched).

	Parallel	Serial
3 computers to one printer	£69 (c)	£65 (c)
4 computers to one printer	£85 (c)	£75 (c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers.	£69 (c)	£69 (c)

**Cable sets for all popular computers available.**

External Serial/Parallel or  
Parallel/Serial Converter. **£89 (c)**

**IBM Parallel Printer Lead.** **£12 (d)**

A wide range of printer interfaces, sheetfeeders,  
tractor units, acoustic hoods, ribbons available  
from stock.

## MODEMS

**MIRACLE** range of modems incorporate imaginative and innovative design and include models to suit all requirements. WS2000 is one of the most popular manual V21/23 modems. WS4000 is a low cost intelligent, Hayes compatible V21/23 auto dial auto answer modem. WS3000 (winner of 1986 PERIPHERAL OF THE YEAR award) offers full intelligence, Hayes and Bell standards, V21/23, V22, and V22 bis, auto dial/auto answer and variety of other facilities. Full details on request.



**WS2000 V21/23** **£95 (b)**

**WS4000 V21/23** **£145 (b)**

**WS3000 V21/23** **£289 (b)**

**WS3000 V22** **£489 (b)**

**WS3000 V22 bis** **£639 (b)**

**DATATALK Comms Package** **£70 (c)\***

\*Price applicable when bought with the modem.

## 3M DISCS & CARTRIDGES

Industry standard high quality discs  
with reinforcing hub rings and  
**GUARANTEED** error free  
performance for life.  
In pack of 10.

**FREE**  
Clock/calculator  
with every 5 boxes  
of 3M discs  
purchased.



5.25" 745 48TPI DSDD for IBM pc **£12.75 (d)**

5.25" 747 96TPI DSDD **£16.50 (d)**

5.25" HD 1.6Mb Discs for AT **£30 (d)**

3.5" 96TPI DSDD Disc **£25 (d)**

Back up cartridges for tape streamers.

**DC1000** **£18.50 each (d)**

**DC3000 XL** **£21.00 each (d)**

**DC600A** **£26.50 each (d)**

High quality unlabelled discs with  
hub reinforcing rings and guaranteed  
error free performance for life.  
Supplied in pack of 50 discs in a  
lockable disc box.

**48TPI DSDD** **£42 (d)**

**Floppyclene Drive Head cleaning kit**  
supplied with 20 disposable cleaning  
discs. Disposable discs ensure there is  
no recontamination of heads by  
repeated use of the same cleaning disc.

5.25" Floppyclene Kit **£12.50 (d)**

3.5" Floppyclene Kit **£14.50 (d)**

## MONITORS

### MONOCHROME 12"

Composite Video (for use with CGA)

**Philips 7502 Green.** **£75 (a)**

**Philips 7522 Amber.** **£79 (a)**

**Taxan KX1201G Green.** **£87 (a)**

**Taxan KX1203A Amber.** **£96 (a)**

### Monochrome 12" TTL Input

(for use with monochrome adaptor).

**Philips 7513.** **£99 (a)**

**Taxan KX1212G Green.** **£120 (a)**

### COLOUR MONITORS

**Mitsubishi XC1404 14"** **£229 (a)**

**Taxan Super Vision II 12"** **£279 (a)**

**Taxan Super Vision III 12"** **£319 (a)**

## BOOKS

(NO VAT £2 p&p)

80286 Prog Ref Manual. **£14.75**

8086 Book. **£23.95**

8087 Appl & Prog for PC. **£19.10**

1-2-3 for Business. **£16.95**

ABC of LOTUS 123. **£17.45**

Advanced Technique in dBase III. **£22.95**

How to Write an IBM PC Program. **£6.95**

Introduction to Wordstar. **£17.95**

MS/PC DOS Prompt. **£10.95**

Multimate Complete Guide. **£16.95**

Multiplan Made Easy. **£18.95**

Understanding dBase III. **£22.95**

Using 1-2-3. **£18.45**

Wordstar Made Easy. **£16.95**

Introduction to Turbo Pascal. **£14.95**

## RS232 TEST ACCESSORIES

### Serial Master Cable:

The master cable is fitted with 25 way  
D connectors at both ends with 10  
switches on each connector allowing  
the pin options to be re-routed or  
linked at both ends. (Specify m/m  
f/m or f/f).

**£25 (c)**

### Serial Mini Tester (25 way D)

Mini Tester has a male and a female  
connector to allow connection to any  
RS232 interface. Seven in line LEDs  
indicate status of TD, RD, RTS,  
CTS, DSR, CD and DSR.

**£24 (d)**

### Serial Mini Patch Box

(25 way D)  
Short links make connections  
between any two pins on the  
two connectors. (Specify m/m,  
f/m, or f/f).

**£24 (d)**

### Gender Changers

(Specify m/m, f/f or m/f).

**£10 (d)**

The new  
Amstrad  
PC range  
(IBM Compatible)

**IN STOCK NOW**  
PRICES  
FROM **£449** + VAT  
Hard Disk Models from **£799** + VAT

# HI VO

## London's Largest

LONDON'S LARGEST SPECIALIST AMSTRAD DEALER  
Alternative PC clones – in stock now.

OPUS	ZENITH	TANDY
Prices from	Prices from	Prices from
<b>£499</b> + VAT	<b>£699</b> + VAT	<b>£699</b> + VAT
10 meg Hard disc models	20 meg Hard disc models	10 meg Hard disc models
From	From	From
<b>£829</b> + VAT	<b>£999</b> + VAT	<b>£899</b> + VAT
EGA compatible	EGA compatible	EGA compatible

AMSTRAD PC		Sage Accountant Plus	
21 Meg. Hard Card	£449 + VAT	MAP, Accountants	£229.95
8087 28MHz Maths Co-Proc	£159 + VAT		£149.95
640K Mem Upgrade (extra 128K)	£39 + VAT		
Wordstar 1512	£69.95		
Supercalc 3	£69.95		
Reflex Database	£29.95		
Sidekick	£29.95		
Gemwrite	£69.95		
Gemdraw	£69.95		
VP Planner	£99.95		
VP Info	£99.95		
Open Access 1	£149.95		
Sage Bookkeeper	£114.95		
Sage Accountant	£169.95		

AMSTRAD PCW WORDPROCESSORS	
PCW8256	£456.95
PCW8512	£571.95
Daisy Wheel Printer/I, F/ Software Package	£229.95
Second Hand PCW's	from £299 + VAT

AMSTRAD CPC	
CPC6128 Green	£298.95
CPC6128 Colour	£398.95

**NEW PC HARDWARE AND LOW COST SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED - PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY**

**PART EXCHANGE YOUR PCW 8256 or PCW 8512 FOR THE NEW AMSTRAD PC. PHONE FOR PRICES**

### BBC

Master 128K	£479.95
Compact 128K	£449.95
Compact 128K inc Green Screen	£529.95
Compact 128K inc Colour Screen	£679.95
Second hand BBC B's	from £249.95
Opus disk drives	from £89.95

**SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL PRICES AVAILABLE - PHONE FOR DETAILS**



### ATARI

520ST	£299.95
520STM	£329.95
1/2 Meg. Disk Drive	£149.95
1 Meg. Disk Drive	£199.95
20 Meg. Hard Disk	£689.95
High Res. Mono Monitor	£149.95
Std. Res. Colour Monitor	£269.95
Med. Res. Colour Monitor	£399.95
1040 STF inc 1 Meg. Drive	£779.95
1040 STF inc Mono Monitor	£899.95
1040 STF inc Std. Colour Monitor	£999.95

**LATEST SOFTWARE IN STOCK**



## ENTER THE WORLD OF DESK-TOP PUBLISHING ON YOUR P.C. WITH FONTASY FOR ONLY £79.95 inc VAT

**HALF THE PRICE AND DOUBLE THE POWER OF EQUIVALENT PROGRAMS!**

SHADOW

TRAJAN (SPQR)A

XMAS

Gothic #1  
Flow

MOON

Cameo

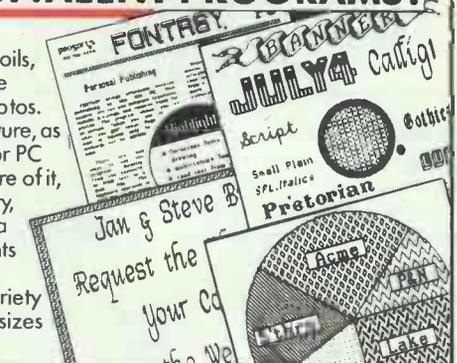
FONTASY brings affordable desktop publishing to the IBM-PC and PC compatibles. Your presentations, flyers, signs, newsletters, overhead foils, announcements, menus, layouts, invitations, logos and banners can use different typefaces, include drawings, and reserve room for photos. FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC or PC compatible. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it to disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size. You can draw from the keyboard or with a mouse. You can type directly onto the screen in whatever fonts you select, or tell FONTASY to read the text from a disk file. This new release of FONTASY comes with over 28 fonts in a variety of sizes and 60 pieces of small "clip art", and lets you change their sizes right on the screen.

**MAJOR FEATURES** ■ On-screen fonts as you type ■ 300 more fonts available separately ■ Select and position Clip Art easily ■ 250-page tutorial-style book ■ Extensive on-line Help ■ Magnify and shrink on-screen ■ Magnify on printer ■ Sideways banners, many feet long ■ Multi-column newsletters ■ Proportionally-spaced text ■ Centering, right-justification ■ Kerning, word wrap ■ Free-hand drawing ■ Lines, Rectangles, Circles ■ Fill-in with any of 95 patterns ■ 33 user-definable "Soft Keys" ■ Move things around (blocks) ■ Sideways, upside down, mirror ■ Black and white reversals ■ Save and restore images on disk ■ Combine several image files ■ Draw with keyboard or mouse ■ Read text from ASCII disk-files ■ UNDO (and un-UNDO).

FONTASY PROGRAM inc 28 fonts, 95 fill patterns 60 pieces of clip art. 250 page manual ..... **£79.95** inc VAT & P&P

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

ALSO AVAILABLE  
Publishing font disk No. 1 (33 fonts) ..... **£49.95** inc VAT & P&P  
Display font disk No. 2 (36 fonts) ..... **£49.95** inc VAT & P&P  
Decorative font disk No. 3 (30 fonts) ..... **£49.95** inc VAT & P&P



**EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**  
■ Fantasy works on IBM-PC's or PC compatibles  
■ Need 256K memory for partial page images, 512K for full-page on 9-pin printers, and 640K for 24-pin and LaserJet-Plus  
■ Works with all IBM and EPSON compatible Dot Matrix Printers, plus HP LaserJet Printers.

# HV VOLTAGE

## Computer Shop

### LONDON'S AMIGA CENTRE

Hi-Voltage are the Amiga experts. As Commodore's largest computer store we are proud to give the world's most advanced computer pride of place in our showroom. We stock the most comprehensive range of peripherals and software including colour printers, as they become available. New items are arriving every day so contact us now!

**FREE on site service during the first year.**

Amiga 256K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£975 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£1075 + VAT
Amiga 256K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1175 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1275 + VAT
Includes FREE Software offer - PHONE!	
Delux Paint	£136.85
Delux Video	£99.95
Scribble Word Processor V2.0	£99.95
Analyse Spread Sheet	£99.95
Organize Database	£99.95
Superbase Personal Database	£149.95
2 Meg. Ram Expander	£799.95

#### PUBLISHER "Move over Mac"

Desktop Publishing Software

**£199.95**

#### ALEGRA HALF MEGABYTE RAM PACK

Increases the Amiga RAM to 1 Meg

**£346 + VAT**



**NEW HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED - PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY**

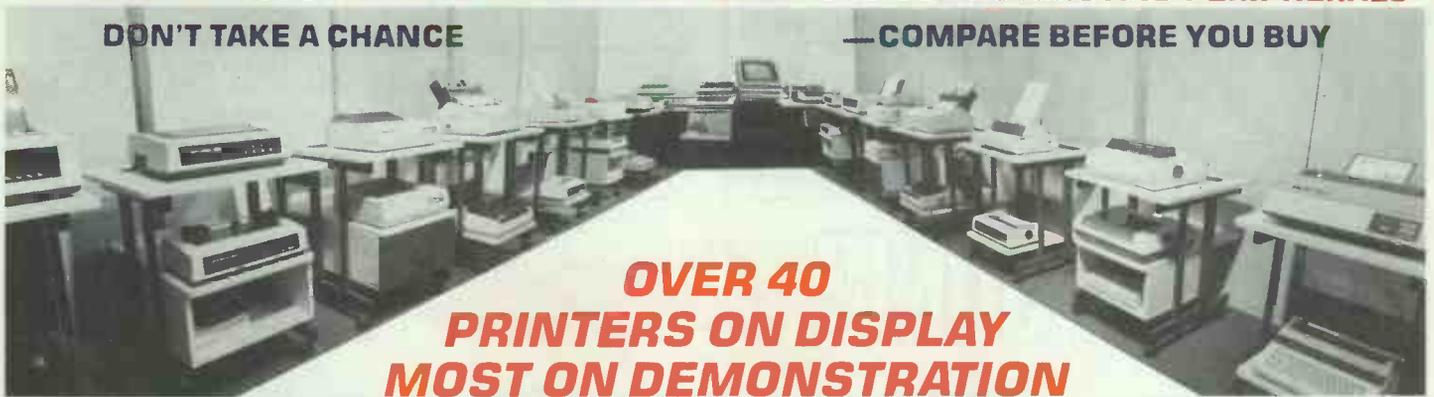
\*Special offer to Commodore Users

### FULL RANGE OF CBM 64C/128D COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

### LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

**DON'T TAKE A CHANCE**

**-COMPARE BEFORE YOU BUY**



**OVER 40 PRINTERS ON DISPLAY MOST ON DEMONSTRATION**

#### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2000 NLQ	£159.95
Amstrad DMP3000 NLQ IBM	£194.95
Brother HR5	£89.95
Brother 1509 NLQ 132 Col.	£482.95
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£289.95
Citizen 1200 NLQ IBM	£179.95
Epson LX86 NLQ (120CPS)	£249.95
Epson FX800 NLQ 200 c.p.s.	£379.95
Epson FX1000 NLQ 132 Col. 200 c.p.s.	£489.95
Epson EX800 NLQ 300 c.p.s.	£479.95
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£559.95
Epson LQ1000 NLQ 132 Col. 300 c.p.s.	£319.95
Canon PJ1080 colour	£379.95
Juki 5520 NLQ (colour)	£499.95
Ok-Mate 20 Colour + software	£199.95
Micro P. 165 NLQ	£229.95
Micro P. 201 NLQ 132 Col. 200 c.p.s.	£399.95
Seikosha SP1000 NLQ	£229.95
Seikosha MP1300AI NLQ 300 cps	£459.95
Star NL10 NLQ inc I/F	£259.95
Star NX10 NLQ 132 col	£369.95

Star SD15 NLQ 132 Col.	£469.95
Star SR15 NLQ 132 Col.	£578.95

#### DAISYWHEEL/LASERS

Brother HR20 dual I/F	£435.95
Brother HR25 XL dual I/F	£679.95
Canon A1 Laser	£1899 + VAT
Canon A2 Graphic Laser	£2795 + VAT
Dyneer DW12	£139.95
Juki 6100	£279.95
Juki 2200 Typewriter Por S	£265.95
Commodore DPS1101 + Word Processors/w	£259.95
Star Powertype 18cps	£229.95
Uchida DWX30520 c.p.s.	£179.95

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order. Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice. Printers - All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

### NEW - MITSUBISHI THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTER

Using the very latest technology the M G500 is capable of superb quality colour prints. Plotter like quality is available for CAD applications. Software is available for the IBM-PC and CBM Amiga Computers.



**£4135**

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Hi-Voltage are exclusive distributors of S. East England.

### EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE - ASK FOR EXPORT LIST

Official orders welcomed from PLC's government and education establishments

**Largest range of floppy disks and printer ribbons available in London over the counter.**

**London's largest range of games and software. Thousands of titles in stock.**

### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT (except where stated)

**OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9AM-6PM**

**HI VOLTAGE**

**53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Tel: 01-681 3022**

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O. E.



#### Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item. Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.



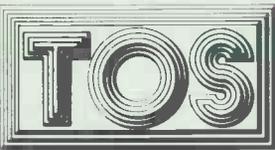
Send off or order by phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Dr Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335. EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.

# Top software at rock-bottom prices

Our incredible prices on used software puts these packages within reach of every serious MS/PC-DOS micro user.

A small selection of our range is shown below, and prices include VAT, post and packing. With TOS there are no hidden extras! Please send a stamped addressed envelope for our complete list.

Lotus 1-2-3- (rel. 2)	£229	Gem Desktop	£40
Symphony	£329	Gem Draw	£85
dBase III	£199	Gem Paint/Write	£25/£25
dBase III plus	£319	Harvard Total Project	
dBase compiler	£275	Manager	£259
dGraph III	£139	Knowledge Man	
Supercalc III	£149	1.06/2.0	£249/£295
Framework II	£329	Lattice C-compiler	£165
Wordstar (3.3) incl Mailmerge	£119	Microsoft C-compiler	£139
Wordstar 2000+	£339	Microsoft Multiplan	£119
Smart II	£409	Microsoft The Word	£159
Smartcom II	£85	Microsoft Windows	£59
Smartkey II plus	£105	Norton Utility	£59
OPEN ACCESS	£289	Rbase 5000	£219
Copy II PC	£40	SPSS/PC	£360
Enable	£289	Turbo Pascal	£85
Fast back-up	£85	Word Perfect	£165
		Writing Assistant	£85



VISA ACCORD AMERICAN EXPRESS  
**TOS International Limited**  
 Imperial House, 52 Torwood Street,  
 Torquay, Devon TQ1 1DT

## Special Offers on Macintosh Products

A Selection of Excellent Value Products for your Macintosh

	Price Ex VAT	Inc VAT
<b>WORKS: Microsoft</b> Spreadsheet, Database, W/P, Comms	245.00	281.75
<b>MORE: Living Videotext</b> The Successor to ThinkTank 512	275.00	316.25
<b>RAGTIME: Orange Micro</b> A Complete DeskTop Publishing Program	249.00	286.35
<b>LASERSERVE: Infosphere</b> For Laser-Spooling to disk - per User	99.00	113.85
<b>INTERMAIL: Internet</b> Send Messages and Files on AppleTalk (5-10 Users)	349.00	401.35
<b>COMICWORKS: Macromind</b> Design Your own Comics and Storyboards	60.00	69.00
<b>GRAPHICWORKS: Mindscape</b> Low Cost Publishing on your Mac	60.00	69.00
<b>MAC PLUS CARRY CASE</b> Holds Mac Plus, Keyboard and Hard Disk	39.90	45.88
<b>IMAGEWRITER // CARRY CASE</b> Matching Carry Case for Imagewriter & Cables	36.50	41.97
<b>SONY 400K 3.5" Disks</b> Box of Ten Sony Single-Sided Disks	17.30	19.90
<b>SONY 800K 3.5" Disks</b> Box of Ten Sony Double-Sided Disks	26.00	29.90
<b>POSTAGE per Item</b> Telephone Orders - Monday to Friday: 9.30am-6.00pm Credit Cards Welcome	1.74	2.00

• Authorised Apple Dealer

## STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

The Specialist Centre for Apple Macintosh Systems

231 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE

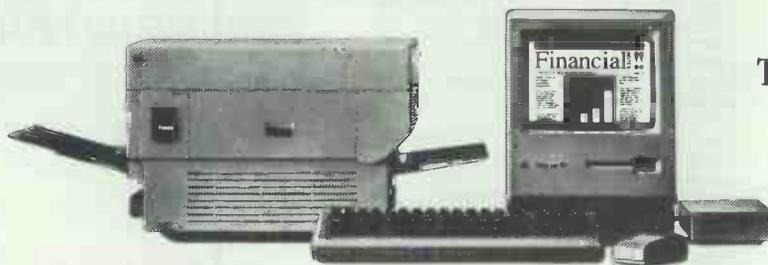
01-935 5262

# CHROMASONIC Computer Centres



Authorised Dealer

North London's Authorised Apple Dealer and Service Centre  
 Chromasonic Computer Centres are a leading Macintosh supplier supporting  
 Apple products and systems since 1978



Apple  
 The power to succeed.

Apple and the Apple Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Specialising in . . .

\* Desk Top Publishing

\* Information Management Systems

\* Accounts

\* Word Processing

For more information and to discuss how a Macintosh System can help you CONTACT:

**CHROMASONIC Computer Centres** who can be found at:

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY  
 LONDON N19 5RD  
 Tel: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495

238 MUSWELL HILL BROADWAY  
 LONDON N10 3SH  
 Tel: 01-883 3705

Support ★ Training ★ Maintenance ★ Software Development

**'Have You Had Enough  
Of Arcade Games  
Or Spreadsheets?'**

**'There Is An Alternative..'**

**STRATEGIC  
PLUS**

ATARI XL/XE  
C.64 ATARI ST

**SOFTWARE**

IBM  
APPLE II  
AND NOW  
AMIGA

SPECIALISTS IN QUALITY COMPUTER GAMES FOR  
THE DISCERNING GAMER

**Ring for our FREE Catalogue  
AND DISCOVER A WORLD OF ENTERTAINMENT**



**01-979 2987**



STRATEGIC PLUS SOFTWARE PO BOX 8 HAMPTON  
MIDDX TW12 3XA

**80** CHARACTERS  
PER SECOND

# DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Fujitsu SP830

- RS232 Interface
- Qume and Diablo compatibles.
- Extra wide 16" carriage
- Tractors and sheet feeds available
- All equipment brand new
- Fully guaranteed, on site maintenance contract available

**ON SITE  
INSTALLATION  
AVAILABLE**

**LIMITED  
QUANTITY  
AT LESS THAN  
HALF TRADE  
PRICE**

**£799** + VAT

NORMAL RRP OVER £2,000!

Order now or Tel for further details

**0704 895815**

CROWN COMPUTER PRINTERS

**4**

Emmanuel St.

## The AMSTRAD Computer Centre for Cambridge

- full support for all Amstrad micros
- technical advice • software

***we know computers***

**1** Business &  
Professional  
Tel: 0223 65335/4



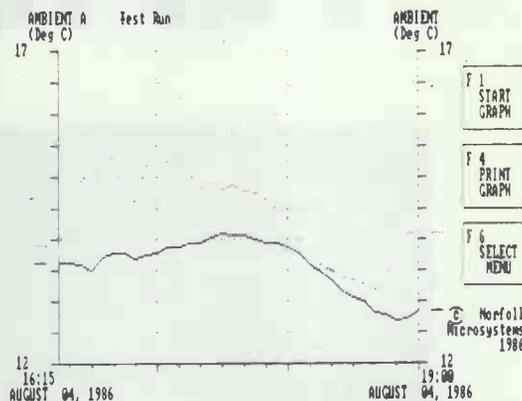
Low-cost  
Systems  
Tel: 0223 358264

**4**

**Cambridge Computer Store**

1 & 4 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge

## FLEXIBLE, EASY-TO-USE REMOTE DATA-LOGGING FOR THE IBM PC



- ★ Automatic power-fail restart
- ★ Complete channel labelling
- ★ Complex inter-channel calculations
- ★ Built-in Transducer linearisation
- ★ Plots of monitored and logged data

**NORFOLK**  
MICROSYSTEMS

Felmingham,  
Norfolk, NR28 0LP  
Tel: (0692) 69614

*applying microcomputers to industry*

**A word processor.**  
**A spreadsheet.**  
**A database.**  
**A graphic designer.**  
**All four £69.** (exc VAT)



**PC-Four**

If you've ever dreamed of owning a complete suite of key programs for your PC without having to dig deep into the pocket, now is the time to wake up and take notice.

PC-Four gives you a powerful word processor, an extensive database, a comprehensive spreadsheet and a graphic designer. (Plus tutors for all four, for good measure). All for the price you'd expect to pay for just one of them.

They're not 'pruned down' versions of other programs, either. They're all well-proven and highly rated. What's more, you can exchange data between the four programs (or with other programs, for that matter) so you can integrate your work. And they're all extremely easy to use, with help screens intelligently related to the current operation available at all times.

You might think, at such a low price, that the programs don't have all the features that you'd expect or want. You'd be wrong.

Take PC-Quill. 'Which Computer?' called it "...the best general purpose word processor on the market. With good reason. It has full editing, text and page formatting facilities, automatic page numbering and word count, headers, footers, glossaries and so on. It incorporates mail merge from the keyboard or saved files. And the display reflects the print-out - with type emphases. so you can see what you're getting.

Then there's PC-Archive. This powerful database can handle a number of huge files (up to 64k records each) at a time. It can be used direct from the keyboard, or through its comprehensive interactive programming language - which is structured so that it can be extended.

And it has a built in 'forms' designer to format the screen display and print-out. "Its degree of usefulness is extraordinary" said PC User. We're not surprised.

The spreadsheet, PC-Abacus, can handle 999 rows and 255 columns, and uses memory efficiently. Its numerous features includes identification of columns, rows and cells by textual content, split window displays, automatic replication of formulae, format control, merging from different spreadsheets simultaneously, and a full range of functions and conversions - with string handling and condition testing. PC User called it "extremely versatile".

It's the same story with the graphics creator, PC-Easel, which runs under GEM\* or MS-DOS\*. This gives a wide choice of 3D, line and pie chart displays with interactive entry and design. Data can be entered direct or from a saved file and manipulated by formulae, or it can be created by manipulation of existing data. It provides user positioned vertical and horizontal annotations, keys and labels, and automatic scaling of the axes. And it allows multiple representations on one display. Micro Decision referred to it as "an extremely flexible graphics package".

On top of all this, remember, there is a tutorial disk, to show you how to use each program. And of course, there is a comprehensive manual.

PC-Four is designed for all IBM\* PC compatibles, including the new low-priced clones. Now you know what it does and what it runs on, take another look at the price. Twice.

Complete and return the coupon now.

# No kidding.

To: Psion Limited, Psion House, Harcourt Street, London W1H 1DT

Please send me your PC-Four brochure \_\_\_\_\_. Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ PC-Four suites at £69 + £10.35 VAT, each. I enclose a cheque made payable to Psion Limited.  
Or Please debit my Barclay/Access/Diners Club/American Express Card No.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

I understand delivery may take up to 28 days.



Registered Company Number 1520131

PCW2-87

Psion Limited, Psion House, Harcourt Street,  
London W1H 1DT  
Tel: 01-723 9408 Telex: 296489 PSION CG.





# RS232C Serial Interface



**ONLY £59.95**  
inc VAT

COMMSTAR II

# AMSTRAD



**ONLY £99.95**  
inc VAT

## V21/23 Modem

BY **PACE**

Free 1st quarters subscription to both \*Prestel and \*Micronet 800

AVAILABLE FROM AMSOFT USER CLUB TEL: 0783 673395  
AND GOOD AMSTRAD COMPUTER STOCKISTS



APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.  
S/S IND S/2982/3/G/500472



\*Micronet 800 is the trading style of Telemap Ltd. and British Telecom. Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trade marks of British Telecommunications.

# Compatible with Priced as only



The new Amstrad PC 1512. It uses all the same

MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£449 + VAT	MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£799 + VAT
MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH TWIN DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£559 + VAT	MONOCHROME MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£899 + VAT
FULL COLOUR MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£619 + VAT	COLOUR MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£969 + VAT
FULL COLOUR MONITOR WITH TWIN DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£729 + VAT	COLOUR MONITOR WITH SINGLE DRIVE, 20 MEGABYTE HARD DISC DRIVE, KEYBOARD, PROCESSOR AND MOUSE. 512K RAM	£1069 + VAT

PRICES FOR HARD DISC VERSIONS EXCLUDE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE WHICH MUST BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR DETAILS. AVAILABLE AT: DIXONS · LASKYS · JOHN LEWIS · MBS · OFFICE INTERNATIONAL · P&P · RONALD MARTIN GROOME · RYMANS · SANDIFURST · WILDINGS · AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES

# you know who. we know how.



## famous software that the IBM\* PC can use.

There simply isn't room here to detail the amazing capabilities of the PC 1512.

Ring the hotline or send in the coupon and we will rush you more information.

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.  
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



**HOTLINE: RING (0277) 230222**

Please send me some more information about the PC 1512.

Name

Company Name

Address

Tel:

**Amstrad PC 1512** PCW/1512/4

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.



## Don't lose sight of your spreadsheet future

### - SuperCalc4

Today's spreadsheet users know that their future is secure with SuperCalc4. It's the choice of more and more far-sighted businesses who insist on software that grows with them.

In fact, SuperCalc4 is almost a 'licence' to grow – with corporate arrangements to meet the needs of large and small users, educational and government establishments – even network situations.

With SuperCalc4 you get tomorrow's features today and the benefits of assured future product advances. Learn from the lessons of the past, don't get trapped in it!

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**

Software superior by design

For a free evaluation copy clip your Business Card to this coupon or complete as required.

**C.A. Computer Associates Limited M.P.D.,**  
Edinburgh House, 43-51 Windsor Road,  
Slough, Berkshire. SL1 2EQ

Name .....

Title .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

ADVICE-LINE

# 07357-4466 for PRINTERS GALORE!

**LOW, LOW PRICES but with FULL BACK-UP SERVICE**

Call our Engineers for advice on printer selection.

## OKI MICROLINE PRINTER SPECIALISTS

Superb range of dual mode printers, speeds of 100 cps NLO and 400 cps draft. Competitive performance and features with unique Print Menu giving user friendly operation. PC Compatibility. Call for engineering advice. Competitive prices to match any competition. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.



**OKI LASERLINE 6**  
£1895 + VAT

An ultra quiet compact H.P. compatible laser printer. Low noise, long life and a wide range of emulations. Large capacity input and output stackers. Face down output stacking. High reliability. TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

## AMSTRAD Appointed Dealer

- AMSTRAD 1512 Sgls Disc Mono £449
- AMSTRAD 1512 Dual Disc Mono £559
- AMSTRAD 1512 Sgls Disc Col £619
- AMSTRAD 1512 Dual Disc Col £729
- AMSTRAD 8256 Sgls Disc + Ptr £399
- AMSTRAD 8512 Dual Disc + Ptr £499

As Micro Specialists we won't just sell you a box off the shelf. You can expect full after-sales help on compatible Printers and software.



## OKI MICROLINE PRINTER SPECIALISTS

Superb range of 100 cps NLO or performance or 400 cps draft. Competitive performance and features with unique Print Menu giving user friendly operation. PC Compatibility. Call for engineering advice. Competitive prices to match any competition. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.



CALL FOR PRINT SAMPLES



CALL FOR PRINT SAMPLES

MICROLINE OFFICIAL APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR

## BROTHER PRINTERS

- £1895
- £2995
- £86
- om £179
- £1895
- £4500
- 8 £1995

As Brother Master Dealers we recommend these Daisywheel Printers for office or home use. Sheet feeders available for simple word-processing application.

## EPSON PRINTERS

All models of Epson Matrix printers at reasonable prices. We are always pleased to help with selection of the most suitable model to suit your application and budget.

- ps £185
- 0cps £165
- 3 Plotter £750
- r A4 Size £375
- A3 Size £495
- £1995

## JUKI PRINTERS

Excellent value for money printer range - see our Discount panel for the best prices around. Speeds from 20 to 60 cps.

## CENTRONICS PRINTERS



Centronics Printstation 250 and 350 Series for heavy duty cycle applications. Linewriter 400/800/1200 Band Printers for high speed high quality printing. DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

## LASER PRINTERS

PERFECT FOR LOW COST DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Many models are available, H.P. Canon, Centronics, OKI etc. We can advise on the Laser for your particular requirements.

## ACOUSTIC HOODS

High quality wood or metal.

Ring for a DEMO now!

## THIS MONTH'S DISCOUNT OFFERS

### EPSON PRINTERS

- LX86 £210
- FX800 £335
- FX1000 £429
- LQ800 £450
- LQ1000 £595
- EX800 £395
- EX1000 £525
- LQ2500 £799

### JUKI PRINTERS

- 6000 £170
- 6100 £240
- 6200 £450
- 6300 £699
- 6500 £1050

### LASER PRINTERS

- Canon Laser LBP-8A1 £1895
- Canon Laser LBP-8A2 £2995
- Canon Toner Cartridge £86
- Canon Font Cartridge from £179
- QMS K-8 Laser £1895
- QMS PS-800 £4500
- Centronics Line Printer 8 £1995
- H.P. Laser EPOA

### DAISYWHEEL SPECIALS

- Quendata 1120-D 18cps Par £145
- Quendata Sheet Feeder £199
- Dyneer DW-20 20cps £265
- Dyneer DW-40 40cps £749

### OTHER PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

- MP165 80 Col 160cps £185
- Shinwa CPA-80+100cps £165
- Roland DXY880A A3 Plotter £750
- Epson HI-80 Plotter A4 Size £375
- Hitachi 672 Plotter A3 Size £495
- OTC 700 700cps £1995



COMPLETE RANGE OF PRINTER BUFFERS, INTERFACES, CABLES AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ADVICE 07357 4466. Specialists in MICRO and PRINTER technology (Dept PCW2) Unit 25, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading, RG8 7JW

TELEPHONE ORDERS taken 9-5.30 Mon to Fri. & 9-12.00 Sats. Delivery Charge of £9 + VAT on all printers and computers. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE. Prices subject to change without notice.



**ADVANCED DATA TECHNOLOGY**

# BRINGS YOU AMSTRAD PC1512!!



		RRP
PC 1512D-MM	- 360Kb Floppy. Mono	£499
PC 1512DD-MM	- 2 x 360Kb Floppy. Mono	£559
PC 1512D-CM	- 360Kb Floppy. Colour	£619
PC 1512DD-CM	- 2 x 360Kb Floppy. Colour	£729
PC 1512HD10-MM	- 1 x 360Kb, 1 x 10Mb Hard Disc. Mono	£799
PC 1512HD20-MM	- 1 x 360Kb, 1 x 20Mb Hard Disc. Mono	£899
PC 1512HD10-CM	- 1 x 360Kb, 1 x 10Mb Hard Disc. Colour	£969
PC 1512HD20-CM	- 1 x 360Kb, 1 x 20Mb Hard Disc. Colour	£1069

All systems come as standard with 512K RAM, Monitor, Parallel Interface, Serial Interface, System Unit, Keyboard, Mouse, MSDOS 3.2, Locomotive Basic 2, DOS Plus, GEM Desktop and GEM Paint.

*Full range of Peripherals and Software available.*

Fully Authorised Amstrad Distributor, Ring Details of your Nearest Dealer.

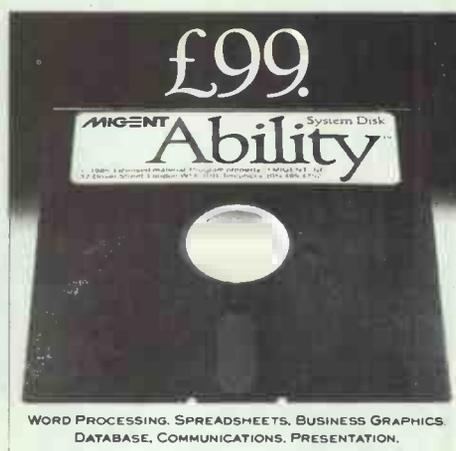


**ADVANCED DATA TECHNOLOGY**

NORTHERN OFFICE  
James Street · York · YO1 3BU  
Telephone: (0904) 647881

SOUTHERN OFFICE  
London Street · Reading · RG1 4SG  
Telephone: (0734) 591551

# If you think software prices are ridiculous just look at this.



We can't understand why integrated software packages should cost as much as the two on the left. Which is why we created the one on the right.

But there's much more than a staggering price advantage which separates Migent's Ability from its very expensive rivals.

Ability is incredibly easy to use.

We've recognised that our customers are going to be businessmen with neither the time nor the inclination to learn a complicated software package.

We've made Ability so that, within a matter of minutes, you will be putting it to good use rather than still struggling through the manual.

#### WHAT DO I GET FOR £99?

For a start, you get a saving of over £400 on the better known (and much more difficult to use) software packages.

Ability comprises 6 functions:

**Word Processing:** Really comprehensive text production. 'What you see is what you get' when typing on the screen or when you print.

You can even include 'live' spreadsheets and database information (plus graphs) into your text.

**Spreadsheets:** They're as large as most business requirements demand. (Three times the size of Symphony.) Prints sideways for wide spreadsheets.

**Business Graphics:** Producing your graphs is simplicity itself.

Bar, line and pie charts are automatically updated when you change your database or spreadsheet information.

**Database:** Full record keeping facility to store names and addresses or more complex data. Like

all functions, menu driven with no programming necessary at all. Up to 65,000 records and up to an impressive 32,000 fields per record.

**Communications:** Exceptionally easy file and data exchange with other computers.

**Presentation:** Now you can create a 'slide show' with your PC. Ability gives you snapshots of any screen to which you can add text, symbols and even sound, with the minimum of keystrokes.

#### WHY IS ABILITY SO INEXPENSIVE?

R&D is a notorious drain on capital. We, however, have brought together the best brains in the industry who have used their thoroughgoing experience to create a product which meets today's business needs, without resorting to expensive research. Working on these solid foundations, we can now offer a truly business orientated software package which cannot be matched for the money.

#### WHO DO WE THINK WE ARE, OFFERING ABILITY FOR £99?

We are Migent (UK) Limited. We have the products, finance and personnel resources of a large American software corporation behind us and we are committed to designing products with the needs of the UK market in mind.

MIGENT™  
**Ability**  
IT GIVES YOU EXACTLY WHAT IT SAYS

The founding partners of Migent (UK) are all major figures in the computer industry with experience in many of the world's top companies, like Honeywell, Lotus, Ashton-Tate and IBM.

The combined experience and expertise of our management team has resulted in a range of products, the first of which is Ability, made for the businessman to use – not the boffin to play with – which will effectively rationalise his business computing requirements.

#### HOW DO I KNOW IT'S ANY GOOD?

Just read the computer press. You'll find some stunning reviews about our product range. Also, book a place on the Migent Roadshows to see Ability for yourself or ask your local dealer to give you a demonstration. You will then see how easy Ability is to use.

#### WHY SHOULD I LOOK OUT FOR MIGENT?

Ability is just the first of a range of products from Migent, designed to quickly and effectively help the businessman. In an age where time really is money, its down to earth price and ease of use sets it apart from the competition.

#### HOW DO I GET MY HANDS ON IT?

Simply call any of these numbers, and ask for information on Ability from Migent. 0256-471373, 0706-217744, 01-568 6264, 01-837 7788.

We'll send you further details of Ability and a demonstration on disk. Also, we can send you information of our forthcoming nationwide Roadshows, where you can see Ability in action and talk directly to us at some of the leading dealers throughout the UK.



# NEED SOME HELP?

At Micro Computer Specialists (MCS) We offer independent expert advice. Training either on or off site and Professional Support Services.

We provide a wide range of services ranging from Application Software Support to Network Planning. We also offer File Transfer/Conversion and Product Sourcing Services.

We will undertake a special project or can supply regular support under contract.

We do not however charge an annual fee for our support contracts, each contract includes a given amount of support which is available for up to three years or until you use the services.

Our services are available to you and your staff either on the phone or on your site. We can supplement your existing micro staff and provide the expertise you need to make your systems more productive.

Some dealers are too big to be able to offer flexibility and others are too small to care.

As Consultants we are not linked in any way to hardware or software manufacturers, nor are we part of any type of dealer. We will recommend the solution that best suits your requirements and if necessary a supplier according to your needs.

We provide an affordable solution to your Consultancy, Training & Support problems.

To find out more about what MCS can do for you and your company contact Jon Allen on 01-748 9000.



**Micro Computer Specialists LTD**

1st Floor 4 King Street London W6 0QA

# KOMPASS

## Training Centre

(Where some of the largest organisations in the world send their staff for training)

**INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING AND PC DOS — HALF DAY COURSE — £55**

A complete introduction to working on either the HARD or FLOPPY DISK IBM PC (or any compatible). After finishing the course the student will be able to use all the necessary DOS functions including the setting up of DIRECTORIES/PATHS.

**LOTUS 1-2-3 — FIRST TIME USER COURSE — 2 DAYS — £165**

A first time user will be able to use and set up their own spreadsheets, databases and graphs with great confidence.

**LOTUS 1-2-3 — TAILORED ADVANCED COURSE — 1 DAY — £105**

For the more advanced user we can tailor the course to suit your needs. Students will be able to create their own macros thus moulding the programme to suit their specialized work situation. Students may also keep the disk that they set up on the course.

**WORD PROCESSING — ALL COURSES 2 DAYS — (EXTRA DAY FREE IF REQUIRED) — £165**

All courses are to full commercial requirements and include the relevant mail merging operations.

DisplayWrite 2    DisplayWrite 3

WordStar®    MultiMate™

**WANG** OIS    **IBM** DISPLAYWRITER

Fees quoted are TOTAL (ex VAT) — NOT per day.  
Courses taken at weekends reduced by 20%

All our courses run continuously seven days a week including Saturdays and Sundays. Light lunches, course manuals (for the student to keep) and coffee all included — there are positively no extras —

Phone Ian Howard or Mark Austen on 01-734-2921 (six lines) to book a course or for more details

**KOMPASS TRAINING CENTRE,  
221-223 OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W1R 1AF**  
(above Miss Selfridge)



## SURPLUS COMPUTER SALES

### Monthly Postal Auction

Don't miss out this month

Last month there were 2,500 products worth more than £250,000

- Over 300 computers (IBM, Altos, Olivetti, Compaq, Apricot)
- Over 200 printers (Epson, Fujitsu, NEC, Star)
- Over 200 Software Packages (Lotus, Dbase, Mutimato, Gem)
- Over 200 Peripherals (Memory, & Turbo boards, Disks and Tape Drives)

If you are in the market to buy computer products send for the **FREE** February catalogue NOW!

You, the buyer determine the price.  
Technical advice available.  
Money-back guarantee.  
Auction closes February 13th  
Get your bids in.

Call our Catalogue Hotline NOW

**0295 4831**

OR

**0295 51976**

or send the reader reply card.

There's a good deal going on at

## SURPLUS COMPUTER SALES

SCS LTD., THE OLD COTTAGE, COLMORE LANE, KINGWOOD COMMON, HENLEY, OXON RG9 5LX

# An open letter to buyers

## Join our telephone support service, and your software comes FREE

### Dear Amstrad Buyer,

You will have noticed that the business software market is in a state of great confusion. Prices are being slashed from thousands of pounds to hundreds of pounds, and even down to tens of pounds. And while you're in little doubt that the Amstrad PC 1512 has the right credentials and price for your company, deciding on what software to buy could still be posing a major problem for you; a problem compounded by the fact that, in so many ways, the software is more important than the machine on which it runs.

### Business software as a service, not a commodity

In fact, I believe that business software is so important that it should be regarded as a service, not a commodity. This may sound like heresy, but I am absolutely convinced it's right, so let me explain. Whatever package you eventually buy – be it a recommendation from the hardware retailer, a household name or one from a smaller, more sophisticated systems house – you the user, are going to need help. We at Systems Axis can provide you with that help, and at the same time provide you with professional business software FREE.

### Help all the way along the line, for only £99 a year

Our telephone support service operates throughout the working day, Monday to Friday, 9.00 am to 5.00 pm. Just pick up the phone and help is at hand: help with setting up the system, help with the familiarisation process, help with technical hitches, help with the changing demands of your

company, help with add-ons, updates, new staff, expansion; in fact we help you all the way along the line, month after month, year after year. That's what I mean when I talk about our software as a service, not a commodity. And that service only costs you £99 + VAT a year.

### Link into this telephone support and the software comes FREE

Such is our belief in this level of service, and in its vital necessity to all users of business software, that we have decided to offer you this radically different solution to your computerisation problems – just link into our support service and you get our software FREE. So for just £99 a year you ensure that your business is fully supported at all times, while receiving the benefit of a first-class, well-proven software product at no extra cost at all. And make no mistake, £99 a year is a competitive rate by any standards, but it's even better value when you take into account the quality of service we give you.

### First-class accounting package, from a thoroughbred stable

How can we afford to do it? Simply because at Systems Axis we have total confidence in our business software products, and we combine this with a highly professional, organised approach to telephone support. Our software is based on the principle of conventional double entry book-keeping and consists of a fully integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger; it is sophisticated in concept, yet

easy to use. We've been producing a variety of single and multi-user packages for micro computers for many years now and, although we're not a household name, there are thousands of our systems installed throughout the UK. We have a reputation for genuine quality and reliability of product, and it's from this excellent pedigree that our PC 1512 accounting software has been developed.

### From sole trader to the USM, our software can expand with you

And because of this pedigree, Systems Axis can match your growth. You can add invoicing, stock recording or stock control, payroll, costing and order processing packages as you require. All on the same basis – we provide the software FREE, you link in to our telephone support service. We can even guide you through the multi-user and networking jungles, too, so you're safe in the knowledge that we can take you as far as you wish your company to go – most important this, because having to abandon a system at some vital stage in your expansion plans would be highly disruptive.

### Full money-back guarantee

Now I do appreciate that choosing the right software for your company is a difficult decision. How ever much research you do, in the final analysis it might just be unsuitable. That's why we give you a full money-back guarantee. If after 30 days you're not entirely satisfied, we refund the money,

# of the Amstrad PC 1512-

our support stops and you send the programs back. We're confident, however, that you will be fully satisfied; and this is justified by our thousands of happy customers in many different businesses all over the country.

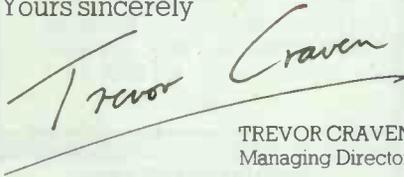
## We ask you to join us

All you have to do is fill in the attached registration form and bankers order and return them to us without delay. You will then be a member of our Axis Business Software Association and will receive your FREE integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger, your easy-to-use installation instructions and your membership card and number; this means you are linked into our telephone support service for a whole year. But remember, if you're not entirely satisfied within 30 days, you will receive a complete refund.

## It's the only sensible approach to business software

We have taken a bold and innovative approach to business software and I ask you to come with us. It's pleasing to report that already response has been most encouraging; our membership is growing rapidly, with PC 1512 users coming from many different kinds of businesses. Now here's your chance to respond too. By returning this registration form you can ensure that the programs you receive are backed up by quality support you can always rely on. I firmly believe that this is the future for business software – as a service, not a commodity. I pledge you that service and I pledge you a first-class accounting package free of charge to go with it.

Yours sincerely



TREVOR CRAVEN  
Managing Director



TREVOR CRAVEN

P.S. Please remember that the pedigree of our software means that you won't have to change systems as your business expands – the more you grow, the more we can help you.

SYSTEMS  
**AXIS**  
BUSINESS SOFTWARE

53/55 St. Mary Street  
Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 3EQ  
Telephone: (0278) 421020 Telex: 46214.

## Full Telephone Support, with FREE Software

### AXIS BUSINESS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATION REGISTRATION FORM and BANKERS ORDER

*This is what the Axis Business Software Association means for your company:*

- Comprehensive software support at all times • FREE software
- First-class accounting package • Software that allows your company to grow • Full money-back guarantee

*Now just give us your details below:*

Yes, I believe this is the only sensible approach to business software. Please register my company as a member of the Axis Business Software Association and send me the following without delay:

My FREE integrated sales, purchase and nominal ledger accounting package, my easy-to-use installation instructions and my membership card and number, entitling me to full telephone software support for a whole year.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Amstrad PC 1512 model no \_\_\_\_\_  
(colour/monochrome – please delete)

Please pay to Barclays Bank PLC, 16 High Street, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 3DX, Branch code no. 20-12-32, Account no. 50820202, to the credit of Systems Axis the sum of £113.85 (£99 + VAT) on receipt of this order, and thereafter £113.85 on the same date each year until further notice in writing from me.

To \_\_\_\_\_ Bank PLC

Branch Code \_\_\_\_\_

Bank address \_\_\_\_\_

Name of account to be debited \_\_\_\_\_

Account no. \_\_\_\_\_

Account signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Full name(s) (in capital letters) \_\_\_\_\_

Forward your registration form and bankers order to Systems/Axis, 53/55 St. Mary Street, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 3EQ. Please allow 28 days for delivery

## FULL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

You can, at any time, cancel your registration with A.B.S.A. and stop your bankers order, whereupon your telephone support will cease with immediate effect. If you cancel within 30 days of registration and return our software, you will receive a complete refund.

SYSTEMS  
**AXIS**

# The Professional Choice

The best PC Compatibles — the best prices.  
Plus - all systems include free microcache software, a powerful disk-caching program which speeds up applications dramatically.



### OLIVETTI M24

Widely acclaimed as the best PC compatible available. High Speed and superb display 128K RAM, 360K floppy disk, keyboard, display, MS-DOS

£1,675



### TANDON PCA 20

Established AT compatible with unbeatable price/performance ratio. 512K RAM, 1-2MB floppy disk, 20MB hard disk, keyboard, mono display, MS-DOS 3.1

£1645



### SPERRY MICRO IT

New high performance AT system, fast, compact, versatile. 512K RAM (exp to 1.5MB) 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy, keyboard, display, MS-DOS

£2245

Upgrade to 640K + 20MB  
**FREE**

Internal 25MB tape  
streamer — **£450**

EGA display option —  
**£450**

Computer systems		Computer systems		Printers		Software (IBM)	
SPERRY	£	OLIVETTI	£	EPSON	£		£
PC-IT 512K + 44NB MONO	2990	M19 256K 2 x 360K	1075	LX80 + TRACTOR	219	CROSTALK	120
EGA COLOUR OPTION	450	M19 256K + 10MB	1695	FX85 160CPS + NLQ	320	DBASE 3 PLUS	345
(QUADRAM + PRINCETON)		M24 Colour Monitor Extra	225	FX105 160 CPS + NLQ	405	DMS DELTA 4	350
<b>COMPAQ</b>		M24 256K 2 x 360K	1495	LQ800 180CPS + NLQ	429	FRAMEWORK 2	325
Portable Plus 256K + 10MB	1795	M24 640K + 30MB Seagate	1995	LQ1000 180CPS + NLQ	575	GEM COLLECTION	95
Portable II 640K + 20MB	2995	M24 SP 640K + 20MB	2215	JUKI 6100 20CPS	299	ASHTON TATE JAVELIN	395
Deskpro 3 640K + 20MB	1895			JUKI-6200 30CPS	425	LOTUS 123 REL 2	245
Deskpro 4 640K + 20MB				NEC PINWRITER P6	395	LOTUS SYMPHONY	340
+ Tape	2325			NEC PINWRITER P7	465	MULTIMATE	265
Deskpro 286 512K + 30MB				NEC 3550 35CPS	545	MULTIPLAN 2	190
+ Tape	3600					NORTON UTILITIES	59
<b>TANDON</b>						OPEN ACCESS	295
PC 256K 2 x 360K	899					SMART SYSTEM	450
PCX 256K + 10MB	999					SUPERCALC 3V2	199
PCX 256K + 20MB	1175					WORD 3	275
PCA 20 512K + 20MB	1645					WORDPERFECT 4.1	265
PCA 30 512K + 30MB	1925					WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	220
						WORDSTAR 2000 REL2	299

## MAYFAIR MICROS

01-871 2555 / Telex 936066

Blenheim House, Podmore Road  
London SW18 1AJ

All prices exclude VAT and delivery. IBM, PC and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

"NEW AMSTRAD PC  
PHONE FOR DETAILS"

# FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS



**AT LOW  
LOW  
PRICES!**

All Prices include VAT

## COMPUTERS COMMODORE

Commodore 64C.....	£189.00
Commodore 64 Connoisseur Collection.....	£239.00
Commodore 128D.....	£449.00
Commodore Colour Monitor.....	£285.00
Commodore Disk Drive 1541.....	£189.00
Commodore Disk Drive 1570.....	£189.00
Commodore Disk Drive 1571.....	£259.00
Commodore Amiga System 1 (512k).....	£1211.95
Commodore Amiga System 1 (256k).....	£1199.95
Commodore Amiga System 2 (256k).....	£1349.95
Commodore Amiga System 2 (512k).....	£1429.95
Commodore Amiga Sidecar.....	£POA
Commodore Amiga 3.5" Disk Drive.....	£279.00

All Prices include VAT

## PRINTERS

Panasonic P1080.....	£179.00
Star NL10.....	£239.00
Juki 5510.....	£269.00
Juki 6000.....	£189.00
Juki 6200.....	£529.00
Canon PW1080A.....	£269.00
Canon PJ1080A.....	£345.00
Canon A55.....	£435.00
Micro P MP165.....	£199.00
Epson LX86.....	£249.00
Juki 6100.....	£275.00
Juki 2200.....	£245.00
Juki 6300.....	£799.00
Canon BJ80.....	£439.00
Canon A50.....	£339.00
QMS Laser.....	£1795.00

All Prices include VAT

## AMSTRAD

Amstrad CPC 6128 Green.....	£285.95
Amstrad CPC 6128 Colour.....	£385.95
Amstrad PCW 8256.....	£429.95
Amstrad PCW 8512.....	£549.95
Amstrad New PC Range.....	£POA

## ACORN

BBC Compact.....	£449.00
BBC Compact with Colour Monitor.....	£669.00
BBC Master 128k.....	£469.00

## ATARI

Atari 520STM.....	£339.00
Atari 0.5 Mb Disk Drive.....	£139.00
Atari 1.0 Mb Disk Drive.....	£189.00
Cumana Single Drive 1Mb.....	£149.00
Cumana Dual Drive 1 Mb.....	£259.00
Atari SH204 20 Mb Hard Disk.....	£679.00
Atari 1040 STF Keyboard.....	£699.00
Atari 1040 STF + SM 125 M/Mon.....	£799.00
Atari 1040 STF + SC1224 C/Mon.....	£999.99

All Prices include VAT

## AMSTRAD PC

PC 1512 SD Mono.....	£POA
PC 1512 SD Colour.....	£POA
PC 1512 DD Mono.....	£POA
PC 1512 DD Colour.....	£POA
PC 1512 HD 10 Mono.....	£POA
PC 1512 HD Colour.....	£POA
PC 1512 HD 20 Mono.....	£POA
PC 1512 HD Colour.....	£POA

**Trade — Export and Educational  
Enquiries Welcome**

**All Prices include VAT and Price  
change without notice**

ACCESS

BARCLAY

A/EXPRESS

DINERS

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

TELEPHONE .....

CARD NO. / / / / / / / / / /

TASMA SOUND LTD.

**G&B Computer**  
Electronics

230 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9AD Tel: 01-580 3702  
242 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9AD Tel: 01-636 6500

COMPUTERS SOFTWARE PRINTERS DISK DRIVES ACCESSORIES

# Nothing but the best!

SuperClones and brilliant new products...

Our message is getting home! Our workalike software not only matches but exceeds the "industry standards" by a handsome margin. NewStar offers users a complete range of PC Software, now including superb products from Brown Bag Software- including HomeBase2, PC Outline, Brown Bag's WordProcessor with MailMerge and real-time spell correction on a single disk (£99.95), BBS's File Recovery system helps retrieve lost causes (£99.95 inc) and Goalseeker (£39.95) is a Lotus 1-2-3™ memory resident add-on that works back from the answer you want to tell you how to get there.

## Homebase2

The ultimate memory resident desktop organiser.

Homebase2 at £49.95 may be compatible with the files from Sidekick™, but that's where the resemblance ends. Homebase2 is PC magazine's 'Product of the Year'.

Homebase2 includes background Electronic Mail, a complete database facility, calendar/scheduler, notepad, cut/paste, onscreen clock, screen saver etc

## PC Outline

The brilliant thoughts and ideas processor for £69.95 inc

PC Outline is in a class of its own, and sets the standards for this important new concept in add-on wordprocessing software. With memory resident operation, up to 9 windows, and editing and print support features that would do any 'regular' WP proud. You will be delighted with this addition to your collection.

## NewWord2

NewWord2 provides the functions of WordStar Professional™ for £99. It handles multi-user systems and paths. It has extra features including un-delete, save format with document, conditional mail merge, yet it's fully WordStar & NewWord3 file compatible..... and more!

## VP Planner

"Is a 1-2-3 clone with a multi-dimensional database"  
- Practical Computing.

We couldn't put it better. For £99 you get a *de-facto* standard PC spreadsheet with access to countless libraries of templates and worksheets, plus important extra features.

## VP Info

A dBase™ III+ file compatible relational database with *built-in one-step compiler* for only £99 inc. Most dBaseIII™ commands and functions supported, but with true network capability and faster! Yet with *extra* relational, I/O, programming and display commands.

## NewWord3

Not just a clone, but a major advance - and only £299 inc. As the *New York Times* said:  
"NewWord3 is the product WordStar2000™ should have been"  
And latterly *Info World*:  
"WordStar™ addicts will be delighted to see this updated work-alike"



Software Limited  
200 North Service Road  
Brentwood, Essex  
CM14 4SG

sales: tel 0277-220573  
tlx 995143 NEWSTA G  
fax 0277 232637

**TO ORDER & get more info:**

**Call 0277-220573**

with Access/Visa  
or call in at a branch of Dixons or one of  
our NewStar Dealers

# MICROINTERFACE

## Exporters

THE LOWEST PRICES.  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

### of peripherals for successful computers

#### 3" filing cabinet



as seen on  
Amstrad's own  
TV advertising  
campaign for the  
CPC 6128

★ Exclusive UK Distributors

**£5.95 inc. VAT**  
+ P&P

Thousands already sold  
by *BOOTS & W.H. Smith*



#### At Last!!!! Hard disk for PCW 8256/8512

- 10MB formatted capacity
  - Fully supported by Locomotive Software
  - Very fast Access Time — 85ms
  - Enhanced CP/M PLUS
- SPANISH/FRENCH/SCANDINAVIAN versions available on request



**£449.00** + P&P  
NO VAT FOR EXPORT SALE  
+ **Free** BOX OF 10  
3" AMSOFT DISKETTES

#### UPGRADE YOUR PCW 8256 into an 8512

- ★ 1 MB 3" drive
- ★ 256 K memory
- ★ Easy to follow instructions
- ★ Skills similar to replacing fuse required



- ★ Fits internally
  - ★ No external boxes required
- Memory only upgrade. £29.99 inc. VAT and P.&P.  
Disk drive only £159.00 inc. VAT and P.&P.

**Special offer**  
Memory + Disk Drive  
**£189.95** inc. VAT and P&P  
+ free Box of 10 3"  
AMSOFT DISKETTES

BOX OF  
10 3" CF2  
AMSOFT DISKETTES  
ONLY **£29.90** inc. VAT

+ FREE OUR  
3" FILING CABINET  
value **£5.95**  
+ **£1.00** P&P

#### NEW

Amstrad music  
machine  
(by RAM Electronics)  
For CPC 464/6128

**£49.95**

+ P&P. + Free Quick Shot II Joystick

Surprise  
peripheral  
for Amstrad  
PC1512  
range

**?** coming  
soon

MICROINTERFACE

MICROINTERFACE

- ★ Free weekly Bargain Bulletin by fax — register now!!
- ★ Overseas distributors/dealers call us for a quote, qty discount

Write to us: 84 Talbot Road, London N6 4RA  
call us: 01-341 7379 or 01-340 0310  
fax to us: 01-341 9692 telex: 29544 BUSY B

# 2 YEARS WARRANTY !! WHY ??

Because we are BRITISH, ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY FOR ADVANCED PRODUCTS  
PRICE GUARANTEE!! Means you can buy Top Quality Products on Lowest Price.



ALL MOTHERBOARD PROVIDED WITH STANDARD  
KEYBOARD INTERFACE, I/O (5 PIN)  
AND SPEAKER PORT.  
100% IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE



## Complete Multi-user Network System:

From £2,000

- ★ Two TURBO XT with  
20mb Hard Drive  
2 Floppy Drives

Expandable to 255 User  
Maximum of 4000 Feet Trunk Cable  
Sent Data at 1mb per Second

£800 for Extra User  
£300 for Linking Network system

£499

- ★ 512k TURBO XT with 8 I/O Slot  
RAM Expandable to 640K On  
Board  
Colour Graphic Card, Twin Drive  
Multifunction Card, 150W PSU  
12" Monitor

£1550

- ★ 512k TURBO AT With 6AT & 2XT  
Slot  
RAM Expandable to 1mb On Board  
20mb Hard, 1.2mb Floppy  
Colour Graphic Card, Printer Card  
200W PSU  
12" Monitor



# CALL NOW 0380 2513

## DISCOUNT COMPUTER (UK) CO.

2 NORTHGATE STREET, DEVIZES, WILTS SN10 1OL

Also Printer, Monitor, Peripherals, Diskette, Software & Accessories etc. Hardware and Software Services.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

# COMPUTER EXCHANGE

5A THE BALCONY, QUEENS ARCADE,  
LEEDS, LS1 6LF. TEL: (0532) 435583.

## NATIONAL USED COMPUTER AGENCY

### IDEAL SOURCE FOR:

- 1 Computer literate buyers
- 2 Companies wishing to extend an established system that is not readily available, e.g. Commodore, Sirius
- 3 Less common specialist systems, ie: CAD/CAM, Desk-top-publishing
- 4 Companies supporting older systems.

● We arrange transfer of money and goods in a way that eliminates the risk of buying or selling over long distances.

● We look for items not currently available.

● Have you got items to sell? Phone in the details and it will be on our books.

● We handle all types of Micro's and some Mainframes, along with printers and other major peripherals.

● Please send s.a.e. for complete list.

● We charge 10% on sale. No Sale — No Charge.

### IDEAL OUTLET FOR:

- 1 Companies looking for a better return for unwanted company assets
- 2 Finance companies
- 3 Liquidators
- 4 Anyone changing systems

### SELECTION OF COMPUTERS AVAILABLE

IBM XT COLOUR 10MG	£1350 + VAT
APPLE IIe, III & Monitor	£550 + VAT
APPLE MAC 512 + Ext Drive	£950 + VAT
APRICOT XT 10MG	£1150 + VAT
ALPOS 586/20MG XENIX	£2500 + VAT
BLEASDALE 40Mg	£2500 + VAT
CBM 8032/8050	£300 inc VAT
JAROGATE SPRITE 40MG	£4500 + VAT
FERRANTI 86b twin floppy 2S	£450 + VAT
NORTH STAR HORIZON	£400 inc VAT
TECMAR (NEW) AT exp board	£250 + VAT
512K—3MG	£200 + VAT
XEROX 820	£300 inc VAT
BBC b inc look drive	£300 inc VAT
AMSTRAD PCW 8256	£350 inc VAT

### WANTED

IBM PC's + compats, CBM 8296 D, Epson Printers, Apricots, Unix/Xenix, Mac+, Graphics, Monitors, Newbury Data Printers. Prices are marked exclusive of VAT if the seller for whom we are acting is VAT registered. None private individuals.

## FIRST TIME USERS

Where do you find totally independent advice, utterly free of any bias?

### LSCC

*Because we are not agents for any Hardware or Software producer, we will only recommend and/or install the system that is right for you.*

Who can provide solutions and training for most Micro-computing tasks?

### LSCC

*Because our consultants have controlled major projects, (£350,000+), but still believe that no problem is too small, many of our clients needed only a couple of hours of our time. Organisations from Banks to Builders: from Multi-national Engineering Conglomerates to Corner Shops in Europe, Asia and the U.S.A. have relied on our skills.*

Who gives you a guarantee found nowhere else in the computer industry?

### LSCC

*Because we never charge our clients until they reap all the benefits we promised, they can be sure of an unparalleled standard of service.*

Who has the most competitive rates?

### LSCC

*Because we keep overheads to a minimum we charge only £150.00 per day, and still provide long term support.*

### LSCC

**THE FIRST TIME USER SPECIALISTS**  
**OXFORD (0865) 882998**

Stork Cottage, The Green, Cassington Oxon OX8 1DW

**We offer a service similar to an Estate Agency  
— only for Used Business Computers**

# CALL US AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHERE TO BUY A CHEAPER PC!



It's true that someone, somewhere will always produce something 20% cheaper, that's 40% worse! At Digitask we don't sacrifice quality. As one of the first manufacturers of PC compatibles, endorsed by major PC user groups, we have a reputation to protect.

The combination of quality and real value for money has made Digitask the only sensible choice.

- ★ Free software with every system purchased!  
(Word processor, Spreadsheet, Filer, Communications & Utility)
- ★ One year *full* warranty

## DIGITASK TURBO PC

STARTER System

£449

FULL FEATURE System

£695

PREMIERE 10MB System

£899

BUSINESS PRO 20MB  
System

£975

# DIGITASK

Tel: (0342) 24631

Telex: 957418



Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

**TAS™**

*Relational Database*

**£69**

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications. TAS-Plus combines the power of a relational database with the ease of a screen printer and a program generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a runtime compiler to produce lightning fast code that will outperform any database we know of. Just look at what TAS-Plus gives you:—

- + Relational Database
- + 4th Generation Language
- + Source Code Editor
- + Runtime Compiler
- + Screen Painter
- + Program Generator
- + Database Browser
- + Report Writer

**TAS-PLUS FOR NOVICE AND PROFESSIONAL**

With TAS-Plus you can build professional database applications on day one. Even if you have never programmed before. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and the TAS-Plus program generator writes the program for you, and custom reports are just as easy. When you have created your first database applications, the database browser and report generator allow you to retrieve the information quickly and print it to screen, disk or printer.

The excellent 350-page tutorial and reference manual will teach you step-by-step how to use the source code editor and expand your programs to support multiple files and screens including the "fancy stuff" such as pull-down menus and TAS-windows (we're the ONLY database that can do this). TAS-Plus has 128 colour combinations available and can display all IBM graphic characters. You can even get at or set the system time and date. TAS-Plus allows you to produce programs that are more professionally looking and with more "polish" than even the very expensive so-called "professional" software packages.

Finally, when it comes down to the speed of writing and more importantly running your programs (because that's what you do every day) you will find that the compiled code makes it load, read and write data quicker than any other database we know of. And don't feel sorry for yourself if you already have dBase, TAS-Plus can read and write those files as well. Now, you must agree that's respectable at any price, at £69.00 its awesome. And if you still need convincing that this is the bargain of a lifetime we offer a 60-day money back guarantee\*.

**AT £69 TAS-PLUS IS COMPLETE**

It consists of the Relational Database, 4th Generation Language, Source Code Editor, Runtime Compiler, Screen Painter, Program Generator, Database Browser, Report Writer and 350 Page Tutorial and Reference Manual. TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and over 200 options available in its source code editor. TAS-Plus supports 16 simultaneous open files, each with up to 16 indices and a total of 65,000 records per file with up to 10,000 characters per record.

**So Stop Evaluating**

dBase	£595
Rbase	£595
Dataflex	£995
Paradox	£550
Delta	£495
<b>TAS-Plus</b>	<b>£ 69</b>

**TAS-PLUS DEVELOPER'S VERSION £199**

For those who need even more power. Open 32 files, each with up to 32 keys per file. Save up to 17 million records. Includes programmers toolkit (includes the source code of the editor which is written in TAS).

**TAS-PLUS MULTI-USER VERSION £299**

Includes TAS-Plus developer and supports DOS 3.1 NETBIOS file and record locking.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

TAS-Plus runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all true compatibles. It requires at least two floppy discs and a minimum of 384KB RAM. The current TAS Level-1 product is available for CP/M and non-IBM compatible MS-DOS systems (including Apricot) for £199.

**TAS-PLUS FOR THE TECHNICALLY MINDED**

Because TAS compiles down to intermediate machine code your programs will execute fast, TAS itself is written in Assembler. TAS uses B-Tree multi-key file access and is the fastest database we know of. It provides an incredible, but easy to learn, 85+ commands including IF, DO, WHILE, FOR/NEXT, GOTO, GOSUB, ON

statement etc. Excellent array handling and string manipulation.

Time and date fields are supported (incl. European and long or short dates). Full date arithmetic (add and subtract dates). Get/set system time and date. TRAP all functions keys, numeric keypad and file IO. Run other TAS programs. Run non-TAS programs. Run DOS commands. Read and write dBase files. Read and write non-TAS (ASCII) files. Multi-company filing system and commands. Initialize, rename, reindex and delete files from within programs and calculate file sizes. You can even compile programs as a command.

Excellent 350 page tutorial and reference manual. Totally automated menu-driven, syntax-checking Source Code Editor which even tells on which page in the manual to get help. Create pull down menus and 10 overlapping windows. Up to 128 colour combinations. All IBM business graphics supported. Set video highlight/normal/reverse. Powerful scroll and wrap commands. User definable printer control characters. Full Function Key access and control. Not Copy Protected. So... at £69.00 it's a must.

**ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY**

NOT COPY PROTECTED



Please send me the following items:

TAS-Plus @ £ 69: \_\_\_\_\_

TAS-Plus Developer @ £199: \_\_\_\_\_

Handling & Shipping @ £6: \_\_\_\_\_

Add 15% VAT: \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose a total of: £ \_\_\_\_\_

Payment

Cheque  Access  Visa

Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Card Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Card Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Card Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Tel. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

A VAT Invoice will be included in the Parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address needs to be different from card name and address.

**60 Day Money Back Guarantee**

\*Money back guarantee valid for 60 days after date of purchase if product does not perform in accordance with our claims (excludes shipping and handling charges).

PCW2/87

**BUSINESS TOOLS**

Exclusively Distributed by MEGATECH\*\*  
 111-113 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 4JB.  
 Tel: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768.

\*\* Previously the software division of NEWTONS Laboratories  
 All trademarks are recognised.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR  
 AMSTRAD 1512

## MAINBOARDS

Super XT 4.77 2 layer [OK]	£89
B-103 XT 4.77 MHz [up to 1024K-with OK]	£109
Super TURBO XT 4.77/8 MHz [up to 640K-with OK]	£149
Hurricane 80286 6/8/12 MHz Motherboard with 640KB RAM	£1250
Hurricane 80386 6/8/12 MHz [upgradeable 16MHz] with 640KB	£1795

## PC/XT GENERIC PERIPHERALS

576K Ramaster Expansion Card [OK]	£89
640K Multifunction Card [OK], 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, 1W	£97
8255 I/O Card	£89
Async Comms Adaptor (dual port), 2S	£39
Async Comms Adaptor Upgrade Kit (1-port)	£12
Async Comms Adaptor, 1S, 2S, optional	£27
4-port Multi Async comms adaptor, 4S	£119
Colour/Gr. & Printer Adaptor RGB, 2 comp., 1P	£129
Colour/Graphic adaptor	£79
Drive Master 1.2MB/360KB 4 floppy contr. for PC/XT	CALL
Eprom Programmer/Analyser PCP-128 to 128K, SW	£149
Eprom Programmer/Analyser to 512K, 4-BANK, SW	£259
Floppy Drive Adaptor (4 drive), 4F1	£54
Floppy Drive Adaptor (2 drive) short, 2F1	£32
Games Adaptor (dual port)	£24
Little Dictator Voice Recognition System, 500word 2/10 sec.	CALL
Mono/Graphic (Hercules compat.) card	£87
Multi I/O & Display Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1G, 1C, 2F1, CGA, MGA, LP, SW	£159
Multi I/O Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1C, 1G, 2F1, SW	£95
Parallel Printer Adaptor, 1P	£18
PSIO-XT, short Multifunction Adaptor, 1P, 1S, 1C, 1W	£99

## PC/XT/AT HARDWARE

135/150 max Watt Switch Mode XT Power Supply	£89
AT Keyboard replacement (84 Key)	£109
Floppy Drive 360KB Half for Full height exchange	£39
Floppy Drive 360KB Half Ht. Mitsubishi	£69
Floppy Drive 360KB Half Ht. DS/DD (Grey front) for AT	£95
K-150M AT-Style Keyboard for XT (84 Key)	£89
PC/XT Swingtop Case (Incl. hardware kit)	£55

## BRANDED PERIPHERALS

<b>GO-FASTER BOARDS</b>	
AST Flashpak [NEC V30 at 9.54MHz]	£289
Intel ABOVE BOARD	CALL
Interquadram QUADSPRINT	£329
Maynard SURPRISE TURBO (state PC or compatible)	£189
Mountain RACECARD 80286	£459
Orchid PC-TURBO 186 with 256K	£699
Orchid Tiny Turbo	£439
Titan ACCELERATOR PC 512K	£729
Titan ACCELERATOR PC 256K	£659

<b>DISPLAY ADAPTORS</b>	
AST 3-G EGA card 256K MDA, Hercules, CGA & EGA compat.	£249
AST ColorGraphPlus (full spectrum) 32KB, 1P	£159
Everex The Edge Mono/Colour, 80/132 col, Lotus/Symphony comput.	£319
Everex Graphic Edge as above with graphics	£339
Orchid EGA, [MDA, CGA & Hercules compat.]	£249
Taxan KIF3810 IBM comp. (640x400 dots) + Download Characters	£229
Taxan KIF3800 IBM CGA comp. (10 x 16 text) [Supervision 4/4M]	£145
Taxan KIF3605SP IBM CGA, MDA, Hercules comp. (short), 1P	£169
Taxan KIF3600SP IBM CGA compat. (short), 1P	£119
Hercules PLUS Card	£193
Hercules CGA	£94
Hercules Monochrome/gr Adaptor	£145

<b>EGA &amp; MONITOR COMBI</b>	
Taxan K145V760 14" Supervision 760 monitor non glare, high contrast 21.85/15.75KHz/Paradise autoswitch EGA—MDA, CGA, Hercules & Plantronics compatible	£649
Packard Bell EGA & Monitor EGA, CGA, MDA compat.	£559
Princeton 12 inch & AST 3G EGA card, MDA, CEA, Herc. compat. optional printer port	£575
Orchid TURBO/EGA	£599

<b>RAM EXPANSION</b>	
AST ADVANTAGE OK, 1S, 1P, (AT only) upgradeable to 3MB)	£349
AST ADVANTAGE PAK OK (up to 1.5MB) Daughter for advantage	£119
AST RAMPAGE & RAMPAGE AT all configs. (Up to 2MB)	CALL
AST RAMVANTAGE with 128K (upgradeable to 3MB) for PCAT	£369
AST SIXPACK PLUS, 64KB, 1C, 1S, 1P (upgradeable to 384K)	£249
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512KB, C, 1S, 1P	£329
INTERQUADRAM Memory expansion & I/O cards	CALL
Infomem 640K multifunction card	£169
Infomem 256K Ramcard [256K pop]	£95
Persyst PC/Short Memory Board [OK pop] to 384K	£109
Persyst MEGA Memory AT/XENEX up to 3MB [OK pop]	£289
Persyst STRETCH [Lotus/Intel/MS] up to 2MB [OK pop]	£219
Everex Mini Magic [OK pop] up to 576K	£89
Everex RAM 3000 at [OK pop] up to 3MB	£219
Everex RAM 2500 at [OK pop] up to 2.5MB	£199
Everex Magic Card at 1p, 1s, 1w, [OK pop] up to 2MB	£259

<b>NETWORKS</b>	
AST-PC NET II [RSN 34 PCs more with repeaters 5Mbps] .....	£345
3-COM	CALL
IRMA Emulators & Accessories	CALL

## RAM CHIPS & PROCESSORS

4164 DRAM 150ns Chip Set for 64K (9pcs)	£9.95
41256 DRAM 150ns Chip Set for 256K (9pcs)	£22.50
<b>MEGABYTE SPECIAL!!!</b>	
1MB in [4164 x 144] or [41256 x 36] parity checked (Order only complete multiples of one megabyte)	£79.00
256KB to 640KB upgrade [4164 x 18 + 256K x 9], 8087 [8087-3] 5MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PC/XT & Compat.	£97
8087-2 8MHz INTEL Co-proc. for CPO, OLI, etc.	£139
80287-6 5MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PCAT, APCT, etc.	£149
80287-8 8MHz INTEL Co-proc. for PCATX, CPQ286, APCT, etc.	£259
80287-10 10MHz INTEL Co-proc.	£299
287 Fast with int. CLOCK	P.O.A.
8088 3 5MHz CPU	£10
8088 2 8MHz CPU	£15
NEC V20 Fast Processor	£19.95

## PC/XT WINCHESTER DRIVES

360KB for 10MB exchange	£259
360KB for 20MB exchange	£299
360KB for 30MB exchange	£425
10MB for 20MB exchange	£239
10MB for 30MB exchange	£399
(we reserve the right to refuse exchange on any equipment)	
10MB H.Ht. ST 213, with contr. & cables	£295
20MB H.Ht. ST 225, with contr. & cables	£335
20MB F.Ht. ST 4026 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£599
30MB F.Ht. ST 4038 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£699
30MB H.Ht. ST 238 [plated media] with RLL contr. [XT only]	£499
40MB F.Ht. ST 4051 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£829
40MB H.Ht. ST 251 [40 ms.] contr. & cables (XT only)	£699
80MB F.Ht. ST 4096 (voice coil) contr. & cables	£1075

ALL SEGATE DRIVES & WESTERN DIGITAL WD10025-WX2 CONTROLLERS. FOR PC/AT (LESS CONTROLLER) SUBTRACT £95 FROM ABOVE PRICES. FOR OLIVETTI OWNERS OLIVETTI DRIVES CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AT THE SAME PRICE.

BERNOULLI BOXES P.O.A.

## TAPE STREAMER BACKUP UNITS

BHD 20MB for PCXT	£449
CHRISTIE TS-1000 XT to 22MB	£779
CHRISTIE 1020e [external]	£696
CHRISTIE 1020i [internal]	£539
EVEREX STREAM-60 for PCAT	£949
EXEREX STREAM-60 for PCXT	£949
EXEREX STREAM-20	£615
IRWIN-110 10MB for PCXT	£375
IRWIN-125 20MB for PCAT	£469
ODYSSEY 40MB internal	£595
SYSGEN QIC-FILE 60MB	£1189
TECMAR QIC-60 60MB external professional	£1499
WESTERN DIGITAL WD60TI 60MB	£899

## MODEMS

<b>ANSWERCALL / DACOM / DCE INTERLEKT / EPSON / MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY / MODULAR TECHNOLOGY / PACE, / PC COMMUNICATIONS / RACAL MILGO / DOWTY STEEBEK / TANDATA / THORN DATATECH</b>	
Too numerous to list!	CALL
Probably the best UK prices!!!	

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

<b>BROTHER / TOWA / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / NEC SPINWRITER / PANASONIC / QUIME / RICOH / SILVER-REED / TEC STARWRITER / OLIVETTI</b>	
BROTHER HR35 132col 35cps P	£739
BROTHER HR15XL 80col 20cps P	£348
BROTHER HR25XL 132col 20cps P	£529
JUKI 6000 80col 12cps P	£147
JUKI 6100 132col 20cps P	£227
JUKI 6500 132col 60cps P	£899
JUKI 6300 132col 40cps P	£660
JUKI 6200 132col 30cps P	£407
OLIVETTI DY800/2 132col 80cps Dual I/face	£939
OLIVETTI DY450/1 132col 45cps P [Diablo compat.]	£745

## COLOUR PRINTERS

<b>ASTAR / CANON / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / OKIMATE / PENMANN / SILVER-REED / OLIVETTI</b>	
OLIVETTI DM 285/1 as DM280/1 but COLOUR [JX Compat.]	£369
OLIVETTI DM 295/1 as DM290/1 but COLOUR [JX Compat.]	£469
OLIVETTI DM 590/1 132col 192/120/48cps NLQ/LQ P [JX] .....	£759

## PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	CALL
PENMANN	CALL
ROWLAND 880 A3	£649
TAXAN A3 6-Pen Flatbed Plotter	£639

\*8 hour/4 hour on-site  
Maintenance Contracts  
available on almost all  
hardware —ask for details.

## LASER PRINTERS

<b>ASTAR / CANON / DIABLO / EPSON / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / OKIMATE / PENMANN / SILVER-REED / OLIVETTI</b>	
BDS 630/8 Bpage/min IBM/Diablo compatible	£1899
CANON LBP8 A1	£1839
CANON LBP8 A2 [A4 graphics] Parallel	£2695
HP LASERJET	£1845
HP LASERJET PLUS	£2469
AST TURBO LASER 1.5MB 10page/min full text & graphics	£3549
WORDCRAFT Software	£389
SC LASER II+ Software (desktop publishing)	£389

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

<b>BROTHER / CANON / TOSHIBA / DATAPRODUCTS / EPSON / HONEYWELL / JUKI / MANNESMANN TALLY / MICRO-PERIPHERALS / NEC / NEWBURY DATA / OKI—MICROLINE / PANASONIC / TEC / RITEMAN / COPAL / STAR / TAXAN / CITIZEN / OLIVETTI</b>	
BROTHER M-1109 80 col, 100cps, 25NLQ, F/T P&S	£170
BROTHER M-1409 80 col, 100cps, 45NLQ	£295
BROTHER 2024L 136 col, 160cps, 96NLQ P	£635
BROTHER M-1509 136 col, 180cps, 45NLQ, F/T P&S	£357
CITIZEN 1200 80 col, 120cps 25NLQ F/T P	£169
CITIZEN MSP-15 136 col 160cps 40 NLQ F/T P	£325
CITIZEN MSP-10 80 col 160cps 40NLQ F/T P	£289
EPSON FX-105 130 col, 160cps 30NLQ F/T P	£383
EPSON FX-100 132 col, 200cps 40NLQ	£383
EPSON FX-800 80 col, 200cps 40NLQ	£299
EPSON LX-86 80col 120cps 16NLQ P	£189
EPSON FX-85 80col 160cps 30NLQ, 8K P	£289
EPSON LQ-800 80col 180cps 60NLQ P	£405
EPSON LQ-1000 132col 180cps 60NLQ P	£535
EPSON LQ-2500 132 col, 90NLQ 270 draft	£695
EPSON SO-2000 [link jet] 136col 176cps P	£1239
EPSON EX-800 80col 300cps 50NLQ F/T P	£345
EPSON EX-1000 132col 300cps 50NLQ F/T P	£449
MICRO-P MP201 136col 200cps 40NLQ P	£295
MICRO-P MP200 80col 200cps 40NLQ P	£260
MICRO-P MP165 80col 165cps 35NLQ F/T	£170
NEC Pinwriter P7 136col 216cps 72NLQ P	£459
NEC Pinwriter P6 80col 216cps 72NLQ P	£389
NEC Pinwriter P5 136col 264cps 88NLQ P	£775
OKI MICROLINE-84 200cps P	£649
OKI-182 80col 120cps P	£208
OKI-192 80col 160cps P	£289
OKI-193 132col 160cps [IBM I/face]	£375
OLIVETTI DM290/1 132col 160cps 35NLQ F/T FX emulation P	£365
OLIVETTI DM280/1 80col 160cps 35NLQ F/T FX emulation P	£295
OLIVETTI DM100/4 as 1/1 but Epson FX emulation P	£189
OLIVETTI DM600 132col 200cps 70NLQ [24-pin head] P	£799
STAR SR-10 80col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	£335
STAR SR-15 136col 200cps 50NLQ F/T P	£409
STAR SG-15 136col 120cps 50NLQ F/T P	£299
STAR NL-10 80col 120cps 30NLQ F/T P	£209

## MONITORS

<b>MONOCHROME</b>	
PHILIPS 7522 12" amber, short persistence, composite	£78
PHILIPS 7502 12" green, short persistence, composite	£72
PHILIPS 7513 12" green, long persistence, IBM TTL	£87
SAMSUNG SM125F 12" amber, med. pers. IBM, TTL, T&S base	£95
TAXAN KX 1201 12" green, comp. P31 short persistence	£85
TAXAN KX 1212 12" green, IBM, TTL, long persistence	£119
TAXAN KX 1203 12" amber, comp. PUL long persistence	£95
TAXAN KX 1202 12" green, comp. P39 long persistence	£89
TAXAN KX 1213 12" amber, IBM, TTL, long persistence	£119
ZENITH ZVM-1240 12" amber, med. pers. IBM, TTL	£91
ZENITH ZVM 1220 12" amber, short persistence, comp.	£83
ZENITH ZVM-1230 12" green, short persistence, comp.	£75
<b>COLOUR</b>	
PHILIPS CM-8533 12" IBM, RGB, COMP., med res colour	£225
TAXAN SUPERVISION III 12" IBM RGB, HI-res, 0.37 dot pitch	£287
TAXAN SUPERVISION IV 12" IBM/OLI RGB, ULTRA-res, 0.31 dot	£459
TAXAN VISION EGA 14" IBM-EGA ULTRA-res, 0.31 dot	£529
TAXAN SUPERVISION IVm 12" IBM/OLI RGB, ULTRA res, 0.37 dot	£410
TAXAN SUPERVISION II 12" IBM, RGB, HI-res, 0.385 dot pitch	£265

## T-SWITCHES & BUFFERS

BUFFERS 64K through 1MB	CALL
T-SWITCH PARALLEL	£35
T-SWITCH SERIAL	£35

# DIGITASK

Telephone (0342) 24631

Telex: 957418

DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd,  
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,  
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead  
W. Sussex RH19 2HH

\*Prices do not include P&P and VAT.  
\*Prices correct at time of going to press and subject to change.

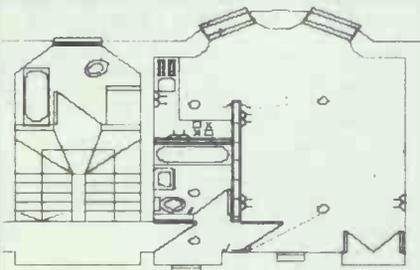
STOP PRESS  
ASK ABOUT OUR NEW SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE

# GRAFPAD & POWERCAD

Designed by British Micro

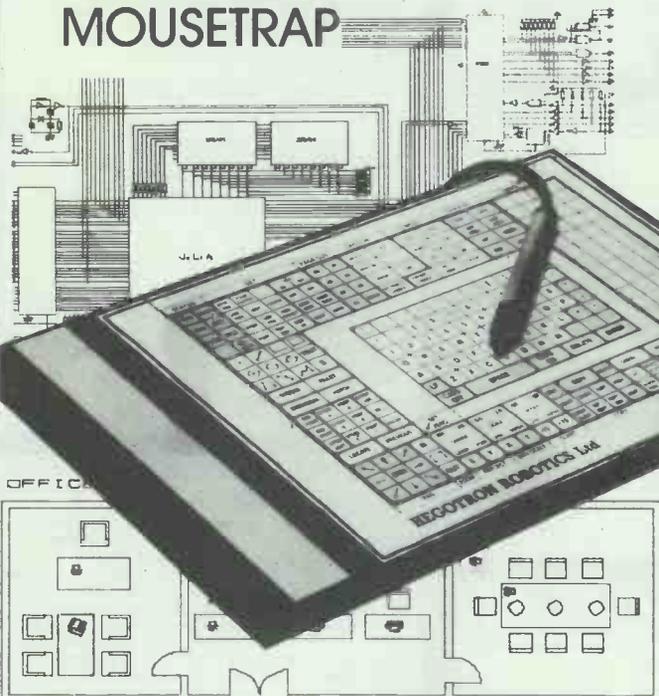
are a unique combo of hard and software plus audio cassette tutorial. Inexpensive, but with power enough to give professional draftsmen every tool they need.

## ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN



- Automatic Dimensioning.
- Hatching.
- Definable Text fonts.
- Definable Grid and Snap.
- Copy, Move, Mirror, X, Y.
- Fillets.
- Unlimited Pan and Zoom.
- Rotate and Slant.
- Rubberbanding
- Stretch X, Y.
- Reduce X, Y.
- Copy array.
- Ten Line styles.
- Fast Text mode.
- Freehand Drawing.
- Library storage.
- Auto Scaling.
- On screen Colour.
- Symbols, Sections.

## WE BUILT A BETTER MOUSETRAP



CAD SOFTWARE AND DIGITISER TABLET FOR  
IBM/PC & CLONES, AMSTRAD PC

**£195.50** inc. VAT

AMSTRAD PCW

**£149.50** inc. VAT Post FREE.

WHAT PRICE? Auto Cad, Versacad, Robocad,  
Prodesign, Drafix, Etc.

Please telephone for descriptive literature, or a demonstration appointment at our Watford premises. A demo disc can be supplied for £2.50 inc. p&p. Grafpad 3 is available directly from us by either cheque with order or credit card by telephone or mail.

Grafsales Ltd. Unit Q2, Penfold Works, Imperial Way,  
Watford WD2 4YY. Tel: (0923) 43942. Telex: 946024.



## THE COMPLETE CENTRE FOR THE AMAZING PSION ORGANISER II, THE PC IN YOUR POCKET!!

PSION Organiser II brings Effortless and Professional Data Collection and Retrieval within reach of the smallest business.

The Basic Organiser II provides you with a sophisticated Diary, Calculator, Alarm Facility, simple Data Base and an advanced Programming Language.

EIDERSOFT is pleased to announce a range of powerful, hardware and software applications to help you get the best out of your Organiser II.

**TEXTBASE** is a sophisticated user-defined data base for the Psion Organiser II.

### — features —

- ★ Powerful Search and Select Facilities.
- ★ Label Printing.
- ★ File Maintenance.
- ★ Import and Export from IBM, APRICOT, ATARI, QL and most PC's.
- ★ Automatic import and export into Psion Xchange™.

\*Requires RS232 lead.

**NUMBASE** STATSPACK has been especially designed for numeric data collection and processing.

### — features —

- ★ Up to 255 undefined fields.
- ★ Analysis and selection on any no. of fields.
- ★ Mean, standard deviation and frequency distribution on any field.
- ★ Graphic print outs.
- ★ Import and export from IBM, APRICOT, ATARI, QL and most PC's.
- ★ Direct import into Xchange™ business graphics and spread sheet.

Full range of Statistical test and tables.

**PRICE LIST** All prices include 15% VAT.

Psion Organiser II; Model CM	£99.50
Psion Organiser II; Model XP	£139.50
16K Datapak	£19.95
32K Datapak	£34.95
64K Datapak	£79.95
Text Base	£34.95
Num Base	£49.95
Finance Pack	£29.95
Maths Pack	£29.95
Concise Oxford Spelling Checker	£29.95
RS232 Link	£47.95
Link-Up adaptors (specify type)	£12.95
Mains Adaptor	£12.95
Barcode Reader	£172.50



*up front in communications*

Eidersoft, The Office,  
Hall Farm, North Ockendon,  
Upminster, Essex RM14 3QH.

## OFFICIAL ORGANISER CENTRE

Organiser and Xchange are the Trademarks of Psion Ltd.

**SALES HOTLINE —**  
**0708 856468**



# SOFTWARE

## AT MASSIVE DISCOUNTS

We are the most consistently low priced advertiser in the U.K. Add to this, Excellent Service, Top Quality and a Same-Day Delivery Service—Need we say more!

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS		OUR PRICE	AMSTRAD 1512	CALL
BORLAND REFLEX	100	58	LARGE SELECTION, EXCELLENT PRICES	
CARDBOX PLUS	300	240	<b>BUSINESS GRAPHICS</b>	
DBASE III PLUS	595	335	DR ASSEMBLER PLUS TOOLS	185 139
DBASE III	550	297	DR DRAW	265 195
DELTA 4	495	295	DR GRAPH	265 195
DMS +	195	180	DR LOGO	135 89
DMS DELTA		345	DR LEVEL II COBOL	550 459
INFOSTAR	245	180	ENERTRONICS ENERCHART	350 259
R BASE 5000	495	359	HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	295 229
SAGE RETRIEVE	99	77	MICROSOFT CHART 2	245 187
<b>PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY</b>			<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>	
FRAMEWORK II	550	313	MATHBLASTER	30
OPEN ACCESS (II P.O.A.)	395	255	MINDPROBER	30 27
PERTMASTER 1000	650	435	PROFESSOR DOS	55 37
PERTMASTER 2500	850	589	<b>ACCOUNTS</b>	
PERTPLOTTER	495	375	MULTISOFT ACCOUNT single & multi user	POA
PERTPRINTER	395	269	MITSUBISHI PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTS	
SMART	695	367	MS/PC DOS or XENIX multi user	POA
SUPERPROJECT	495	349	SAGE BOOK-KEEPER	99 83
SYMPHONY	550	333	SAGE ACCOUNTANT	149 123
<b>WORD PROCESSORS</b>			SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	199 163
CORRECTSTAR	160	125	SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	995 689
DISPLAYWRITE 3	418	305	SAGE PAYROLL	99 83
EASY	165	120	<b>OTHER</b>	
EASYWRITER	295	215	COPY II PC	49.95 37
FANTASY		69	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	65 42
MACSPELLER		57	GEM PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT	450 350
MAILMERGE	145	125	GEM COLLECTION (write, paint, desktop)	130 87
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	495	269	GEM DESKTOP	50 45
MULTIMATE	575	207	GEM DRAW	130 87
PERFECT WRITER II	149	95	GEM GRAPH	180 127
SAGE PC WRITE	99	82	GEM WORD CHART	130 84
SPELLSTAR	145	125	GSX PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT	325 275
STAR INDEX	116	98	NORTON UTILITIES	90 52
WORD	425	257	PARADOX	530 413
WORDCRAFT	475	315	Q&A SYMANTEC	250 167
WORDPERFECT 4.2	425	253	SAGE DESK SET	69 57
WORDSTAR 2000	465	207	SIDEKICK WITH TRAVELLING SIDEKICK	83 61
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	399	203	SIDEKICK (Protected)	36
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	549	288	SIDEKICK (Unprotected)	70 37
WORDSTAR 2000 — 2000+ Upgrade Kit	119	89	SIDEWAYS	45 37
<b>FINANCIAL MODELLERS &amp; SPREADSHEETS</b>			TRAVELLING SIDEKICK	47 36
1-2-3 REPORTWRITER	120	99	TURBO HOLIDAY NEW PACK	63 59
CALCSTAR	99	75	TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK	165 145
JAVELIN	595	349	TURBO GRAPHICS TOOL BOX	50 37
LOTUS 1-2-3 (Version 2)	395	225	TURBO GAMEWORKS	50 34
MULTIPLAN-2	175	139	TURBO EDITOR TOOL BOX	50 37
PFS WRITE	115	87	TURBO PROLOG	70 53
PFS PLAN/GRAPH	165	129	TURBO TUTOR	30 24
PFS FILE/REPORT	165	99	TURBO TOOLBOX (Database)	50 37
SAGE PC PLANNER	99	83	TURBO PASCAL 8087W/BCD	83 49
SUPERCALC IV	396	194	TURBO LIGHTNING TOOLBOX	67 48
<b>SYSTEMS &amp; UTILITY</b>			VP INFO	65 64
SMARTCOM II		135	VP PLANNER	75 63
SUPERKEY		43	WINDOWS	75 65
<b>COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE</b>			WORD WIZARD	50 41
VICOM with GEM		129		
VICOM with MOUSE		198		
DATATALK for PC		117		
DATATALK with file encrypt for PC		179		
SOFTERM for PC		129		
V TERM II for PC		109		
V TERM 4010 for PC		165		
CROSSTALK XVI for PC		109		
REMOTE		135		
TRANSPORTER		149		
CROSSTALK NETWORK VERSION		365		
CHIT CHAT for IBM		85		

# DIGITASK

Telephone (0342) 24631

Telex: 957418

DIGITASK Business Systems Ltd,  
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,  
Charlwoods Rd, East Grinstead W. Sussex RH19 2HH

Prices do not include VAT and carriage



# THE COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE



**FOR IBM PC/XT, IBM AT,  
IBM COMPATIBLES,  
APRICOTS, AMSTRAD PC,  
VICTOR & SIRIUS.**

Also from  
**MESSITER SOFTWARE:**



- superb wordprocessor,  
database & mailmerge suite.  
**£149 + VAT.**

- ★ Access all **VIEWDATA** services (**PRESTEL**) with **GRAPHICS** (and **COLOUR** on IBM).
- ★ Save **VIEWDATA** pages to disk and/or print them.
- ★ User definable menus.
- ★ Access electronic mail services and British Telecom Gold.
- ★ Access bulletin boards.
- ★ Transfer all types of files **AND PROGRAMS** between computers.
- ★ Type simple **MS/DOS-like** commands at one end only - either end.
- ★ Supports wild cards and sub-directories.
- ★ View directories for remote and/or local disks.
- ★ Built-in **TEXT EDITOR** for message preparation.
- ★ User definable **AUTODIAL**, **AUTO LOG-ON** and telephone directory.
- ★ Full, clear documentation.
- ★ Online time display in **VIEWDATA** mode.
- ★ Use modem or direct cable.
- ★ Run one computer from another as a remote terminal.
- ★ Help screens and telephone helpline available.
- ★ Automatic error detection and correction.
- ★ **XMODEM** and **XON / XOFF** file exchange.
- ★ User definable **BAUD** rate, parity, word length, stop bits, timeout.
- ★ All **BAUD** rates supported up to **9600**, including **1200/75** and **75/1200**.
- ★ Unattended execution of command files.

From **MESSITER SOFTWARE**,

67, Crescent West, Hadley Wood, Herts, EN4 0EQ, England. Tel: 01-449 2994.

**PRICE**  
**£49.95**  
PLUS VAT.

Programmes are you struggling, behind schedule or starting a new project. You need

## PROGRAMMERS HELP

Don't take our word for it. Take our users . . .

"PROGRAMMERS HELP is more than a GEM development pack. It contains library routines for GEM, GEM utilities, B-TREE, ISAM, HAYES control, XMODEM, C to DBASE, and many more. It even comes with ramdisk, printer spooler, laser printer drivers, GEM patch, and disk editors.

The manual is a gem. It not only explains the utilities and library routines but also explains how to use them including the host system. It really is all you need.

It saved us wasting development time reinventing the wheel. PROGRAMMERS HELP allows even the novice programmers to have many years of utility work under their belt. And all for less than a week's salary of a programmer. Would I recommend it to my colleagues? I already have. It's used throughout our development work." D. STEVENSON, ZIDESOFT, CAL.

### MS-DOS or ATARI TOS

**PROGRAMMES HELP** .....£395

Manual, Library routines, Utilities, Tool +

**PROGRAMMES HELP & COMPILER** .....£590

as above + K & R C assembler, editor, SID, GEM RSC gen, lint, archiver, Shell, Make

### MS-DOS, ATARI TOS or AMEGA DOS

**CED** .....£95

Multi screen, programmable editor with 'C' programmers in mind, check the features: (Beautifier, curly brace, checker, macros, flowcharts, your programs dis and Grep between files, cross references, variable or function usages, and many more.

**BAKE** .....£35

Similar to Unix make

## TOOL + V1.2 £25

RAM disk, print spooler, clock, calculator, note pad, card box, ASCII table, address book, phone dialer, DOS shell, turbo editor (edits disk files, file attributes, [to undelete files] sectors, ram) grep, dis.

plus 15% VAT (except export)

**A.I.R. Inc., 145 Malden Way, New Malden, Surrey, KT3 5QX**  
**Tel: 01-949 4442**

Presenting the  
Digitask Turbo 286  
Near perfect PC/AT<sup>®</sup>  
emulation, without  
the astronomical  
price (from £1,499)

Call for details

Dealer enquiries welcome

Origin—Woodlands Hill,  
California, U.S.A.

## DIGITASK

Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,  
Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead,  
West Sussex RH19 2HH

Telephone (0342) 24631

Telex 957418



# BANANA STOCKISTS

## BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

WORDMONGERS LTD  
UNIT 21, EDISON ROAD  
RABANS LANE  
AYLESBURY, BUCKS  
TEL: (0296) 437878  
CONTACT: HENRY WEBSTER

## CAMBRIDGESHIRE

WISBECH COMPUTER SERVICES LTD  
11 HILL STREET  
WISBECH  
CAMBRIDGESHIRE PE13 1BA  
TEL: (0945) 64146  
CONTACT: IAN DUFFY

## CORNWALL

HELSTON COMPUTER CENTRE  
COINAGEHALL STREET  
HELSTON  
CORNWALL TR13 8XF  
TEL: (0326) 563765  
CONTACT: MR C. HARMER

## CUMBRIA

CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD  
KNORRENSYKE  
WALTON  
BRAMPTON  
CUMBRIA CA8 2DS  
TEL: (06977) 3779  
CONTACT: DAVE ELDRIDGE

## DEVON

T. A. COMPUTER SERVICES  
7A HIGH STREET  
EXMOUTH  
DEVON EX8 1NN  
TEL: (0395) 266814  
CONTACT: TONY AYLING

## DORSET

TIGER SOFTWARE  
66 ST. MICHAELS LANE  
BRIDPORT  
DORSET DT6 3RB  
TEL: (0308) 27691  
CONTACT: TERRY GILBERT

## HAMPSHIRE

TIMATIC SYSTEMS LTD  
FAREHAM MARKET  
FAREHAM  
HAMPSHIRE PO16 1LB  
TEL: (0329) 239953  
CONTACT: MR YOUNG

## HERTFORDSHIRE

MELMARK MICROSYSTEMS  
WARREN PLACE  
RAILWAY STREET  
HERTFORD  
HERTFORDSHIRE SG14 1BA  
TEL: (0992) 554469  
CONTACT: N. J. TOBIN

## KENT

CANTERBURY COMPUTER CENTRE  
56-57 PALACE STREET  
CANTERBURY  
KENT CT1 2DY  
TEL: (0227) 462101  
CONTACT: DAVID JONES

MARLBRO' COMPUTER SERVICES  
VIA ITS NATIONWIDE  
ENTHUSINET  
AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK  
TEL: (04536) 4310  
CONTACT: J. S. CHURCHILL

COMPUTERS PLUS  
65 HIGH STREET  
SITTINGBOURNE  
KENT ME10 4AW  
TEL: (0795) 25677  
CONTACT: A. FRANCIS

GRAVESEND COMPUTER CENTRE  
39 THE TERRACE  
GRAVESEND  
KENT DA12 2BA  
TEL: (0474) 323871  
CONTACT: LYNNE BAXTER

JUST DISKS  
18 CRESCENT WAY  
GREEN ST. GREEN  
ORPINGTON  
KENT BR6 9LS  
TEL: (0689) 62103

KENT MICRO COMPUTERS LTD  
55-57 UNION STREET  
MAIDSTONE  
KENT ME14 1ED  
TEL: (0622) 52784  
CONTACT: FRANK SMITH

THE VILLAGE HOUSE OF COMPUTERS  
87 BECKENHAM LANE  
SHORTLANDS  
BROMLEY  
KENT  
TEL: 01-460 7122  
CONTACT: MR C. V. GEE

## LANCASHIRE

CASTLE COMPUTERS LTD  
5 FRANCES PASSAGE  
LANCASTER  
LANCASHIRE LA1 1UG  
TEL: (0524) 61133  
CONTACT: DAVE SMITH/GAIL

COMPUTER GAMES SHOP  
3 ROYAL OAK BUILDINGS  
WATERLOO ROAD  
BLACKPOOL  
LANCS FY4 2AQ  
TEL: (0253) 48738  
CONTACT: JIM McEVOY

## LONDON

ELECTROSOUND  
123 PERRY ROAD  
ACTON  
LONDON W3 7LT  
TEL: 01-740 8666  
CONTACT: PHIL WALSH

MICRO ANVIKA  
220A TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD  
LONDON W1P 9AF  
TEL: 01-636 2547  
CONTACT: A. GOHIL

WIDA SOFTWARE LTD  
2 NICHOLAS GARDENS  
LONDON W5 5HY  
TEL: 01-567 6941  
CONTACT: TONY WILLIAMS

## MIDDLESEX

INSTANT COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD  
8 HIGH STREET  
CRANFORD  
HOUNSLOW  
MIDDLESEX TW5 9RG  
TEL: 01-897 1534  
CONTACT: JOHN OR DARREN SIMS

## MIDLANDS

MR DISK  
11-12 THREE SHIRES OAK ROAD  
BEARWOOD  
WARLEY  
WEST MIDLANDS B67 5BA  
TEL: 021 420 1360  
CONTACT: J. GUEST

## NORFOLK

COMPUTER PLUS (KING'S LYNN)  
40 NEW CONDUIT STREET  
KING'S LYNN  
NORFOLK PE30 1DL  
TEL: (0553) 774550  
CONTACT: D. J. FARROW

## OXFORD

OXFORD COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
P.O. BOX 133  
OXFORD OX4 3NB  
TEL: (0865) 716137  
CONTACT: TERRY J. CUMMINGS

## SURREY

STATACOM COMPUTERS LTD  
20 GROVE ROAD  
SUTTON  
SURREY SM1 1BG  
TEL: 01-661 2266  
CONTACT: R. SURI

## SUSSEX

THE DATA STORE  
19 STATION ROAD  
HAILSHAM  
SUSSEX BN27 2BH  
TEL: (0323) 846777  
CONTACT: MIKE CLAPHAM

C J E MICRO'S  
78 BRIGHTON ROAD  
WORTHING  
WEST SUSSEX BN11 2EN  
TEL: (0903) 213361  
CONTACT: CHRIS EVANS

## YORKSHIRE

ASHDOWN COMPUTERS  
THE STUDIO  
BYRAM ARCADE  
WESTGATE  
HUDDERSFIELD HD1 1ND  
TEL: (0484) 510776  
CONTACT: STEPHEN FISHER/IAN DONKIN

WISE OWL SOFTWARE LTD  
23 STATION STREET  
SWINTON  
MEXBOROUGH  
SOUTH YORKSHIRE S64 8AU  
TEL: (0302) 781625  
CONTACT: BOB LEES

## SCOTLAND

VICS  
31/33 SOUTH STREET  
PERTH PH2 8PD  
TEL: (0738) 36704  
CONTACT: DAVID/BRIAN VICARY

## WALES

POSI-TRON COMPUTING  
15 CENTRAL PRECINCT  
LLANELLI  
DYFED SA15 1YF  
TEL: (0554) 759624  
CONTACT: DEREK JONES

## NORWAY

CAYMAN POWER  
VETRLIDS ALM 11  
5000 BERGEN  
NORWAY  
TEL: (01047) 531784  
HALVARD SKULSTAD

# banana

# REVERSIBLE

# MINIDISKS

EXCLUDING VAT, A TEN PACK IS

# ▶▶ ONLY £8.65 ◀◀

TO DEAL IN BANANAS TEL: (042873) 4934 "WHOLESALE"

BANANAS  
 SUIT  
 VIRTUALLY  
 ALL  
 COMPUTERS  
 WITH 5¼"  
 DRIVES.  
 SINGLE OR  
 DOUBLE  
 SIDED, 40 OR  
 80 TRACK.  
 SINGLE  
 SIDED  
 DRIVES HAVE  
 TWICE THE  
 STORAGE AS  
 BANANAS  
 CAN BE  
 FLIPPED  
 OVER.  
 BANANAS  
 HAVE:-  
 HUB RINGS-  
 2 NOTCHES-  
 2 INDEX  
 HOLES-  
 TABS &  
 LABELS.  
 ALL  
 CERTIFIED  
 WITH A  
 LIFETIME  
 WARRANTY.

**SOMETHING  
 YOU WON'T  
 SLIP ON.**



**banana**

**REVERSIBLE  
 MINIDISKS**

EXCLUDING VAT, A TEN PACK IS

**ONLY £8.65**

GROWN EXCLUSIVELY BY  
 DISKING INTERNATIONAL  
 HINDHEAD, SURREY GU26 6TD

TEL: (042873) 4834

Official Government  
 orders are welcome.  
**FREE 'Bananas' badge**  
 with every ten-pack.  
 All orders despatched in  
 4 hours.

POST to: DISKING, FREEPOST, Hindhead, Surrey GU26 6BR. Tel: (042873) 4834  
 Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ boxes of Bananas at £9.95 per box plus P & P at £1.09  
 per box. Total £11.04 per box inc VAT. P & P is 86p/box for 3-5 boxes, 69p/box  
 for 6-9 boxes. Ten boxes or more are POST FREE.  
 Also send me \_\_\_\_\_ BANANA LIBRARY BOXES at 95p excluding VAT. (Post  
 free with discs).  
 I enclose cheque payable to DISKING, or please debit my ACCESS/VISA  
 card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No \_\_\_\_\_ P C W \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**COVER  
PRICE RISES  
IN MARCH!**

# Don't Panic

**There's still time to mail your  
subscription before the prices rise!**

In March the cover price of Personal Computer World will rise to £1.20 — Don't panic!

If you post your subscription order form now, not only will you beat the price rise, but you will guarantee 12 personal monthly copies for £12.00! Remember, the price will rise to £15.00 in the April issue.

This year Personal

Computer World will be better value than ever. Jam-packed with all the latest news, reviews, and authoritative, stimulating features, it is the only micro computer magazine which is essential reading, month after month.

Send your priority order form off today — before the price rise!

# Now available worldwide:

## Prospero's professional language compilers for PCs and STs

### PRO PASCAL & PRO FORTRAN-77:

USE THE LANGUAGES THE PROFESSIONALS USE: PASCAL AND FORTRAN.

Pascal is excellent for education and for long-term projects. Fortran gives you access to hundreds of existing programs - and uses established programming skills!

#### ISO-PASCAL

Pro Pascal is validated to ISO 7185 / ANSI 770X3.97 Class A (no errors) on the Z80 processor under CP/M and the 8088 processor under PC-DOS. This provides a guarantee that the compiler is complete and works perfectly.

#### FORTRAN-77

Pro Fortran-77 is a full implementation of ANSI Fortran-77 with no omissions and many useful extensions. Validation is imminent.

#### Prospero Compilers Work!

No known bugs when we ship - so you don't have to program around the holes.

"Lazy I/O" for interactive use.

#### Good Housekeeping

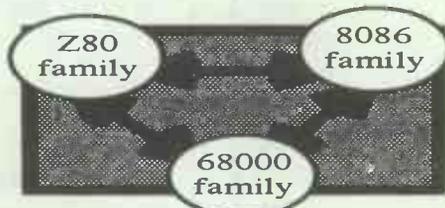
All files closed on exit from procedure

#### Hand-coded library

Produces compact and efficient programs.

#### Ideal for

- software developers
- universities and colleges
- government and industry
- students of computing
- development of personal skills
- solving technical problems
- training institutions



Prospero compilers:  
portable source code

#### 16 digit accuracy

Single and double precision IEEE format arithmetic gives 7 or 16 digit precision.

#### 50,000 Lines Big

Compiles big programs >50,000 lines... >5,000 identifiers... Separate compilation to build libraries and massive program suites.

#### Compilers include

- compiler
- linker
- run-time libraries
- librarian
- X-ref program
- sample programs
- 200+ page manual

#### GEM

Full GEM AES and VDI bindings supplied with Atari products.

#### Pascal <—> Fortran

Interlinkable code means you can use the best of both languages. Ask for details.

#### We Specialise

At Prospero we specialise in writing language compilers. We produce the best possible compilers, conforming to the appropriate standard, and giving programmers a secure base on which to build.

Quote: "Pro Pascal is not only ISO-validated, it is also a superb-quality and very full software development tool." Personal Computer World Nov 1985

Prospero compilers are used at more than 10,000 sites around the world.

#### It's easy to order!

Credit card holders phone 01-741 8531. Access, Eurocard, Visa, Diners & Amex accepted. Prospero's compilers are also available from good software dealers and distributors worldwide.

#### Reviews & Info

Call 01-741 8531 or write in for a free info pack with datasheets and magazine reviews.

New: Pro Fortran-77 for MS-DOS is now available.

#### Software distributors

Contact us for our Worldwide Distribution Guide.

#### UK trade distributors:

PC: Xitan 0703-871211  
Software Ltd 01-278 2377  
First Software 0256 463344  
Atari: Silica Distribution 01-309 0300  
QL: Strong Computer 0267-231246  
Micro Anvika 01-636 2547

Call for worldwide distributor list.

#### Mail order service

Send this coupon with cheque to Prospero Software Ltd, 190 Castelnau, London SW13 9DH, England. Add 15% VAT in UK or £5 shipping outside UK.

Please supply (enter number required):

- Pro Fortran-77 for MS-DOS at £420
- Pro Pascal for MS-DOS at £320
- Pro Pascal for CP/M-86 at £320
- Pro Fortran-77 for Atari ST at £129
- Pro Pascal for Atari ST at £129
- Pro Fortran-77 for Sinclair QL at £86.91
- Pro Pascal for Sinclair QL at £86.91
- Pro Fortran for Amstrad PCW at £49.95 + £2 p & p
- Pro Pascal for Amstrad PCW at £49.95 + £2 p & p

I enclose payment of £ \_\_\_\_\_

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Country.....

Telephone No.....

In case of query call 01-741 8531 or telex 8814396. Tick product name if you just require information! PCW 2/87

# Prospero Software

LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

190 CASTELNAU, LONDON SW13 9DH, ENGLAND TEL 01-741 8531 TELEX 8814396

## MICROCOMPUTER SUPPLIES

**BONDWELL Master Dealer**  
Official Dealers for AMIGA ☆ AMSTRAD ☆ ATARI

COMPUTERS		FOR NEW LOW PRICES — PHONE
THE COMMODORE AMIGA		
Systems 1 & 2, versions 256k & 512k, full on-site maintenance.		
Amstrad PC1512 Series.....		From 399.00
Amstrad PCWB256 Word Processor System.....		379.00
Atari 1040STF with 1Mb drive, Mouse & Col Mon.....		845.00
Atari 1040STF with 1Mb drive, Mouse & Mon.....		675.00
Atari 520STM 512kb with TV O/P.....		255.00
Bondwell 8 Lapheld 512k RAM 720k Drive, Recharge batt.....		799.00
Bondwell 18 Transportable 640k RAM Dual 5.25" Drives.....		699.00
Bondwell 34 PC 640k RAM, Twin Drives & Monitor.....		599.00
Bondwell 36 with 20Mb Winchester.....		999.00
Commodore 128D inc. built in 1571 disk drive + 1900M mon.....		495.00
Commodore 128D inc. built in 1571 disk drive.....		412.00
Commodore 64C Connoisseur's Collection.....		159.00
Psion Organiser CM Hand Held Diary/Clock/Alarm/Computer.....		79.00
Psion Organiser XP 16 Kb expandable to 128 Kb RAM.....		109.00
PRINTERS		
Citizen 120D Dot Matrix 120cps & NLO Fric/Trac.....		185.00
Citizen 120D for Commodore 64/128.....		195.00
Commodore MPS 1000 Dot Matrix 100cps & NLO Fric-Trac.....		219.00
Okimate 20 Ribbon Transfer Colour Printer.....		159.00
Star NL10 (various interfaces) 120cps & NLO.....		220.00
Star Powertype Daisywheel 18cps parallel & RS232.....		189.00
MONITORS		
Atari High Res Mono Monitor.....		115.00
Atari Med Res Colour Monitor.....		307.00
Commodore 1501 Col 14".....		239.00
Commodore 1500 Green 12".....		115.00
Microvitec 1451 Col RGB 14" Med Res.....		223.00
Philips 8500 Col. Comp 14" Std Res.....		176.00
Philips BM7502 Green 12" Comp Video + Sound.....		72.00
Sanvo DM8112CX Green 12" Comp Video with filter (1 only).....		69.00
DISK DRIVES		
Atari 20Mb Hard Disk.....		509.00
Atari 1Mb Disk Drive.....		154.00
Atari 0.5Mb Disk Drive.....		115.00
Commodore 1571 Disk Drive for Commodore 128.....		226.00
Commodore 1541C Disk Drive for Commodore 64/128.....		153.00
Cumana CD800S Dual Disk Drive for BBC (1 only).....		239.00
Cumana CSA354 1Mb Disk Drive for Atari ST.....		119.00
Cumana CDA358 2 x 1Mb Dual Drive for Atari ST.....		209.00
ACCESSORIES		
Centronics Interf for C64/128 8k Buffer & Graphics.....		51.30
Centronics Interf for C64/128.....		26.04
The Final Cartridge II for C64.....		33.91
RS232C Interface for C64/128 with disk software.....		49.95
Surge Protector 13amp Plug (Also adapter — £13).....		10.39
SOFTWARE		
Popular software available at low prices for above computers		
DISKS (Examples)		
5.25" SS/DD Xidex Precision (10).....		7.74
5.25" DS/DD Xidex Precision (10).....		8.69
3.5" SS/DD Goldstar (10).....		21.00
3.5" DS/DD Goldstar (10).....		28.00
3" DS (CF2) for Amstrad (10).....		29.00
DELTA PI PROCESS INTERFACE FOR COMMODORE 64/128		
8 Analogue Inputs (12 bit) & 32 Digital Input/Output Lines.....		199.00
DELIVERY: 4 day £7 + VAT Next day £10 + VAT S/ware & small items FREE Please add 15% VAT to all prices. Make cheques payable to		

*Delta Pi Software Ltd*

8 Ruswarp Lane, Whitby,  
N. Yorkshire YO21 1ND Tel: 0947 600655 (9am-7pm)

# LOW PRICES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY AND  
PLUG TOPS (if req)

ATARI	BONDWELL
1040 STF Med Res Col £798.88	B/W34 2 x 360k + Green
1040 STF Mono £645.00	Mon..... £647.29
520 STM..... £298.88	B/W36 1 x 360k + 20Mb +
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive £430.48	Green Mon..... £1069.06
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive +	B/W38-2 2 x 360k + Green
Mono..... £565.48	Mon..... £769.19
520 STFM..... Phone	B/W38-3 1 x 360k + 20Mb +
SF354 0.5Mb Drive..... £135.00	Green Mon..... £1134.89
SF314 1Mb Drive..... £184.00	B/W8 Portable 512k RAM 720k
SH204 20Mb Drive..... £611.24	3.5 Disk..... £815.51
CUMANA	
CSA354 1Mb Drive..... £141.45	PRINTER
CSA358 2Mb Drive..... £240.35	BDS Laser Printer
8ppm..... £1886.61	
ATARI	
Med Res Col Monitor .... £346.06	

Contact us for other products not listed.  
All prices include VAT, delivery and Plug Tops (if required)

## SILICON SERVICES

ROOM 308, BROADCASTING HO.,  
MIDDLESBROUGH, CLEVELAND  
TS1 5JA



24 HOUR CREDIT CARD  
ORDER LINE  
0642 223341



## UP-DATING to the AMSTRAD



If you are thinking of up-dating your existing Commodore computer to one of the new Amstrad PC range but dreading all the necessary re-programming, at 3D we have the answer.

Our Digital Dialog is a standard IEEE-488 to RS232C bi-directional interface which will allow files to be transferred from the Commodore 8032/8296 to the Amstrad PC or vice versa. Simply plug in and let the Digital Dialog do the rest, it is supplied complete with all the necessary file transfer software.

- ★ Programmable baud rate up to 19200
- ★ DTR and CTS Handshake
- ★ Software X-ON/X-OFF
- ★ 2K data buffer

**3D**  
*Making the most of  
Micro-Computer  
Technology*

3D Digital Design and Development Ltd.  
18/19 Warren Street  
London W1P 5DB  
Tel: 01-387 7388  
Telex: 8953742

## MIGHTY MICRO

Tel: 061-224 8117 Sherwood Centre, 268 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield,  
Manchester M14 6WL  
Telex: 295141 TXLINK (Att: MBX614 860329)  
PRESTEL Mailbox: 614860329

### PERSONAL EXPORT SPECIALIST EXPORT TO OVER 60 COUNTRIES

BUSINESS — COMPUTERS	PRINTERS	
Amstrad PC1512..... Master Dealer	Amstrad DMP 2000..... £156.48	
Amstrad PCW Range..... Call	Amstrad DMP3000..... £173.87	
Atari 520STM..... £299.00	Brother M-1409..... £340.00	
Atari 1040 Mono..... £799.00	Brother M-1509..... £421.75	
Atari 1040 Color..... £999.00	Cannon PW1080A..... £260.87	
Commodore Amiga..... Special Price	Epson LX86..... £226.05	
Ferranti PC1860 (New)..... £895.00	Epson LQ800..... £475.00	
Ferranti PC1860XT/20Mb..... £1195.00	Epson LQ1000..... £635.00	
Ferranti PC2860AT/20Mb..... £1995.00	Silicon 120D..... £190.00	
Ferranti PC2860AT/40Mb..... £2900.00	Star NL10..... £243.45	
Epson PC/FD..... £745.00	Citizen MSP-10..... £234.73	
Epson PC/HD20Mb..... £1599.00	Citizen MSP-20..... £260.82	
Kaypro PC..... £1025.00	Citizen MSP-25..... £339.00	
Kaypro PC/20Mb..... £1530.00	Panasonic KX1080..... £173.87	
Kaypro P2000 Lapheld..... £1050.00	Juki 6000..... £173.86	
Sharp PC7000..... £1350.00	Juki 6100..... £260.83	
Sperry PC/HT100..... Call	<b>MIGHTY MICRO SPECIAL</b>	
Sperry PC/IT EXP..... £2999.00	Zenith PC Computers are now in stock (Sugar Free and Spice and all things Nice ring for Price).	
Tandon PCX/Mono..... £985.00	<b>WHAT ELSE</b>	
Tandon PCX/Color..... £1220.00	Philips 8501 Color..... £156.48	5" Disk Boxes ★ 3" Disk Boxes ★ 3.5"
Tandon PCX10/Mono..... £1067.00	Philips 8533 Color..... £273.85	Disk Boxes ★ 5", 3", 3.5" Floppys,
Tandon PCX10/Color..... £1300.00	Philips BM7502 Green..... £78.25	Monitors ★ 500 Books ★ Rams ★ Roms
Tandon PCX20/Mono..... £1250.00	Eizo ER3010WL B/W..... £109.52	★ Joysticks ★ Cables ★ Listing paper
Tandon PCX20/Color..... £1480.00	★ Mouse ★ Calculators ★	
Tandon PCA20/Mono..... £1650.00	And of course Software for Amiga, Amst- rad, Atari, BBC, IBM.	
Tandon PCA20/Color..... £1900.00		
<b>HOME COMPUTERS</b>		
Amstrad 464 Mono..... £164.35		
Amstrad 464 Color..... £251.30		
Amstrad 6128 Mono..... £249.57		
Amstrad 6128 Color..... £334.78		
Commodore 64 Connoisseur..... £206.00		
BBC Compact..... Special Price		
BBC Master 128..... £433.91		
Spectrum Plus 2..... Call		

EASY ACCESS FROM THE M56,  
M6, M61, M62, M63, M602

# MICRO MEDIA

## Computer Supplies

Rydal Mount, Baker Street,  
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP  
Dept. PCW,

0707 52698 or 0707 50913

### Printer Ribbons

Mixed types for quantity breaks

	2+	5+	12+
<b>Atari XMM &amp; SMM</b>			
1029	3.80	3.00	2.80
Red Brown Blue Green	3.70	3.10	2.90
<b>Amstrad 8512/8256</b>			
DMP 2000	4.40	4.60	4.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.40	4.10	3.90
<b>Anadex 8000/9500</b>			
Brother M1009	4.60	4.30	4.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.70	4.20	3.90
<b>Brother M1009</b>			
HR 15/25 MS	3.50	3.00	2.80
Fabric	4.95	4.65	4.25
<b>Canon PW1156/1080</b>			
Red Brown Blue Green	3.30	2.90	2.60
<b>Centronics GLP</b>			
Red Brown Blue Green	3.40	3.00	2.70
700 Zip Pack	3.20	2.70	2.50
<b>Citih 8510</b>			
Commodore	4.70	4.20	3.90
1516/1526/4023	3.50	3.00	2.80
MPS 802	2.40	2.10	1.90
2022/4022	2.40	2.10	1.90
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
<b>MPS 801</b>			
Red Brown Blue Green	3.70	3.10	2.90
Vic 1515/1525	4.90	4.60	4.20
DPS 1101	2.80	2.30	2.10
MPS 1000	2.30	1.90	1.70
Red Brown Blue Green	2.80	2.40	2.20
MPS 803	4.00	3.30	3.10
Red Brown Blue Green	3.50	3.00	2.80
<b>Diablo Hytype 11 MS</b>			
Fabric	4.95	4.65	4.25
Red Brown Blue Green	1.90	1.70	1.50
<b>Epson</b>			
FX MX RX 80 FX85	2.70	2.40	2.10
Red Blue Brown Green	2.80	2.40	2.20
LX/GX 80	4.00	3.30	3.10
Red Brown Blue Green	2.80	2.40	2.20
MX FX 100 FX 105	4.00	3.30	3.10
LQ 800	3.80	3.40	3.10
LQ 1500	3.80	3.40	3.20
<b>IBM PC 1512</b>			
Red Brown Blue	3.00	2.50	2.20
<b>Juki 6100 MS</b>			
SS	2.80	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
5510	2.30	1.90	1.70
Red Brown Blue Green	1.40	1.10	1.00
5510	2.50	2.10	1.90
Red Brown Blue Green	2.80	2.40	2.20
<b>Kaga KP 810/910</b>			
Red Brown Blue Green	4.00	3.30	3.10
<b>M/Tally MT 80 M/S</b>			
NEC PC 8023	3.20	2.70	2.50
Spinwriter	3.60	3.00	2.80
5500, 7700MS	2.50	2.20	2.00
Fabric	4.70	4.30	3.90
<b>3500 MS</b>			
Fabric	3.60	3.40	3.10
Pinwriter 2	3.70	3.30	3.00
3/7	4.90	4.40	4.10
<b>Ok! 80/82/83</b>			
Red Brown Blue Green	5.50	4.90	4.50
<b>Olivetti</b>			
ET 121 231 TES 4/5 MS	1.50	1.20	1.10
<b>Panasonic KXP 110</b>			
Gume IV MS	2.40	2.00	1.80
Fabric	2.40	2.00	1.80
<b>Richo</b>			
16, 15, 13, & 1200 MS	3.10	2.70	2.30
Fabric	3.90	3.40	2.90
<b>Seikosha GP 80</b>			
GP100/250	2.90	2.40	2.20
Red Brown Blue Green	4.10	3.80	3.50
<b>Shinwa CP80 M/S</b>			
Silver Reed EXP 500MS	2.40	2.10	1.80
<b>Smith Corona</b>			
D100/200	4.90	4.50	4.00
Star Gemini 10x 15x	1.50	1.20	1.10
Red Brown Blue Green	2.40	2.00	1.80
NL 10	5.50	4.80	4.50

If the ribbon you require is not listed ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

### Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1,000	3,000+	5,000+
70x36	4.20	3.80	3.40
89x36	4.30	3.90	3.50
89x49	5.90	5.30	4.80
102x36	4.50	4.20	3.80

Please state no. of labels across the sheet (1, 2 or 3).

### Computer paper

Plain fanfold, micro perforated edges except\*

Size	Weight	1000's per box	Price per box	3 bxs + 5 bxs +
11x9 1/2	60	2	12.50	11.80 9.90
	80	2	15.50	14.20 12.50
<b>EXACT A4</b>				
117x9 1/4	70	2	20.90	18.50 15.80
	90	1	13.20	11.00 9.60
*11x14 1/2				
Plain or ruled 60	2	17.50	14.90	13.50

### Swivel Bases for Monitors



Pan tilt revolves around 360°  
12.5° tilttable up and down  
adjustable by front mechanism.  
12" Monitors **£12.00**  
14" Monitors **£15.00**

### Adjustable Copy Holders



A4 Adjustable desk clamping. Magnifying cursor line paper height adjustable clip, paper thickness adjustment.  
**£19.80**

### Printer Stands



5mm clear perspex  
405 x 325 x 100mm  
80 column printers **£17.90**  
132 column printers **£24.90**

### The Space Saver

Paper feed and refold positioned one above the other. Dial controlled paper feed with adjustable deflectors ensures smooth flow and automatic refolding.



80 column  
415 x 380 x 460mm **£39.00**

### Micro Media Brand Universal 5 1/4" Discs

Reversible with 2 notches and Index holes. Lifetime guarantee, hub rings, envelopes, labels. Suitable for 40 or 80 track. Packed in plastic library case.

10+ 50+ 100+  
**9.40 8.50 7.60**

### Unbranded 5 1/4" Discs

Certified lifetime warranty hub rings, envelopes, labels

Prices per 10 Discs

SS/DD 40	6.50	5.50	4.90
DS/DD 40	7.50	6.50	5.90
DS/DD 80	8.50	7.50	6.90

### Unbranded 3 1/2" Discs

Lifetime Guarantee/label sets

SS/DD	20.50	15.00	13.90
DS/DD	27.50	17.00	15.90

### 3M 5 1/4" Lifetime Guarantee

SS/DD 40	10.80	10.00	9.40
DS/DD 40	12.80	12.00	11.40
DS/DD 80	17.70	16.50	15.90
HD IBM PC AT	29.70	27.90	26.70

### 3M 3 1/2" Lifetime Guarantee

SS/DD	20.50	19.00	17.90
DS/DD	27.50	26.00	24.90

### Verbatim Datalife 5 1/4"

SS/DD 40	11.70	11.10	10.70
DS/DD 40	14.90	14.10	13.70
DS/DD 80	19.70	19.10	18.70

### 3" Maxell Discs CF2/CF2D

Reversible or DS	34.70	33.00	29.50
------------------	-------	-------	-------

### 3M Data Cartridges

For tape streamers

3M Code	Storage Capacity MB	1+	5+	10+
DC 1000	10-20	17.80	15.70	14.80
DC 300XL	4.3	21.50	20.00	19.10
DC 300XLP	45	26.00	25.00	23.90
DC 600A	60	27.00	25.50	24.30

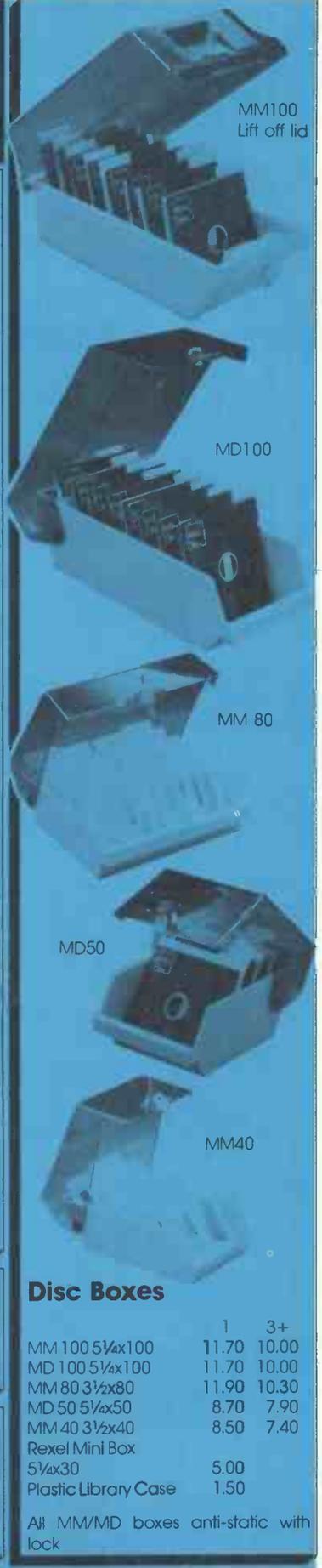
### Head Cleaners

Discs with 15ml cleaning solution

5 1/4" Head Cleaner	4.00
3 1/2" Head Cleaner	5.00

### Printout Binders

Adjustable hardback ring binder for 11x9 1/2 to 12x9 1/2 cont paper 40mm paper capacity  
BLUE RED or BLACK **£4.90 each**  
Set of 5 indexes **£2.30**



### Disc Boxes

	1	3+
MM 100 5 1/4 x 100	11.70	10.00
MD 100 5 1/4 x 100	11.70	10.00
MM 80 3 1/2 x 80	11.90	10.30
MD 50 5 1/4 x 50	8.70	7.90
MM 40 3 1/2 x 40	8.50	7.40
Rexel Mini Box 5 1/4 x 30	5.00	
Plastic Library Case	1.50	

All MM/MD boxes anti-static with lock

● Educational and HMG orders accepted. ● Trade enquiries. ● Personal callers welcome. ● Open Sat 10am - 4pm

Orders despatched, 24 hrs. Please allow 5 days for delivery. For next day delivery please ring for details. Postage covers UK only.



ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE & PACKING



24-Hour Credit Card Orders

**0707 52698**

Please add VAT at 15%

# maxell® EPSON brother® banana Tandon MEMO

## PRINTERS RIBBONS RIBBONS RIBBONS

Minimum order £10.00 please.

PRINTER	PART No.	PRICE	PRINTER	PART No.	PRICE
Amstrad	06041	4.99	NEC Spinwriter 5000 series/700	576MS	3.19
Anadex 8000/9500/all models*	262	6.29	NEC 8023 series	330	3.89
Apple Imagewriter	330	3.89	OKI Microline 80/82/82A/83/83A/92	66	1.29
Brother CE40/CE50/CE51/CE60	224	3.89			(Colours @ 1.49)
Burroughs 9322	54	9.99	OKI 84	87	3.89
CE70/EM100/EM200/EM300/HR15	696MS	4.19	OKI 182/192/193	455	9.99
HR25/Compu & Executron/DX15	696SC	2.99	OKI 293/294	OKI	6.99
Canon 1156/1080/A50	223	3.99			1293
Casio 3604 till	274	3.49	OKI 293/294 (Multicolour ribbon)	OKI	9.99
CDC 9000 series	54	9.99			1293MC
Centronics 150/152	328	3.49	Qume Sprint 3/5	204	3.19
Centronics Linewriter 400/800	361	24.99	Qume Sprint 3/5 (black/red)	253	4.19
Centronics 702/703/704	243	5.99	Qume 7/8/9/11/11+/14	343	4.89
Centronics Horizon	223	3.99	Qume 7/8/9/11/11+/14	664MS	3.49
Citoh 8600	383	13.19	Qume Quickload/Letterpro	665MS	2.69
Commodore 1516/1521/1525/4023	698MS	4.99	Ricoh 1600/1200/1300/1500/Flow'r	691MS	3.19
Commodore VIC 1525 Graphicwriter	223	5.49	Seikosha GP500/A/550A	236	4.99
Commodore 1526	385	3.99	Shinwa CP80	698MS	4.99
Commodore MPS 801	236	4.99	Silver Reed EXP 500	347	4.99
Commodore MPS 803	412	3.99	Star Radix 10	410	5.29
Commodore 2022/4022	273	3.89	Star Radix 15	415	5.99
		(Colours @ 4.29)	Star Delta & Gemini 10 & 15	66	1.29
Diablo Hytype 11/630/1300 Series	205	3.69	Tandy DMP 400/410/420	311	3.49
Epson MX70/80/82/FX80/85/RX80	273	3.89	Taxan Kaga	223	3.99
		(Colours @ 4.29)	Texas Instruments 800/855/850	400	5.99
Epson LX80	454	3.49	Toshiba RO2/1350	362	9.49
Epson FX100/MX100/RX100/ERC-08	320	4.89	Toshiba P1150/PA7251/2	330	3.89
Epson 220/240/ERC-03	274	3.49	Triumph Adler SE 1010	387	7.39
Epson LQ1500	409	4.39			
IBM 82	562MS	3.99			
IBM Displaywriter	667MS	6.29			
IBM Quietwriter	1299790	8.49			
JUKI 6100	562MS	3.99			
Mannesman Tally 130/140/180	358	6.29			
Mannesman Tally 1000 Series	235A	3.49			
Mannesman Tally MT80	698MS	4.99			
NEC Pinwriter P1/P2	254	5.29			
NEC 2000/3500/3520/7700 series	372	4.49			
NEC Spinwriter 2000/3500/7700	687MS	6.99			
NEC Spinwriter 5000 series/700	259	3.69			

### KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

All ribbons fabric unless, MS, SC or HM  
 MS = Multistrike SC = Standard correctable  
 HM = High Yield Multistrike

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF THE PRINTER/TYPEWRITER/CASH REGISTER RIBBONS AVAILABLE. IF YOURS IS NOT LISTED, PLEASE CALL.

## HOW TO ORDER

Retail Sales/enquiries (042873) 4834  
 Wholesale Sales/enquiries (042873) 4934  
 Roger & Joan are here to HELP — JUST CALL  
 Outside hours call our 24hr Order Recorder  
 on: — (042873) 4834  
 Don't whisper when leaving the following details:  
 1. Day-time telephone number  
 2. Cardholder name and address  
 3. Delivery (or invoice address) if different  
 4. Your Credit Card Number  
 5. What you want and how many  
 6. Normal or first-class post  
**LEAVE THE REST TO US!**

### URGENT ORDERS

If posting your order, omit the words FREEPOST from our address, and use our normal post code GU26 6TD. Stamp it FIRST CLASS. If telephoning your order, specify FIRST CLASS POST.

### DESPERATE ORDERS

Call & ask for our marriage guidance counsellor.

### OFFICIAL COMPANY ORDERS

We welcome orders from large corporations and plc's. All you need do is quote your official order number over the telephone, or post your order for immediate shipment. We only ask that you adhere to our 30 day payment terms please.

### OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

We supply all Government bodies including Schools, Universities, Colleges, Hospitals, the Utilities, Research Establishments, Armed Forces, the Ministries and Local Authorities world-wide. If ordering in quantities of fifty diskettes or more, please ask for our Government Bulk prices.

DISKING, FREEPOST, Hindhead, Surrey GU26 6BR



## IBM COMPUTERS COMPUTERS COMPUTERS

Tandon Authorised Dealers

HARDWARE	Monochrome	Colour
PCX 256Kb memory + 2 x 360Kb floppy	1195.00	1490.00
PCX10 1 x 360Kb floppy + 10Mb winchester	1295.00	1590.00
PCX20 1 x 360Kb floppy + 20Mb winchester	1495.00	1790.00
PCA 512Kb memory + 1 x 1.2Mb/360Kb floppy	1795.00	2090.00
PCA20 ditto + 20Mb winchester	1995.00	2290.00
PCA30 ditto + 30Mb winchester	2495.00	2790.00
PCA40 ditto + 40Mb winchester + parallel/serial card	2995.00	3290.00
Tandons come with MS-DOS, GW BASIC & 6 months 24 hour on-site service.		
Serial Port Adaptor Card — PCX only		65.00
Serial/Parallel Adaptor Card — PCA only		95.00
Serial/Parallel Cable — 3 metres		39.00
Business Card (20Mbyte Winchester)		775.00

SOFTWARE	Price
dBase III Plus Database management package	395.00
Lotus 123 Graphics/database/spreadsheet	295.00
Wordstar 2000 Word processing	345.00
All other IBM compatible software available — please call.	

## DISKETTE DISKETTE DISKETTE STORAGE STORAGE STORAGE

### 5 1/4" STORAGE

	BUY 2 GET 1 FREE	Price
Slim 5	Best U.K. Library box for 10 disks	1.90
Slim 5B	As above for bananas	1.90
B50	No Lock 50+ disks swing lid rubber feet	8.90
M35	Lockable 35+ disks + removable lid	15.90
M50T	Lockable 50+ disks swing lid + handle	17.90
JUMBO	Lockable 100+ disks NOW with dividers	19.90
M85	Lockable 100+ disks + removable lid	21.90
M100T	Lockable 100+ disks swing lid + handle	23.90

### 3 1/2" STORAGE

	BUY 2 GET 1 FREE	Price
Slim 3	Best U.K. Library box for 10 microdisks	1.40
MD30	No Lock 30 microdisks swing lid + dividers	10.90
MD60T	Lockable 60 Microdisks swing lid + handle	17.90
EM50	Lockable 50 x 3 1/2" or 15 x 3"	19.90

### COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

MS1212	Tilt 'n' Swivel 14" monitor stand	18.90
DB500	Printout Binder Kit for stationery	13.90

### DISKETTE ACCESSORIES

	Minimum order value £5.00 please	Price
DSM	5 1/4" Mailer for 1-4 disks (100)	24.90
ENV	5 1/4" White blank envelopes (100)	5.00
LAB	Diskette user labels (100)	5.00
WP	Write-protect tabs (100)	1.00
DW	Diskwriters black or blue (10)	5.00
DCK5	5 1/4" Disk drive head cleaning kit	8.90
DCK3	3 1/2" Disk drive head cleaning kit	8.90
WLT	2-Disk wallet in black pvc 6" w by 3 3/4" h. Clear front & back for your advertising	1.90

# PHONE THE NEW HOTLINE

**Verbatim**  
**Canon**  
**Dysan**

**DISKING**



**DISKETTES DISKETTES DISKETTES DISK**

FREE diskette library box and diskwriter pen with every ten-pack of diskettes excluding 3" disks and BANANA disks

**5 1/4" Diskettes**

Prices exc. VAT & relate to Ten Packs

**'PROFESSIONAL'**

	1	2-4	5+
D1D S/S 48 tpi	12.90	11.90	10.90
D2D D/S 48 tpi	14.90	13.90	12.90
D1Q S/S 96 tpi	14.90	13.90	12.90
D2Q D/S 96 tpi	16.90	15.90	14.90
D2HD IBM PC-AT 1.6 MB	29.90	28.90	27.90

**DISKING COLOURED**

Red/Orange/Yellow/Green/Blue/White

	1	2-4	5+
1D S/S 48 tpi	14.90	13.90	12.90
2D D/S 48 tpi	16.90	15.90	14.90
1DD S/S 96 tpi	16.90	15.90	14.90
2DD D/S 96 tpi	18.90	17.90	16.90

To order precede type number with the letter (R)ed, (O)range, (Y)ellow, (G)reen, (B)lue or (W)hite eg, R2D for Red D/Sided 48 tpi. Order RAINBOW for multicoloured pack.

**BANANA**

2REV D/S D/D and Reversible	All one price	8.65
-----------------------------	---------------	------

**VERBATIM OPTIMA**

Specially developed (OPT/3) media for 'Critical data' storage. Double average life of 76 million revolutions, and specially formulated surface lubricants. Ultra thin gold hub-ring and new low-torque fibre liner.

MD750-01 D/Sided 48 tpi	All one price	29.90
MD757-01 D/Sided 96 tpi	All one price	39.90

**VERBATIM DATALIFE**

	1	2-4	5+
525 S/S 48 tpi	14.90	13.90	12.90
550 D/S 48 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
577 S/S 96 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
557 D/S 96 tpi	24.90	23.90	22.90
MD/HD IBM PC-AT 1.6 MB	34.90	32.90	31.90

**UK P&P rates exc. VAT**

**5 1/4" DISKS/MICRODISKS**  
1-2 packs each pack @ 95p  
3-5 packs each pack @ 75p  
6-9 packs each pack @ 60p  
10 + packs POST FREE

**DISKETTE STORAGE**  
Slim 3, Slim 5, SEE 10-8  
1-4 off @ 40p each  
5-9 off @ 30p each  
10 + off @ 20p each

**B50, M35, MD30, EM50**  
1 off @ £1.00 each  
2-7 off @ 70p each  
8 + off POST FREE

**M50T, JUMBO, M85, M100T, MD60T**  
1 off @ £2.00 each  
2-7 off @ £1.30 each  
8 + off POST FREE

**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES** £1.00 each.  
**DISK ENVELOPES, LABELS, DISKWRITER'S ETC.**  
50p ANY QUANTITY



**MEMOREX**

	1	2-4	5+
5210 S/S 48 tpi	14.90	13.90	12.90
5220 D/S 48 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
5410 S/S 96 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
5420 D/S 96 tpi	24.90	23.90	22.90
5660 IBM PC-AT	32.90	31.90	30.90

**MAXELL**

	1	2-4	5+
MD1-D S/S 48 tpi	14.90	13.90	12.90
MD2-D D/S 48 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
MD1-DD S/S 96 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
MD2-DD D/S 96 tpi	24.90	23.90	22.90
MD2-HD IBM PC-AT 1.6 MB	32.90	31.90	30.90

**DYSAN**

	1	2-4	5+
104/1D S/S 48 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
104/2D D/S 48 tpi	26.90	25.90	24.90
204/1D S/S 96 tpi	26.90	25.90	24.90
204/2D D/S 96 tpi	34.90	33.90	32.90

**3 1/2" Diskettes**

Prices exc. VAT & relate to Ten Packs

**'PROFESSIONAL'**

	1	2-4	5+
DM1D S/S 135 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90
DM2D D/S 135 tpi	24.90	23.90	22.90

**VERBATIM DATALIFE**

	1	2-4	5+
MF350 S/S 135 tpi	29.90	28.90	27.90
MF360 D/S 135 tpi	39.90	38.90	37.90

**MEMOREX**

	1	2-4	5+
3450 S/S 135 tpi	25.90	24.90	23.90
3460 D/S 135 tpi	35.90	34.90	33.90

**MAXELL**

	1	2-4	5+
MF1-DD S/Sided	32.90	31.90	30.90
MF2-DD D/Sided	43.90	42.90	41.90

**3" Diskettes**

Prices exc. VAT & relate to Ten Packs

**MAXELL/AMSOFT**

	1	2-4	5+
CF2 D/S Revers	39.90	38.90	37.90

**8" Diskettes**

Please Call — All stocked.

Prices correct at time of going to press. Please understand that we can only despatch your order when we have received it, and even then you will only get it when the Post Office get around to delivering it.

**TO CELEBRATE THE OPENING OF OUR NEW SHOP — All personal callers (before the end of February) purchasing diskettes and/or printer ribbons to the value of £20.00 or more (exc VAT) will receive a little belated Christmas pressy if they bring this advert with them.**

Don't forget we now sell Tandon business computer systems which are IBM compatible and all the necessary business software to make your busy life that much more enjoyable.

If you run a mail order business like us, we even have a special software package called DISTAIN which can process orders at lightning speed and produce customised invoices, add to debtors, deduct from stock, produce packing instructions, give you instant sales figures for the day or the month, give you the banking figures, and even prints the credit card slips automatically — and lots more.

Finally our thanks this month for one of our best letters yet — "I am writing to thank you both most sincerely for the trouble you went to in obtaining these goods. I really am most grateful. It's a nice change to find somebody helpful these days. Once again many thanks for your kindness."

— J E Rourke, Derbyshire.

Thanks Mr. Rourke, and a very prosperous new year to you.

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

Due to continued popularity, we are still giving away the solar powered credit card ultra slim memory calculator with every pack of Disking 'Professional' and Disking Coloured diskettes.

**BARGAIN CORNER**  
With FREE 'Vision 10' library box  
BL2D Double sided 48 tpi £6.90  
BL2DD Double sided 96 tpi £7.90

Supplied in envelopes with user labels & wp tabs.  
Prices exc VAT.

**ES (042873) 4834**

## QUALITY SERVICE AT UNMATCHED PRICES

### Computers

TANDON	PCX10 10MB HD	£970
	PCX20 20MB HD	£1120
	PCA20 20MB HD	£1445
	PCA30 30MB HD	£1810
	PCA40 40MB HD	£2175
inc. 6 months on-site warranty		
AMSTRAD	PC1512 DD COL	£715
	PC1512 HD10 MON	£779
	COL	£950
	PC1512 HD20 MON	£879
	COL	£1049
inc. 30 days hot-line support		
VICTOR	VPC2 40MB HD	£1810
	V286 40MB HD	£2535
	V286 70MB HD	£3625
	V286 80MB HD	£4640
inc. 12 months on-site warranty		

### Printers

EPSON	LX-86	£205
	FX-85	£329
	FX-105	£429
	EX800	£379
	EX1000	£499
	LQ800	£449
	LQ1000	£599
AMSTRAD	DMP3000	£155
CITIZEN	MSP 25-P	£410
	MSP 15E-P	£335
	MSP 10E-P	£260
BROTHER	HR15	£359
	HR25	£635
	HR35	£799
MEMTEC	20MB INTT/BKUP	£599
	20MB EXT/BKUP	£675

### Software

dBASE III Plus	£425
dBase Compiler (PC-DOS)	£460
(MS-DOS)	£525
Framework II	£399
Javelin	£425
Lotus 123	£295
Multimate 3.3	£275
Pegasus Single User	£175
Multi User	£335
Smart Complete	£405
Supercalc IV	£269
Symphony	£389
WordPerfect	£289
Wordstar Professional	£249
prices are exclusive of VAT + delivery	

 **01-870 4650**

68 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 2RP.

## HiSoft Software What's New?

A lot! We've been very busy over the summer months, carefully crafting more programming tools for the popular home computers. Our move into new offices (see the address below) with extra space and quiet country surroundings sparked off many new programs, like HiSoft BASIC & Knife86, and improvements to existing ones such as Pascal80 & Write Hand Man. Of course, all the old favourites like C and Devpac are still with us (DevpacST is voted Bruce Webster's Product of the Month in November's Byte magazine) and our free catalogue is fatter than ever (just phone or write for a copy) ..... but we'd like to use this space to tell you something new!

### HiSoft Pascal80

Pascal80, our popular Pascal compiler for CP/M machines like the Amstrad and Einstein computers, has changed dramatically. It now includes a fully-interactive editor so that you can edit, compile, correct, re-compile and run all from a simple menu, error messages rather than numbers, variant RECORDS, FILEs of any type, register variables, upper or lower case reserved words, CHAINing and more. Pascal80 is now a complete Pascal development system, is still much faster than Turbo Pascal and yet costs only ... **£39.95**  
Existing owners can upgrade to Version 2 for £10 inc.  
Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system with TPA > 36K.

### HiSoft BASIC

At last! A new & truly useful BASIC compiler for all ZX Spectrums. HiSoft BASIC is a floating point compiler that is fast, much faster than its rivals. HiSoft BASIC is complete, virtually all of Spectrum BASIC can be compiled, including user-defined functions and 2 dimensional arrays. HiSoft BASIC is compact, only 11K in length itself, it can compile up to 30K without any tape or disc swapping and it selectively includes only the necessary runtimes in the object code resulting in a tight final program. This is the BASIC compiler you've been waiting for & at the right price. **£24.95**

### FTL Modula-2

Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal and highly-respected and widely-used. The cheapest complete Modula-2 programming system for the Amstrad PCW range, the IBM PC, Amstrad PC1512 and compatibles is also one of the best! FTL Modula-2 incorporates a Wirth-standard Modula-2 compiler, a full-screen interactive editor, a linker and a Z80 (CP/M versions) or 8088/8086 (PC-DOS versions) assembler.

An extra package (the Editor Toolkit - £39.95) gives you the source to the editor, so that you can customise it to your own requirements or maybe even design a completely new editor!

The FTL package includes full source code for the majority of the modules supplied and includes full process-handling and a complete Modula-2 standard library. For CP/M & MS-DOS **£54.95**

### Knife-86

Knife-86 is the most powerful disc-recovery utility available for IBM PCs, Amstrad PC1512s and compatibles. It allows you to examine any disc - floppy or hard - and change the contents of the sectors. It includes utilities to undelete files, map disc usage, generate batch files, paginate text and more. Knife-86 is supplied with a 64-page manual packed with technical details on data recovery and MS-DOS and CP/M disc formats. **£29.95**

### Write Hand Man

This fabulous program sits in the background of your computer ready to spring into action at the touch of a key to give you a notepad, diary, calculator, macro key editor and much more. We have a special version for owners of the Amstrad PCW computers that includes a file editor, a calendar, function key editing and full use of the PCW's graphics. A gem of a program at only **£29.95**  
Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system

**HiSoft** The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

Information Technology Centre



## WE STOCK THE FULL RANGE OF AMSTRAD PC'S

We can offer a full range of business software to compliment the machine e.g. dBase, Wordstar, Supercalc, Lotus etc.

We also supply printers from dot matrix to laser printers.

CONTACT US FOR A QUOTE ON A FULL SYSTEM.

Telephone: 0772 50747 Telex: 67254

Preston Information Technology Centre  
Preston Enterprise Centre  
Salter Street  
PRESTON  
PR1 1NT

For Sales Advice Please  
Contact Brian Mitchell or  
Peter Marsh.

# PEG

Associates

## THE PEGASUS SPECIALISTS SINGLE & MULTI-USER

MAIL ORDER — From £145 + VAT per Module

HELPLINE — Telephone Support

TRAINING COURSES — Nationwide

SYSTEM SET—UP & INSTALLATION

ESTABLISHMENT OF NOMINAL CODES

SUPPORTING SPREADSHEETS

SPECIAL PROGRAMS DESIGNED & WRITTEN

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS CONSULTANCY

Special services for Silicon Office, Delta, Supercalc, Multiplan, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordcraft.

## APPROVED PEGASUS XENIX & DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

WE PROVIDE END USER & DEALER SUPPORT.

For Further Details call Rugby (0788) 73855  
or write:—

PEG ASSOCIATES, FREEPOST, VICTORIA HOUSE,  
50 ALBERT STREET, RUGBY CV21 2BR



# System Science

## C COMPILERS

AZTEC	
AZTEC C86/COMM — MS-DOS & PC-DOS large mem, linker, ASM, 8087 support	£325.00
AZTEC C86/PERS — ASM, link (MS-DOS)	£149.00
AZTEC C PRIME for PC	£75.00
AZTEC C86/COMM — MAC, AMIGA	£325.00
AZTEC C for CP/M80, APPLE DOS, PRODOS	£ Call

LATTICE	
LATTICE C Compiler ver 3-8087, all mem models.	£245.00
LATTICE Screen Editor	£95.00
LATTICE C SPRITE Debugger	£129.00
LATTICE dBC-II or III Dbase library	£175.00

DESMET C-ASM, LINK, 8087 Editor	£119.00
FS Debugger, largemem options	£ Call
MICROSOFT C new ver 4	£295.00
large mem, source debug, 8087	
WIZARD C ver 3.0	£345.00

INSTANT C full prof. interpreter	£346.00
RUN/C-PROFESSIONAL Interp.	£175.00
RUN/C — Interpreter excellent tutorial	£95.00
LIVING C — Interpreter PC & Apricot	£95.00
CROSS COMPILERS 8085, Z80, 6502, 6809, 6301, 6800 targets	£ Call
ADVANTAGE C++ C Pre processor	£395.00

## C LIBRARIES

GRAPHICS	
Essential Graphics Library	£175.00
Graphic — source, colour, EGA	£245.00
Multi Halo — specify compiler	£195.00
SCREEN and DATA ENTRY	
PANEL — entry screens — most languages	£225.00
Vitamin C — Screen, print layout code	£125.00
Windows for Data, Windows for C	£245.00
ISAM & DATAFILE	
C TREE — Faircom (source) B tree lib.	£275.00
B Trieve — database library, many lang.	£195.00
B Trieve/N — Novell, PC-NET networks	£425.00

COMMUNICATIONS	
GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS Ints, Ring Buff., Status & Control	£145.00
BLAISE ASYNCH MANAGER Port control, XMODEM protocol	£145.00

GENERAL	
GREENLEAF GENERAL FUNCTIONS Dos, Disk, Video Strings, Date, Keybd.	£145.00
PlorCe — source lib, comms, dbase, screen etc	£295.00
The C programmers toolkit	
BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS — source	£145.00
DOS, Dos, screen, windows, keyboard etc	
C Scientific Subroutines — source	£145.00
Matrix, polynomial, diff eqn. etc	

PHOENIX	
PLINK-86 overlay linker	£275.00
PLINK-86 Plus — overlay caching	£325
PMATE-86 programmers editor	£150.00
PRE-C Link utility	£275
PPIX-86 Plus debugger	£275.00
PDISK — backup, disk cache & utils	£115.00

PETER NORTON EDITOR	£35.00
QUILT Software Revision management	£95.00
PC-LINK by Gimpel	£95.00
CLIPPER — Dbase III Compiler	£495.00
dBase Tools for C — for DBASE III	£85.00
C to — DBASE functions for DBASE files	£125.00
dBX — translate to C from Dbase II, III	£275.00

## ASSEMBLERS and CROSS-ASM

Microsoft 8086 macro Asm (SYMDEBUG & LINK)	£115.00
2500AD 8086 and linker (MS-DOS)	£89.00
DR Assembler Plus Tools	£175.00
Cross Assemblers	£ Call
68xx, 68000, Z80, 8080, 6502, 8048, 8051 etc	
Simulators — Z80, 8048, 8051 etc	£ Call
Visible Computer 8088 — Assembler Interpreter	£75.00

LMI Forth-83	
PC-FORTH for PC-DOS — Assembler, FS Editor, DOS Access	£125.00
Options: Floats, 8087, Graphics	
PC-FORTH+ provides 32 bit pointers	£225.00
8086 FORTH for MS-DOS and CP/M-86	£95.00
also NATIVE CODE OPTIMISERS, METACOMPILERS	
Z80 FORTH-83 for CP/M (Amstrad PCW)	£95.00

BORLAND	
TURBO PASCAL	£69.00
TURBO PASCAL JUMBO PACK	£165.00
Turbo Tutor	£29.00
TURBO PROLOG new	£69.00
TURBO LIGHTNING	£69.00
Superkey or Sidekick	£69.00

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
BLAISE POWER TOOLS PLUS	£75.00
BLAISE ASYNCH PLUS	£75.00
TURBOPOWER UTILITIES	£75.00
TURBOPOWER EXTENDER	£75.00
TURBO SCREEN	£65.00

## FORTRAN/PASCAL/BASIC

Fortran Graphics, Scientific Libraries	£ Call
Microsoft FORTRAN-77	£225.00
Pro-FORTRAN-77	£395.00
RM-FORTRAN-77	£375.00
PRO-PASCAL MS-DOS	£295.00
Microsoft Pascal	£185.00
QUICK BASIC — Microsoft (PC-DOS only)	£79.00

## LISP and PROLOG

TURBO PROLOG (PC Only)	£69.00
MuLISP/MuSTAR a solid performer	£195
Golden Common LISP (PC-DOS only)	£495.00
micro-PROLOG PROF (full mem., wind.)	£245.00
MuMATH/MuSIMP Symbolic maths	£275.00
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LISP/88	£45.00
WALTZ Lisp — Franz like (MS-DOS and CP/M)	£145.00

## COMMUNICATIONS, DISK & PRINT UTILITIES, etc.

CROSSTALK for IBM	£120.00
MOVE-IT for MS-DOS and CP/M-80	£145.00
UNIFORM-PC r/w, format CP/M disks	£65.00
CONVERT — PC add formats	£89.00
MATCHPOINT — read Apple disk	£175.00
UNIDOS — run CP/M software on PC	£65.00
8087, 80287 Match co-processors	£ Call
VENTURA Desktop Publishing system	£795.00
PETER NORTON UTILITIES DISK	£59.00
FINAL WORD 2 — authoring WP	£275.00
MicroTEX — scientific typesetting	from £395.00
Dan Bricklin's DEMO program	£65.00
MICROSTAT — comprehensive statistics	£315.00
STATGRAPHICS	£495.00
WINDOWS by Microsoft	£85.00
WINDOWS Software Dev. kit	£395.00

HSC PRO-68 CO-PROCESSOR	
For IBM-PC	from £1650.00
— M68000 at 10 (12 or 15) MHz in IBM slot	
— DOS68 & C, ASM or OS9-68K	
— 512K or 1M memory, 2 serial ports	
68020 and memory expansion avail.	

XENIX-V/SICO for AT	
— Operating System	£550.00
— Development System	£550.00
— Text Processing System	£175.00
— Complete System (all three above)	£1195.00

All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add £3.00 p&p, plus VAT to your order

6-7 West Smithfield,  
London EC1A 9JX  
Tel: 01-248 0962  
BTGOLD 76: CJJ028



# STOP!

## WE'VE GOT THE PRICES YOU NEED!

### WHY PAY MORE?

#### SOFTWARE SELECTION

CLIPPER NEW RELEASE	424	RRP 595
DBASE II	245	RRP 395
DBASE III PLUS	334	RRP 595
FRAMEWORK II	319	RRP 550
LOTUS 1-2-3	239	RRP 395
MS WORD	256	RRP 425
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	274	RRP 495
QUICKBASIC	72	RRP 85
QUICKSILVER DB COMPILER	325	RRP 460
SMART 3	384	RRP 695
SUPERCALC 4	218	RRP 396
SYMPHONY	338	RRP 550
WORDSTAR 2000	239	RRP 465
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	204	RRP 399
XCHANGE	269	RRP 495

#### HARDWARE SELECTION

AST FLASHPACK	292	RRP 395
AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K	325	RRP 425
BROTHER HR25XL DAISYWHEEL	580	RRP 695
EPSON LQ-1000 MATRIX	595	RRP 795
EPSON LQ-2500 MATRIX	745	RRP 995
EVEREX 20MB STREAMER EXT	736	RRP 995
EVEREX 20MB STREAMER INT	643	RRP 895
HERCULES COLOUR	99	RRP 129
HERCULES MONO PLUS	190	RRP 245
INTEL ABOVE BOARD 64K	275	RRP 325
MOUNTAIN 20MB DRIVECARD	599	RRP 795
MOUNTAIN 30MB DRIVECARD	749	RRP 995
MS MOUSE	134	RRP 175
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	399	RRP 549
QUAD EGA + SHORT	275	RRP 337

- This is a small selection - call for details!
- Fast delivery!
- Friendly professional service!
- Credit accounts available!
- Government/export orders welcomed!

0480 · 53044/413122

## Elite Computer Systems

UNIT 2 · HALCYON COURT · ST MARGARET'S WAY  
HUNTINGDON · CAMBS PE18 6DG

Prices shown are for IBM/compatibles. All prices subject to carriage and VAT and are correct at time of going to press

## LOWEST PRICES IN THE UK?

<b>MICROS</b>			
Sinclair Spectrum 128K +2 (software)	£139		
Sinclair Spectrum 128	£117		
Sinclair Spectrum Plus	£87		
Sinclair QL	£126		
Commodore 64	£130		
Commodore 64 Comp. Pack Recorder			
Music Maker & Software	£166		
Commodore 128	£220		
Commodore 128 Comp. Pack Recorder			
Music Makes & Software	£247		
Commodore 1280	£412		
Amstrad PCW 8212 (5 Blank Discs)	£499		
Amstrad PCW 8256 (5 Blank Discs)	£399		
Amstrad CPC 6128 Green Monitor	£280		
Amstrad CPC 6128 Colour Monitor	£347		
Amstrad PC 1512SD-Mono	POA		
Amstrad PC 1512SD-Mono	POA		
Amstrad PC 1512SD-Colour	POA		
Amstrad PC 1512HD-Mono	POA		
Amstrad PC 1512HD-Colour	POA		
Amstrad PC 1512HD2-Colour	POA		
Amstrad PC 1512HD2-Colour	POA		
Bondwell 34 (IBM Compatible)	£550		
<b>PRINTERS</b>			
Commodore MPS 803	£140		
Commodore MPS 1000	£221		
Epson LX86	£205		
Star NL10	£230		
Panasonic 1080			
Citizen 1200	£156		
<b>MONITORS</b>			
Commodore 128 Colour	£248		
Commodore Green	£78		
BBC Colour	£173		
<b>DISK DRIVES</b>			
Commodore 1541C	£164		
Commodore 1571	£243		
Amstrad 3" DD1	£139		
Amstrad 3" FD1	£87		
<b>PSION</b>			
Psion II-CM	£82		
Psion II-XP	£115		
Psion	£95		
8K Datapak	£11		
16K Datapak	£17		
32K Datapak	£30		
64K Datapak	£69		
<b>CASIO</b>			
<b>Scientific</b>			
FX87A	£9		
FX350	£10		
FX100	£11		
FX570	£14		
FX360P	£23		
FX380P	£17		
FX700G	£43		
FX400P	£30		
<b>Packet Computers</b>			
PB110	£26		
PB770	£43		
FX720P	£47		
PB410	£56		
FX730P	£69		
PB700	£103		
<b>TYPEWRITERS</b>			
Canon Typostar 7	£175		
Canon Typostar 6 II	£148		
Canon Typostar 5 II	£129		
<b>ACCESSORIES FOR AMSTRAD</b>			
Popular Accounts - Sagesoft	£79		
Pop Accounts Payroll - Sagesoft	£117		
Invoicing Stock Control - Sagesoft	£55		
Chit Chat Communication Pack Sagesoft	£188		
Cardbox - Caxton	£79		
Scratch Pad Plug-Caxton	£55		
Brainstorm-Caxton	£40		
Touch 'n' Go-Caxton	£20		
D & Draw-Digital	£40		
D & Graph-Digital	£40		
Packet Wordstar Deluxe	£55		
<b>Data Bank</b>			
PF7000	£34		
PF3200	£37		
SF300 BK	£56		
<b>Accessories</b>			
OR20	£15		
OR2	£21		
RC2	£21		
DR4	£26		
RC4	£31		
DR40	£33		
DR8	£60		
<b>General</b>			
Calculators	POA		
Watches	POA		
Keyboards	POA		

Complete range of Casio, Commodore & Spectrum add ons at discount prices. Prices/Goods subject to availability and change without notice. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. P&P £5 (within U.K.). Export Enquiries welcome. TELEX: 268312 WESCOM G ATTN KKS

**K.K. STATIONERS**

187 Edgware Road  
Marble Arch  
London W2 1ET  
Tel: 01-723 1436

126 Edgware Road  
Marble Arch  
London W2 2AZ  
Tel: 01-402 4592

172 Queensway  
Queensway  
London W2 4QT  
Tel: 01-229 3247

# Forthright

SEE YOU AT

MDS STAND 81

mpe

NEW

#### MODULAR FORTH

- ★ FORTH 83 in Modules
- ★ MULTI-TASKING, Floating Point and many more features

NEW

#### FORTH 83 FOR ATARI ST

- ★ WITH COMPLETE GRAPHICS
- £65 + VAT

AND

#### Our dependable Work-Forth

- ★ Takes the hard work out of Forth
- £55 + VAT

Extras: Floating Point  
Source — Level De-bugger  
each £35 + VAT

#### Forth plus Cross Compilation

- ★ Forth allows rapid and interactive software development
- ★ full control of hardware
- ★ high speed and compactness

**Cross Compilation allows** debugged Forth application on development OS to be ported and ROMmed into target system

**Host systems**  
CPM80, CPM68K, MSDOS, PCDOS, FLEX, OS9, MDEX, NOS, VMS, RSX11M.

£250 per core (buy only once)

**Targets**  
Z80, 8080/5, 8086/8, 8070, Z8, 6502, 6511Q, 1802, 6800, 6801 — 6303, 6809, 68000, 99xxx, PDP11.  
£175 per target

For further information, contact

**Micro Processor Engineering Ltd**

21 Hanley Road, Shirley  
Southampton SO1 5AP  
Tel: 0703 780084



# ELECTRONIC MAIL

# ON-LINE DATABASES

# FREE BULLETIN BOARDS

# TELEX FROM YOUR COMPUTER

## Want to know more?

COMMS FILE is the new monthly newsletter from TP Group. It is designed to help the microcomputer user make more of the possibilities in communications — to explain what's available, to review the equipment and services on offer, to provide advice and ideas for cutting costs and getting the most from comms.

## What will COMMS FILE cover?

### Computers include:

IBM PC and compatibles	AT and compatibles
Amstrad PCW8128/8256	Amstrad PC1512
Apricot PC, Xi, F series	Apricot Xen
Apple II	Apple Mac

### Services include:

Telecom Gold	Easylink
One to One	COMET
Compuserve	The Source
UK Bulletin Boards	Prestel

## What kind of articles?

### How to communicate

- Phone line problems — what you can do about them
- Security in data transmission
- The Data Protection Act for electronic mail users
- All about Hayes compatibility
- All about RS232

### Electronic mail

- Electronic mail services compared
- Understanding the charges — and how to cut costs
- Typesetting via electronic mail — what, how, how much

### Reviews

- Modems
- Comms packages for different computers

- Telex via electronic mail
- IBM-compatible internal modems
- Freebie comms packages
- Comms via cellular radio

### Practicalities

- Complete Compatibility Crosscheck of modems, computers, software, services: what's available, which will work
- Setting up the comms port for your computer
- RS232 cable wiring for common requirements
- Null modems and file transfer
- What is BABT approval

### Bulletin boards

- Directory of bulletin boards — a critical reference with access info
- How to set up your own bulletin board
- Free software on bulletin boards — what's available

## Try before you buy

The subscription for 12 monthly issues of COMMS FILE is £75pa for UK subscribers. But if you're quick, you can take advantage of our Charter Rate discount offer: for three months only we're accepting subs at £25 off the normal price. For your free sample copy, complete the form below and send it to our FREEPOST address (no stamp required in the UK).

### Sample copy please

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation/company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: TP GROUP, FREEPOST, LONDON N1 1BR



*Many Christmas wishes came true with the announcement of a conversion from standard Apricot to IBM AT — but there's bound to be a catch, isn't there? Guy Kewney's news reveals all.*

## Lace in excellent condition

My Christmas present this year was from Apricot, which has announced the bargain of all time — a conversion of a standard Apricot PC or Xi into an IBM AT.

The cost is virtually that of an AT without disks, which is right and proper — because that is what you are buying.

For £900-odd, you get a new motherboard. It has a new processor chip, and new memory chips. That's what we, in the trade, call a computer. You get a changed keyboard, and a changed monitor. You keep the disks.

Your new machine will not run Apricot software any more, but it will use Apricot disks.

I'm irresistibly reminded of the legendary small-ad in a shop window: 'For Sale: one second-hand football. Outer leather casing needs replacing. Bladder missing. Lace in excellent condition.'

## Too hard to please

The fuss over the specification of the Amstrad PC has come home to roost. Alan Sugar has said if people think his PCs overheat, then he'll fit fans. If they think the machines will work better with pink spots, he'll supply those, too. His advice to people who have fans fitted is: disconnect them. They use power, putting an extra strain on the power supply, and adding to the heat...

Judging from comment in other magazines, the office Amstrad (complete with pink spots, having been upgraded by myself) is the only one in the world which isn't imitating Three Mile Island.

I gather this is the machine showing its gratitude to me,

personally. I rang an ex-colleague, the other day, to try and find out where she got a report on Amstrad PC failures. She it was who gave me the clue: 'You aren't writing stories on the Amstrad, are you?'

Yes, I said, I am.

'But you designed it, and you get a royalty on the sales. Don't you think that is unethical?'

I don't really know what to think about this. On the one hand, flattered. Surely people don't really think a journalist could design a computer! On the other hand, annoyed: would I design a computer that wouldn't work in high-resolution graphics? But then again, flattered that a mere purveyor of gossip should

become the subject of gossip. And again, annoyed that an old friend should believe this sort of thing.

But why shouldn't she? I believe this sort of thing myself.

At last year's Comdex in the States (see the report in the January issue) I was told (by a colleague) that a certain opinionated pundit, writing for a very popular US computer magazine, was on a contract retainer to PCs Limited, the *uppest and comingest* American clone maker.

I believed it.

I didn't ring him up and ask, because I had no information beyond my colleague's gossip to check out. But then, neither did my colleague — he said he'd

been told that he would be shown cancelled cheques, but he hadn't actually seen them.

Nonetheless, I believed it.

Grounds for believing it are, almost exclusively, that this pundit has mentioned the company, PCs Limited, enthusiastically in his column.

But his opinions, to be frank, are rather less enthusiastic than my own. I think the company has done amazing things, and deserves to be mentioned more often.

Even so, I was indignant, and when I bumped into him at a party, I snubbed him.

Enough philosophy and head-shaking over the irrationality of humankind, already. To the point, to the point: did I design the Amstrad? Do I get a royalty?

No. Had I designed the Amstrad PC, I would now be able to retire and write my novel. And the Amstrad PC would be different. It would have had:

- an intelligent keyboard which you could carry around like a lapheld computer;
- a single expansion slot, not three; or maybe a plug for the bus, with the option of attaching an expansion box;
- a standard IBM keyboard that fitted into its socket;
- a built-in modem and bundled foolproof comms software for the modem;
- a printer, for one model; and
- EGA and even PGA colour cards.

As a result, the machine would have cost twice as much, been launched six months late (at least) and nobody would have even looked at it.

And the editor would have fired me.

## Tutorial time

There is obviously a need for something to take the pain out of learning to use a micro. MS-DOS, even with Gem or Windows, is not the answer. And with low-cost, PC compatibles taking hold, there are many micro users around, making it



*Seriously, I'm very tempted to keep the news of the £400 Atari ST a secret. As for the news of the £200 ST, I don't think I can bear to let it out.*

*By announcing now that it might happen, in March or even before, there is a real risk that some buyers might hold off the machine until then.*

*Worse, it is also possible that Jack Tramiel might hear of it, and come over in person with the juggernaut determination of a steamroller, and squash the decision in advance.*

*But the decision is pretty well made, my moles tell me. 'Alan Sugar has told us what the price of a Gem-based computer is — £399,' is what Atari boss Bob Gleadow (shown above) is supposed to have told his advertising consultants. 'That's what we will sell.'*

*The price could be activated anytime now, but for one thing: Atari UK is short of machines. Cutting the price too soon would just cut revenue by the same amount.*

*My own guess is that the eventual price as announced, might be above that. Amstrad's Gem-based PC1512 has gone up, and Atari may feel that it can afford to follow. On the other hand, it might just feel that it would be nice to have a lower starting price than Alan Sugar.*

theoretically possible to sell to a mass consumer market.

The problem facing the industry, however, is a subtle one: it is the difference between 'training' and 'salesmanship'.

Take for example an excellent program called Javelin, launched last year at over £500. Hardly anybody bought it.

The reason was hard to explain, but simple to grasp. Javelin turned out to be 'just what I wanted' for many people, but only after a couple of hours' tutorial to explain what it actually did. (No, I am not going to explain what it does, here.)

The authors couldn't follow their preferred route of putting up the price. 'If we'd put it up to £1200, then people would have been

prepared to spend time selling it to prospective customers,' they said. 'But you can't ask £1200 for something that used to cost £500, not even if the people who have bought it say it would be worth twice that.'

So it sells, in America, for \$100, at which price people don't mind buying it in the vague hope it may be sort of useful. Then they tell their friends, and so on, and it is now selling, people say, very well thank you.

Once they have bought the software, some of those users will spend £1200 of their company's money on a training course to learn how to use it. But that's a special, unique program. No-one in their right mind would consider spending even half that amount for a training

course on (say) WordStar 1512, when the program costs under £100, and the computer to run it under £600.

Computer-based tutorials are attractive, because they can follow you — theoretically, at least. PC Tutorial from Cedarhurst Computing, for example, is memory-resident. You can jump into it while running things like WordStar and dBase, and back out. You get 20 diskettes, and it starts you off from scratch. It costs £50.

More to the point, there is some chance of seeing this sold in shops. The shopkeeper makes a profit selling it, instead of wasting time and keeping other customers waiting while trying to explain something face to face. And in all

probability, the shopkeepers will be trying to explain something they probably don't understand all that well themselves.

I haven't seen PC Tutorial, yet, but unless it is very different from anything else I have seen, I remain sceptical about how many people will actually have the patience to use it to learn what they are about.

Javelin, by the way, is now the subject of a special 'educational' promotion by Ashton-Tate.

The company has announced a new education policy for school and college students, and involves selling the company's main software programs at cut price (at least 60 per cent off) to schools, with unlimited copying of the manual



The picture shows the Sigma Design Laser View Display system, which Katakana Limited sells. It uses an AT, and an enormously detailed screen, to show full desktop publishing detail of two pages.

Details from Katakana on (0628) 75641.

Of course, you can also do desktop publishing with an Amstrad PC. For as little as £3943, Leicester-based Mass Mitec will supply one of its wonderful 'workstation packages' with laser printer and Multimate, plus Inset text and graphics, which will start you off, and it also supplies things like the Harvard Publisher-based system with an HP LaserJet, at £5869 including hard disk.

But will you get what you see on the screen, when you print it?  
I hope not.

There is a lot of speculation being printed, suggesting that an AT-type Amstrad is likely to be launched in the next couple of months — please ignore it. There are indeed secret projects in the Brentwood House headquarters, and an AT is on the cards — for March 1988, not 1987.

The major project is high-resolution printers, not computers. Amstrad is hoping to launch 24-pin printers, for both Joyce and PC machines, which will give very good NLQ output. Not up to laser quality, but pretty good.

There is, however, a very important computer under development there: a bog-standard Amstrad, but fiddled to take the EGA high-resolution colour card which now appears to be so important to Americans.

I believe this will be shown to the world in March, or at the Which Computer? Show. At the moment, it's a secret.

Secrecy is a two-edged weapon, however, when it comes to desktop publishing.

There are two reasons for Amstrad's secrecy about

this machine: first of all, Amstrad doesn't want its competitors to find out (naturally); and secondly it doesn't want existing customers to find out, and decide not to buy the current models.

I can quote exactly the sort of buyer I mean: a friend whose company uses typewriters, and would like to get word processors. The company has considered the Amstrad PC1512, and is seriously working out what it would involve if it bought 30-odd. And, of course, if the company got 30, then it would be worth getting a really nice laser printer . . . so better not buy the Amstrad, because nobody knows if it will really work properly with high-resolution screens.

For desktop publishing, what you see on the normal graphics CGA screen better not be what you get on paper — because the screen shows the letters as big, chunky blobs. What you want is a screen that shows you as nearly as possible what the page will look like, which on a laser printer is 300 dots per inch.

The Wyse 700 terminal is an obvious candidate — see the review of it with the Wyse AT Benchtest in this issue on page 104 — and even if the actual pixel size isn't very tiny, it is still dense enough over the whole screen and gives a pretty good impression of the white paper that will emerge from the laser printer. It has 1280 x 800 pixels in its highest resolution mode.

Will the Amstrad work with the Wyse?

My techies tell me that there is a simple question to ask: does the Wyse 700 terminal use the screen memory that IBM sets aside for the use of the colour graphics adaptor, CGA?

If it does, the Wyse 700 will not work. On the other hand, if there is a new version of the Amstrad that will work with the EGA, perhaps the same fiddle will work on the Wyse?

I asked Amstrad. In high secrecy mode. It refused to admit that it was doing any experiments on high resolution. But then it also became clear that Amstrad didn't have a Wyse, nor any details of one.

Eventually, I became convinced that Alan Sugar was saving the thousand-odd quid that it would cost to get a Wyse terminal and perform the experiment, and that Amstrad simply didn't know the answer.

Kode Group, which sells the terminal, said it would call back with the information. But it didn't know.

Incredible! There must be a fortune awaiting the first technical whiz who can tell the world 'Go ahead, buy the Amstrad, and with our desktop publishing package and the Wyse high-resolution screen, you can do anything you like.'

Watch this space for details. Call Xitan for some light, call Microsoft for some more, but don't expect to find anyone who actually knows the answer.

Even call Mass Mitec, if you like. It has some neat packages, and it is contactable on (0533) 718031. But it didn't know the answer to the question either.

# As recommended by the inventor of the PC modem.

On a borrowed kitchen table in 1977 our founder Dennis Hayes gave birth to his first baby.

The Personal Computer Modulator Demodulator, or PC modem, as it was to be christened.

It created a new industry overnight. With our 'AT' Command set, it set the data communications standard for the rest to follow. And follow they did.

But as all the software in existence was written for a Hayes, they had to virtually copy our machine.

Very soon there were hordes of manufacturers claiming Hayes 'compatibility.'

Even so, seven out of every ten modems retailed in the States are still Hayes.

Why? Because our products have a hard-earned reputation for being far more reliable than anyone else's.

This isn't advertising puffery.

All our products carry a two year no quibbles, no-questions-asked

guarantee. (Extendable to 4 years for a nominal sum.)

Each modem is thoroughly tested, then switched on and off continuously for at least eight hours before it leaves the factory.

Should anything fall short of perfect, it's out on its ear. We train our dealers until they know our products inside out and back to front.

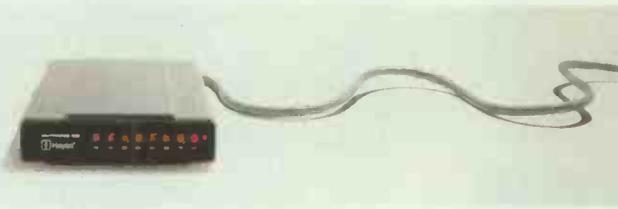
They'll then sit down and patiently explain everything to you, however long it takes.

Should you have any queries or worries after that, you can call one of our 'Agony Uncles' on 01-847 5521, Monday to Friday, nine till six.

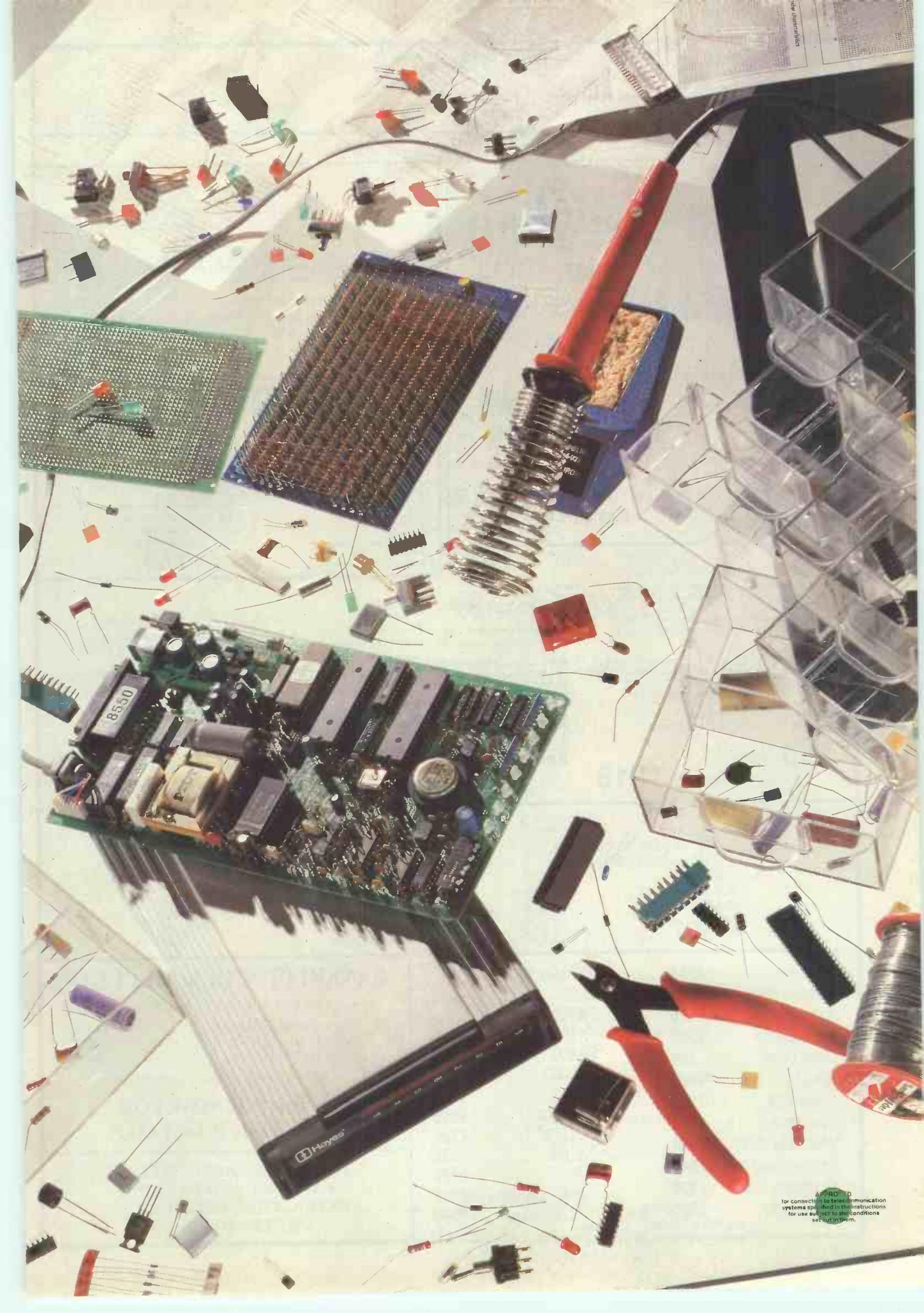
The thing we've left till last is the bottom line.

You'll be hard pressed to find a more highly priced PC modem anywhere.

But then you'd never find one that comes as highly recommended.



 **Hayes**<sup>TM</sup>



APRO-1D  
for connection to telecommunication  
systems specified in the instructions  
for use subject to the conditions  
set out therein.

# RGP

59 Exeter Street, Plymouth PL4 0AN

## DISTRIBUTION

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

# 0752

# 225732

★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★

### Compsoft's Budget Software

Practical business packages at budget prices!

#### Book Worker

The friendliest accounting system ever!

RRP	RGP Price
£173.87	£140

#### DELTA 4

Budget edition of Britain's most popular database with over 30,000 users

£86.91	£65
--------	-----

#### DELTA-GRAPH

Business Graphics for the busy executive

£60.83	£40
--------	-----

#### DOMINO

Integrated training and presentation package

£86.91	£65
--------	-----

#### 1-UP

Use your microcomputer as a desktop calculator

£43.43	£30
--------	-----



The simplest, most powerful name and address program on the market.

The name and address label, letter and list printing program that also INTERFACES with word processing, spreadsheet and data base packages.

RRP £86  
RGP Price

All the lists you need — at your fingertips.

Personalised letters — at the push of a button.

£69

Unique status listing possibilities.

Create your own data library. Envelope labelling made easy.

Wide compatibility.

### TurboCAD JUNIOR

A FEW OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Very easy to use
- On-line help
- Selectable text fonts
- Hatchings
- Selectable line styles
- Powerful library facilities
- Copy, Move, Mirror facility
- Unlimited zoom
- Sketch facility
- Stretch
- Full CHANGE window
- Pull down menus
- Oops! Undo last erase
- Easy-to-read manual
- Not line support
- IBM and compatible microcomputers
- Mono, Colour or High Resolution Screens
- Olivetti High Resolution Screens
- MS compatible MICE
- Dot Matrix Printers 80/132 column

● AND THAT'S JUST THE START

RRP £86  
RGP Price  
£69

### Trust Desktop

- RAM Resident — just hit the Hot-key and the power of the Trust Desktop is available from any MS-DOS application
- Calculator — Includes Memory Register, Fixed or Floating Decimal, Percent, Square Root, Exports results to any application
- Notepad — A screen editor with "WordStar™-like" commands, Global search and replace, Import display screen to documents
- ASCII Table — For fast reference, Forward and backward scroll
- Calendar — View by month or year
- On-line Help — Available in every module

RRP £21.73

RGP Price **£18**

### Trust Writer

- Complete "WordStar™-like" Word Processor
- Mail List Merge — read data files, prompted variables, screen controls
- Block Copy, Move or Delete
- Global Search and Replace
- Printing Controls — Headers, Footings, Margins
- Text Justification — Word Wrap and Indentation
- Powerful Undelete Function
- On-line Help Screen
- Includes Trust Spelling Checker

RRP £43.46

RGP Price **£30**

### Trust Spelling Checker

- RAM Resident — just hit the Hot-key and the power of the Trust Dictionary is available from any MS-DOS application
- 7000 word Trust Spelling Checker
- 19,000 word Complete Dictionary (requires 256K of free RAM)
- Create your own unique dictionary (512K required)
- Add/delete words
- Export words directly to your application
- On-line Help Screens
- Direct word search or scroll

RRP £17.38

RGP Price **£15**

### 48 TPI DSDD 5.25 Disks Lifetime Replacement Guarantee

BOXES OF 10 DISKS IN PLASTIC CONTAINER

1-4 Boxes	£7.95
5-9 Boxes	£7.00
10-24 Boxes	£6.00
25-49 Boxes	£5.50
50+ Boxes	£5.00

DISKS BULK PACKED LOOSE

50 Disks	60p each
100 Disks	55p each
250 Disks	50p each
500 Disks	40p each

DBase III +	£355
Framework II	£345
Javelin	£355
Supercalc 4	£239
Gem Draw	£89
Smart	£425
Lotus 123	£255
Symphony	£363
WordStar 200+	£349
Professional	£241
Multimate 3.31	£239
Advantage	£319

Printers Epson	
LX86	£203
FX800	£335
FX1000	£415
EX800	£375
EX1000	£495
LQ800	£445
LQ1000	£595
SQ2500	£725
DX100	£335
HI80	£289
IBM Proprinter	£325
Proprinter +	£399

### BANKRUPT STOCK TO CLEAR

New and Ex Demo IBM, Compaq, Epson, HP etc

Eg. New Compaq Deskpro 2	£1375
Demo Epson LQ1500	£625
Demo HP110 Portable	£675

Plus Software, Cards, Peripherals Etc.

**PHONE NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS**

**ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT POST AND PACKING EXTRA. FREE DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £300**

allowed, on payment of a £100 copyright fee.

The programs covered from A-T are: dBasell and III Plus, Framework II, Multimate 3.3, and Advantage and Javelin.

Basic training is included, and details are available from the company's head office: contact Shaun Orpen on (0628) 33123.

Most of us will just wait for simpler systems.

Cedarhurst is in Chiswick, London on (01) 994 6762.

## Wordy joke of the month

It was a sunny day in November, and I was thinking. The Amstrad PC, I thought, has a mouse. I wonder if WordStar 1512 uses it?

I moved to the bottom of the page with the mouse. Up again. Wow! It works!

Up to the top: and the top line filled up with spaces, like:

t h i s !

It was on this day that MicroPro wrote to me, pointing out that my evaluation copy had been in my possession for longer than the 30 days it said on the form. Would I like to pay for it, please, or else send it back?

Hmm. Send it back — presumably, before I discover anything else untoward about it?

## Twenty, twenty vision

The irony of the statement 'We believe that Twenty/twenty is an excellent product, that had an unfortunate beginning with ISPL' was probably unconscious, when made by Mike Lauterback, managing director of Mirle International.

Mirle has taken over the product, which keeps track of conflicting data — files from Lotus, dBase and Supercalc, for example — in a quasi-database form.

What Lauterback is trying to refer to, I think, is the fact that ISPL, the company which launched Twenty/twenty, has gone bust.

But the 'unfortunate beginning' of Twenty/twenty



*All the drawbacks that users of PCW 'Joyce' Amstrads have to face when trying to connect to a dial-up computer, are covered by the Miracle dedicated WS4000, starting at £170 plus VAT.*

*It doesn't need a serial interface — it has one. It not only runs at 300 and 1200/75 bits per second, but can be upgraded to work at 1200 bits or even 2400 bits per second. You can use Amstrad's own Mail232 software, or you can buy Sage's ChitChat from Miracle, with modem and software together costing £260 plus VAT. Brochures on (0473) 216141.*

was, in fact, its winning of the 'business software product of the year' award in the 1986 British Microcomputer Awards.

Mirle is on (0462) 33244, and existing users as well as prospective users should contact it for upgrades to the original product.

The product has a new price, too, of £350. Hopefully, Lauterback won't enter it for any more Awards.

## Boost for your system

I'm really looking forward to using PolyBoost on a Gem-based system — once GEM is available in a version that tolerates 'background' programs.

PolyBoost will in fact work with any PC program, and



*Looking exactly like an ordinary Zenith AT-alike, this is in fact the Compaq 386-alike. It should be available in shops (or from OEM suppliers) any day now, and Zenith says it runs faster than anyone else's, with tricks like loading the ROM software into special bits of RAM, which operates faster; like using memory paging; like burst-mode refresh (don't bother asking for details); and disk cacheing. There is also video go-faster software.*

the idea is to speed up a system by running three special go-faster programs.

Disk speeds are increased by a caching system — an old trick, and not enough on its own to account for the 'up to 20 times faster' claim made for the package. With the disk speed-up there is a screen display booster, which the authors say can make screen operations ten times faster than normal — also eliminating screen flicker.

The bit I really want to see before I believe, is the keyboard improvements section.

This is supposed to cure 'cursor overrun' by controlling the type-ahead buffer.

Normally, when you hold your finger down, the auto-repeat feature feeds a string of characters to the computer — sometimes, faster than the software can accept them.

Normally, the computer keeps a careful count of how many characters you have generated, and carries on feeding them to the main program. Of course, by this time you may have long taken your finger off the button, and have to watch, helpless, while data scrolls past unstopably.

The product costs £80 plus VAT, from Software Construction Company Limited on (027 979) 2566.

## Ignorance is not bliss

Would any other industry put up with the level of ignorance the micro business accepts in its sales staff and managers?

I rang the managing director of a company which had launched an 80386-based supermicro. 'Who should I talk to,' I asked, 'for technical questions?'

He responded: 'I'm your man.'

'Good,' said I, 'what I want to know is — since there is no purpose-written operating system for desktop use of that chip — will you be buying a networking operating system?'

'Ah, now you've got me,' he said. 'You'll have to ask one of my techies.'

If one were announcing the awards 'for Manager of the Year in Micros', this chap would be second on the list

— announcing the recipients in traditional 'Miss World' reverse order. He's dim.

On the other hand, the managing director of one of the country's largest hardware distributors is not dim at all. He's brilliant. But he is also a man who honestly believes that it is impossible to get data on his firm's central computer onto his desktop PC, which is functioning as a dumb terminal. The data is on his screen as we speak, but he is convinced that he can't 'download' it. Yes, he is using Sidekick — why do I ask?

He isn't unfit for his job, just untrained. The requirements for his job are not technical wizardry, but honesty, an understanding of the financial pressures on an international corporation, and an ability to select and motivate his fellow directors.

But having got the job, in any other business, he would be fed into a period of three to six months of intensive training.

In a baking group, he'd be sent round all the sites, sent on seminars by baking equipment manufacturers, be expected to roll his sleeves up and get flour under his nails.

In the airline business, he'd have to visit several agencies with the sales staff, noting how tickets are made out and learning the major routes covered by his carrier. Perhaps he wouldn't be able to hear a flight number, and immediately tell you what time it left which airport — but he'd know which book to pick up and find out.

But computing, it seems, is 'too hard' to be learned like this.

Well, what nonsense! No-one is so stupid that they couldn't go on a one-week assembly language course and come away with a detailed, if not skilled, grasp of how a particular chip works, with its support circuits. And a manager who spent an afternoon being trained in the theory and rudiments of disk formatting, and didn't come away with a clear understanding, would be incapable of buying a bus ticket.

Passing over the fact that I do know a couple of senior managers who I would never trust to buy a bus ticket, I have to ask: why?

Snobbery is part of it. John Weatherhead illustrated this, perhaps unwittingly, perhaps not, when he



*It looks like a bog-standard Hayes Smartmodem. It is, with the additional feature of running at 2400 bits per second, as well as 1200. Like the Quattro, it costs a fortune, at £725 plus VAT. It should be available now.*

advanced the 'you'll have to ask one of my techies' as an excuse for not understanding a problem I was having with a piece of Reflex hardware.

As boss of the outfit, John has to be tactful about what he says in print. Quoted as saying: *'The buffering on the card is not up to the standard of other boards we make, but we can get away with it most of the time, and it is a cheap card, what do you expect?'* John could anticipate losing that particular franchise before he'd collected his royalties.

When John says you have to ask one of his techies, he is just making an acceptable excuse. In fact, it holds no water for those who know him: he has an Honours degree in electronic engineering, and vast experience of the micro business, both hardware and software.

What I find unacceptable, is the fact that this is regarded as an OK excuse.

It isn't. For a senior manager to be unskilled at the more esoteric arts of his business is forgivable, but

to be ignorant of essentials is an error which should be remedied. For managers to actually boast of ignorance of the simple nuts and bolts of his trade is pathetic.

It is a habit of our business, a custom which has become established through cowardice and laziness. It should be ended.

## Over-ambitious project

It is two years (or so) since IBM frightened the knickers off the software business by launching a whole range of own-label applications packages. It was going (said observers at the time) to literally take over the whole retail software business. No-one could compete. Even Lotus would go out of business.

Olivetti now says it is going to dominate the software business, with the Olisoft label.

Don't waste time laughing. What Olivetti actually means is something less ludicrous. It means it is going to actively promote Unix-compatible DOS software.

Software which runs under PC-DOS and MS-DOS is only theoretically capable of running in a 'DOS partition' of Xenix. You tell Xenix that part of the time it has to obey DOS commands, and load your DOS programs into that part of the computer.

Olivetti, 25 per cent owned by America's AT&T, which has a close, not to say family relationship with Unix-owning Bell Labs in its turn, has been deeply committed to making Unix a popular operating system.

The idea, put forward when the company announced the 3B2 minicomputer, was that you could connect your micros to the 3B2, and it would work both as network and as a multi-user Unix system.

If it were a network, the 3B2 would be a fast file server. And if it were a multi-user mini, the PCs would be terminals.

If you could get software which ran under PC-DOS on a network, and the same program prepared to run under Unix or Xenix, then the user need never know which operating system was running.

That was the theory. It fell



*Olivetti has it half right. It sells pre-formatted diskettes, with demos of popular software. Don't like the software? DEL \*.\* and it's gone.*

*What 3M is doing in the US is cleverer: the company sells its preformatted diskettes with real software on it. It only runs a couple of dozen times, however, then scrambles itself. If you like it, you phone 3M and it gives you a 'key' number which resets the counter, while 3M rushes you the official program with manual, direct from supplier.*

# SURPLUS COMPUTER STOCKS

## MORGAN COMPUTER CO. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS INVENTORY, LIQUIDATED STOCK, DEMO & USED COMPUTER MERCHANDISE

### APRICOT

Apricot 10 inch colour monitor	£175
Apricot 128k expansion card	£95
Apricot Open Access	£150
Apricot internal modem	£195
*Apricot Portable 256k	£395
*Apricot Portable 512k	£495
ACT 8510 dot matrix printer	£125
ACT 1550 132 col dot matrix	£150
ACT F10 daisywheel printer	£350
MS-Pascal	£75
Micro Modeller	£100
File Transfer	£45
Calcmaster	£65

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 87XM cpu	£995
HP 150 inc 15mb hard disk	£1250
HP 150 model II inc d/drive	£1500
HP 7470A Plotter RS232	£695
HP 7475A Plotter RS232	£995
*HP Tilt unit 92240A	£20
HP 125 terminal & kbd	£250
HP 86a cpu	£450
HP 87	£350
HP 2601A daisywheel printer	£750
HP 110 Lapheld inc Lotus 123	£795
HP monitor 829134	£95
HP 85 Surveying Pac	£45
Acoustic hood 26764A	£100
HP83 Computer (demo)	£150
HP 7225 Plotter HP-IB	£225
HP 82905B RS232 printer	£250
HP 2674A thermal printer	£95
*HP Think Jet HP-IB	£195
CP/M system for HP80 series	£100
Graphics Presentation Pac HP87	£55
Visicalc Plus	£45
*HP-IB cable, 1 metre	£25
Linear Programming Pac	£25
*Memo Maker HP150	£45
*Multiplan HP150	£100
*Wordstar HP150	£100
*Basic HP150	£75
*Fortran HP150	£195
*Mailmerge HP150	£75

### PRINTERS

*Ricoh RP1200N daisywheel	£195
*Brother M1109 RS232 & para.	£175
Ricoh RP1300 parallel d/whl	£250
Ricoh RP1600 parallel d/whl	£495
Microline 93 parallel 132 col	£195
Dyneer DW20 daisywheel para	£225
Qume 11/40plus demo	£550
Watanabe A3 Plotter	£350
*Silver Reed EXP400 D/W RS232	£150
*Silver Reed EXP500 D/WRS232	£175
*Silver Reed CF-120 EXP500	£110
*Ziyad s/feeder for Qume	£50
*NEC Pinwriter P2 18 pin	£225
C Itoh M1550 latest model	£195
Triumph Adler 7020 RS232	£150
Diablo 630 inc tractor feed	£550
Brother HR25 parallel d/whl	£250
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
Brother HR15 parallel d/whl	£175
*Serial 8056	£45
*Omega 3550 Qume interface	£350
IDS Prism 132 dot matrix	£195
Dec LQP02 slight demo	£500
Olympia ESW 3000 d/whl	£195
Honeywell Lili IBM compatible	£100
Honeywell L32i IBM compatible	£175

Part exchanges accepted.

### PHILIPS

*P2012 64k 2 x 640k drives	£450
*P2010 64k 2 x 160k drives	£390
*10 mb upgrade inc controller	£495
Fitting extra	£35
*256k 16 bit/ MS-DOS upgrade	£110
Fitting extra	£25
*Technical Reference Manual	£35
*CP/M Reference Manual	£35
*Carrying case	£25
Printer cable	£15
*Cardbox database	£65
*Sorcim Supercalc spreadsheet	£75
*Dataman database	£65
1 year 24hrs on-site contract	£169
Ditto for P2010	£125
Demo P2012 boxed	£399
Demo P2010 boxed	£299

### PEACHTREE



**PEACHPACK PLUS BUNDLE**  
For IBM. Incl. PeachText, PeachCalc, SpellCheck, MailList, Business Graphics. (New) **£45**

### RICOH!



**RICOH 1200 DAISYWHL NEW**  
25cps, 10/12/15 pitch or proportional spacing, parallel, self test, opt s/feeder **£195**

### FLEA MARKET

PARTS ONLY, NO WARRANTY GIVEN	
Decwriter II	£175
Omni Reader	£35
Polaroid CP50 polarising filter	£15
*NEC 64k Dram chips each	£1
OKI mate 20 colour printer	£45
110v 1000W transformer	£10
Penman Plotter RS232 inter	£65
*OKI IBM Plug'n Play	£25
Portascribe O/H projector	£150
Psion Organiser	£15
Hyperion 2 drives	£250
Tandy Model III 16k	£45
*DRE ICL 2348 hard disk	£995
War surplus 5 1/4 foppies 25s	£10
Bit 24 for BBC	£15
Advance 86 mother board	£10
*Scotch DC300 A data cart	£10
Systematics s/ware for Apple	£5
110v Nec Spinwriter	£250
*Omega cassette recorder	£15
Diabolo typewriter/printer	£95
Xerox/Remington typewriter	£50
Apple disk drives uncased	£35
3 1/2 inch 1mb drives inc PSU	£75
Ricoh 1600	£99

### EPSON

DX-100 daisywheel	£125
*LX-80	£150
*JX-80 160cps	£250
*TF-20 dual floppy	£250
*TF-15 dual disk drive	£295
*LQ-1500	£495
*LQ-1000	£425
Sheetfeeder 7334 for LQ-1000	£95
Sheetfeeder 8344 for LQ-1500	£125
FX-80+ demo	£225
FX-100+ demo	£295
PX-8	£295
*PX Ramdisk 128k	£125
*RS232 interface LQ-1500	£35
FX-80 demo	£195
RX-100 + demo	£200
HX-20 inc microcassette demo	£195

### APRICOT



**DEMO APRICOT PORTABLE**  
256k RAM, MS-DOS, 720k drive, LCD display, manuals, Kbd, s/ware, 3 mth warranty. **£395**

### SANYO



**MBC 555, DEMO MODELS**  
128K, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, etc inc mono monitor demo **£295**

### MISC

Compaq 286 Deskpro 30mb	£1895
Apple Europlus CPU	£195
*Keytronic kbd for IBM PC	£75
Superbrain inc software	£250
Commodore 8296 & 2 drives	£695
Televideo 1605 pc compatible	£595
Televideo 1605H ditto inc 10mb	£795
Atari 130 XE	£95
*PR1 acoustic coupler	£35
Compaq Plus inc 256k 10mb	£1100
Compaq Portable 256k	£895
Apple Macintosh 128k	£795
*Buzzbox modem inc PSU	£45
*Dacom Auto answer modem	£65
*Dacom Autodial modem	£75
*Dacom AA/AD V21/V23	£125
Compaq Deskpro 10mb	£895
Kaypro 2000 inc software	£995
Kaypro 10 CP/M 10mb Software	£550
Toshiba T300 10mb colour	£495
ACT Sirius inc mon & kbd	£795
*Steebek-Dowty SB1212 V22	£250
*Apple Profile 5mb	£350
Apple II/III disk drives	£95
Kimtron terminal	£350
UPS boxed and brand new	£500

### IBM HARDWARE

IBM PC 64k, inc monitor & kbd	£595
IBM PC 512k complete	£795
IBM XT 640k 10mb complete	£1100
IBM PC 256k 10mb complete	£895
*IBM ATE 512k 20mb colour	£2500
IBM AT co-processor	£150
IBM Graphics Printer	£150
IBM SDLC card	£50
IBM AT serial cables	£35
IBM Async Comms card	£50
*AST Rampage AT	£350
*AST Megaplus clock card	£125
*AST Sixpak inc 64k Sidekick	£195
*AST ColourGraphPlus	£95
*Quadboard 384k card etc	£99
*Intel Above Board	£350
Dyneer colour monitor	£195
Mountain 20mb internal drive	£405
Rodine 10mb ext hard drive	£250
IRMA board	£495
Pascal compiler, disc & man	£95
Mylex B & W / Colour card	£150
Sanyo CRT 70 col Hi-Res mon	£195
*Intelligence Res PC Express	£350
Ideadisk 10mb & 5mb backup	£500
*5250 card, cable, program	£395
*IBM uncased 5 1/4 floppies	£65

### IBM SOFTWARE

*Open Access	£150
*IBM Pascal	£75
*Calc-it 3D Spreadsheet	£95
*Show-it graphs package	£45
*Ask-it compliments Keep-it	£25
*Sort-it ditto	£25
PFS Write	£35
PFS Graph	£20
PFS File	£20
PFS Report	£20
*Micropro Datastar	£65
*Micropro Wordstar 2000	£195
*Keep-it database	£95
*dBase II multi user	£350
*dBase III plus	£295
*Edit-it simple text editor	£35
*Peachtree Dec Manager	£90
*Easy Junior A/C package	£150
*Word Plus PC inc BOSS spell	£75
*Calcmaster	£75
*Fox & Geller Quickcode	£75
*Superterm 400	£95
*Superterm VT100	£95
Word Perfect vers 3.00	£225
*Visicalc IV	£65
*Visiword	£35
*Visi Desktop/plot	£20
dGraph	£45
Quickcode	£65
*Easywriter II	£85
*Peach Pack integrated s/w	£45
*Multiplan	£65
*OmniFile	£95
Lotus 123	£150
*Multimate word processor	£95
*Multimate Advantage disks	£65
Executive Writer VP software	£35
Number Works VP software	£35
Framework integrated s/ware	£195
Cadplan	£550
*Symphony integrated s/ware	£195
*Hardware man Portable	£50
DG Blast	£100
GTO IBM XT	£35

\* indicates brand new goods

# Morgan Computer Co.

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED  
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT  
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY



*'That's going to teach her to go out to lunch and leave me to enter 200 items of dBasell data. I shall say there was a power glitch — so sorry! Now, where did I put the crossword puzzle?'*

*Oh, all right. It's actually a model plugging in Acco Europe's power spike suppressor. There's a two-way Power Filter at £62.16, a four-way filter at £84, and a Surge Protector plug at £12.96 (all ex VAT). But don't pull them out of the wall. Details on (01) 650 4818 — the firm's publicity consultants, who believe Accodata's own number should stay a secret.*

down on a simple point: the failure of software publishers to rush out new diskettes of their programs, guaranteed to run under Unix.

What Olivetti is trying to do is not take over the software retailing market, but to actively sponsor retailing of dual-standard programs.

Having said all that, I should add feel free to laugh, anyway. It isn't going to happen.

## Communication breakdown

There is 'no need' for a file-transfer protocol on Telecom Gold. I rang up technical support, and it told me so.

That is why Lotus has brought MCI Mail into Europe for the first time, in order to distribute binary files to its customers. MCI Mail does have a binary file transfer protocol.

Should you buy a modern microcomputer like the Toshiba, with 3.5in disks, you may find you have enormous fun trying to get software into it. You would find that Toshiba will help up to a point, by pretending that the problem doesn't exist. The company will give you a list of people selling IBM software on Toshiba standard diskettes.

This is why Belmondo Research, in Bristol, sells a pair of disks — one 3.5in, the other 5.25in — and a cable, to connect a Toshiba (or a Zenith 181, or any other 3.5in PC-DOS machine) to a standard PC.

You connect them, transfer the program down a serial cable, and bingo!

Zenith supplies a similar product called XFER, for the 181.

Transferring files from one machine to another can be enormously complicated, because of the habit communications programs have of reducing the amount of data in each byte, by one bit. They assume that the information must be ASCII. They also assume that the information must be accurate.

Of course, there are solutions to the problem. XModem is one, and works very well — unless the version of Xmodem you have has been 'improved' by some clown.

Another is Kermit, a file transfer and error-correction protocol supported by Alan Philips at Lancaster University. Kermit is included as an option in several programs, such as Crosstalk and ProComm, and since it has a central authority maintaining it as a standard product, it varies very little from one to the next.

I have a 1200 bits per

second Hayes modem. Made by Hayes, it doesn't run at 1200/75, and I wanted to use it to send a large file to a colleague. No way the two modems would talk. 'Not to worry,' I told my colleague; 'I'll take it into my other office, where I have a Miracle 3000, which can talk 1200/75 and 75/1200, too. We'll transfer the data tomorrow.' Too late, he said.

How easy and simple it would have been, to dial up Telecom Gold, dump the file into his mailbox using Kermit to check that it went through without error, fast. But there is, of course, 'no need for file transfer protocol' on Gold.

As a statement of fact it is nonsense. It isn't even accurate, anyway. Gold has Rap, and it has sub-user groups which use error-correcting protocols. The trouble with Rap is that I don't have a version for the PC, only for the Apricot. And I don't belong to the groups.

You ought to try, by the way, running WPMail on Gold. It's a real laugh! 'Put paper to top of form and hit space!' it says, and scrolls the information off the screen as soon as it's

arrived. Use it, and you find it expects you to 'start your cassette.'

I sent it a WordStar file. Unfortunately, I can't show you what I got back, because our typesetters don't have the IBM character-graphics.

One micro in three, in the US, has modems. In the UK, one micro in thirty has a modem.

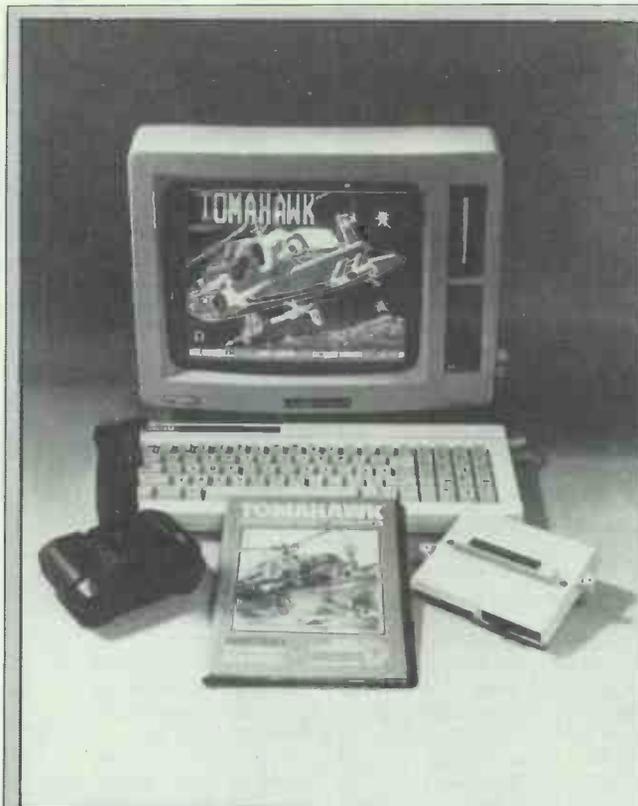
I wonder why?

## Telephone to the rescue

If you think about it, needing to use modems to transmit information from one computer to another is a very silly idea. At your end the modem turns perfectly ordinary electrical data signals into noises which you send down ordinary wires to be converted at the other end back into data.

Come digital networks, all this will cease and we will be able to plug the telephone lines directly into our computers.

In the meantime Lion Systems has decided to turn



**Fly a helicopter on the Amstrad PCW 'Joyce' range — for £30, this Spectravideo package includes a Quickshot 2 joystick, a joystick interface, and a program, Tomahawk Flight Simulator. Go to WH Smith, John Menzies, Alders, and computer stores — or call Spectravideo on (01) 330 0101.**

# WHO'S GOING TO UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM TO EGA IF TAXAN DOESN'T?

YOU ARE. BUY ANY OTHER EGA MONITOR AND CARD COMBINATION AND YOU'LL HAVE TO WASTE PRECIOUS TIME TYPING IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO MAKE YOUR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE WORK. IN FACT ON SOME SYSTEMS, ORIGINAL VERSIONS OF POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS LOTUS 1-2-3 WON'T WORK AT ALL.

BUT USING THE TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" EGA COLOUR MONITOR AND 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD ENSURES THAT YOUR SYSTEM WILL WORK WITH VIRTUALLY ANY SOFTWARE

BECAUSE THEY'RE FULLY COMPATIBLE NOT ONLY WITH EGA AND CGA, BUT ALSO WITH PLANTRONICS COLOURPLUS, MDA AND HERCULES HGC. IN ADDITION, THANKS TO THE UNIQUE 'AUTOSWITCH' FEATURE YOUR SYSTEM WILL CHANGE BETWEEN

THESE OPERATIONAL MODES AUTOMATICALLY, LEAVING YOUR SOFTWARE IMMEDIATELY READY FOR USE. YOU'LL FIND THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM OFFERS YOU PLENTY OF OTHER PLEASANT SURPRISES AS WELL. FOR INSTANCE, 256K OF VIDEO MEMORY GIVES YOU A FULL 64 COLOUR PALETTE STRAIGHT AWAY - AND YOU WON'T HAVE TO BUY A SUPPLEMENTARY BOARD AND CHIPS.

TEXT SCROLLING IS REFRESHINGLY FLICKER FREE. AND THE 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD IS SHORT-SLOT (SO IT'S EASY TO FIND ROOM INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER) AND HAS EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION SWITCHES (SO IT'S EASY TO ADAPT IT TO WORK

WITH DIFFERENT MONITORS). SHOULD YOU NEED A SMALLER SCREEN SIZE, TAXAN NOW ALSO OFFERS THE SUPERVISION 660 12" EGA COLOUR MONITOR. WHILE CAD/CAM USERS MAY PREFER OUR NEW SUPERVISION 860 16" EGA DISPLAY.

YET ALTHOUGH TAXAN'S EGA SYSTEM IS THE ONLY ONE TO OFFER ALL THESE FEATURES, IT STILL COSTS LESS THAN COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS.

NOW THERE IS SOMETHING TO GET WORKED UP ABOUT.



THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM

**TAXAN**  
A KAGA COMPANY  
PERFECTING THE IMAGE

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE TAXAN RANGE OF PRODUCTS, CALL US ON 0344 484646.

# WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST



ALSO AVAILABLE -

**EPSON COMPAQ AMSTRAD**

All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY. FEB. (A)

## LONDON

Worldwide House, Quicks Road,  
Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX  
Telex: 8955888 WOWICO 20 LINES

**01 543 2211**

## BRIGHTON

Regent House, 2, 3, 4 North Road,  
Brighton,  
Sussex BN1 1YA

**0273 609331**

## SCOTLAND

14 Maritime Street, Leith,  
Edinburgh EH6 6SB

**031 554 4361**

### IBM

IBM PC 256kb 1x360kbDD+K/B+VDU+Dos	899.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 2x360kb DD	975.00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD	1375.00
IBM PC-XT286 640kb 1x1.2mb DD + 20mb HD	1999.00
IBM PC-ATE 512kb 1x1.2mbDD+20mbHD	2400.00
IBM PC-ATX 512kb 1x1.2mbDD+30mbHD	2900.00
IBM PC PC-XT Keyboard/Enhanced	145/155.00
IBM PC PC-AT Keyboard Enhanced	150.00
IBM Mono Display	140.00
IBM Colour Display	375.00
IBM Enhanced Display	475.00
IBM Colour Display/Graphics Adaptor	130.00
IBM Mono Display/Printer Adaptor	140.00
IBM Enhanced Display Adaptor 256kb	515.00
IBM Async Comms Adaptor (RS232)	71.00

### Olivetti

Olivetti M19 256k 2x360k+K/B Mono/Colour	775/899.00
Olivetti M19 256k 1x360k+K/B Mono+20mb	1099.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb	1155.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 2x360kb	1260.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 10mb HD	1375.00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1550.00
Olivetti M24SP 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1799.00
Olivetti Mono Display Green/White/Amber	169.00
Olivetti Colour Display	395.00
Olivetti Enhanced Colour Adaptor	430.00
Olivetti M24 Keyboard Extended/IBM	120.00

### Compaq

Compaq Plus 256kb 1x360kb 10mb HD	1945.00
Compaq Port II M3 640kb 1x360kb 10mb HD	2645.00
Compaq Port 286 M3 640kb 1x1.2mb 20mb	3415.00
Compaq Deskpro M2 512kb 1x1.2mb 30mb HD	3635.00
Compaq Desktop 386 M40 1mb 1x1.2mb 40mb	4225.00

### Amstrad

PC1512 1x360kb+512kb K/B	399/549.00
PC1512 2x360kb+512kb K/B	499/649.00
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb 10mb HD K/B	699/849.00
PC1512 1x360kb+512kb 20mb HD K/B	799/949.00

### Epson

Epson PC 256kb 2x360 kb + K/B	729.00
Epson PC + 640kb 2x360 kb + K/B	1399.00
Epson PC + 640kb 1x360 kb + 20mb HD + K/B	1699.00

### Daisywheel Printers

Brother HR20D	22cps	335.00
Brother HR25XL	28cps	590.00
Brother HR35	35cps	745.00
IBM Wheelprinter	25cps	895.00

### Software

Word Processing	Utilities & Games	Graphics
Displaywrite 3	Crosstalk XVII	Autocad 2+EX123
Multimate Adv	Flight Simulator	Autocad 2 Base
Multimate	Gem Collection	MS Chart
Samna III	Gem Desktop	Domino
Samna Plus	Norton Utilities	Energraphics
Word Perfect	Sidekick (NCP)	Execuision
MS Word 3	MS Windows	Gem Draw/Graph 99/155
Wordstar	Top View	Gem Wordchart
Wordstar Prof	Data Base Accounts	Amstrad PC1512 (budget)
Wordstar 2000 R2	Cardbox Plus	Reflex
Wordstar 2000 +	Data master	Wordstar 1512
Writing Assistant	dBase II	Delta 4 1512
Wordcraft Nova	dBase III plus	Domino 1512
Wordcraft	Nantucket dB3 Compiler	Supercalc 3
Wordcraft Elite	Delta 4 Prof	Sage PC Write
Spreadsheet IP	IBM Filling Asst v.2	Sage Deskset
Framework II	Multisoft A/Cs from	Sage Retrieve (DB)
Open Access	Pegasus A/Cs from	
Smart Suite v.3.0	Sage Bookkeeper	
Symphony	Sage Accountant	
Javelin	Sage Accountant +	
Lotus 123	Sage Fin. Cont.	
Multiplan v.2.0	Paradox	
Supercalc 4	IBM Teamwork from	

IBM Quietwriter Mod 2 Graphics	45cps	1010.00
Juki 6100	18cps	265.00
Olivetti DY450	45cps	825.00
Olivetti DY800	80cps	999.00
Qume 11/55	55cps	1275.00

### Laser Printers

BDS 630/8	28kb	8ppm	1675.00
Canon Laser LBP-8A1	128kb	8ppm	1899.00
Canon Laser LBP-8A2	1024kb	8ppm	2799.00
Hewlett Packard Laser	128kb	8ppm	1999.00
Hewlett Packard Laser +	512kb	8ppm	2669.00
Hewlett Packard Laser 500	512kb	8ppm	3400.00
Qume Ten Laser	128kb	10ppm	2300.00
Qume Ten Laser + Plus	512kb	10ppm	2900.00

### Network Systems Available

Please call for details

### Plotters

Epson HI 80	A4	4pen	349.00
Hitachi 672	A3	4pen	499.00
Hewlett Packard 7440	A4	8pen	999.00
Hewlett Packard 7470A	A4	2pen	899.00
Hewlett Packard 7475	A3	6pen	1475.00
Hewlett Packard 7550A	A3	8pen	3415.00
Roland DXY 980 Plotter	A3	8pen	1079.00
Roland DXY 880 Plotter	A3	8pen	725.00
Sekonick 430	A3	8pen	925.00

### IBM Typewriter SPECIAL

IBM 6750 Thermotronic	499.00
-----------------------	--------

### Terminals

Qume QVT101	ASCII	294.00
Qume QVT101+	ASCII	340.00
Qume QVT103	ANSI	505.00
Qume QVT202	ANSI	518.00
Wyse 60	IBM	510.00
Televideo 905	ASCII	315.00

### Tape Backup

Everex 20mb Internal	620.00
Everex 60mb Internal	850.00

### IBM Compatible Add-Ons

Hercules Mono/Graphics Plus Adaptor	190.00
Hercules Colour/Graphics Adaptor	105.00
EGCM/EGA 256KB	650.00
Persyst EMS-LIM Compat Ram 1.5mb	399.00
Qubie Sixshooter 384kb Multifunction	199.00
AST SixPac Plus 384kb Multifunction	275.00

AST SixPac Premium 2mb EMS LIM	499.00
AST Advantage 1.5mb	425.00
AST Rampage 1.5mb EMS LIM	550.00
AST Flashpack 9.54mhz NEC V30	295.00
Sony 13" Colour VDU	499.00
Dataflex Excelerator 8086 9.54mhz/640kb	455.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286 8mhz	399.00
Orchid EGA 256kb	264.00
Orchid Turbo EGA 256kb	585.00
Orchid PC Turbo 286-e 1mb Memory 8mhz	778.00
Sage Chit-Chat	299.00
All Breakout Modems with Crosstalk XV1	
Breakout Int or Ext Modem 300 1200/75	450.00
Breakout Int or Ext Modem 300 1200/75 1200	599.00
Breakout Modem 300 1200/75 1200 2400	799.00
Summa Graphics Mouse	99.00
Microsoft Mouse	143.00
Mouse Systems Mouse	145.00

### Hard Disks

10mb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	330.00
360kb to 10mb Hard Disk Exchange	260.00
360kb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	375.00
360kb to 30mb Hard Disk Exchange	445.00
40mb Hard Disk Voice Coil	777.00
Fitting on the above	15.00
Bernoulli Box 10+10mb	1600.00
Bernoulli Box 20+20mb	2155.00
Bernoulli Box 20+20mb + 80mb	3300.00

### Printers Dot Matrix

Brother M1109	25/100cps	175.00
Brother M1409	45/180cps	295.00
Brother M1509	45/180cps	380.00
Brother TwinWriter 5	40/160cps	975.00
Epson LX86	16/120cps	210.00
Epson FX800	32/200cps	310.00
Epson FX1000	32/200cps	395.00
Epson EX800 opt Colour 8391	50/300cps	399.00
Epson EX1000 opt Colour 8391	50/300cps	499.00
Epson LQ800	60/180cps	470.00
Epson LQ1000	60/180cps	595.00
Epson LQ2500 opt Colour	90/270cps	745.00
Epson Colour Options	8391	55.00
IBM Proprieter	40/200cps	363.00
IBM Proprieter XL	40/200cps	425.00
NEC P5	88/264cps	799.00
NEC P6	77/216cps	410.00
NEC P7	77/216cps	490.00
Olivetti DM100	25/120cps	160.00
OTC OT700	350/700cps	1750.00
Panasonic KP 1080	20/100cps	175.00
Panasonic KP 1091	29/120cps	245.00
Panasonic KP 1092	33/180cps	385.00
Panasonic KP 1595	51/260cps	520.00

### Special Offers

<b>Bromcom 20mb 4 User System</b> 80186 running at 10mhz Concurrent DOS 1mb Memory 20mb Hard Disk 4 Terminals + Keyboards DR/ARC-net Supplied as Standard Free New Word Processing Amstrad or IBM Compatible Networking <b>£3250</b>	<b>20mb Olivetti</b> M24 Base Unit 640kb Ram 1 x 360kb Disk Dos 3.1 Olivetti Monitor 7 Slot Bus Converter Olivetti or IBM Keyboard Clock Calendar Serial + Parallel Port <b>£1420</b>	<b>20mb IBM XT/286</b> IBM XT/286 640kb Ram 1 x 1.2mb Disk Dos 3.2 IBM Monitor Mono Display + Printer Adaptor IBM 20mb Hard Disk IBM Enhanced Keyboard Clock Calendar Serial + 2nd Parallel Port <b>£2440</b>	<b>20MB IBM</b> IBM XTS-FD Base Unit 20MB Hard Disk 360K Floppy Disk 640K RAM Hi-res Mono Graphics Adaptor Mono Display IBM XTS Enhanced K/B Parallel and Serial Port DOS 3.2 <b>£1899</b>
--	---	--	---

Hard Disk  
★ Specials ★  
From 260.00

# S&S £10 SOFTWARE

- UNDELETE** Lets you recover files that you have accidentally deleted from floppy or hard disk; also works in subdirectories. £15
- SECRET** Makes files invisible/visible to directory searches
- READONLY** Makes files so that they cannot be deleted or changed
- ENCRYPT** Encrypts files so they cannot be used without a password, also decrypts
- DOSMENU** A menu-driven front end for DOS, choose any program or DOS command from a menu
- FASTHELP\*** Your own pop-up help screens, inside any program. Also has cut-and-paste from one program to another
- DOTOALL** Makes commands and programs apply to all sub-directories
- QMOVE** Quick move of files between sub-directories
- QDEL** Wild-card deletion of files on a disk, with confirmation
- QCOPY** Wild-card copy of files, with confirmation for each one
- SEE\*** Displays a file, and lets you page up, down, right, left
- SSDISK** Turns part of your memory into a very fast floppy disk
- POCKET\*** Speeds up diskette access up to five times
- QPRINT\*** Allows your printer to run while you use your PC
- TYPEWRITER** Turns your computer into a typewriter
- QUERY** Lets you ask yes/no questions in a batch file
- SIDELINE** Prints your wide spreadsheet printouts sideways
- ADVENTURE** The original colossal cave adventure
- C-COMPILER** ZORLAND C-COMPILER £29.95
- C-COURSE** Teach yourself C with Carol Weaver's C -Course. £20.00
- Special offer:** C-Compiler & C Course only £45.00
- UNFORMAT** Recovers data from formatted hard disk. £39
- BURN\*** Blanks the screen after a given time to prevent burn in
- POPMENU\*** Pull down menus for Dbase III plus
- WINDOWS\*** Scrolling windows for Dbase III plus

- PASSWORD\*** Password protection for Dbase III plus
- PHONETIC\*** Phonetic coding for Dbase III plus
- PC-PRESTALK\*** Communicates at all speeds including 1200/75, and does Prestel graphics. £20
- NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW • NEW**
- SETDATE\*** Updates the date with a touch of a key
- HEXEDIT\*** Lets you do an ASCII or HEX edit of any part of a file.
- RESCUE** Recovers data from hard disks with corrupted directories. £39.
- REDIRECT** Lets you redirect the printer and comms device to files
- BUFF128** Increases the type-ahead buffer from 15 to 128
- PUTBUFF** Lets you put characters in the keyboard buffer, as if they had been typed from the keyboard
- BYTESWAP** Replaces each occurrence of the specified bytes with the required different byte
- SNAPSHOT\*** Dump the contents of a screen to a file
- FASTKEYS\*** Makes your keyboard repeat keys much faster
- AND FOR THE KIDS •••**
- PCPLAYTIME\*** Educational fun & games for 3-7 yr olds £14.95

**110 PROGRAMS**  
NOW AVAILABLE  
PLEASE PHONE US FOR CATALOGUE



**CHOOSE ANY FIVE FOR £40 + VAT**  
£10 & £15 Programs only

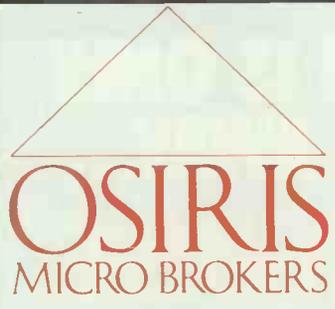
THESE PROGRAMS ARE FOR ALL MSDOS COMPUTERS EXCEPT THOSE MARKED \* WHICH ARE FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES ONLY

These programs cost £10.00 except where stated + VAT  
You can buy a package of any nine programs for £65.00 or any five for £40.00 This offer includes only our £10.00 and £15.00 programs.

PLEASE ADD VAT TO ALL ORDERS

Send your orders to:  
**S&S Enterprises, Micro Division**  
31 Holloway Lane, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6DJ

**S&S ENTERPRISES (AMERSHAM) LTD. (02403) 4201 & 28095**



# 01-891 64333

3-5 York Street, Twickenham, Middlesex, TW1 3JZ

SOFTWARE TOP 10:		FREE EPSON FX800 PRINTER!*																									
LOTUS 1-2-3	£230	<b>OLIVETTI M24</b> with 640k RAM, 20Mb HD, 360k Floppy, Mono Screen, Keyboard, DOS 3.1. Includes EPSON FX800 (240cps, 40cps in NLQ), FREE. <b>£1,999</b>																									
WORDSTAR 2000	£220																										
DBASE 111+	£340																										
FREE PRINTER AND SOFTWARE OF YOUR CHOICE!*																											
SUPERCALC 4	£210	<b>TANDON PCA20</b> with 512k RAM, 20Mb HD, 1.2Mb Floppy, Mono Screen, Keyboard, DOS 3.1. Includes FREE EPSON FX800 and ANY SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH RSP UP TO £400. <b>£1,999</b> <small>*AS SPECIFIED IN OUR OLIVETTI OR TANDON SPECIAL OFFERS</small>																									
SMART 3	£375																										
SYMPHONY	£335																										
MULTIMATE	£199	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #f00; color: white;"> <th style="width: 33%;">MEMORY</th> <th style="width: 33%;">ENHANCED GRAPHICS</th> <th style="width: 33%;">HARD DISKS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AST Rampage (XT), 2Mb</td> <td>£395</td> <td>Paradise Switchable EGA Adaptor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AST Ramvantage (AT), 2Mb</td> <td>£495</td> <td>Taxan EGA Compatible Colour Monitor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AST Rampage (AT), 2Mb</td> <td>£595</td> <td>£199</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Tandon 20Mb Business Card</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>NEC 20Mb HD with Controller Card &amp; Software</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>£365</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>£350</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		MEMORY	ENHANCED GRAPHICS	HARD DISKS	AST Rampage (XT), 2Mb	£395	Paradise Switchable EGA Adaptor	AST Ramvantage (AT), 2Mb	£495	Taxan EGA Compatible Colour Monitor	AST Rampage (AT), 2Mb	£595	£199			Tandon 20Mb Business Card			NEC 20Mb HD with Controller Card & Software			£365			£350
MEMORY	ENHANCED GRAPHICS			HARD DISKS																							
AST Rampage (XT), 2Mb	£395			Paradise Switchable EGA Adaptor																							
AST Ramvantage (AT), 2Mb	£495	Taxan EGA Compatible Colour Monitor																									
AST Rampage (AT), 2Mb	£595	£199																									
		Tandon 20Mb Business Card																									
		NEC 20Mb HD with Controller Card & Software																									
		£365																									
		£350																									
MS WORD	£245																										
DISPLAYWRITE 3	£299																										
DELTA 4	£310																										

# When your Computer needs PROTECTION



## try the POWERBANKS

### POWQUIP POWERBANK — AN UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

PROVIDING THE COMPLETE ANSWER TO ALL OF  
YOUR PROBLEMS

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
SAVE YOUR TIME & COSTS

For further information — contact us at:

#### POWER EQUIPMENT LIMITED

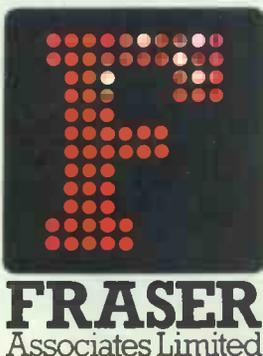
Kingsbury Works, Kingsbury Road, London NW9 8UU  
Tel: 01-205 0033 Telex: 8952887 POWQIP G

## THE POWER OF APRICOT XEN IS ONLY A PHONE CALL AWAY...

# (0280) 816087



... or visit our demonstration showroom and see the complete Apricot range including the latest, fastest and most powerful micro, the Apricot Xen-i, also the Xen multi-user system and the amazing new 800 cps laser printer.



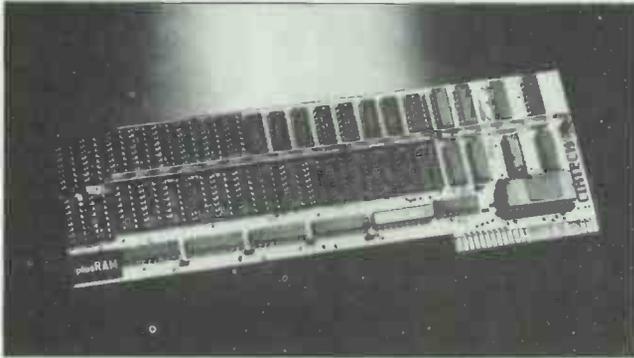
### FREE SOFTWARE & TRAINING WITH EVERY SYSTEM.

Phone (0280) 816087 for more information.

- Impartial advice from trained consultants.
- On site training.
- On site servicing in fully equipped workshops.
- Complete After Sales telephone hotline support.
- Secondhand equipment available, trade-in welcome.

Bristle Hill, Buckingham MK18 1EZ Telephone (0280) 816087





**This Cirtech card costs £99, and provides 256k of memory upgradable to 1Mbyte to Apple II users. Unlike earlier Cirtech expansion cards, this one works to Apple memory expansion card standards, rather than published 'standards' which Apple doesn't itself observe, say my disgruntled sources. Details on (0896) 57790.**

the situation to its advantage. Its Orator plug-in PC card will, if so asked, act as a 2400-baud modem. But calling the £800 Orator a modem is something of an understatement.

At the heart of the Orator is a Digital Signal Processing unit which will, if so instructed by the PC, act like a modem, turning data into tones and vice versa.

But manufacturer Lion Systems has looked further than this. For example, the DSP circuits can be used as a speech processor, storing voice messages as binary disk files which, by means of data compression and pause compression, take up as little as 1k per second. Using this and the modem facilities, it is possible for your PC to act as a telephone-answering machine.

You record your message using a special free handset (BAPT approvals wouldn't allow Lion to use the telephone for this purpose, despite all phones having a perfectly serviceable microphone and speaker built in). When your friends call up to find out why you're late for dinner, they can listen to your disk-based message. The machine will then go on to record their irate response in another disk file for you to listen to when you return, or remotely down the phone.

The potential for this technology is immense. Because voice messages are stored as ordinary binary files, they can be transmitted over the phone, stored in online databases and passed around on networks.

The software that runs the Orator is a function key-driven, memory-resident

package that additionally offers all the facilities one might expect of a comms package — VT100 emulation, error-checked file transfer, viewdata mode and short-code dialling for voice and data calls.

Because the hardware side of the Orator is all software configured, the potential for third parties to develop new applications is exciting, to say the least.

And when, finally, digital networks do arrive, and conventional modem users are throwing their Hayeses and Miracles and Dowties in the bin, Lion Systems will just be issuing new disks.

Watch out next month for a full review!

Lion Systems can be reached on (024026) 3951.

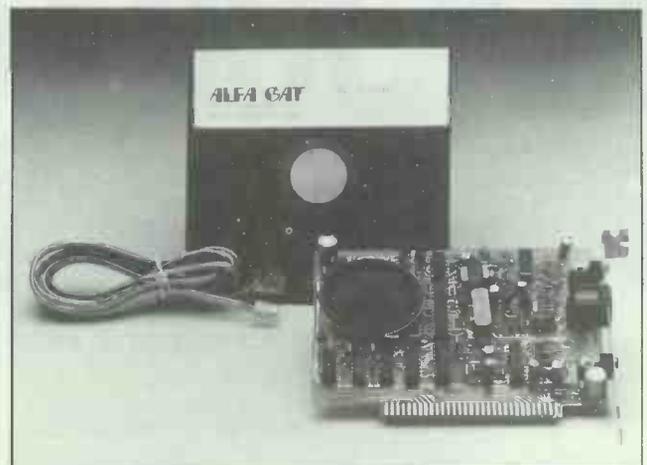
DC

## Psion runs out of miracles

Psion boss David Potter is capable of miracles. Psion has sold a vast number of Organiser II pocket computers to people both here and in the US — a machine which (to be kind) is hard to use, and too big to keep in a pocket.

It sold Xchange to Sinclair for the QL, and even got it running, before there was an operating system for it to run on.

And it launched a version of Xchange — word processor integrated to database integrated to spreadsheet integrated to graphics — on the Apricot and the PC.



**This little card does all the phone-managing you might want, according to its suppliers, Alfa Gat, in Tel-Aviv.**

**Samples weren't available at press time, but for \$350, you get a PC-compatible card which can wait until a line is free, then dial a complex sequence of numbers (coping with PABX problems if necessary) and open up a little window on your screen when the number is about to ring, adding a little note saying who it is, and any other important details you may have noted about them (account number, for example, or first name). It's called Mul-T-Dial, and I have no information about approvals for use in the UK, but if you want to call Israel, the number is given as 03-284743, 284084, and Oded Gottfried is the contact.**

There, unfortunately, the miracle stopped, because where users of the Organiser have no other software to run except the firmware, and users of the QL had no other software to run except what they wrote themselves, users of MS-DOS computers had quite a large choice.

They generally chose not to run Xchange, and people who looked at it told me their reasons: it wasn't (they said) powerful enough.

To celebrate the launch of the Amstrad, Psion has launched a special version of Xchange called Psion Four.

The Amstrad PC is larger (at least 512k of memory), and faster (an 8086 processor) than most PCs. It

has new facilities — like a mouse, and GEM.

To take advantage of these extra features, Psion has, of course, launched an expanded, updated version of Xchange, right?

Wrong. It has a program suite which people regarded as inadequate, and has therefore produced a reduced version of it.

The age of miracles may still be with us, perhaps, but this doesn't look like one of them. To quote this column's previous comment: if you have the author's own assurance that the new program is inferior to the old one, what more information do you need?

Sorry, David.

END

## PCW price rise, damage minimal

Now listen here, you lot. I'm not going to beat about the bush. The cover price of PCW is going up by 10p as from the March issue. We all know that inflation continues to drive up the price of all the essentials in life like beer, Isaac Asimov reprints and PCW. Last year we put the price up by a whole 15p, so count yourself lucky we've been able to show some restraint this year.

To show we're not all made of silicon here in the VNU mausoleum, we're delaying putting up the subscription price for a further month. So if you're quick you can get twelve issues of PCW, which would normally cost you £14.40, for a mere £12. Cripes — you don't need to be a Cobol programmer to realise what good value that is. So get your pencil out of your ear and fill in the subs card now. You know it makes sense!  
Derek Cohen (editor)

# IS YOUR COMPUTER A BLABBERMOUTH?

There's always somebody ready to pry into your business.

It might be someone who innocently stumbles across a piece of confidential information. It might be the company sneak who just has to know what everybody else is earning.

Worst of all, it could be somebody who thinks formatting hard disks into oblivion is the funniest thing since Laurel and Hardy.

Protec is an inexpensive software security programme that protects your computer from these types of problems. It is an access control and encryption system for IBM PCs or hard disk compatibles. Once installed, Protec is a complete DOS shell on your hard disk. (As a point of interest, it was selected as Editor's Choice in the September '86 issue of PC Magazine USA.)

The security manager decides which users can access which parts of the disk, while himself retaining access to the whole system. The most important regular users can have data directories that belong to themselves alone.

Protec protects your data by using file- and directory-hiding techniques that cannot be easily picked apart with DEBUG or utility programmes. If even stricter security is required, encryption programmes can also be installed turning files into unreadable mush.

Protec's snoop-proof features include one called No-Copy, which prevents anyone from pirating software or valuable business information.

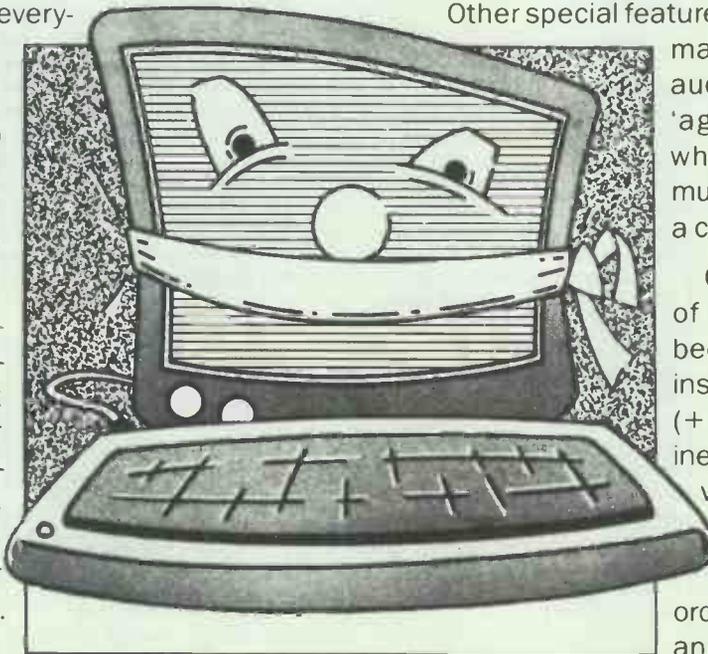
The security manager decides whose names to put on the log-on screen and assigns the log-on codes. Minimum password lengths can be set up, so that users don't apply easily-cracked, single-letter passwords.

Other special features include electronic mail, violation reports, audit trail files and 'ageing' passwords whereby passwords must be changed after a certain period of time.

Over 25,000 copies of Protec have already been sold. It is easily installed and at £170 (+ p&p) is surprisingly inexpensive. Dealer and volume discounts are also available.

For more details—or orders—please complete and post the coupon.

If you would prefer to speak to someone, call our Service Line on (01) 794 8343.



With Protec working with you, your computer will no longer tell anybody anything you don't want them to know.



IPE Corp. UK  
37b New Cavendish Street, London W1M 8JR.

To: IPE Corp., 37b New Cavendish Street, London W1M 8JR.

Please send me more information about Protec [ ]

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ diskettes of Protec @ £170.00  
(plus £4 p&p) a copy. I enclose cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose company purchase order [ ]

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

JOB TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_ TEL: \_\_\_\_\_

30-day money-back guarantee if you are not fully satisfied.  
We don't expect any returns!

PCW/2

# THE WEST COAST CONNECTION



*It is rumoured that IBM is about to close the ever-widening gap in the micro world, while graphic workstations are on the horizon for 1988. And our US correspondent, Tim Bjarin, has a few things to say about talking computers. . .*

## An offer IBM couldn't refuse

If you consider that there is a worldwide market of over ten million IBM PCs and compatibles, and that IBM owns around 70 per cent of the mainframe market, it had to be only a matter of time before IBM realised that it needed to address the issue of making all these computers work together by developing a common link between its mainframe computers, minicomputers and personal computers.

To date, most of these machines operate very much in their own little worlds; and communicating between them has been difficult, if not impossible.

Dealers who have been close to IBM are just

beginning to leak information that IBM is about to release the first PCs that will be part of this new line of computers.

The first two machines will appear in early 1987. One of these will reportedly be a PC based on the 8086-2 Intel chip. It will have 256k RAM, a single 3½in disk drive and a suggested list price of around \$1295. This machine could possibly signal that IBM is moving to accept the more durable 3½in format as the way it will handle disk storage in the future. The second machine is what could perhaps be called the small footprint AT, designed to conserve desk space and be more upgradable.

Dealers have confirmed that any machines released during 1987 will be part of a new line of PCs that could implement proprietary technology at any time. Such technology will be designed to be 'hard to clone'. Dealers also believe that 1987 will be the year when IBM begins to give us the common thread that ties its whole range of computers together. This will have a dramatic effect on the personal computer industry.

No matter what machines IBM does release in 1987, you can be sure that they will all be part of IBM's grand scheme to recapture the parts of the computer market that have escaped its clutches.

## Balancing the books

AppleWorks has been one of the most successful packages ever released for the Apple II line of PCs. And, just like Lotus 1-2-3, there is a great market for software that works as companions with 'base' products.

Broderbund Software of San Rafael, California, has just introduced a financial management package that works with Appleworks. The package, called On Balance, lets you record and reconcile bank and credit transactions, create and track budgets and print out reports and cheques.

The program updates cheque registers automatically and warns when payments are overdue. The On Balance files can also work with the AppleWorks spreadsheet.

On Balance is a nifty product that gives new life, power, and functionality to your AppleWorks program. It costs \$99.95.

## On your marks, get set, go!

The concept of desktop publishing is one that has attracted a lot of attention, and is rapidly becoming part of our business environment. And a desktop publishing product from Manhattan Graphics is quickly becoming the talk of the Mac world.

The newest version of Ready, Set, Go has features and capabilities normally only found on very expensive typography programs. Its ability to merge text and graphics, as well as design a page effortlessly, has made it one of the most exciting products for the Mac to date.

With Ready, Set, Go you can design as many as a thousand pages and the text will flow from each page as you edit it, or you can add new pictures or designs to the page. The screen fonts, ▶

## Amiga provides the spur

When Dave Morris, founder of the original Amiga Company, gave sneak previews of the Amiga graphics chip at the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago during the summer of 1984, it was the talk of the show. Soon afterwards, Commodore made Mr Morris an offer he couldn't turn down and very soon the Commodore Amiga Personal Computer was born.

The graphics chips at the heart of the Amiga have helped to define what excellence in screen management should be, while at the same time spurring industry giants like Intel and Texas Instruments to develop industrial-strength versions of these types of chips. As a result, you should expect to see graphic workstation products in 'general' offices by the late 1980s.

It was considered strange that the Amiga chip seemed destined to be an enhancement to the world of entertainment, because although the Amiga has software for almost every



*The Commodore Amiga heralds a new era of computing*

type of application, it is always positioned more for the consumer market than the potential serious business user.

One of the reasons for this is that Commodore is not a business name, but has traditionally kept itself in the heat of the consumer computer wars. However, Commodore is now hoping to break out of that mould with a new version of its Amiga PC.

Sources close to the company believe that it has a new version of the Amiga graphics chip that will rival any of the industrial-strength

products already released. It appears that Commodore will also base the new computer on the more powerful Motorola 68020 processor. This chip runs at 16MHz which means that programs literally race through their paces, instead of crawling along.

The new Amiga will cost around \$1995. If Commodore does release this machine, watch how companies who have traditionally provided graphic workstations take note. Maybe we will even see graphic workstations get a stronghold in the business market as early as 1988!

# THE WEST COAST CONNECTION

## The customer reaps the benefits in the cut-price computing war

With PC clones being in great supply, a scenario reminiscent of petrol stations undercutting each other's prices to attract customers is being acted out in the States. The result is an all-out pricing war.

All over the US, computer dealers are using every trick in the book to get customers to come in. They offer low prices, and in some instances even throw in a case of floppy disks or memory expansion cards just to get the customer to buy.

One company that has offered cut-rate prices on a wide range is Tandy. You can buy the model 1000 with 256k RAM, for \$799 — and that includes a colour monitor.

One of the leading Korean manufacturers, Hyundai, has just released a computer called the Blue Chip PC. This particular model is sold through mass merchandisers such as Caldor and Target stores in the Eastern US. For about the same price as the Tandy model 1000, you get a dual-disk system with 512k RAM, a monochrome monitor and free software.

In high-tech areas like



*Tandy has cut the price of its model 1000 to \$799 including colour monitor*



Boston or Silicon Valley, you can get even better deals: CCT Computers of Sunnyvale, California will sell you a personalised system configured to your own specification. The CCT-286 AT-compatible runs at 8MHz, with 640k, seven DMA channels, a 1.2Mbyte floppy and a controller for hard and floppy disk drives. This system sells for \$995.

One of the most interesting places to buy low-cost clones can be found in the heart of Silicon Valley. Fry's Electronics is actually part of a large valley grocery chain, and is the only store where you can buy potato chips on one rack, and 256k DRAM chips on another! Although Fry's carries some smaller brands, it is known for its ability to get real IBM PCs, Compaqs and Apple products and sell them at incredible discounts.

As you can imagine, any new player entering the US computer market will be up against some tough competition. This applies as much to Amstrad as anyone. Although the Amstrad PC1512 is a great buy in the UK, in the US it will be just one more low-cost PC clone.

*The Amstrad PC1512 will have to fight hard to earn its keep in the States*

► design layout, and built-in spelling checker put it way ahead of its time.

Industry professionals

and observers believe that Ready, Set Go will redefine the way desktop publishing should go, and

will be the product to watch for this year.

The added abilities that this product gives you as a

general-use word processor makes it worth the purchase. And at \$295 it is worth every penny.

## Micros should be seen, not heard...

Although voice synthesis is no longer new, getting a computer to talk back to a user properly requires a lot of memory and good programming technique to be effective. But a new product from Microphonics Technology in Auburn, Washington could change all that.

Pronounce Plus is a voice-controlled product that allows IBM PC users to develop 'Voice-Macro' commands and add voice-control to most spreadsheet, word processing, database management, CAD and accounting programs running under PC-DOS or

MS-DOS.

No programming is required because Pronounce Plus runs concurrently with applications programs, and memorises keystrokes and instructions as they are actually performed, storing up to 256 commands at any one time.

This is the first practical program for voice commands I have had the chance to use.

Pronounce Plus is priced at \$795 complete, and includes a plug-in board, 68k of concurrent software, a microphone and documentation.



*'Stop worrying — my husband doesn't notice anything when he's on his computer.'*

END



# £49.50 KEEPS YOU A STEP AHEAD OF EVERY PROJECT.

## INTRODUCING THE ULTIMATE ORGANIZER

When you have goals to achieve, work to finish, resources to use and plans to communicate, you have two choices:

Take over quickly, or be quickly overtaken.

IN CONTROL! is project management software that turns your PC into an essential tool to simplify your daily work. With IN CONTROL! you complete projects quickly and efficiently, with no loose ends.

**EASY TO USE.** IN CONTROL! is simple to use and gives you access to the most powerful planning, management and reporting tools available, for the remarkably low price of just £49.50!

**QUICK GUIDE TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT.** IN CONTROL! includes an informative, easy-to-follow tutorial manual written for everyone, regardless of your computer or project management skills.

IN CONTROL! is the introductory and upgradeable member of the PertMaster family of project management tools, one of the largest installed bases of project management software in the world today.



**IN CONTROL!**  
Task to Task. Day to Day.  
Start to Finish.

## PLAN AND SCHEDULE 75 EVENTS

**COMPLETE YOUR WORK ON TIME WITH NO SURPRISES.** IN CONTROL! uses all the power of PertMaster to analyze up to 75 work activities for each of your projects. It then prints reports, date-listings or bar charts on resources, goals and time schedules. You finish on schedule, under budget and with no surprises. You'll get ahead and stay ahead!

IN CONTROL! is not copy-protected and runs on IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and true compatibles; requires only 128K and two floppies; and prints on Epson MX/FX 80/100 and IBM graphics printers.

**ORDER TODAY!** IN CONTROL! is usually delivered within three working days.

Call today to order your copy!

**0274-734-838**

**PERTMASTER**

Abtex Software Ltd., 8 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford, England BD 7 1HR Tel: (0274) 734838 Telex: 51564  
North & South America, 2570 El Camino Real, Mountain View, CA 94040 USA Tel: (415) 941-6800 Telex: 490-0000073

**SITE LICENSING AVAILABLE FOR £4,950!**



**Would you believe  
30 secs without an overall  
to change the toner,  
fit a new photo-sensitive drum  
and replace a corona wire?**

**M**ost laser printers need this amount of service at regular intervals. But if it's a Canon, the bits that require attention are sealed into a unique disposable cartridge. Literally all you have to do is pull out the old unit and slot in a new one. A simple 30 second job. Anyone can do it and they won't even get their hands dirty.

Features like this have made Canon a world leader in laser printers for computers. So if you want an unusually reliable machine that provides superlative letter quality reproduction on plain paper. That gives you graphics and a wide choice of fonts. That prints at a speed of 8 pages a minute. With a noise level that lets you hear yourself think. All that. And it practically looks after itself. You know the one to choose.

POST TODAY



To: Canon (UK) Ltd., Computer Systems, Canon House, Manor Road, Wallington, Surrey SM6 0AJ. Tel: 01-773 3173.

Please beam me more information about Canon laser printers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Type of business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel \_\_\_\_\_ LBP/PCWD

**Canon LASER BEAM PRINTERS**

No wonder we're No. 1



## A language laid to rest

I refer to the correspondence on accuracy in Basic and Mr Murphy's letter in the November issue of *PCW*.

The solution he suggests (converting numbers to strings) not only creates a substantial amount of work, but will not cover all the possibilities without considerable attention. This is contrary to the whole foundation of what should be a simple language in which the programmer does not have to consider the machine's way of thought, but can think on familiar lines (that is, lines familiar to human beings), and is yet another example of the difference between the original ideas of the language and the way in which it has unfortunately developed.

The only way forward is to use a better version of the language, and although it has a number of less than perfect details, True Basic does overcome the problem. Although True Basic is a binary-based dialect, it does not require the programmer to specify integer, short or long real variables, but will show  $33.35 + 4.14 = 37.49$  without any special efforts.

Isn't it time that versions of Basic which were written for 4k memories were laid to rest, alongside other medieval — but praiseworthy — attempts to overcome the high cost of memory which arose when 64k was more than the average user could afford, and therefore machine registers were not designed to hold larger addressing modes?  
Neville A Joseph, Wendover, Bucks

*This is the chance to air your views — send your letters or contact us on Telecom Gold 83:VNU200 or PCW Online: PCW 009. The address to write to is: Letters, Personal Computer World, 32-34 Broadwick St, London W1A 2HG. Please be as brief as possible and add 'not for publication' if your letter is to be kept private.*

## Charting obscurity

In these days when so many computer applications manipulate text, I am surprised that the *PCW* Converter Chart (supplied with the November 1986 issue) does not include the invaluable `INSTR$` instruction which finds a substring within a string. Space could easily have been made on the chart by transferring the universal and unaltered `EXP` or `SGN` to the list of shared instructions at the top.

Micropolis Basic was my first dialect (in 1978), and an upgrade with improved editing and merging facilities included a useful option to save memory by deleting these facilities from the Basic when the program was working. Why can't we delete from modern versions of Basic all those obscure mathematical functions that some of us have never used?  
Alexander Sandison, London WC1

*You're right — we should include `INSTR$`, and `EXP` and `SGN` can be moved. Our major problem is cramming it all into the space and the time it takes to update the chart. We'd welcome suggestions, alterations and improvements from readers.*

## Not in the same league

With reference to the Compaq DeskPro 386 Benchtest by Peter Jackson in the November 1986 of *PCW*, I find his 'comparison' — or rather, his reference to the Compaq machine as being a contender to the IBM System/38 — as rather mind-warping.

As I'm a System/38 programmer, and also quite capable of programming and using micros (I use them as networked PCs to the 38), I

think I can make a reasonably unbiased view based on his Benchtest.

The System/38 is not a 'small minicomputer'. It began life as a medium-to-super minicomputer and has now, with the new model 700, grown into a fully-fledged mainframe system. The 38 has always had strong competition from below in the form of the System/36 and its SSP operating system, and from above with the IBM 4300s running the VM operating system. However, it has survived, and the 38 is arguably one of the most powerful business data processing machines available.

The 38 operating system (CPF — Control Program Facility) uses 64-bit address resolution — already a significant increase in memory capacity over the DeskPro 386. Internally, though, the machine uses a 48-bit address bus to cut down on hardware costs. The MI (machine interface) transforms the different-sized addresses, and this is not apparent to the user. IBM could increase the address space to 64 bits at the machine level at any time without affecting user applications. Disk storage is 14 gigabytes, using the highest-capacity disk drives currently in production (25 megabits per square inch).

However, this is only a practical limit, as the 64-bit CPF resolution can, theoretically, address a great deal more. You can have as many as 256 local users and remote users can extend to a theoretical 20,000, but you would run out of processor and network resources long before that limit was reached. CPF is vastly more powerful than any micro or 'super-micro' operating system (and Unix if you are a supporter of the 38 stable).

Logical data views over physical data files are just one of the 38's powerful integrated pseudo-relational database functions. ('Integrated' in this case

means that the machine handles most of the database functions as opposed to the operating system. Security is another integrated function.)

I have no doubt that the DeskPro 386 is a powerful machine, but only as long as it is viewed in the right context — as a super-micro.  
Warren Allen, Arnhem, Holland

## Intelligent implications

David Levy's arguments in 'Literary Choice' (*PCW*, December 1986) have implications which he may not have considered.

One useful rule in estimating the intelligence required to perform any action is that one should never assume that an action is the result of a higher function of intelligence if it could equally well be the result of a lower function. In the case of Ms Chisman's program, the function performed is the random selection of preset words and phrases in fifteen categories — this is a very low function of intelligence. One could build a machine containing fifteen faceted wheels, with words or phrases in the appropriate category printed on each facet, and have the machine spin the wheels. This would perform the same function, but I would not on those grounds argue that a glorified fruit machine was intelligent.

The fact that the end product of one process is not readily distinguishable from the end product of another process does not mean that one can directly equate the two processes in terms of skill or intelligence. One could write a program which enabled people to write programs, simply by presenting them at each stage with a series of alternative instructions which they could type in, any of which would be correct. The results would be

indistinguishable from computer programs created by a programmer, but one would not argue that anyone playing this game was *ipso facto* a computer programmer.

These programs, considered as intelligence tests, effectively consist of a multiple-choice test in which every answer is correct. The end result, a mark of 100 per cent, is indistinguishable from a mark of 100 per cent awarded in an examination in which it is possible to get the answers wrong. The functions of intelligence required to attain those results differ.

If Mr Levy really regards 'intelligence' as an assessment of product rather than process, then, as he asked Mr Goodwin, what value does he put on intelligence?

**Stephen Airey, London Academy of Computing and Electronics, London SW17**

*As long as they don't invent low-intelligence machines to edit magazines, we'll be happy. (Whaddya mean, you thought they had already?)*

## Defending the Amstrad PC

Paul Herzlich ('Letters', PCW, December 1986) really should get his facts straight when he joins the Amstrad bashers. As I can base my opinions on one month's use of the Amstrad PC (and not a few minutes at the PCW Show), perhaps I can better inform your readers of the pros and cons of this machine.

Let's take each of the 'drawbacks' in turn. Firstly, the keyboard and screen. Yes, keyboard appraisal is subjective — he disliked the Amstrad's, I find it good; as for its durability. . . they said the Amstrad PCW8256 keyboard (which is inferior to the PC's) wouldn't last — my department has 27 PCWs and not a keyboard fault in sight!

As for the screen resolution, who's kidding who? The Amstrad mono screen is not the best I've used but it's perfectly legible, and anyone who says otherwise is playing one-upmanship. Unlike Paul, I have used it for hours and have not had to visit an optician.

Secondly, compatibility.

Here is a list of software, bought for the Olivetti M24, that I have run successfully on the Amstrad PC without modification: WordStar, WordStar 2000, Word V2.1, Word V3.0, GEM Write, dBasell, dBaselll, dBaselll+, Lotus 1-2-3 V2.0, SuperCalc 3, GEM Draw, GEM Word Chart, Super Project Plus, SideKick, Norton Utilities and IBM diagnostics. ChitChat required the device driver (in the CONFIG, SYS file) to be changed from 'DEVICE=RAMDRIVE.SYS' to 'DEVICE=ANSI.SYS', and ran perfectly thereafter. COPYIIPC and COPYWRIT (both programs to copy protected software) would not run. The parallel and serial interfaces are IBM standards. Not bad, eh?

As for the RAM upgrade to 640k, I would hazard a guess that Amstrad is simply being over-cautious in insisting that machines are returned to the dealer for this operation. The PCB has the spare sockets for the extra RAM — I wouldn't mind giving it a go. Anyway, how many users would attempt such an exercise? Most would turn to their dealer no matter which machine they had.

Thirdly, Mr Herzlich's statement that the Amstrad PC is a 'box' not a 'solution'. Sorry, Paul; the Amstrad is much more of a 'solution' than similar machines that come with 128k, no monitor, an 8088 (4.77MHz) processor and one disk drive for £100 more than the 1512.

As for IBM's next move, who really knows? But to imply that the Amstrad PC will not be a mainstream machine in twelve months' time is naive. Are people going to stop using Lotus, dBase and Word during this time? Users have invested years in these products and are not going to be easily weaned off them. What is more likely is that the cosy cartel (Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, Lotus, IBM, Olivetti, Compaq *et al*) will wake up, reduce their apparently obscene profit levels, and start writing for the 80286 and 80386 machines in the unprotected mode. But this will take time and until then, 'Why buy any other PC?'

**R Elliott, Erskine, Scotland**

*But if we all sit back and stop complaining, Alan Sugar's head might get even bigger. At least by griping about what he hasn't done,*

*we might yet get a £1000 80386 machine with a 40Mbyte disk from him.*

## Putting the file in order

I was interested to read Kathy Lang's review of PC-File (PCW, December 1986), but I would like to correct a couple of points.

There is an authorised buttonware distributor in the UK, namely Ashgate. PC-File is available with a printed manual for £40 plus VAT.

The latest version of PC-File (version 4.0) is shareware only in the US; in the rest of the world, it is sold as a non-copyable package. The current level of support provides the answering of problems by mail. If sufficient people request it, a hot-line service will be provided.

An improved version called PC-File/R is also available, for £60 plus VAT, which provides a complete overhaul of the code and adds a full relational capability. This product has never been a shareware product. **John Woodgate, managing director, Ashgate Ltd, Unit B, Buzzard Works, Billington Road, Leighton Buzzard LU7 8TN**

## Overpriced PC emulators

I am a Motorola MC68000 CPU enthusiast, and my only interest in IBM PC programs stems from the fact that some manufacturers who utilise the MC68000 CPU are also intending to produce IBM PC emulators.

Commodore already has such a product — Sidecar, but at £600+VAT, it is dearer than a complete Amstrad PC1512 system. When you consider that Sidecar has neither a keyboard nor a monitor, but only a 5¼in disk drive, an Intel 8088 or 8086 chip, the MS-DOS operating system and RAM, this pricing is ludicrous.

This tendency to overcharge on hardware add-ons is typical of Commodore, whose 2Mbyte RAM upgrade costs £750 and whose hard disks cost the earth. Atari, on the other hand, seems to make some

effort towards keeping prices at a more competitive level, and has forecast a price of £200+VAT for its PC emulator, despite the generous inclusion of 512k RAM.

The Motorola MC68000 processor is capable of addressing up to 16Mbytes of RAM, so Atari should provide facilities on its new models for expansion up to at least 8Mbytes. **Michael Kingston, Bristol**

*Watch this space — if Atari brings out an ST9320, we'll be sure to tell you first.*

## Plea for Andromeda help

I recently bought a second-hand 500k Andromeda Alpha D3 but, unfortunately, there was no documentation with it.

The manufacturer, ITCS, seems to have disappeared and the distributor, MBS Microtex, can't help either. Does anyone have any information — or even a spare set of manuals — that I could have? **J Risely, Knaresborough, N Yorks**

## Medical attention

I was wondering if any PCW readers could help us out. The Neurology Research Unit at the Westminster Hospital uses an Apple IIe for the control of equipment, and the analysis of waveforms recorded from the muscles and nerves of patients suffering from Motor Neurone Disease. The suite of programs used has the facility to cope with waveforms input directly from the recording equipment and also via a digitising tablet.

This second means of input would greatly speed our work, enabling us to look at the data in a variety of different ways and also look at waveforms from other sources. The programs are configured to accept input from The Apple Graphics Tablet (number 030-0076-00), the Talos Digitiser or the Summa Graphics Tablet.

These have now have been discontinued. If any reader has such a device they no longer use and would be

willing to sell to us, or knows of any compatible equipment we could try, we would be very grateful.

**HG Rogers, senior technician, Neurology Research Unit, Westminster Hospital, Page Street, London SW1 2AP**

*Perhaps a dealer or Apple user has a device lying dormant they would be willing to donate to such a worthy cause.*

## A sticky question

I had a good chuckle at Martin Banks' BT project ('Room for one', PCW, November 1986), on how he would make mighty sums on his MB00 series of old-fashioned classics. Now, a small query: I've been using WordStar for a couple of years, with reasonable satisfaction, until coming upon all the recent enthusiasm for WordPerfect.

While I realise the power harnessed by this 'perfect' program through its 40 function keys, I don't think much of the template they provide as a guide to those functions. I'd be more inclined to buy the program if I thought that a set of stickers were available to fit on the function keys directly, as I've been using a similar set of stickers as a guide to the WordStar controls.

If Martin would care to enquire about that — and indeed, to write his own estimate of the WordPerfect program — I'd appreciate it very much.

**Patrick Rogers, Mount Argus, Dublin**

*Martin Banks replies: How I sympathise, Patrick, I really do. Every software designer seems to have their own idea on which control functions are needed, and their own logical construct of how they should be accessed by the user. It's unwritten law in these circumstances that all such user interfaces will be completely different from those used on any other package.*

*I have to admit that I haven't tried WordPerfect, so I don't know what it's like or what its 40 function keys get up to. I agree wholeheartedly, however, that if it hasn't got stickers for the relevant keys, it ought to have. Us bears of little brain out here in the real world need more than the manual to find our way around.*

*Personally, I feel things would be a whole lot better*

*if the software industry got together to produce a common standard for the user interface to commands and function keys. Instead, of course, everyone goes around suing anyone who produces a package with a similar user interface to theirs. The result is what Patrick has found — difficulty, and an eventual reluctance to use anything beyond the package that is known.*

*If Daimler and Benz went around suing every car maker for making vehicles that looked similar by having a wheel at each corner, we'd have some pretty stupid-looking cars. More to the point, there probably wouldn't be any cars at all: we'd all have got fed up with the differences.*

## Compiling experiences

Following the review of Zorland C by Mike Liardet in the November 1986 issue of PCW, here's my MS-DOS C compiler experiences.

When I first got my PC (a Zenith Z150 with a 20Mbyte hard disk) a couple of years ago, I foolishly bought Digital Research's DOS C compiler. This had a very limited notion of DOS 2 (pass 'fopen' a pathname, get NULL back!) and was slow and bulky. DR obviously wasn't impressed with its handiwork either, as the product was dropped from the company's range some months ago.

The next compiler to fall into my hands was Lattice V2.15. A sturdy compiler this, with a full set of library functions and reasonable code. No register variables, though, and very large EXE files.

Because I work for a company which distributes

language products, I soon got my hands on Manx Aztec C V3.20e. This blew Lattice away completely, with code much smaller and considerably faster. When V3.40a came with its source-level debugger, and so on, Aztec C became the top compiler. Considering that its Commercial package includes the full source of all its library functions along with a set of useful Unix utilities, and that the list price is comparable to Lattice, I find it very hard to accept the (ongoing) industry feeling that Lattice C is the most professional compiler for MS-DOS machines.

The story does not end there. I bought Microsoft C V3.0 at the beginning of 1986 and was fairly impressed, although I still thought Aztec was the best.

Now, Microsoft C V4.0 includes three large manuals, the wonderful Codeview source-level debugger, and a much more complete description of 'far', 'huge', 'pascal' and Microsoft's other extended keywords than is offered by the V3.0 manual. The ability to access more than 64k of data in a small-model program and to specify that a Pascal-style function-calling sequence be used (it's faster but less versatile than C's) is truly wonderful, even though in general, Microsoft's code is no better than Aztec's. Both still show Lattice (now on version 3.10 and not a lot better really) how to generate code properly and how to implement register variables. Lattice's documentation contains the lame excuse that there are not enough registers on the 8086 (and so on). Nonsense!

I bought Zorland C at the PCW show and find it almost exactly comparable to Lattice except that it's a tenth of the price and has slightly worse documentation! If I didn't already own the Microsoft

and Aztec C compilers, I'd use Zorland all the time.

You do not get what you pay for. If Zorland equals Lattice at a fraction of the cost, which is my claim, why does everyone take Lattice so seriously? Lattice itself must be worried, as the upgrade from V3.00 to V3.10, which includes a completely new documentation set, is free! Lattice knows it's losing the C compiler battle.

Finally, Zorland's library is not as comprehensive as either Lattice V3.10's or Microsoft V4.0's. Microsoft's library incorporates a vast number of string functions not present in Zorland's, as well as the 'alloca' function which grabs memory from a function's stack and automatically releases it when the function returns.

**Adam Denning, London N8**

## An unbiased view

Among all the hype surrounding its launch, Guy Kewney's review of the Amstrad PC1512 (PCW, October 1986) appeared to provide objective evidence that this really is 'the perfect PC clone'.

For those of us who've actually managed to get our hands on one, however, it seemed strange that he had no criticisms of the PC1512's extremely 'lightweight' keyboard, an important point for any computer being considered for serious business use. Nor did Kewney acknowledge that the choice in screens, between paper white and low-resolution colour, makes the PC1512 less than ideal for business applications. The increasing number of applications which rely on high-performance graphics means that many of us do already need EGAs; while those who prefer a green screen will not be able to simply plug one in, as Kewney suggests, since the PC1512's monitor is non-standard.

Yet for those of us who read the trade press, none of this is so surprising: Kewney has been employed by Amstrad 'to ensure the success of the PC1512 launch.' Nice one.

Now, how about a really objective review.

**JR Gilliat, customer support manager, Small Turnkey Systems, London N19**

*Just think what a dog the machine might have been if Alan Sugar hadn't had the benefit of Guy's expertise. END*





# Beat the clock

*As humans strive to adapt to the furious pace of technological development, the intense pressure takes its toll.*

*Martin Banks tries to keep up.*

Every so often, I find myself wondering about all these computer things. I'm not so concerned about the technology as such — which manufacturer is making the best use of the latest gizmo, for example — rather, what the things are actually being used for.

The reason for this mental exercise is founded, in the end, on the fact that I rather like people. I like them, with certain exceptions, a good deal more than most things material, such as computers. The trouble is, I get the distinct impression from reading history books and current newspapers that not many individuals feel the same way that I do. They can't do, otherwise they wouldn't do unto others what they seem to enjoy doing so much.

I am finding it just a touch sad that the computer is becoming the latest weapon in a long line of tools that individuals use against one another, either directly or, more commonly, in some subtle and indirect way. Let me give you an example. I recently saw an item in an American magazine for a clever bit of kit for your average PC. At least, I thought it was clever — until I started to think about it. This bit of kit is called PC Type Right and it comes from that house of many clever things, Xerox.

PC Type Right sits between the keyboard of a PC and the keyboard port. It is a little box that has a dictionary built into it so that, as you type a word at the keyboard, you can verify the accuracy of your spelling. Get a word wrong and the machine will beep to draw your attention (and other people's in the same office) to your abject failure.

At first this struck me as a rather clever idea: after all, having the spelling-checker online is more efficient than having to close a file, run the spell-check program, re-open the file and see what comes out. However, then one or two 'but what ifs' occurred to me.

*But what about the spelling check-*

*er, for example? We have all heard about those that come up with some very improper alternatives if you miss the middle 'r' out of further. Strangely, the one alternative not normally suggested is the correct spelling. This may not matter when the check is an option made after writing something, but what if it's online? — you're stuck with it. What if you mean to spell something wrong, just for effect or to add a bit of humour to a business communication? The thing just won't let you.*

There would seem to be great scope here to introduce a whole new level of computer-controlled conformity into life. Language is one of the things that shows we're alive and kicking. It is always changing and developing, with ever-revised dictionaries acting as its history books. If the computer won't even let you past the keyboard unless you conform . . .

Another example that popped onto my desk the other day was a press release from Selby MillSmith, a management psychology consultancy (whatever that is). It has always struck me that an individual is either naturally good at management, or not. If the latter is the case, no amount of psychology will make them better at it. And if you try and make individuals compete in that way, many of them simply burn out.

This is, of course, what we find in much of industry these days, especially the computer industry where, if you're over 40 you're a freak, or you've got something on the MD (or, of course, you *are* the MD). Most others have burned themselves out long before that time, which is why Selby MillSmith has introduced a 'lifestyle management system' for computer-industry executives.

It seems that, these days, having a 'lifestyle' and then being 'burned out' by it are particularly important icons in the 'career path' of the average 'computer-industry executive', so I suppose it's sensible for them to have a computer program geared to

monitoring their progress.

Actually, it's supposed to help people cope with the stresses of a job, but I can't help feeling that it would be a lot more sensible to change the system that causes the stresses in the first place. Why is it that humans insist on producing inadequate life systems, and then demand that we adapt to fit them?

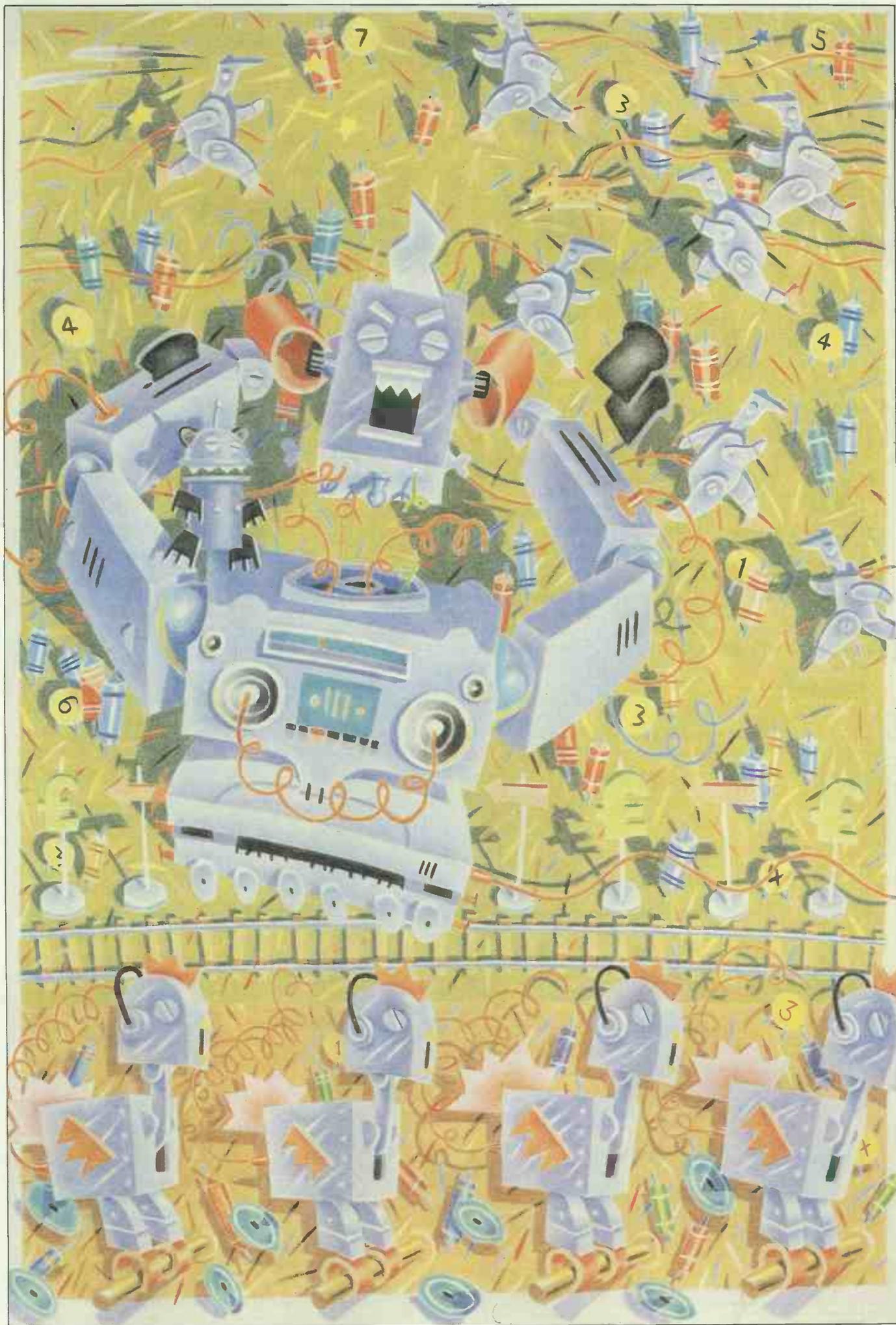
Perhaps the best example of this, and how the computer is used as a major weapon in the process, can now be seen in the City of London. Callow youths with Oxbridge degrees are being turned into the modern equivalent of the battery hen, all for the sake of Mammon. Poor things!

Not, of course, that they are *poor* as we might understand it. These young executives, with brains like IBM mainframes, can earn up to £150,000 a year and drive company Porsches. They are also probably in desperate need of Selby MillSmith's lifestyle management package because if Mammon and its computers get their way, they aren't going to have much of one, anyway.

Imagine having a job where you slept at your place of work, and you worked whenever there was a dealing floor anywhere in the world open for business — which essentially meant all the time. You were paid lots and lots of money but never got a chance to spend any of it, so it actually stayed in the bank — that is, Mammon's back pocket. You had a Porsche but never got the chance to drive it. In fact it was fourth-hand at least, but only had 35 miles on the clock and was now being re-valued upwards as an antique. Soon enough you died at your desk, and Mammon promptly passed the Porsche on to the next bright young thing and forgot you ever existed.

I can't help wondering if this is the kind of automaton that computer technology is turning us into, and wondering whether we will soon be seeing the computer-equivalent of the free-range egg!

END





# Atari blitter

*The battle is on between Commodore and Atari to persuade buyers of the advantages of the 'blitter' chip. Nick Walker looks at the prototype with which Atari is hoping to pull the carpet from under the Amiga's feet.*

Approximately three years ago Atari and Commodore, and to a lesser extent Apple and Texas Instruments, engaged in a drastic price-cutting war on their home computers. The result: Texas Instruments was forced to pull out of the home computing market with massive losses; Atari survived, but only just; Apple gracefully retired early on; while Commodore, badly bruised, won through. The full effects of these 1983 home computer wars were not felt in the UK due to a strong home market dominated at that time by Acorn and Sinclair.

## Retrospective

Like two gladiators with a score to settle, Atari and Commodore are preparing to fight another battle. Both

companies released Motorola 68000-based computers in 1986 with very high-quality colour graphics and Macintosh-like WIMP (Windows, Icons, Mice and Pull-down menus) interfaces. Early on it looked as though Commodore's machine, the Amiga, would be strictly for the business market with a price tag to match; however, a recent price cut to approximately £1000 has brought the machine within the budget of many enthusiasts.

Atari has now retaliated with announcements of its own price cuts for the ST range, and has introduced a new chip to try to match the Amiga's graphics. Once again the swords are drawn as Atari and Commodore do battle in what I predict will be the 1987 'home computer wars', with

Christmas 1987 as the most probable show-down.

The question is: will the Atari's new graphics chip give the ST the Amiga's graphic power? I took the opportunity to review a prototype and also took a look at the new 'competitively-priced' machine.

## Hardware

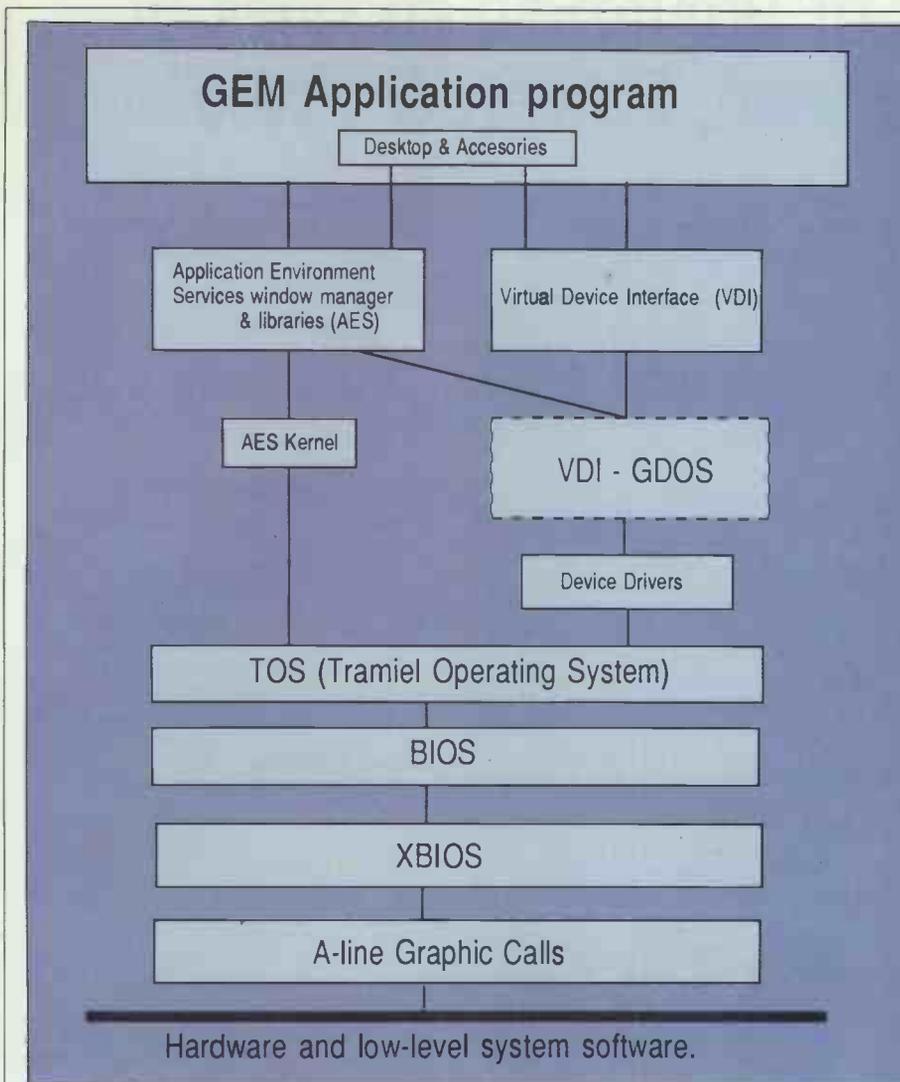
The two machines that Atari will be pinning its hopes on in the early part of 1987 will be the 520STFM and the 1040STF (the original 520ST was Benchtested in *PCW*, July 1985, while the 1040STF was reviewed in *PCW*, May 1986). The 520STFM has 512k of RAM, a 720k floppy disk drive and an internal power supply, while both machines use the elegant expanded case of the 1040STF. This eliminates the ugly housebrick-size power supplies of the original 520ST in return for a slightly larger footprint.

The complete list of ports on the ST is described in the 'Technical specifications' box. *Nothing* has been removed, which means that the ST still remains one of the best ported machines available. The right-hand side of both machines now contains the 720k 3.5in double-sided floppy disk drive; presumably the 360k drive will eventually be phased out and software will become available in the 720k format. I, personally, find it particularly annoying to receive a package on two or more copy-protected 360k disks and be unable to transfer it to a 720k disk in order to eliminate disk swaps.

Both the 520STFM and the 1040STF use the same Revision 2 PCB. This means that memory upgrade for 520STFM owners should be easy, although the board itself is to be replaced shortly by a Revision 3, which will contain the new graphic blitter chip. Atari hopes to replace both machines with their 'blitterised' versions in March 1987, but the good news is that it seems unlikely that there will be a price increase.



Photography by Philip Gatward



*The architecture of the Atari's operating system. 'Blit' is one of the graphic primitives at the 'A-line'. All operating system calls above this A-line will take advantage of a blitter chip; directly accessing the hardware/software below it could crash the machine*

Before discussing the blitter in detail, it is worth describing exactly what a blitter is. The name 'blitter' comes from the Apple term, 'bit-blt', which stands for 'bit-mapped block manipulator'. Initially this bit-blt was a software graphics function which allowed the programmer to define an area of a monochrome bit-mapped screen, specify a destination and issue a command to move the block. The software would then calculate all the intermediary points and move the rectangle across the screen. The simplest blit operation works only on 'word' boundaries, and in monochrome. Further enhancements work across 'word' boundaries and operate on the specific bits within a word that form a single colour plane on colour displays.

A blitter chip is the hardware realisation of this 'bit-blt' operation using DMA (direct memory access) to operate directly on screen memory. When manipulating a block of screen images, the blitter (if properly designed) takes care of a number of tasks that, in other computers, would take up a lot of processor time. Such tasks include: calculating all the in-

termediate points between the image's source and destination; masking out the undesired area just outside the image that belongs to the same memory word as the desired bits, and shifting the bits horizontally to match the word alignment to the destination.

Unfortunately for Atari, the first blitter that the public became aware of was the Commodore Amiga's blitter. While there is no doubt that the Amiga's blitter is a true blitter, it also adds a number of other functions that greatly enhance the chip. Jay Miner, the Amiga's chip designer, prefers to call it a 'blimmer' for bit-mapped image manipulator.

Briefly the Amiga's blitter distinguishes itself from other bit-blt devices by its ability to draw lines and fill areas, as well as the logical operations that can be applied to the image blocks during transfer. Also the chip can combine three source areas in one of 256 different ways to form the destination area.

Atari's blitter is a more modest device than the Amiga's but, nevertheless, is still very impressive in action. The chip sits directly on the bus

along with the disk DMA controller, the video chip and, of course, the processor. For existing ST owners this makes the addition of a blitter no easy operation, as there is no user extension of the bus on the ST. Consequently the machine has to be taken to a dealer for the chip to be soldered on top of the 68000. For this reason the blitter will exist in two forms: as a DIL (dual in-line) package that fits over the processor; and as a square custom ship for the Revision 3 PCB.

The Atari chip is a basic blitter; it has no line-drawing or fill capabilities. Unfortunately, you can only move one screen image to one destination, but, on the other hand, it does have the advantage of working in all three ST screen resolutions, including monochrome. A one-word mask can be applied to the block via 16 logical operations, a typical use of which would be to give increasing shading to an image as it crosses the screen.

The one feature that the Atari blitter has that the Amiga hasn't is the ability to blit from one colour plane to another. The most obvious use of this facility would be when the colour planes were being used to give perspective and where you wanted to show something coming towards or going away from you.

Both machines have lost the bundled monitor of early ST packages; the 'M' in the 520STFM stands for 'modulated' which means that you can plug this machine into a television. When used with a television, the machine can only really be used in 16-colour low resolution mode (4-colour medium resolution with 80-column text is just about readable but soon becomes very tiring). 1040STF owners will have no choice but to buy a monitor either from Atari or a third-party manufacturer. Atari has dropped the Thomson colour monitor originally supplied and replaced it with one of its own manufacture. This is noticeably clearer and brighter than its predecessor. The high-resolution 'paper-white' screen has also been updated to include a tilt and swivel mechanism. This solves the problem with the old unit where the bottom of the screen was obscured by the ST's casing.

As for the various other ST products that have been temptingly shown at various computer shows, the IBM PC compatibility add-on is looking very dubious in the light of two software-based products that look set to do as good a job and will undoubtedly be cheaper.

The 2080STF and 4160STF, with 2Mbytes and 4Mbytes of RAM respectively, should be available by summer 1987. These machines will be of a new, three-box design that will be capable of taking expansion cards. The 32-bit machine, if and

# The secret of Borland's success is "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price"

We're one of the biggest software companies in the world—and we got that way by making "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price" essential characteristics of every Borland software program. Look for Borland software—then look no further.



## Turbo Prolog™

Our new Turbo Prolog has drawn rave reviews—which we think are well deserved—because Turbo Prolog brings 5th-generation language and super-computer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. Turbo Prolog is a high-speed compiler for the artificial intelligence language, Prolog, which is probably one of the most powerful programming languages ever conceived. We made a worldwide impact with Turbo Pascal, and you can expect the same results and revolution from Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence. Minimum memory: 384K.

## Reflex® and Reflex Workshop™

No matter what business you're in, if you use Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® you need Reflex and the new Reflex Workshop to give you all the tools and views to see what your numbers mean. The new Reflex 1.1 with expanded memory support allows you to manage huge databases of up to 8 megabytes of RAM, 32,000 records, and 250 fields per record with "Reflex Lightning Speed." The Reflex Workshop gives you a wide range of analytical tools written for specific applications like Finance/Accounting, Administration, Sales and Marketing, and Production and Operations. You can use the tools "as is" or modify them to suit your business needs. Minimum memory: 384K.

## SuperKey® Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. Minimum memory: 128K.

## SideKick®

### Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this while you run other programs. Minimum memory: 128K.

## Traveling SideKick®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have—and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your schedule changes hourly Traveling SideKick handles the changes instantly.) Whether you use your own personal computer or have someone's help with that, Traveling SideKick is the smart new way to take your computer with you—without taking your computer with you. Minimum memory: 256K.

## Turbo Lightning®

### Solves All Your Spelling Problems!

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3®, and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads as you write! If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep at you instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're ever stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Minimum memory: 256K.

## Lightning Word Wizard™ Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. Minimum memory: 256K.



Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard  
in high-speed compilers, and Family.

## Turbo Database Toolbox®

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. Minimum memory: 128K.

## Turbo Editor Toolbox®

Recently released, we call our new Turbo Editor Toolbox a "construction set to write your own word processor." Source code is included, and we also include MicroStar, a full-blown text editor with pull-down menus and windowing. It interfaces directly with Turbo Lightning to let you spell-check your MicroStar files. Minimum memory: 192K.

## Turbo GameWorks®

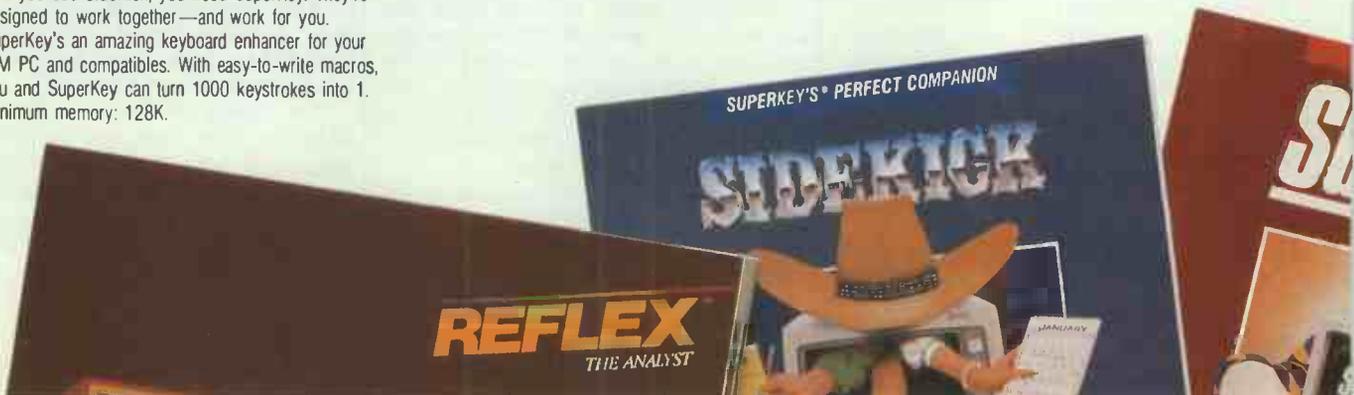
Turbo GameWorks is what you think it is: "Games" and "Works." Games you can play right away (like Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku), plus the Works—which is how computer games work. All the secrets and strategies of game theory are there for you to learn. You can play the games "as is" or modify them any which way you want. Source code is included to let you do that. Minimum memory: 192K.

## Turbo Tutor® 2.0

The new Turbo Tutor can take you from "What's a computer?" through complex data structures, assembly languages, trees, tips on writing long programs in Turbo Pascal, and a high level of expertise. Source code for everything is included. New split screens allow you to put source text in the bottom half of the screen and run the examples in the top half. There are quizzes that ask you, show you, tell you, teach you. Minimum memory: 192K.

## Turbo Graphix Toolbox®

Includes a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM®, Hercules®, or compatible graphics adapter. Our Turbo Graphix Toolbox includes all the tools you'll ever need for complex business graphics, easy windowing, and storing screen images to memory. It comes complete with source code, ready to compile. Minimum memory: 192K.



# Why more than half a million people are using Turbo Pascal

Because at up to 4,000 lines of code per minute, Turbo Pascal® is faster than any other Pascal compiler. And because Turbo Pascal is backed by a complete range of "toolboxes" that give you most of the programming tools you'll ever need.

## The Worldwide Programming Standard

"For the IBM PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal," says Gary Ray of PC Week. We and more than 500,000 other people around the world think Mr. Ray got that right.

Since launch, Turbo Pascal has become the *de facto* worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers.

"Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine

Turbo Pascal turned what was an academic's hobby-horse about the untidiness of BASIC into a fully fledged industry and culture.

Practical Computing



Described by Jeff Duntemann of PC Magazine as the "Language deal of the century," Turbo Pascal is the high-performance development tool sought by professional programmers.

Even if you have never programmed in a high-level language before, Turbo Pascal helps you get started with an easy-to-use, structured programming environment.

## Free 8087 Support and BCD Reals

Now Turbo Pascal is an even better deal because it includes two of the most popular options—8087 math co-processor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) to eliminate rounding-off errors for business applications.

Turbo Pascal also includes a full screen, WordStar®-like editor. The compiler instantly locates errors, automatically activates the editor and shows you the location of the error

in the source code. This provides an integrated programming environment that will improve the productivity of newcomers and experts alike.

## A Whole Family of Tools

Success breeds success, so the Turbo Pascal family is never static. It is continuously expanding, with new products like Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks.

The secret of software success is not merely low price, but top quality allied with complete documentation, like our 400-page reference manual.

All of which are some of the reasons why Turbo Pascal is clearly the leader, and the recipient of awards like PC Week's "Product of the Year" and PC Magazine's "Award for Technical Excellence."

## An Offer You Can't Refuse

Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal than ever because you can get a lot more for a lot less. The compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support are now available for only £69.95!

Better yet, save almost £55.00 when you choose the Turbo Jumbo Pack. Six different Turbo Pascal products (Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks and Turbo Database Toolbox) for only £245.00! Hurry! Place your order today. Minimum memory: 128K



**BORLAND**  
INTERNATIONAL

E2,  
One Great Cumberland Place  
London W1H 7AL  
(01) 258-3797

*Vive la différence*

Borland products include Turbo Basic, Eureka, The Solver, Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox, Turbo Protog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal for the Mac, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard, Reflex: The Analyst, Reflex for the Mac, Reflex Workshop, SideKick, SideKick for the Mac, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Traveling SideKick is not in any way associated with Traveling Software, Inc. of Seattle, Washington. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft Word and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BE-1002

**YES!**

I want the best!

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
—	Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	£69.95	£
—	Turbo Pascal (Amstrad)	59.95	£
—	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	49.95	£
—	Turbo Protog	69.95	£
—	Reflex: The Analyst	99.95	£
—	Reflex Workshop	69.95	£
—	Reflex & Reflex Workshop	149.95	£
—	Upgrade to 1.1 & Workshop**	69.95	£
—	Upgrade to 1.1**	10.00	£
—	Turbo Database Toolbox	49.95	£
—	Turbo Graphix Toolbox	49.95	£
—	Turbo Tutor 2.0	29.95	£
—	Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.95	£
—	Turbo GameWorks	49.95	£
—	Turbo Lightning	69.95	£
—	Lightning Word Wizard	49.95	£
—	Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard	99.95	£
—	SideKick	69.95	£
—	Traveling SideKick	69.95	£
—	SideKick & Traveling SideKick	125.00	£
—	SuperKey	69.95	£
—	Turbo Jumbo Pack	245.00	£

Outside UK add £.10 per copy  
Add VAT £

Amount enclosed £

Prices include shipping to all UK cities.

Carefully describe your computer system.

Mine is:  8-bit  16-bit

I use:  PC-DOS  CP/M-80

MS-DOS  CP/M-86

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is:  5 1/4"  3 1/2"  5 1/4"

Payment:  Access  Money order  Cheque

Credit card expiration date: /

Card #

Name:

Shipping Address:

Postal Code:

Telephone:

CCDs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside UK make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

\*Limited Time Offer—Expires 1-3-87.

\*\*You must return your Reflex disks.

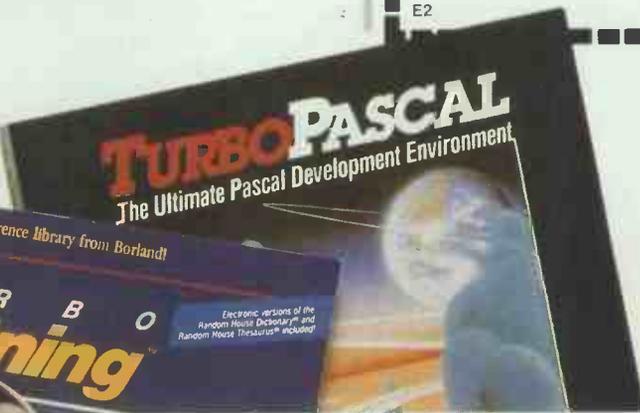
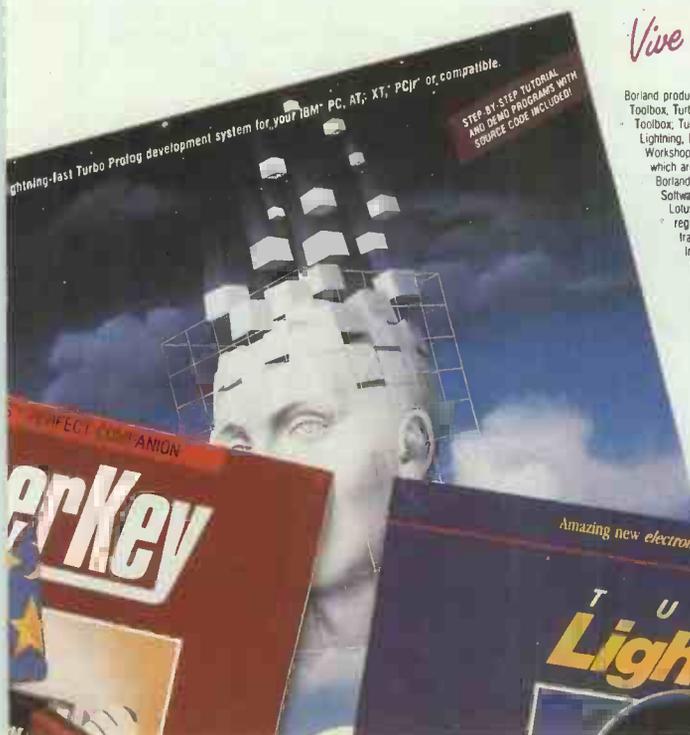
### NOT COPY PROTECTED

### 60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

E2



when it appears, will probably be on an expansion card. Sadly there is no reduction in the price of the 20Mbyte hard disk to match those of the machines.

## Software

Hopefully by now all STs will have their operating systems in ROM. This significantly improves the performance of the system and does, of course, free most of the RAM for the user. The ST's operating system consists of TOS, a version of CP/M-68k, with GEM from Digital Research providing the WIMP environment.

While there is undoubtedly an advantage in having the operating system in ROM, it does mean that updates are more difficult to distribute. Furthermore, relations between Atari and Digital Research are not all they could be, so current Atari STs are using version 0.97 of GEM while Digital Research is up to version 2.0 with the IBM-compatible version. Although a new set of ROMs will be issued with the blitter chip, I was disappointed to hear that Atari hadn't



taken this opportunity to update this version of GEM. Furthermore, a number of bugs in GEM and TOS have been eliminated — but not in accordance with Digital Research. This increases the divide between the ST's GEM and the IBM-compatible GEM, which seems to defeat one of the fundamental principles of GEM — machine independence.

The burning question in all existing ST owners' minds must be that of compatibility. Will fitting a blitter chip make any existing software incompatible? Will existing software utilise the power of the blitter?

For the answer to all these questions it is necessary to understand a little about the ST's system software. Like all operating systems, this is best imagined as a number of layers that decrease in 'user-friendliness' the nearer you get to the hardware. Most users will never see beyond

GEM or possibly TOS, but programmers in search of faster or better graphics may well have to delve down further. All graphic commands on an Atari ST should filter down through the layers to a base level of 16 graphic primitives known as the 'A-line'. One of these graphic primitives, regardless of whether the machine has a blitter or not, is a blit operation. In a 'non-blitterised' machine this operation is simulated through software in the ROM, otherwise the operation is based to the blitter. If a programmer goes below this A-line level to access the graphics directly, the results will be unpredictable.

The more elaborate graphical applications (mainly games) may well not feel the benefit of the blitter. While in theory, no application should crash with the blitter in operation (it should just be ignored), in practice things are different. Practically *all* the better games (for example, Major Motion, Time Bandits, The Pawn, Psion Chess) crash, although GEM applications, such as 1st Word, Basic and TDI's Modula-2, benefit from the blitter in scrolling and window movement.

By the time the blitter is made publicly available, there should be a software switch to turn it off when running incompatible software. It may seem a little strange that a graphics chip doesn't operate with 'graphical' applications — but don't worry, the demos created so far give a glimpse of what's to come and it's very impressive indeed.

## Prices

The Atari 520STFM costs £399 and the Atari 1040STF costs £574 (both excluding monitor). Other Atari peripherals are priced as follows: a 20Mbyte hard disk, £799; a 'paper-white' monitor, £149; a colour monitor, £399; a 360k external 3.5in floppy disk, £149; and a 720k external 3.5in floppy disk, £199.

## Conclusion

If graphics, processing power, ease of use and sound are more important to you than established 'base of' applications, then both the ST and the Amiga are worth investigating.

The Atari ST blitter chip does bring the machine closer to the Amiga in graphics performance, but the Amiga still reigns supreme in this department. However, in its favour the Atari does have a much stronger user base and there is a greater range of applications available for it.

If you do want one of these machines, don't spend too long pondering. Buy the machine that appeals to you, and give it all the support you can.

END



At last, Atari's medium-resolution colour monitor is now available. It is smaller, brighter and clearer than the Thompson unit it replaces

## Technical specifications (520STFM)

Processor:	Motorola 68000 running at 8MHz
ROM:	196k
RAM:	512k
Mass storage:	One 720k 3.5in floppy disk drive
Keyboard:	92-key including ten function keys
Size:	18.5ins x 11.5ins x 2.5ins
Weight:	24lbs
I/O:	Two mice/joystick ports, a ROM cartridge port, MIDI-in and MIDI-out, serial RS232, a parallel Centronics printer port, a parallel hard-disk port, an external floppy disk port, an RGB/monochrome monitor port and modulated TV output
DOS:	TOS with GEM friendly front-end



# Heavyweight ATs

*The Olivetti M28, the Wyse pc286 and the ITT XTRA XL are all attempts to improve upon the definitive IBM PC/AT. Peter Jackson discovers by what methods and devices these AT clones have tried to beat the original machine's specification.*

The IBM PC/AT is posing problems for the compatible makers who want to build one, not because of any great technical complexity or BIOS trouble, but simply because the AT represents the end of a particular line of development. The pinnacle of the AT standard is a machine with an 8MHz 80286, 640k RAM, a 1.2Mbyte floppy and a fast hard disk running MS-DOS 3.1, and one of those can be put together cheaply by any competent electronics manufacturer.

With that in mind, there is no point in building an AT expanded beyond the MS-DOS limit of 640k and the bus compatibility clock speed limit of 8MHz unless it is going to run Xenix, or unless Microsoft is going to launch MS-DOS 5 next week. But since it is so easy and so cheap for everyone to build fully-configured AT clones that push the limits as far as they can go, how can the battalions of clone makers distinguish their machines from each other?

The simple answer is that most of them don't try, and just churn the things out at the lowest price possible. The larger manufacturers, however, can't afford to do that in any meaning of the word. They can't compete with the bottom-end clones on price, and couldn't be seen mixing it in the gutter in that sort of company anyway. The only course is to go upmarket, and with the AT

architecture and software limiting how far upmarket they can get and stay compatible, that takes some deep thought.

There are various approaches that can be taken to this problem, from the angles of marketing, performance, ergonomics and graphics, or a combination of these. And the three machines covered here — the Olivetti M28, the Wyse pc286, and the ITT XTRA XL — demonstrate several additions to the AT standard that can help make a clone something rather more. While all machines with an 80286, 640k RAM, a 1.2Mbyte floppy and a hard disk are created equal, some can be more equal than others.

## Olivetti M28

The Olivetti M28 was released in the middle of 1986 as the top end of the M20 range, above the M21 portable, the abortive M22 laptop, and the M24 and M24SP desktops. The machine was meant to be more than a clone and was aimed at the multi-user Xenix market; Olivetti has recently corrected its aim with a hefty price cut, and new help for top-end dealers and systems houses who can handle multi-user systems and Xenix.

In external design, though, the M28 looks like an inflated M24 with the same square, blocky look to it. The new case is taller than the M24 to make room for the bigger AT-compatible expansion boards, and is taller than the AT itself but narrower and about the same depth. This design means that the M28 takes up less room on the desktop, but lifts the monitor high enough off the desk surface to make it uncomfortable. Of course, in its multi-user mode the



From left to right: The ITT XTRA XL,

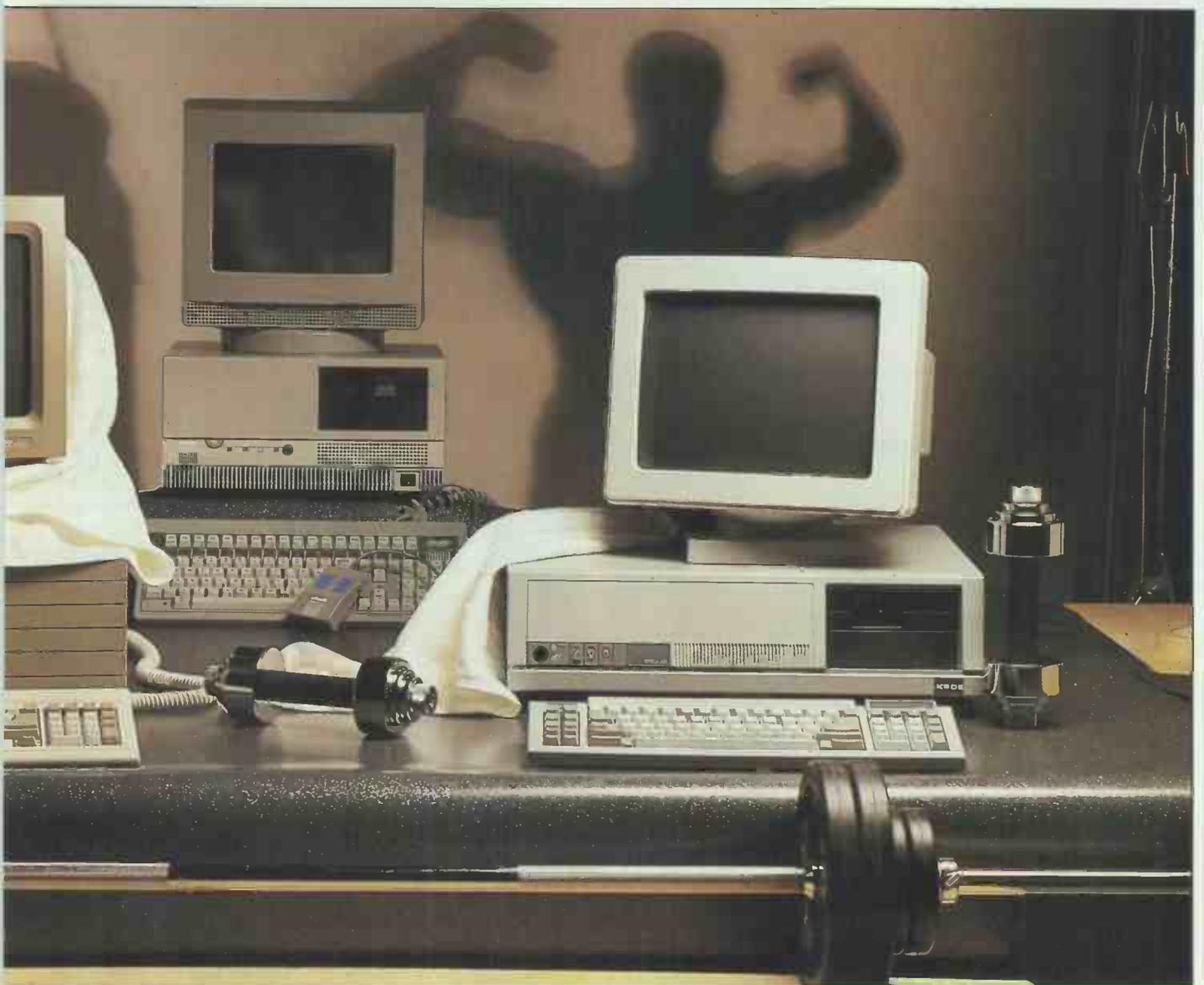
system box can be stood on its side on the floor, or otherwise hidden.

There is space for two half-height floppy drives on the front panel, and a hard disk can be fitted either under the floppies, or in place of one of them, or both.

On opening up the M28 box in the usual IBM PC way (by removing five screws on the back panel and taking off the cover) it looks like a masterpiece of Italian design. An almost empty green motherboard filling half the case, and a set of expansion slots with four sparsely-populated boards, complete the visible electronics. And then the problem is working out how even Italian designers can build a PC without a microprocessor or memory.

In fact, the M28 is Tardis-like. The bare motherboard sits on top of a false bottom to the casing, and removing the base of the machine reveals an enormous circuit board filling the whole area, mounted in such a way that when the machine is on the desktop, the components on this board face downwards.

*'All three machines are good performers that can certainly do anything the IBM AT can do, and do it rather faster...'*



*the Olivetti M28 and the Wyse pc286 — top-drawer AT clones which look beyond the original specification*

The connection between the main circuit board and the slotted motherboard is made by one of the 'expansion cards', which turns out to be rather more than that. The connection is made by three buses — one standard 8-bit IBM expansion bus and two small extra ones, and the motherboard is linked to the system board by connectors on the expansion board, which in fact is part of the basic system. This board is the standard M28 graphics controller, which gives both IBM monochrome and colour graphics adaptor (CGA) displays as a similar board does on the M24.

On the main board, accessed by removing the base plate of the system unit, the contents are fairly conventional. The 80286 chip is there, with a socket for the 80287 maths processor, 1Mbyte of RAM with the first 512k soldered and the rest in sockets, two BIOS ROMs labelled PBUM and PBUL, two empty sockets for more ROM, and a large custom chip of unknown provenance and function. Also on this board are the

keyboard interface and the system's first two parallel and serial interfaces; this means that when the system is assembled these IBM-style, 25-way D connectors are upside down as far as the user is concerned.

The main surprise with this board is its size. The thing is enormous, and must cost Olivetti a lot to manufacture, particularly since it is made in Italy rather than Taipei. That the price of the M28 is competitive says a lot for Olivetti's component purchasing talent and its volume manufacturing. It is illuminating to compare it with the system board in the Compaq DeskPro 386, which — admittedly without memory, but with expansion slots on it — is not much more than half the size.

Returning to the blank motherboard, the system graphics controller board fits next to the casing at one edge, leaving seven expansion slots. Four of these are 16-bit, AT-type slots while three are 8-bit, and the minimum system with floppy drives only uses one 8-bit slot for a high-density disk controller board that can

handle both 1.2Mbyte and 360k drives. The hard disk machine uses one more 16-bit slot for its Winchester controller.

On the review machine, another slot was filled by one of the things that Olivetti thinks will give it an edge — the Olivetti enhanced graphics controller (EGC). This board, which connects to the system graphics controller and to one of the small buses on the system board in the base of the machine, provides a colour graphics resolution of 640x400 dots in 16 colours chosen from 72. This means, for example, that four standard 320x200 four-colour CGA pictures could be displayed simultaneously on the EGC display.

The EGC was initially developed for the M24, which has the problem of not being able to use IBM-compatible enhanced graphics adaptor (EGA) boards without disabling the built-in colour graphics. And since that would require cutting connecting tracks on the boards as well as changing the system ROMs, Olivetti regards it as impossible to



The power switch and the reset button are on the front of the M28



The parallel and serial ports don't occupy any slots



The 102-key Type 2 keyboard; there is also a PC-compatible Type 1

## In perspective: Olivetti M28

The M28 is in something of a no-man's land in the high-end AT market. It is aimed at the multi-user Unix market, but has no extended RAM facilities for Xenix on the 80286. As a single-user machine it is a good performer, but the EGC graphics card now looks limited in resolution and performance, and Olivetti has been wise in changing the M28 so that it can accept and use EGA adaptors. In fact, as an AT-compatible, the M28 minus the EGC is very much in the mainstream of the clone flood, and Olivetti's move to take it upmarket into multi-user dealers and vertical markets should help in distinguishing it from the rest and getting to Olivetti's traditional small, multi-user, business system market.

## Technical specifications

Processor:	Intel 80286, 8MHz
RAM:	640k
Mass storage:	One 1.2Mbyte floppy drive, slot for second 1.2Mbyte or 360k drive; 20Mbyte hard disk
Display:	Monochrome and CGA standard; optional EGC with 640 x 400 resolution in 16 colours
Monitor:	Monochrome or dual-standard colour
Keyboard:	83-key, PC-compatible Type 1; 102-key Type 2
Expansion:	Four 16-bit and three 8-bit slots; five free in hard disk configuration
I/O:	One RS232, one Centronics parallel port on system board
Operating system:	MS-DOS 3.1 or Xenix System V
Price:	Basic 20Mbyte CGA system, £3394; EGC card, £582

support EGA on the M24, despite the fact that some third-party dealers are doing the conversion as a service to users.

Now, although the M28 design has been changed to make sure that EGA boards *do* work in the machine, Olivetti reckons that the EGC is established enough to sell in its own right. However, that depends on applications software producers adding EGC drivers to their packages, and that support is slim so far. Olivetti claims that EGC drivers are often missed by users, since the same board is sold as the DEB by AT&T in the US and drivers are provided under that name on US packages. But a quick, unrepresentative check shows that none of the graphics-based packages on hand, apart from Digital Research's GEM, supported the EGC; in particular AutoCAD, the industry standard in CAD software, did not have an EGC or DEB driver in the driver update issued in the middle of 1986. Anyone considering buying an EGC board should check the software availability first.

To be fair, the EGC does have a big advantage in that it works with the standard Olivetti colour monitor, while EGA graphics require users to buy a new — and expensive — screen on which to display them.

Olivetti itself shows off the EGC board with its Enhanced Personal Presentation System (EPPS), a package designed to produce slides and overhead projector transparencies in a variety of text and picture styles. EPPS requires the EGC, and will also work with the Olivetti mouse supplied with the review machine. This is an OEM version of the Logitech two-button design, and is a flat, lightweight device that plugs into a special port on the back of the M28 keyboard.

EPPS is a combination of menu-driven application and screen-painting program with icon libraries thrown in, something like VCN's Execuvision and Concorde presentation graphics packages. An EPPS presentation is made up of a series of 'slides', each one created by freehand drawing or by calling in, resizing and positioning standard icons such as maps, flags, logos and Olivetti PCs, and then adding illustrative text. Pauses can be inserted so that a slide is built up as a sequence of elements, and animation within a slide can be done using the EGC's 'blink' feature to switch pixels instantly from one colour to another.

The slides are actually stored as text files with programming-like instructions, which can be edited at will to control a presentation, and graphics or text screens can be captured and imported from other ap-

plications such as 1-2-3 and built into slides. For output there is a direct-connect interface with Polaroid's Palette transparency production system, and standard printers can also be used for black-and-white drafts.

In use, EPPS can be driven using onscreen menus and painting techniques, or directly by producing the controlling text files with the built-in graphics programming language. And there is no doubt that effective slides can be produced by the EPPS/EGC combination. But the actual screen-drawing, controlled by the EGC, seems slow compared with some of the EGA boards now appearing on AT clones, although the colours are bright and the shapes are sharp enough.

EPP's strong features are the Palette interface, the presentation editing and the icon library, although the user interface is clumsy and the range of standard icons is slim compared with VCN's. There is still a feeling, though, that these days the M28 and EGC are not the top high-resolution graphics combination around — and the EGC is not compatible with the new industry standard, even if it did appear on the scene first.

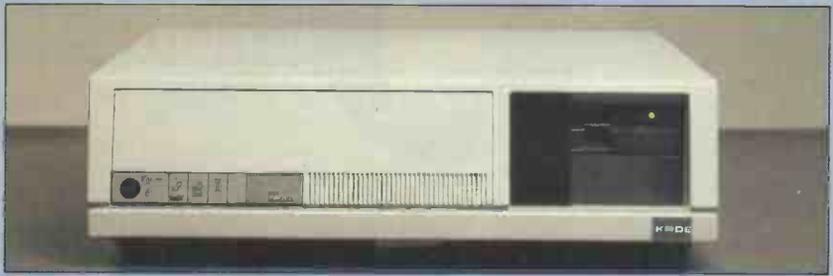
Overall, the M28 is a fast machine with AT compatibility, unexceptional features and a rather unpleasant keyboard — the review machine had the Olivetti Type 2 keyboard, confusing things with its 18 function keys across the top and odd Help and '00' keys on the numeric keypad — which clacks and clatters, and on which the keycaps feel too small.

The machine did everything you might expect of it, and did it adequately. But it is not special in any way outside the EGC, and perhaps Olivetti is wise to put extra serial communications boards in it and sell it to run Xenix.

## Wyse pc286

Wyse is a company that has followed the well-trodden route from dumb-terminal manufacture to PCs, as its terminal customers have moved towards attaching local intelligence to host machines. And it has now followed the equally well-trodden route from its original ordinary 8088-based PC clone up to a high-powered AT-compatible.

But it is obvious from the first sight of the pc286 that the added value in Wyse's AT design comes at least partly from ergonomics and design. The machine is finished in mid-grey, with a distinctive raked front panel and a Bang & Olufsen-style sliding screen in smoked black plastic to cover the disk drives when not in use. The design makes the box look smaller than it is, and it is in fact lower than the original AT and more like the PC in scale. Users will



The pc286 has a stylish sliding screen to cover the disk drives



There are six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots on the back panel



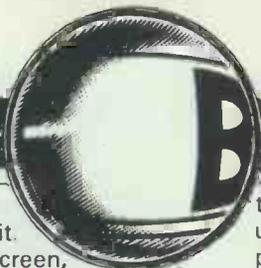
The terminal-size keyboard is dwarfed by the big system box

## In perspective: Wyse pc286

Terminal maker Wyse is hoping its graphics expertise will gain extra sales in the CAD market, and the WY-700 adaptor and monitor should certainly help with those customers who want 1280 x 800 graphics in AutoCAD or 160-column displays in Lotus 1-2-3. As an AT clone the pc286 is a solid piece of work with some neat features, like the software, keyboard, or front-panel control of processor speed while applications are running. However, the customers that Wyse will gain with the graphics they may lose on the keyboard, which is poor and should be replaced with a more solid design matching the casing. Compared with other clones the pc286 is fast and compatible, and a pleasure to use with the WY-700.

### Technical specifications

Processor:	Intel 80286, 6MHz or 10MHz, software or hardware selectable
RAM:	640k standard
Mass storage:	One 1.2Mbyte floppy drive, slot for second 1.2Mbyte or 360k drive; one or two hard disks
Display:	Any IBM standard adaptor, or WY-700 adaptor giving 1280 x 800 dots in monochrome
Monitor:	Monochrome, high-resolution monochrome, or colour with amber and green switch options
Keyboard:	84-key, AT-compatible standard; any AT-compatible board with DIN socket
Expansion:	Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots; six free in hard disk configuration
I/O:	One RS232, one Centronics on adaptor
O/S:	MS-DOS 3.1; versions earlier than 3.0 do not work
Price:	20Mbyte CGA system, £2250; Wyse 700 (inc adaptor), £895



## BENCHTEST

have to check that AT-size expansion boards fit.

Apart from the drive screen, the front panel has the usual AT barrel lock with an unusual LED indicator to show the lock status, along with three more indicator lights showing power-on, hard-disk access and the processor speed. This last indicator, which is marked with a lightning flash, also has a pushbutton to switch the 80286 processor speed between 6MHz and 10MHz while the machine is running.

Inside, the design is more conventional than Olivetti's. One big motherboard holds the 80286 (with a socket for the 80287 maths chip), 640k RAM soldered as standard, six 16-bit AT slots and two 8-bit PC slots, a real-time clock/calendar with a back-up battery, and not much else. In most configurations just three of the slots are used: one for a combined Winchester and floppy controller board; one for the short board holding one serial and one parallel port; and one for the display controller. The disk controller and serial/parallel board come as standard, while the choice of display adaptor is left up to the user for reasons we shall see later.

Officially there is space for three storage units, with one half-height, 1.2Mbyte floppy drive, and a choice of 360k floppy and full-height and half-height Winchesters filling the other two. And although it looks possible from the case design to have three drives in the right-hand stack, including the 1.2Mbyte floppy, and two half-height hard disks in the left-hand stack, the Wyse controller will only handle two floppy drives and two hard disk drives with a maximum of three drives installed at any one time. The review machine came with one floppy and one 20Mbyte, Seagate ST-225 half-height Winchester filling half the left stack.

It is when it comes to the choice of display adaptor that Wyse's attempt to give itself a unique selling point comes to light. The pc286 will take all the usual IBM-compatible boards giving monochrome, CGA, and EGA displays. But on top of that Wyse is offering its own display adaptor to drive the WY-700 high-resolution, monochrome graphics monitor, a screen that can display a maximum resolution of 1280 x 800 while emulating IBM monochrome, and CGA text and graphics.

The WY-700 and its supporting hardware and software are remarkable products. In its IBM emulation modes the adaptor — a double-decker expansion board in a single 16-bit slot — does not need any special drivers in the applications software, but even at minimum resolu-

tion it displays text characters using a 16 x 32 pixel cell compared with the IBM 8 x 8.

Beyond that, using its own software or drivers provided by applications, it can give an expanded text display with up to 50 lines of 160 characters each, and three graphics modes: 640 x 400 in four shades of grey; 1280 x 400 in a single shade with two pixels per cell; and a full bit-mapped mode with 1280 x 800 dots in one shade. In this last mode, the WY-700 could display eight full IBM CGA screens using the CGA's highest-resolution monochrome mode.

However, the WY-700 monitor is not a monster. It has a compact 15in diagonal screen, and on top of the system unit it does not look at all out of place when compared with the standard Wyse colour monitor. The display on the screen, even in IBM text modes, is remarkably sharp and steady, and uses a restful cream-coloured phosphor. Compared with the blurry green of too many IBM-compatible monitors, it is a pleasure to use.

*'... the three machines covered here ... demonstrate several additions to the AT standard that can help make a clone something rather more.'*

Of course, the high-resolution modes of the WY-700, like Olivetti's EGC, need software drivers if the full benefits of the screen are to be gained. The mid-1986 copy of AutoCAD I tried had just had a WY-700 driver included on its driver update disk, and it worked well. And Wyse's US presence and position as one of the industry leaders in text and graphics terminals means that the mainly-US graphics software market is likely to add drivers for the system.

For those users who, like me, think colour is overrated and hate green and amber screens compared with white, the WY-700 should be on their wish list. The usual caveat applies, however: if there is some special software you want to use with the system's high-resolution modes, make sure the appropriate driver is available.

Wyse's own driver software for the adaptor includes utilities to clear the entire screen in high-resolution text modes — CLS only clears the first 80 columns and 25 lines — to set a tim-

er that will power-down the screen to save phosphor burn, to switch between the default font and a user-created one if required, and to switch between high-resolution text modes. The saver and resolution-switching utilities are RAM-resident, and can be called up at any time from within applications.

The Wyse alternative to the WY-700 is a more standard colour display with its own CGA-compatible adaptor on a short 8-bit board, and apart from the clarity and sharpness of the colours — excellent again — the main feature of the monitor is a front-panel switch that allows you to switch between monochrome green, colour, and monochrome amber displays at will. This is similar to the way the Epson PC's Taxan monitor works.

After the quality of the screens, the big disappointment with the pc286 is the keyboard. All Wyse has done is take the IBM-compatible keyboard off one of its terminal models and provide a telephone-style jack plug on the back panel of the machine to plug it into. As a technique it works, but the small terminal-scale board looks silly next to the big system box and monitor, and even though the keys have the same size, spacing and step as other AT keyboards, they feel more cramped. The feel of the keys is light with no tactile feedback, and I would not like to use it for fast, intensive work.

However, Wyse thoughtfully provides a more conventional DIN socket on the back panel that will take any AT-compatible keyboard including the new IBM 'Enhanced'. I tried this by taking an AT-style keyboard from an old PC clone and plugging it in; it worked fine, and was much preferable to the one supplied.

In use, the pc286 felt like a fast machine in most operations, particularly disk access. But a disk drive test program showed that the Seagate was half as slow again as the IBM AT drive, with an access time of around 70ms; I can only say that it didn't feel like that. The operating speed of the processor can be changed from 10MHz down to 6MHz for those very few software packages that require it, and the change can be done on the fly using the front-panel button, or by software using a SPEED command in MS-DOS just like the one supplied with the Compaq 386. This command can be used in AUTOEXEC files to set the speed of the machine at boot-up for awkward programs, and to enable or disable the front-panel button if required.

In general the pc286 is an attractive, well-built (in Taiwan) and fast machine with excellent colour graphics and above-excellent



monochrome graphics with the WY-700. With a proper AT keyboard and a slightly faster hard disk drive, it could be even better.

## ITT XTRA XL

ITT has never made much of an impact in the PC world, despite having entered it with the first of the small-footprint PC clones in the shape of the original XTRA, and having pre-empted the IBM XT 286 with the XTRA XP. Now, following the 80286-powered but XT-compatible XP, comes the full-blown XL.

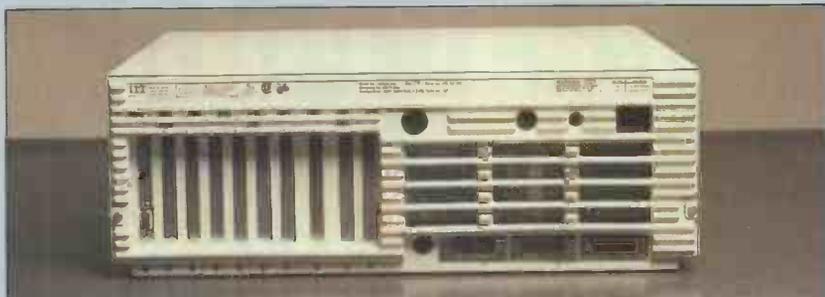
And full-blown the machine certainly is. It has been designed from the ground up to be rather more than an AT clone, and is aimed squarely at the multi-user Xenix market; the unique selling points are brute power, capacity, and expandability.

For a start, there is space for up to 1.64Mbytes of RAM on the motherboard itself, for use with Xenix in the 80286's protected mode. Then the minimum configuration has a 40Mbyte hard disk drive as standard — a drive with a 20ms access time that the PC disk Benchmark program describes as 'the ultimate in hard disk performance' — with options going up to 145Mbytes. And a communications expansion board is available from ITT with its own 80186 processor, and ports to hook up to eight terminals to the system unit. Using the XTRA XL as a single user machine feels like overkill; but once protected-mode MS-DOS 5 appears, other manufacturers will wish they had some of the things that this machine has built-in.

Inside the box, the standard AT layout has been abandoned. The big power supply is at the rear-most left corner rather than the right, and the expansion slots are where the power supply normally is. The three-slot disk storage stack is almost central, with the standard 1.2Mbyte floppy at the top, while the standard hard disk is in an unusual vertically-mounted position next to the stack. This makes sense when the XTRA XL is placed in what one guesses to be its preferred multi-user floor-standing position, when the hard disk will be horizontal and the floppies vertical.

More evidence for this comes from the shape of the system unit combined with the design of the CGA monitor supplied with the review machine, since the height of the box with the monitor and its standard tilt-and-swivel base on top makes it very uncomfortable to use. The monitor is obviously designed to go directly on the desktop behind the keyboard.

The motherboard comes with the 80286 processor, a socket for an 80287, and eight expansion slots of which two are eight-bit and six 16-bit. On top of that come two serial



Strangely, the serial ports use PC-style, 25-pin D connectors



The XTRA XL's front panel includes an easily-accessible hardware reset



The standard Taiwanese AT-lookalike keyboard has a light, unclicky feel

### In perspective: ITT XTRA XL

With the XT 286-compatible XTRA XP below it, the XL has gone upmarket in a big way. The system, with its very fast hard disk, almost 2Mbytes of RAM on the motherboard, and minimum 40Mbytes of hard disk, is aimed at the multi-user Xenix and multi-tasking protected-mode MS-DOS 5 markets. ITT has gone for power and speed to lift it out of the AT clone ruck, and succeeds with a machine whose performance and expandability are hard to match. Now the company needs better distribution from the multi-user dealers, and UK distributor STC should be concerned at the company's lack of penetration so far.

### Technical specifications

Processor:	Intel 80286, 6MHz or 8MHz, software or keyboard selectable
RAM:	640k zero wait state, expandable to 1.64Mbytes
Mass storage:	One 1.2Mbyte floppy drive, slot for second 1.2Mbyte or 360k drive; built-in 40 or 80Mbyte hard disk and space for another
Display:	Monochrome, colour or combined adaptors
Monitor:	Monochrome, dual-frequency monochrome or colour
Keyboard:	84-key, AT-compatible
Expansion:	Six 16-bit and three 8-bit slots; seven free in hard disk configuration, single user
I/O:	Two RS232, one Centronics on motherboard
Operating system:	MS-DOS 3.1 or Xenix System V
Price:	Basic 80Mbyte CGA system, £7084

# It's all on Trust

WORD PROCESSOR □ SPELLING CHECKER  
 MAIL LIST MERGE □ ON LINE HELP  
 COMPLETE DICTIONARY □ CALCULATOR  
 NOTEPAD □ CALENDAR □ SEARCH AND REPLACE  
 TEXT JUSTIFICATION □ PERSONAL WORD LIST  
 WORD PROCESSOR □ SPELLING CHECKER □ MAIL LIST MERGE  
 CALCULATOR □ NOTEPAD □ COMPLETE DICTIONARY  
 PERSONAL WORD LIST □ CALENDAR  
 COMPLETE DICTIONARY □ ON LINE HELP  
 CALENDAR □ SEARCH AND REPLACE □ TEXT JUSTIFICATION  
 NOTEPAD □ PERSONAL WORD LIST □ SPELLING CHECKER  
 MAIL LIST MERGE □ CALCULATOR □ NOTEPAD  
 COMPLETE DICTIONARY □ WORD PROCESSOR  
 CALENDAR □ SEARCH AND REPLACE  
 TEXT JUSTIFICATION □ CALCULATOR □ NOTEPAD  
 WORD PROCESSOR □ SPELLING CHECKER □ MAIL LIST MERGE  
 COMPLETE DICTIONARY □ PERSONAL WORD LIST  
 MAIL LIST MERGE □ SPELLING CHECKER □ CALCULATOR  
 SPELLING CHECKER □ MAIL LIST MERGE  
 PERSONAL WORD LIST □ NOTEPAD  
 CALENDAR □ MAIL LIST MERGE  
 WORD PROCESSOR □ SEARCH AND REPLACE  
 SPELLING CHECKER □ SPELLING CHECKER

**£49.99**  
(INCLUDING VAT)



**TRUST WRITER** the word-processor which gives you professional word processing power at an affordable price. For home, small businesses, or leisure, TRUST WRITER brings you powerful features that the famous Wordstar™ program offers business users. There are help screens to explain commands, mail-merge facilities and a spelling checker with built-in personal dictionary. No more re-types and re-drafts, real word processing is now possible on any low-priced IBM-PC compatible, including the Amstrad 1512!

**TRUST SPELLER** included *free of charge* with every purchase of TRUST WRITER, can also be purchased separately for use with many other popular word processors. Includes a 19,000 word dictionary, global correction facilities for words wrongly spelt, and on-line help screens.



**£19.99**  
(INCLUDING VAT)

**£24.95**  
(INCLUDING VAT)



**TRUST DESK TOP** the ideal companion for any busy mind. Four useful facilities to help you organise your work load. The calculator can be used at any time to work out figures and send the results to whatever program you are running. The notepad facility allows screen editing, and the ASCII table gives quick reference for those who wish to create their own computer commands. There's even a calendar with viewing by month or year.

**TRUST US NOT TO TIE YOU DOWN** TRUST SOFTWARE is designed to run on the IBM-PC or any compatible machine including the latest Amstrad 1512. TRUST SOFTWARE gives you a FREE support service with experts only a telephone call away. TRUST SOFTWARE is easy to use. Manuals are deliberately small and instructions clearly explained. TRUST SOFTWARE is designed with high quality and value for money in mind. TRUST SOFTWARE. You can rely on us.

**FREE DEMO DISK**  
 The TRUST SOFTWARE demonstration disk contains examples from all three TRUST SOFTWARE programs. To receive your copy absolutely free of charge, simply clip your business card or fill in the coupon and return it to us within 10 days. We guarantee you won't be disappointed.

**TRUST**  
**S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E**

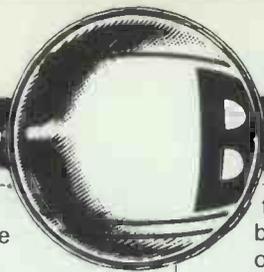
Please send me my free DEMO DISK

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ POSITION: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Return to: Trust Software, Unit B11  
 Armstrong Mail, Summit Centre  
 Southwood, Farnborough  
 Hants GU14 0NP



# BENCHTEST

ports and one parallel port, meaning that in the normal configuration, only two slots are taken up with the combined hard and floppy disk controller and the graphics card. The review machine had a standard CGA card, with no special features, and the standard multi-standard disk controller that can handle 1.2Mbyte and 360k floppy drives as well as the full range of hard disks. One nice feature of the system is that the expansion board securing screws are big, knurled knobs that can be tightened with the fingers — a great advance over the tiny Phillips screws that normally do the job.

The motherboard RAM is in two distinct 1Mbyte banks, one hidden under the drive stack and the other in view under the expansion boards, and uses parity checking. With megabit chips in place, the XL could go up to 8Mbytes of RAM without modification.

The front panel of the system unit has the on/off pushbutton, an unusually-accessible hardware reset and a simple padlock-style lock, along with hard disk access and power indicators, and a logo panel that can, like that on the AT, be rotated when the unit is standing on its optional floor-stand. The rear panel just has power input and keyboard sockets, alongside an unusual DIN-style power take-off for a monochrome monitor and the three interface ports. Strangely for an AT-compatible, the two serial ports use PC-style, 25-pin D connectors rather

than the AT's nine-pin Ds — but since the nine-pin type was only used to make the socket fit on one AT adaptor card alongside a 25-pin parallel port, there is no real argument against this.

All of the hardware is built in Taiwan, which is no longer another way of saying that it is cheap, and is solid and impressive. The keyboard is a perfectly stock Taiwanese AT-lookalike, with the light un-clicky feel that is typical of the breed.

On boot-up, the XL has an impressive range of system diagnostics and set-up options, showing that some thought has gone into the problems that users have in figuring out what their system contains and how it is configured. However, the first power-up of the system produced a hang-up, with the machine's diagnostics unable to find the hard disk and forcing a floppy boot. No big problem, but disconcerting on such an obviously power-engineered machine.

Apart from that, the XL performed flawlessly and fast, thanks to the 8MHz 80286 and the 20ms Winchester. The speed of the processor can be cut using an MS-DOS SPEED command similar to that provided with the Wyse machine, but finding software that jibes at 8MHz is a tough task these days. Most software houses are now used to the fast clones that are taking a lot of IBM's market share, and are making sure that their packages run on them.

Oddly, while the XL was visibly faster than, say, the Wyse running applications like AutoCAD, processor Benchmarks showed the Wyse as being superior in speed. All that proves is that complex applications use disk overlays to get round the 640k limit in MS-DOS, and that a fast disk can more than compensate for a slower processor architecture. It also shows that pure processor-bound Benchmarks are not much of a real-life performance indicator, but then we all know that anyway.

The ITT comms expansion board is reminiscent of the UK-built Chase AT8, which also gives a hardware-assist to multi-user operation on an AT. The limit of three users under Xenix on the original AT was placed not only because IBM was launching its network at the same time, but because the AT architecture is not designed to handle intensive I/O-bound operations. An I/O co-processor board can work wonders, and with the 80186-driven comms option, there is no reason to doubt that the XL's big main memory and very fast disk would drive an eight-user Xenix system satisfactorily.

In fact, reviewing the XTRA XL as a single-user machine is not particular-

ly useful, although reviewing it as an eight-user machine would be a sheer impossibility. This machine is a powerhouse, and a single user willing to pay the money for it could — with the preferable addition of an EGA card and monitor — have a system to drool over. That isn't ITT's aim, though, and it will be up to the multi-user market to determine whether it wants to base its Unix operations on an AT rather than on a 32-bit PC or a 32-bit 68020 box.

## Compatibility

I did not expect to find any compatibility problems with any of the three machines, and sure enough there were none. The M28 uses Olivetti's own well-tried BIOS, while the pc286 and the XTRA XL use the equally well-tested Phoenix version. Nothing failed to run and everything worked fine, and there is not much more to say.

As mentioned earlier, compatibility trouble has been ironed out by the increase in the market share of the clones and the need for software houses to service that growing number of users; and, of course, the benefits of experience in cloning IBM BIOS routines has meant that there is no reason — apart from sheer poverty — for any manufacturer to break the copyright law.

Olivetti, Wyse and ITT are three companies which are certainly *not* short of money.

## Conclusion

In the AT-compatible market, there are distinct strata of manufacturers. The first band are making clones that run the software and are cheap; the middle band are adding value to the AT spec and running the software faster with better graphics and ergonomics; and the top band are looking beyond the spec to multi-tasking, protected-mode MS-DOS and multi-user Xenix. All three of the machines reviewed here — the M28, the pc286 and the XTRA XL — fit in the top two bands, with Wyse and Olivetti in the added-value region and ITT squarely in the top bracket.

And all three of them are good performers that can certainly do anything the IBM AT can do, and do it rather faster and with clearer graphics. Perhaps users will have to put themselves in the same three strata, with those who want today's technology now, those who want slightly more options for specific applications, and those who want to look further ahead. As ever, the user has the choice; I wouldn't want to be forced to make it.

END

## Benchmarks

### OLIVETTI M28

Intmath	2.1
Realmath	2.0
Triglog	15.0
Textscrn	33.6
Grafscrn	11.6
Store	4.9

### WYSE pc286

Intmath	1.8
Realmath	1.8
Triglog	11.9
Textscrn	50.3
Grafscrn	8.9
Store	3.9

### ITT XTRA XL

Intmath	1.8
Realmath	1.75
Triglog	12.1
Textscrn	50.4
Grafscrn	8.65
Store	4.0

For a full explanation of the PCW Benchmarks, see the December 1986 issue, page 164.

# IGNORE THE REST – WE ARE THE VERY BEST

# PiCCADILLY micros

## olivetti M28

40 Mb Hard Disk  
8MHz Clock Speed  
512 RAM MSDOS  
Olivetti Monitor  
Olivetti Keyboard **£2995.00**

## olivetti M28

20Mb Hard Disk  
8MHz Clock Speed  
512K RAM MSDOS  
Olivetti Monitor  
Olivetti Keyboard **£2395.00**

## olivetti M24 SP

10MHz Clock Speed  
20Mb Hard Disk  
640K RAM MSDOS  
Olivetti Monitor  
Olivetti Keyboard **£2050.00**

## olivetti M24

20Mb Hard Disk  
Olivetti Monitor  
Olivetti Keyboard  
640K RAM MSDOS **£1695.00**

PC1512SD – Mono Monitor **£399.00**  
PC1512DD – Mono Monitor **£499.00**  
PC1512SD – Colour Monitor **£549.00**  
PC1512DD – Colour Monitor **£649.00**  
PC1512HD 10Mb – Mono Monitor **£699.00**  
PC1512HD 20Mb – Mono Monitor **£799.00**

## PRINTERS

Epson FX85 160CPS & NLQ **£339.00**  
Epson FX105 160CPS & NLQ **£420.00**  
Epson LQ800 180CPS & NLQ **£465.00**  
Epson LQ1000 180CPS & NLQ **£595.00**  
Epson SQ.2000 Ink Jet Printer **£1295.00**  
Olivetti DM280 160CPS & NLQ **£310.00**  
Olivetti DM290 160CPS & NLQ **£365.00**  
Olivetti DM286 220CPS & NLQ **£450.00**  
Olivetti DM296 220CPS & NLQ **£558.00**  
Olivetti DY200 25CPS Daisywheel **£318.00**

WE SUPPLY EVERYONE FROM LEADING UK COMPANIES, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE COMPUTER TRADE TO SMALL BUSINESSES AND THE PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL – ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

## CALL US NOW – IN YOUR AREA!

**EDINBURGH**  
**031 556 9903**

**NEWCASTLE**  
**091 276 6887**

**MANCHESTER**  
**061 228 7965**

**NOTTINGHAM**  
**0602 583461**

**BIRMINGHAM**  
**021 643 5072**

**LONDON**  
**01 481 3929**

**BRISTOL**  
**0272 273665**

## olivetti M24

Twin Floppy Disk Drive  
Olivetti Monitor  
Olivetti Keyboard  
640K RAM MSDOS **£1495.00**

## AMSTRAD

Complete systems  
Discount for quantity

Free UK Delivery on all  
Amstrad PC orders

Olivetti DY300 30CPS Daisywheel **£548.00**  
Olivetti DY800 80CPS Daisywheel **£995.00**  
NEC Pinwriter P6 **£395.00**  
NEC Pinwriter P7 **£460.00**  
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser Printer **£1995.00**  
Canon LBP-8A2 Laser Printer 1.25Mb RAM **£2995.00**  
OKI Laserline 6 Laser Printer **£1625.00**  
Amstrad DMP3000 110CPS & NLQ **£150.00**

## SOFTWARE

DBase III Plus **£349.00**  
Framework II **£330.00**  
GEM Collection **£75.00**  
Lotus 123 **£249.00**

## olivetti M19

Twin Floppy Disk Drive  
Olivetti Monitor  
Olivetti Keyboard  
256K RAM MSDOS **£845.00**

## Tandon Complete Systems

PCX 256K 10Mb, Screen **£999.00**  
Keyboard, MSDOS  
PCX 256K 20Mb, Screen, **£1175.00**  
Keyboard, MSDOS  
PCA 20 512K 20Mb, Screen, **£1645.00**  
Keyboard, MSDOS  
PCA 40 512K 40Mb, Screen, **£1925.00**  
Keyboard, MSDOS

## TOSHIBA 3100 Portable

80286 Processor, 8MHz, 640K RAM,  
10Mb Hard Disk, 720K Floppy Serial/  
Parallel Port, Weight 15lbs **£2695.00**

## TOSHIBA 2100 Portable

8086 Processor, 7MHz, 640K, RAM,  
10Mb Hard Disk, 720K Floppy Serial/  
Parallel Port, Weight 13lbs **£2195.00**

PC1512HD 10Mb – Colour Monitor **£849.00**  
PC1512HD 20Mb – Colour Monitor **£949.00**  
PCW8256 Word Processor **£339.00**  
PCW8512 Word Processor **£425.00**

MS Word 3 **£275.00**  
Multimate Advantage **£249.00**  
Multiplan II **£125.00**  
Olitext **£125.00**  
Psion Exchange **£250.00**  
SMART Software **£395.00**  
Symphony **£349.00**  
Wordstar 2000 **£236.00**

Wordstar 1512 for Amstrad **£100.00**  
Supercalc 3 for Amstrad

Sidekick for Amstrad **£25.00**  
Relfex for Amstrad **£55.00**  
Superkey for Amstrad **£25.00**  
All Microsoft Packages **Large Discounts**  
All Lotus Packages **Large Discounts**  
All Multisoft **Large Discounts**  
Accounting Packages

# PiCCADILLY micros

Piccadilly Micros, Warwick Chambers, 14 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4RN. Telephone: 021 643 5072. Telex: 334264

★ 12 months warranty ★ 7 day money back guarantee ★ Next day del. available  
★ On site maintenance contracts available ★ Finance plans available

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at going to press. Piccadilly Micros reserve the right to vary prices without prior notice.  
Trade enquiries welcome. Additional discounts for bulk orders.



## SCREENTEST

# FileMaker Plus

*FileMaker Plus is a flexible and powerful file manager for the Macintosh which supplements your existing database software and allows you to create professional-looking presentations in the format of your choice. Mick O'Neil tests it out.*

The major weakness in most database programs or file management software is flexibility in report design. dBasell, the leading database software through several generations of CP/M and MS-DOS machines, was easy enough to use for producing the standard 132-column, line by line, MIS-department printouts, but any kind of specialised reports required the use of its obscure programming language or special formatting add-on software.

Though dBasell Plus significantly improves on its predecessor with its Macintosh-like user interface ('Assistant'), special purpose reporting is still tedious, at best. Noting this major weakness in almost all database

software, ForeThought Inc from Sunnyvale, California, recently released FileMaker Plus, a much improved version of FileMaker for the Macintosh that enhances the database reporting function to the degree that it appropriately refers to it as 'database publishing.'

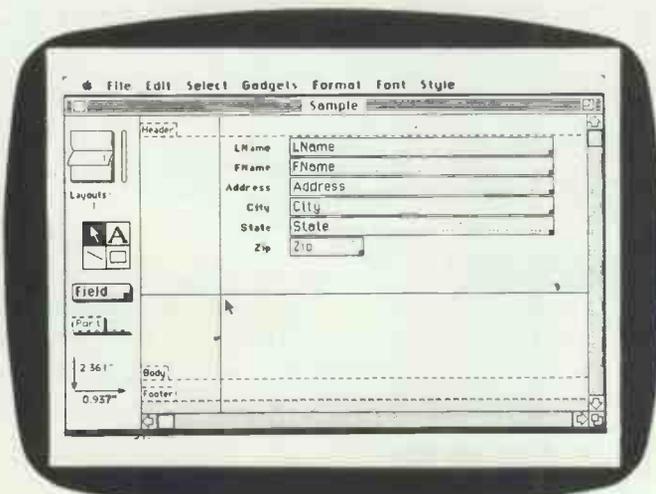
With FileMaker Plus you can create and access a database to produce professional-looking presentations in any format required, from data entry screens, business forms, and form letters, to columnar reports, free-form reports, and mailing labels.

A flexible and powerful file manager in itself, FileMaker Plus includes the capability to import and export data from full relational database

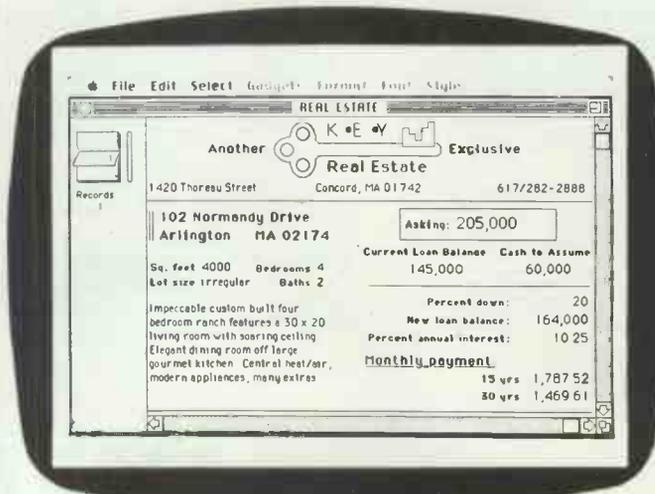
programs, and so offers the power of data publishing to companies that have already invested data management resources in other Macintosh software. In combination with a file transfer and translation system like MacLink from DataViz Inc, this program could well justify the procurement of Macintosh equipment by businesses already committed to PC or PC-compatible equipment.

### Capabilities

Before going any further, it is worth pointing out that FileMaker Plus is not a full relational database system in the tradition of Omnis 3 or Double Helix on the Mac or dBase on the PC. Yet, with the capability of opening



FileMaker's 'layout' option allows the user to design any number of forms, all accessing the same database. Fields can be dragged to any location on the page and highlighted with the box and underline tools. The 'grow' handle allows for the sizing of fields



Sophisticated business forms can be produced with FileMaker which combine the power of graphics, numeric, text and calculation fields. The form shown here includes both fixed text and graphics and variable information from the database

eight files and an extensive look-up and update option, it certainly fills in the gap between relational databases and simple file managers.

The number of fields and records is limited only by disk space and because every word, date, number, and calculation is automatically indexed, searching is extremely fast. The search function is comprehensive and allows searches based on multiple fields and multiple criteria with Boolean operators, ranges, exact matches, prefix matching, and empty or invalid field values.

FileMaker Plus also allows sorting records (ascending or descending) on any combination of fields including calculated fields. Because the program does not store data files completely in RAM, FileMaker Plus' sorting process is slower than some database software; but I suspect that unless you are dealing with very large data files, the speed difference will be relatively insignificant.

### Data handling

With FileMaker Plus you can define fields as text, number, date, picture, calculation, and summary data. Text fields can hold up to 32,767 characters and feature automatic word-wrap. Thus, you could create a file of all your correspondence or a personnel file with resumés, evaluations, or letters or recommendations. Numbers and dates include flexible formatting options, and pictures can be scaled or cropped.

Calculation fields let you tell FileMaker to compute a formula using values in number, date, or other calculation fields and enter the result, which can in turn be either a number or a date. Calculation fields can be defined using conditional logic, date arithmetic, and over 25 mathematical, financial, date, logical, and statistical functions and operators. Summary data consists of calculations over several records.

FileMaker includes the option to perform accuracy checks on particular fields during data entry. A field can be modified to accept unique values only. This could be useful for transaction numbers in an accounts file or social security numbers in a personnel file. The program alerts the operator that an entry is not unique but offers the user the choice to make an exception. FileMaker also can be instructed to check designated fields for existing values only: that is, the program alert is triggered by any unique data. In this case, the program asks you if you want to add the value to the list of acceptable values.

### Flexibility

By now, you can see that this program can compete well head to head against any file manager or non-



A typical database may include several types of fields

relational database program for the Macintosh. The feature that may make it the overwhelming choice for Macintosh users is its ability to generate forms. With its graphics tools and its 'gadgets', it is possible to design your own forms like receipts, form letters, labels, columnar reports, class notes, and so forth, or to design a template that fits information perfectly on a predesigned form like a company report, job application, VAT form, or the like. ForeThought also includes a disk full of working templates including Expense Reports, Fixed Assets, Mail List, Phone Messages, Roledex, Sales Order, and so on, which you can modify to fit your needs.

FileMaker refers to these forms as 'layouts', and the number of layouts for a file is limited only by disk space. Graphics can be added to the layouts by simply cutting and pasting from any Mac graphics software and, of course, other graphics can be included as individually defined graphics fields. Text can be formatted with any fonts, styles, or sizes. Fields, text, and graphics can be positioned anywhere on a layout and a grid, and a T-Square is provided for accurate placement. ForeThought has significantly increased the utility of FileMaker by adding a 'Preview Option' which allows the user to examine a form onscreen prior to printing, so easing the design task.

### Instant replays

Suppose you use the same file to store transactions, prepare receipts, find records for clients who have a balance due, and print form letters requesting payment. This could involve several different layouts, page setups and print directions and the task could seem very daunting indeed. FileMaker allows you to automate the whole procedure by creating a 'script' which records information concerning open files, page setups, layouts, sorts, and so on, and offers a series of steps that can be toggled for inclusion in the script. The procedure is then stored and can be easily recalled and executed from the 'File Menu'. Scripts in FileMaker are similar to 'macros' in Microsoft



The online 'help' feature is formatted as a FileMaker database

Excel, only they are a bit more instinctive to create.

### Compatibility

One of FileMaker's most important features is its compatibility with other data formats. It can read and write text files (with tabs), Basic files (with commas), and Syk files (Excel) and can write merge files for use with Microsoft Word's merge capability. This capability insures FileMaker utility in those offices that have already committed themselves to other database software but need a forms generator for existing data.

### Price

FileMaker Plus costs £275 (£90 to FileMaker 1.0 owners), but for those who are hesitant about spending this amount of money without seeing the product, ForeThought offers a 30-day money back guarantee.

### Documentation

FileMaker comes with a superb 317-page manual that includes an introduction to the program, a quick tour, a user's guide, a series of very useful examples, and a quick reference section. The software itself is provided on three unprotected diskettes including a program disk, a start-up (systems) disk, and a disk containing sample templates.

If the superior documentation and sample templates still leave you confused, an extensive online help option is available and is appropriately formatted as a FileMaker database.

### Conclusion

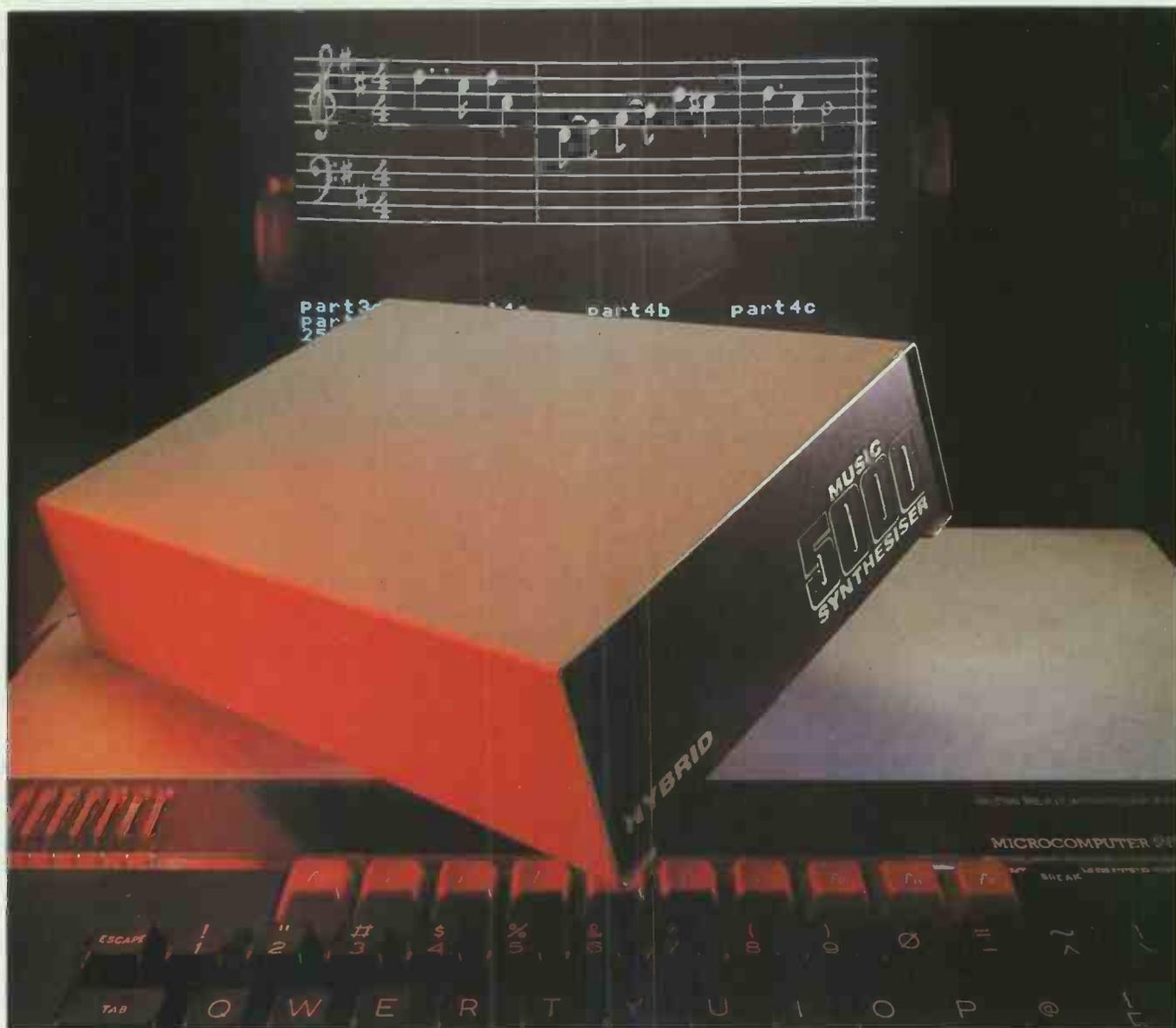
FileMaker Plus is easy to use and powerful, and meets a distinct need in the information processing market. As a standalone, non-relational database program, it competes well against any other software on the market, and as a sophisticated forms generator it's the industry leader.

ForeThought Inc is at 250 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Tel: (408) 737 7070. FileMaker Plus is available in the UK from MacSerious Software at 17 Park Circus Place, Glasgow G3 6AH, Scotland. Tel: (041) 332 5622. **END**



# Music 5000

*Music 5000 is an upgraded music synthesis system for the BBC Micro.  
Noel Williams considers it good value for money and of practical  
use in the field of music education.*



Photography by Chris Bell

In the May 1985 issue of PCW I reviewed Hybrid Technology's Music 500 add-on synthesiser for the BBC B. This year it has been upgraded with an extra 0 to become the Music 5000. In hardware terms all this additional 0 does is ensure compatibility with more recent BBC computers — the B+, the B+ 128k and the Master

128. The box looks the same, the sounds are essentially unchanged and the facilities in the hardware are no different to before. If this were simply a hardware review it would be a very short one: in that respect nothing has changed.

However, Hybrid has changed something: the software is now

almost beyond recognition. Both the 500 and 5000 are driven by a music-control language called 'Ample'. When first released Hybrid had high hopes for this language, with several reviewers agreeing that it could form the basis of a standard language for computerised music processing. However, despite the fact that it is an

excellent language for music programs, no-one else has taken it up.

Ample may, however, find a niche in the educational market because, in its simplest form, it provides a notation for music which children will find easier to understand and manipulate than conventional dotted crotchets, demi-semiquavers, triads and time signatures. However, BCE Ample, as provided with the M500, is not an easy language to learn, especially if you are a musician rather than a programmer. Neither your average keyboard player nor your ordinary seven-year-old will find it easy to use Ample.

### The Ample language

Ample is a Forth-like control language, using Reverse Polish Notation. It requires the definition of 'words' which add commands to the kernel language, both kernel and user-defined words being available for subsequent use in other words. Fig 1 shows some sample Ample definitions describing a complete musical piece.

The philosophy of Ample is simple: it should, and does, provide a programming language which offers the concurrency required in music control and as much flexibility in controlling the parameters of sounds as possible. This, coupled with the first-class FM synthesis of the M500, would make a powerful package if only people were able to use it. So, instead of upgrading the hardware, Hybrid has upgraded the philosophy. A new version of Ample is now ready, called Ample Nucleus, which is provided on ROM. The important point about this new software is that you do not have to use it; it forms the nucleus of a system which sits there running the synthesiser but which the user need never see.

### Music 5000 hardware

The Music 5000 hardware looks like a BBC hard disk — one featureless light brown box. Two leads run from the back: a mains cable and a ribbon cable for the 1MHz port on the BBC. There is a standard fivepin DIN socket for a lead to a hi-fi; Hybrid does not supply a lead for this. An on/off switch completes the box, but there is no LED to tell you that the system is switched on and working. Considering the difficulties you can have connecting any auxiliary device to a hi-fi, it would be comforting to know that the hardware is up and running correctly. The ribbon cable has been lengthened compared with the original Music 500, so you no longer have to drag the BBC within two feet of your hi-fi before you can use it.

The internal circuitry is exactly the same as Music 500 (even after two years this is still impressive). Put simply, the sound quality approaches that of a £400 electronic keyboard. It has a range of at least five octaves — more for certain types of sound, and offers a degree of control equivalent to that of many professional synthesisers. What it doesn't have is any facility for linking with other musical instruments. In particular, it's a little disappointing to find no MIDI socket, considering the increasing prominence of this standard. This means that you can't drive the sound of the Music 5000 from any other studio equipment.

Hybrid has recently corrected another criticism of the original unit by offering a real-time musical interface. This is in the form of a full-size, four-octave keyboard which attaches to the BBC via the user port. Although the keyboard is impressive, it is overshadowed by the software that Hybrid will supply with it. Not only will this emulate a high-class Casio style keyboard, it will also record your attempted melodies in both traditional staff and notes form in Ample. Via the mixer control panel, it is possible to assign one voice channel to the keyboard and play on top of any existing music. At the time of writing, the price for the keyboard hasn't been fixed.

Instead, a set of front ends have been designed to sit between the user and the language. These are designed as user-friendly interfaces or, to drop the jargon, easy ways to make music. They are in fact Ample programs, and are provided as disk-based modules which can be called as required. When you want to carry out a particular musical task, you load the appropriate module. Writing music is now a matter of running applications written in Ample rather than using Ample yourself. Although the modules keep much of the flex-

ibility of the language, they are much easier to use; for example, my five-year-old son, with no knowledge of music, was able to write tunes and play them with different instruments, after only ten minutes tuition.

### Modules

Four main modules provide control over four groups of tasks. The main module is a system menu allowing you to load and save music programs, run the program in memory, catalogue the disk or select one of the other modules. You normally return to this menu between use of the other three modules. In addition, by pressing function key 9, you can load a 'jukebox' of demo pieces which include Bronski Beat's *Small Town Boy*, TV's *To The Manor Born*, pieces by Debussy and Bach as well as some original music. Most of these are impressive, though some suffer from the common fault of electronic music — too long and too repetitive.

The three other modules are the 'Notepad' (a text editor for program writing, instrument design and editing Ample words); the 'Staff editor' which allows you to enter musical parts in a mixture of traditional and Ample notation; and the 'Mixer' which allows you to control the dynamics of a finished piece. In all modules, the 'TAB' key switches between the editor functions and 'command mode'. This allows you to type commands in directly, such as SHOW for example, which lists all the user-defined words that are currently residing in memory.

```
"RUN" [DISPLAY % PCW Fanfare "1234"PLAY]

"mix" [M5MIX 48,125=T 0 M5TUNE
1 SHARE 1 VOICES Ringsyn
1 VOICE 128 VOL -3 PAN
2 SHARE 1 VOICES Ringsyn
1 VOICE 128 VOL 0 PAN
3 SHARE 1 VOICES Ringsyn
1 VOICE 128 VOL 3 PAN
4 SHARE 1 VOICES Vibglock
1 VOICE 128 VOL 0 PAN
PNUM SHARE ]

"part1" [sec1 sec2 sec2 sec3 ]
"part2" [sec1 sec1 sec2 sec2 ]
"part3" [sec2 sec3 sec2 sec3 ]
"part4" [rhyth rhyth rhyth rhyth rhyth rhyth rhyth ]
"rhyth" [24, X/// X/X/ X/// X/XX ]
"sec1" [%STAFF 0:24,E/F/Ag// fAg/Ba// ^/g/Ba/C/ 24,B/gAC/// ]
"sec2" [%STAFF 0:48,CEFF 24,c/E/FGF/ 48,cECF 24,B/g/Agc/ ]
"sec3" [%STAFF 0:48,Agff 24,c/E/FGF/ C//ad/G/ 24,B/g/Agc/ ]
```

Fig 1 Complete program for PCW Fanfare

# PEARTREE

## S·O·U·N·D·S SPECTACULAR

ONLY  
**£140**  
EXCLUDING VAT

HYBRID

MUSIC  
**5000**  
SYNTHESIZER

**PEARTREE's** revolutionary Music 5000 Synthesizer talks a new musical language. Plug it in to your computer and hi-fi system and straight away you'll appreciate its potential, using up to 16 voices simultaneously, selected from the many preset instruments, waveforms and envelopes. The Music 5000 is compatible with the BBC B, B+, Master 128 and the **Master Compact\***—it's easy to use, which makes it an ideal educational aid. It's powerful, versatile and costs only £140 plus VAT.

**ACORN USER** magazine thought it was fantastic; so did **MICRONET**; so did **A & B COMPUTING** and **BEEBUG**; so will you, now read what **PCW** think of it.

Call us on (0480) 50595 and we'll tell you all about it.

HP19

Music 5000. It has been upgraded from Music 500 with modifications on the main PCB board.

Dealer enquiries welcomed. We accept Education and Government orders.

We accept



\*When ordering, please specify which computer system you own.  
Please add £8 + VAT for carriage.

PLEASE USE OUR CODES WHEN ORDERING

PEARTREE COMPUTERS LTD, ST. GEORGE'S HOUSE, 14 GEORGE STREET, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS. PE18 6BD TELEPHONE (0480) 50595

**AMSTRAD****Tandon****ATARI****Roland****AUTOCAD****BOS****AMSTRAD PC1512 from £399 inc. Free 640K Upgrade****Opus. PCII from £499****TANDON & AUTOCAD**

The ideal Combination. Fully supported IBM XT &amp; AT compatible hardware with 6 months ON SITE WARRANTY 8Mhz 80287 processing speed (PCA), Hi-res 14" monitor, Quality Professional Software

**BASIC AUTOCAD SYSTEM**Tandon PCX10 (10MB, 640K RAM) 720 x 348 resolution on 14" screen  
1 parallel & 2 serial ports, Basic Autocad, Summamouse, Hitachi A3 plotter**£2149****ADVANCED AUTOCAD SYSTEM**

Tandon PCA20 (20MB, 1MB RAM) 720 x 348 resolution on 14" screen, 1 parallel &amp; 2 serial ports Autocad plus ADE 2 &amp; 3, Cherry A3 digitiser, Roland DPX2000 A2 plotter and stand.

**£7799**

We can tailor Autocad systems to your requirements due to our extremely wide range of support peripherals (see below)

Installation and training — independent consultancy service available. Please call for details.

Tandon PCX and PCA Business Systems — supplied with FREE word processor and printer.

**BOS: TOTALLY PORTABLE SOFTWARE**

Lowest cost entry into IBM compatible multi-user systems. Requires only one PC plus serial port and terminals. No additional cards are necessary.

**ATARI 1040 ST mono/colour****£649/819****HARD DISK & MEMORY UPGRADES**

IBM & Compatibles 20MB .....	<b>£399</b>
IBM & Compatibles 20MB Hardcard .....	<b>£425</b>
Apricot 20MB (Plus 5) .....	<b>£695</b>
Olivetti Memory upgrade to 640K .....	<b>£99</b>
Sanyo Memory upgrade to 256K + RAM disk + 25% extra disk capacity .....	<b>£65</b>
Apricot 512K Memory upgrade .....	<b>£115</b>

**SOFTWARE SPECIALS**

Supercalc 4 * .....	<b>£195</b>
VP Planner * .....	<b>£65</b>
Perfect Writer 2 .....	<b>£99</b>
Wordstar Professional .....	<b>£239</b>
Wordcraft 2.5 .....	<b>£379</b>
Wordstar 2000 V1/V2 .....	<b>£125/£225</b>
Word Perfect .....	<b>£265</b>
Delta 4.1 .....	<b>£359</b>
Turbo Pascal (8087+BCD) .....	<b>£55</b>
Turbo Reflex .....	<b>£69</b>
CADpower .....	<b>£259</b>
Turbocad* .....	<b>£299</b>

\* IBM Only

**PRINTERS & SHEET FEEDERS**

Printer ranges that stand head and shoulders above the rest

CANON A2 LASER **£2695**MANNESMANN TALLY Best value quality 9 pin (216 cps, 45 cps NLQ) from **£299**NEC Best value quality 24-pin (216 cps, 76 cps NLQ) from **£425**NEC Spinwriters (letter quality) from **£299**QUENDATA 1120 **£149**JUKI 6100 **£269**MP165 **£189**MP200 **£259**SHEETFEEDERS for most printers **£179****PRINTER BUFFERS**Serial/parallel in/out 8K-2MB from **£75**

★ New ★ All Purpose X-buffer — Please call

**FANFOLD PAPER** All sizes available

11" x 9 1/2" 60gm	<b>£9.75</b>	(2000 sheets)
12" x 9 1/2" 60gm	<b>£11.69</b>	(2000 sheets)
A4 Clean Edge — 70gm	<b>£15.95</b>	(2000 sheets)*
Edge — 85gm	<b>£9.30</b>	(1000 sheets)
11" x 14 1/2" 60gm	<b>£13.50</b>	(2000 sheets)*

Delivery £2.65 (fixed) + £1 per box. Extra £1 per order for items marked \*

**LABELS** from £1.70 per 1000**RIBBONS** for all printers eg

EPSON FX, MX, RX 80/100	<b>£2.49/£3.75</b>
EPSON LX 80	<b>£2.95</b>
JUKI 6100 single strike	<b>£1.15</b>
SHINWA/M.TALLY MT80	<b>£3.79</b>
KAGA/CANON	<b>£3.99</b>
QUME MS4	<b>£2.65</b>
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	<b>£3.95</b>

**PRINTWHEELS** from **£3.75**

Delivery 95p any Quantity ribbons/printwheels

**PLOTTERS — DIGITISERS etc.**

Hitachi 672 A3 .....	<b>£449</b>
Roland 880A A3 .....	<b>* £659</b>
Roland 885 A3 auto pen capping .....	<b>£1099</b>
Houston DMP42 A1 .....	<b>£3011</b>
Roland DPX2000 A2 .....	<b>** £3595</b>
Graphtec A0 .....	<b>£6,195</b>
* inc FREE 11k buffer ** inc stand	
Summasketch 12" x 12" digitiser .....	<b>£439</b>
Cherry A3 digitiser .....	<b>£495</b>
Summamouse with IBM support software .....	<b>£85</b>
Summamouse with GEM + Write & Paint (IBM) .....	<b>£179</b>
Grafpad with Powercad .....	<b>£165</b>

**DISKS — POST FREE****PRICES DOWN!!**Packed in tens.  
No Quibble Guarantee!

DYSAN 5 1/4"	First pack	Each Extra pack	SONY 3.5"	First pack	Each Extra pack
SSDD	<b>£13.45</b>	<b>£12.25</b>	SS Plain	<b>£15.45</b>	<b>£14.25</b>
DSDD	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>£15.45</b>	SS Boxed	<b>£16.95</b>	<b>£15.25</b>
SSDD	<b>£17.45</b>	<b>£15.95</b>	DS Plain	<b>£21.95</b>	<b>£19.95</b>
DSDD	<b>£23.75</b>	<b>£21.75</b>	DS Boxed	<b>£23.95</b>	<b>£21.95</b>
HD 1.6 MB	<b>£29.95</b>	<b>£27.95</b>			
SONY/PANASONIC 5 1/4"			PRECISION 5 1/4"		
SSDD	<b>£11.95</b>	<b>£10.95</b>	from one of the above manufacturers		
DSDD	<b>£14.95</b>	<b>£13.45</b>	SSDD	<b>£8.95</b>	<b>£7.95</b>
DSDD	<b>£17.95</b>	<b>£15.95</b>	DSDD	<b>£10.95</b>	<b>£9.95</b>
HD 1.6 MB	<b>£27.95</b>	<b>£25.95</b>	DSDD	<b>£13.95</b>	<b>£12.95</b>
Lockable Storage Boxes from	<b>£8.95</b>		DSDD	<b>£13.95</b>	<b>£12.95</b>
3 1/2" & 5 1/4" see 10 Lib case	<b>£1.75</b>		AMSOFT CF2. 3"		<b>£29.95</b>

DYSAN DSDD limited offer!! 12 disks in lib. case at no extra charge.

Official Government/Educational Authority orders welcomed.

Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc. carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products.

Please telephone if you do not see the item you require

**ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 1ST/2ND FLOORS  
40, HIGH ROAD, BEESTON NOTTINGHAM NG9 2JP Tel: 0602 252627****FOR VALUE**



**-CHECKOUT-**

## Writing a musical score

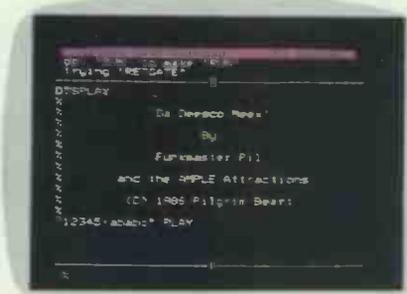
To give you an idea of how all this works, I'll recount how I wrote a simple piece called *PCW Fanfare*.

Firstly, there are four parts: three synths and a drum (the maximum number of parts is eight). If you design complex instruments which use more than two of the sixteen available channels (that is, make more than two sounds at the same time), then this reduces the number of parts you can have. For every pair of sounds an instrument needs, another part will be lost to the piece as a whole. A chordal instrument, for example, may play three notes at the same time, each note having two component sounds, so this instrument will cost you three parts in your piece, leaving five to be apportioned to other instruments. My four parts were all two-channel instruments, so I had four parts unused.

To write Part One I used the Staff editor. This presents graphically the two staves above and below middle C. Using combinations of the cursor keys, SHIFT and RETURN, notes can be entered on the staff. Notes can also be inserted, deleted, copied, raised, lowered, sharpened, flattened, lengthened, shortened and turned into rests, all with a minimum of keystrokes. It takes a while to familiarise yourself with which keys control which functions and it is easy to make mistakes — such as changing the length of a note rather than its pitch — but such errors are also easy to correct. Having used similar editors in the Island Logic system and Yamaha's CX5M Music Computer, I find Hybrid's Music 5000 the best of the three.

Having created a mere four bars, I used the NAME command to name them 'sec1' and the MAKE command to compile them into an Ample word called 'sec1'. I then re-edited the four bars, reNAMED them 'sec2' and used MAKE to make the edited version of the four bars into another Ample word called 'sec3', so I had three different four bar sections.

Next I called the Notepad editor.



A text processor called 'Notepad' helps to create Ample programs

This simple text editor works on a reserved portion of the screen. When you have typed text into it, MAKE compiles all the text in that reserved portion into an Ample word — as long as it is syntactically correct. First of all I used the command "secl" GET to look at the Ample description of my first four bars (the description is shown in Fig 2). While very different from the Staff editor I had used to create this word, it's easy to see the relationship between the Ample description and the traditional description. 'O.' sets the octave, '24', the length of the notes that follow,

```
"secl" [%STAFF 0:24,E/F/Ag// fAg/Ba// ^/g/Ba/C/ 24,B/gAC/// ]
```

Fig 2 A musical fragment

```
"RUN" [DISPLAY % PCW Fanfare "1234"PLAY]
```

Fig 3 The 'RUN' word

'C' is a note, '^' a rest and '/' continues a note. Music can be edited as easily through this editor as the Staff editor.

Clearing the editor I created three new words, again using NAME and MAKE. These were each to be parts assigned to players in the final piece, each one being a combination of the four original sections. For example, Part One comprised:

```
sec1 sec2 sec2 sec3
Part Four was defined differently. I wanted a repetitive percussion part. Ample contains a special word for striking a beat using the predefined (or 'natural') pitch of the instrument, so a rhythm of sixteen notes could be the word 'rhyth' defined as:
24, X/// XIX/ XIII XX/X
where 'X' is a strike beat, and '/' signifies 'continue the previous note'. '24,' sets the note length to be half that of the other parts — that is,

```

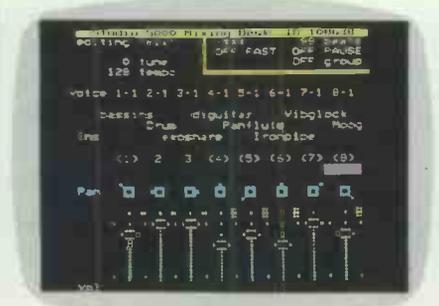
twice as fast. So, 'part4' was then defined as eight repetitions of 'rhyth'.

The four parts then had to be compiled into a piece. A word called RUN is defined containing a title page (using the word 'DISPLAY') and the part sequence (using the word 'PLAY'). In the case of *PCW Fanfare*, this is as shown in Fig 3. The fanfare is then a complete set of musical parts; however, it cannot be played without instruments and dynamics. And so, enter the 'Mix' editor.

The Mix editor is the most novel of the three editors, and the most fun to use. It provides a visual equivalent of an eight-track mixer where each track is one part of the piece being mixed. *PCW Fanfare* has only four parts so only four tracks are used, the other four being bracketed out.

Each track records the current instrument, stereo position and volume that applies to that part of the piece. Initially these are default settings. The default instrument is called Simpleins and uses only one channel and the simplest waveforms. The default dynamics are maximum volume and central stereo position; these can be altered by minimal keypresses.

For example, to change the instrument on a channel you move the cursor to the instrument name above that channel and press the SHIFT key. A menu of available instruments pops up. There are fourteen preset instruments initially available (another advance over the M500, which insisted that you create your own instruments before it would play a tune). These are listed in Fig 4. Use the cursor keys to move around the instrument menu and select a new



The 'Mixing desk' includes volume faders and stereo pan knobs



The main menu gives access to the 'Mixing desk' and the 'Staff editor'

PERCUSSION : cymbal, drum, cowbell

'CONVENTIONAL' INSTRUMENTS : electric guitar, slapped bass guitar, moog synth, organ, pan pipes, upright piano

EVOCATIVE METALLIC TONES : vibglock (between glockenspiel and vibraphone), ringsyn (a synth sound using ring modulation), ironpipe (a resonant pipe sound), simpleins (default instrument)

SILLY : wha (something like a human voice)

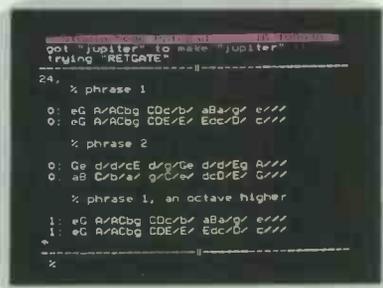
Fig 4 Preset instruments

instrument, then release SHIFT, and the new instrument is in place on the selected track.

In addition to changing individual tracks, the tuning and tempo of the whole piece can be altered. Although you can pause the music to make these adjustments, you can also implement them while the music is playing even if all eight tracks are being used simultaneously, so you can mould your pieces dynamically. You can even 'mix down' a live piece in this way if you hook up a cassette recorder to the output from the synthesiser.

The M5000 system is worth having for the Mix editor alone. It is extremely useful and enormous fun. While it is not equivalent to a hardware mixer, it is much cheaper and it has some features which a 'real' mixer cannot offer, such as the ability to try different instruments in the middle of a piece. The main drawback of the editor is that its Mode 7 display is cramped, so the cursor does not always move as you intuitively expect it to.

You do not have to rely on the editors to use the M5000. You can still write programs completely in Ample through the Notepad editor, and you can set up mixes and instruments in Ample notation. The manual gives little help with this because it is regarded as 'advanced use' and will be the subject of a programmer's guide due for release in Spring 1987. In fact, if you really prefer to tinker with the innards of sounds and experiment with unconventional approaches to music, you will probably find Ample BCE a better prospect because, at present, it is better documented as a language than Nucleus, and it offers facilities for sound synthesis which the new system does not readily provide.



Ample programs are best designed as a series of musical phrases

## Problems

The main loss in the new system is the restriction of sound components to 14 waveforms, 17 pitch and 17 amplitude envelopes. Over 4000 simple instruments are therefore possible, but this is paltry compared with the virtually infinite sound resources of BCE. However, for most people four thousand instruments will probably be sufficient.

In addition, instruments can be multi-channel, positioned anywhere in a seven-point stereo spectrum, and can integrate the effects of waveforms through synchronisation, frequency modulation, ring modulation and phase setting, giving perhaps a grand total of nearer 30,000 or more different musical effects.

There are also new programmed effects provided which were not ready made in BCE, notably echo (usable as delay and reverberation), automatic stereo panning, automatic volume control (for example, for crescendos) and pitch glide for portamento and pitch-bending effects. These are very useful facilities, and are more than merely gimmicks because they allow a degree of programmable subtlety often lacking from the average bland electronic music.

If you already own an M5000 you can upgrade the software for £69. However, BCE programs cannot be readily transferred to Nucleus. Only scores can be used, and these must be transferred as edited text files because the syntax of the two languages is not identical.

There are other quibbles. The modular system has been designed more with an eye to the new BBC range than the old Model B. It is almost impossible to use the new system on a cassette-based micro unless you are extremely well-organised, be-



Existing instruments can be edited to create new instruments

cause you are perpetually winding the tape back and forth as you change your mind about the different editors you need.

On Beebs with more than 32k RAM several modules can be memory-resident at a time, but on a standard model B they must be loaded from disk. There is a notable time-lag between selection and loading of a module; this can be as much as five seconds. Although this is irritating, it is not a serious problem.

## Documentation

The M5000 manual is an excellent document, one of the best combinations of introduction and reference manual I've ever seen — a far cry from Hybrid's earlier attempt which sadly let down the M500.

## Conclusion

The lack of a MIDI interface is a sticking point for most serious musicians. Although connection to other equipment is there potentially, putting it into practise is not an easy task. Chris Jordan of Hybrid tells me that a MIDI interface, though possible, is unlikely to appear because the market is not large enough. He also seems to think that anyone with an M5000 already has such a richness of sounds that other instruments would be superfluous. This is a shame, for there are sounds which the M5000 cannot easily provide, and Ample could provide an excellent front end to other equipment even if the Hybrid hardware could not be used at the same time.

However, these are minor points. In general the whole system is a model of friendliness. I would be very surprised if it did not have wide success in the field of musical education as well as home use.

At £179 the Music 5000 is a real bargain. Most of the criticisms that could be made of the M500 revolved around Ample programming and the manual. The criticisms have been acknowledged, and the shortcomings have become strong points in the M5000. When there is a keyboard to drive the Music 5000 system and an advanced manual for programmers, the system will be hard to match.

Hybrid is on (0223) 316910.

END



The 'Staff editor' provides a more traditional form to enter music

# Run around the clock

*Peter Malcolm examines the current network technology and explains the principles of operation of the various standards, using local area networks for use in a PC environment as his example.*

Networks generally have had a rough ride in the computer press recently. Much of the criticism arises from confusion rather than practical facts, which is a pity because there are network installations that can — and do — work very well. It's also true that networks currently have shortcomings in software standards which can cause problems for certain groups of users.

## Types of LAN

Let's define a network as a system of communication between devices, be they PCs, printers or whatever, and ignore the network transmission method and medium for the time being. (Incidentally, all comparison timings are based on actual readings, not theoretical transfer rates, and when I use the term 'PC' I do so independently of machine type.)

Basic disk-sharing systems have been around for some time, and involve connecting a number of PCs to the same external hard disk and time-slicing each PC's use of it. Under our definition, this is not a network at all because each PC can only communicate with the hard disk. Transfer of information is achieved by writing to disk during your time-slice, and the information can then be read by others on their time-slices. Generally the disk is divided into virtual volumes and each user can mount one or more of these at a time, assigning a different drive designation to each. These systems tend to offer little in the way of management functions, but they are relatively inexpensive. As they don't use real network technology (they usually connect up with big ribbon cables), I won't consider them here.

At the bottom end of the true network are RS232-based devices which communicate through a standard serial port to a network access box, which sends data over the network to other access boxes which are in turn connected to other serial devices. These systems enable several PCs to share a printer, for example,

or to send a file from one PC to another (the number of devices is usually limited to approximately one hundred).

However, RS232-based devices have three major drawbacks. Firstly, they are very slow: most serial ports can only manage 9600 baud at best (around 960 characters per second). Assuming there is no network congestion, transferring anything but the smallest files is a slow process — about five times slower than to a floppy disk. When the data is pumped into the network by the access box, it travels much faster (typically 50k or so per second), so even if there is heavy network traffic, the transmit time remains constant.

Secondly, is the receiving device able to accept the data? An unbuffered printer may already be busy printing. The printer, the access box or your PC may have buffers but they are unlikely to be very large, so you may have to wait some time before you can continue processing.

The third major snag occurs if two users want to access the same device at the same time. RS232-based systems will work out that the device is busy and give you a message, but you will probably be held up until the device is clear, and it's almost certain that when you want to print, someone else will also want to.

The next category is what I call mid-range networks, and this is where the bulk of products fit in. All devices on the network have a network interface (usually a plug-in card) which connects them directly to the transmission medium. A device on the network is able to send information to any other device.

Other than PCs, many types of device can be connected and are usually known as 'servers'. There is usually one or more file servers, a dedicated unit with a processor and hard disk storage. Typically, 95 per cent of network transmissions are to or from a file server. Other servers may include print servers which manage one or more printers; gateways to

other systems (mainframes, minis or other networks); and communications servers, which link to other systems via Telecom links for viewdata, telex, file transfer, and so on.

Servers may be PCs dedicated to the task, or purpose-built boxes capable of performing only the appropriate task. Software will automatically spool information to the file server if the required server is busy, and will ensure that jobs are dealt with in rotation. On this type of network you can connect up to a hundred devices, and in practice you can load a file at approximately the same speed as from a local hard disk, depending on device usage.

Mid-range systems have network management software in varying degrees of sophistication, and manufacturers have developed differing levels of operating system support. On some systems, different types of PC hardware can co-exist as well as multiple operating systems for the same PC standard.

The top-of-the-range group doesn't differ much technically from the mid range; the systems are simply more sophisticated, have greater all-round capacity and take a great leap upward in price. They are also fast becoming alternatives to minicomputers. The practical differences are as follows.

Firstly, top-range systems cater for at least 250 devices. They use purpose-built file servers with capacities ranging from 100Mbytes of storage to well over one gigabyte (1000Mbytes), with faster access times, and built-in high-capacity tape streamers, and cost from around £20,000. These networks offer support for multiple operating systems, PC/MS-DOS, p-System, Unix and other manufacturers' standards such as Apple DOS, all running simultaneously and transparently. Some also offer facilities such as fault tolerance and complex mainframe links. The network management software, and operating tools and utilities, are more sophisticated in these systems.

## Methods

Common to all networks is the concept of 'packets' of information. A packet, sometimes a fixed number of bytes and sometimes of variable length, is sent from one device for the attention of another device. Each device has a unique identity number (usually called the station address and set by DIP switches on the interface board) and all packets must contain the destination station number. When the destination address sees the packet and identifies its own destination address, it accepts it as data.

To show how this works in practice, assume you're using an IBM PC on the network, loading a Basic program from a PC-DOS volume stored on the file server. Basic calls DOS software interrupts to find and load the file. DOS calls the network device driver (each manufacturer provides one) to translate the DOS sector addresses into the appropriate file server sector addresses. The network device driver then sends a packet over the network, headed by the file server's destination address and containing the 'read' sector's command plus the return address. The file server sees its own address on the packet, picks it up and acknowledges receipt. It then interprets the command, reads the requested sectors from its hard disk, and transmits the sectors back in packets headed by the address of your PC, which in turn picks them up, acknowledges receipt and returns them to Basic through DOS.

Although this example is specific to the IBM PC and compatibles, the same principles apply to all machines and operating systems. Note that some manufacturers modify DOS itself as well as, or instead of, using a device driver, particularly if they allow booting from the network.

There are currently four basic methods of transmitting packets over the network; by collision detection; by token; by frequency division; or by empty slot. The first method is known as CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection). In this system, each device (or node) listens to the network and transmits only if there are no other transmissions in progress. If two (or more) stations begin transmitting at the same moment, the signals will be garbled and the nodes will detect this. The stations will stop transmitting, and each one will restart the procedure after a random time period (this is shown graphically in Fig 1). Ethernet, Econet, IBM PC Network, AppleTalk and Omnet are all CSMA/CD systems.

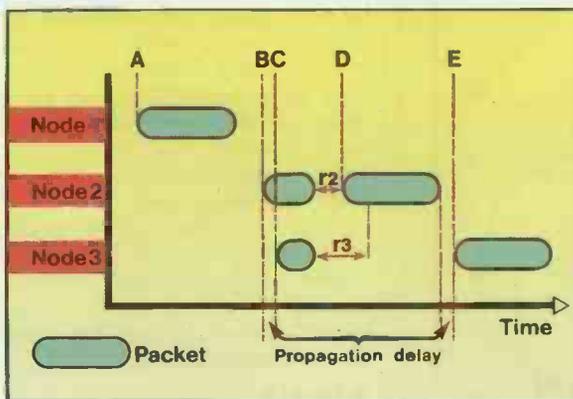
The token method has two variations, depending on connection topology, but logically they work in the same way. A unique packet of data — the token — is passed continuously from one node to the next in sequence (and then from the last back to the first, and so on). When a node wishes to transmit, it waits until it is in possession of the token, and then instead of passing the token on, it passes its packet of data.

The data packet is passed from node to node until it reaches its destination. Normally, the receiving node modifies the packet to indicate if it was received intact or garbled, and then passes the packet on.

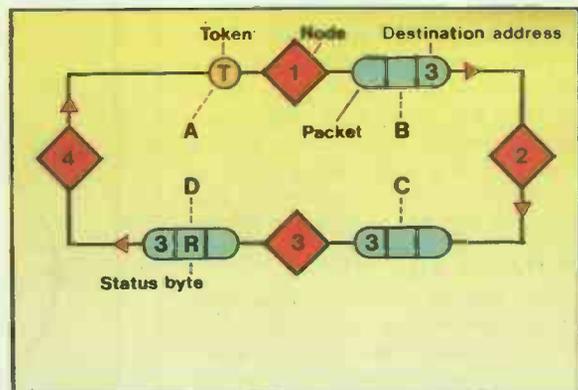
When the packet arrives back at the original sending node, the sender can detect if it reached its destination (it will have been modified if it got there, but not if the destination node was inactive or disconnected); and if it was not received intact, the packet can be sent again. When the packet has been received and acknowledged or if the sender gives up, it passes the token again instead of a data packet, ready for the next node which wishes to transmit (see Fig 2). ARCnet (used by many manufacturers) and IBM Token Ring are the best-known token systems.

The frequency division multiplexing method (FDM) involves each node having the ability to transmit at different frequencies, and hence several conversations can occur at the same time (just like having several stations coming down your TV aerial wire, each on a different frequency). Generally some form of controller is required to allocate frequencies, and separate frequencies are needed for transmit and receive in each conversation. There are only a handful of manufacturers using this system.

Empty-slot systems (also known as Cambridge ring and slotted ring) employ multiple packets (or slots) travelling round a physical network ring. Each packet contains a status



Node 1 sees that the network is clear and transmits a packet at A. Data is passed successfully  
Node 2 sees that the network is clear and begins transmitting at B  
Node 3 thinks that the network is clear because of propagation delays, and starts transmitting at C. A collision occurs. All nodes detect this and stop transmitting  
Node 2 waits random time  $r_2$ , then sees that the network is clear and begins again at D  
Node 3 waits random time  $r_3$ , sees that the network is busy, and waits until it is clear at E before transmitting  
Fig 1 CSMA/CD



The token is passed from node to node around the ring until a node wishes to transmit  
Node 1 takes the token (A) and passes on data packet instead (B). The packet is passed on by node 2  
Node 3 recognises its own address as the packet's destination and takes the packet (C)  
Node 3 modifies the packet to show it has been received, and passes it on (D)  
The packet is passed on by node 4  
Node 1 takes the packet because it still holds the token, and then releases the token ready for the next transmission  
Fig 2 Token. All token systems use a logical ring even though physical topology may be a bus

# LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

flag which identifies the packet as being in use or not, and a node which wants to transmit places its data into a free packet. This arrives, and is returned exactly as in the token method to establish whether the data arrived intact. When receipt of data has been confirmed, the sender marks the packet as free and passes it on.

The empty slot method is not so different from the token system, except that the topology must be a ring and not a bus, and that packets are flagged instead of using tokens. A variation on the slotted ring is buffer insertion where a node inserts its packet into a free space in the ring data stream, but this can lead to timing problems and isn't often used.

## Topology

There are two distinct types of network topology: either in a ring, where each node is only physically connected to the nodes before and after it; or using a bus, where all nodes are connected together and theoretically all receive the same signals at the same time. CSMA/CD nearly always uses a bus type topology, as does FDM. Empty-slot systems must, by definition, use a ring topology. Token systems can use either bus or ring. When it's a bus environment the system is known as token-passing (because the token is passed logically between stations across the bus), and in the ring environment it is known as token ring.

A third type of topology, known as 'star', is where all nodes are brought back individually to one central device. This is only necessary where a central controller is used, such as in some FDM systems. Note that a bus system could be star-shaped where only one central connecting point is used, but that does not make it a star topology in this sense (see Fig 3).

## Electrical signals

Electrical signals can be transmitted either broadband or baseband. The majority of manufacturers use baseband, an expensive method in which the data is introduced directly into the transmission medium. In a broadband system, data modulates a carrier (as in a modem) and this enables several conversations to take place at once. Therefore, by definition, FDM systems must be broadband.

Baseband systems can only have one node transmitting at a time or the signal becomes garbled (CSMA/CD collisions), and the network speed has to be greater to cope with the demands of all nodes on a single channel. Broadband systems are generally more expensive, but do allow integration with other signals.

such as TV signals in the same medium.

## Drawbacks

Each of these variations has its strengths and drawbacks, and the CSMA/CD system has three major drawbacks. Firstly, as more nodes are added, collisions are more likely to occur and delays will be introduced by the random time interval. This practically limits the number of nodes.

Secondly, the packets must be of a minimum size depending on the length of the network, due to propagation time down the transmission medium. When a collision occurs, it must occur for long enough for all nodes to see it, and the further away the node is, the longer it will take. The longer the network, the larger the packet size must be, and this can result in packets of unnecessary length, time-wasting or limits on the physical length of the network.

Thirdly, when data is corrupted (excluding collisions), the transmitter is unable to detect this as the packet is not automatically returned as in token and empty-slot systems; the

sending node must rely on time-out delays and receives no clue as to the problem which occurred. CSMA/CD has, however, been adopted by many manufacturers, is simple to connect and is a cost-effective solution for smaller installations.

Token systems really have only one drawback, and that is if a node becomes disconnected from the passing chain. This is more serious with ring rather than bus networks because if the physical ring breaks, everything grinds to a halt, and therefore devices are needed to ensure that the ring remains linked if a node is disconnected. Both ring and passing systems need some software mechanism to detect when nodes enter or leave the network, to ensure that packets continue to be passed. In practice all token systems cater for this, and the procedure which is undertaken when a node enters or leaves the network — reconfiguring — takes only a fraction of a second.

Token-passing bus systems are simple and cheap to connect, and additions are easily made by tapping into the nearest cable. Token ring is rather more tricky to cable and is expensive. Bus systems also allow weighting of certain stations so that heavy-usage nodes can receive the token more than once in a cycle; in the same way, read-only nodes need not be passed to the token at all.

FDM systems have the advantages of broadband but that does not imply that the manufacturer has designed them to be used over existing cables or with other transmissions, though certainly some have — for example, over existing PABX lines. Here, the data frequency will be way above the limits of human speech, so they don't interfere with the phone. FDM systems are, however, very complex and often expensive.

Empty slot has similar drawbacks to Token Ring, and in addition requires more complex control. It is available from a small number of manufacturers, mainly for educational and scientific purposes.

## Media

The most common form of network media is co-axial cable which is used in varying grades, as is the next widely used, twisted-pair cable. Higher-quality cable with better screening improves the maximum run length, because less interference is likely. Manufacturers will recommend different types of cable which vary in price from a few pence per metre to well over £1. It's important to stick to the recommended grade of cable, but that doesn't mean buying it at your supplier's inflated price.

Fibre-optic cable is slowly catching

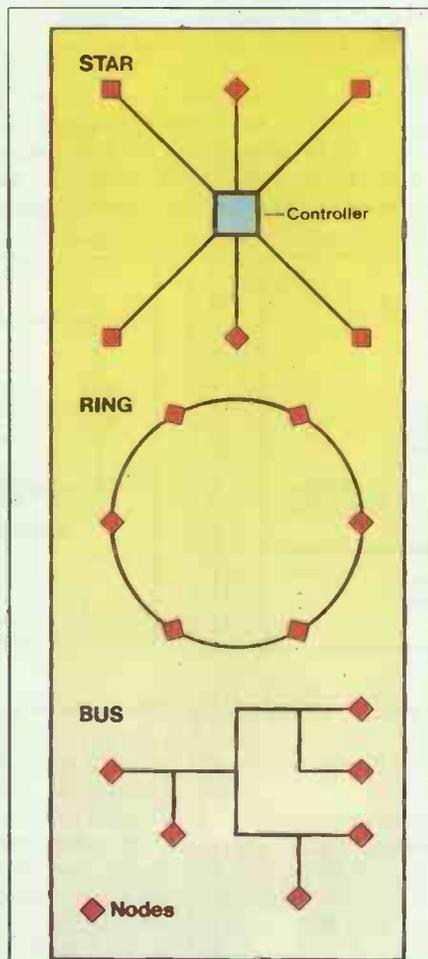
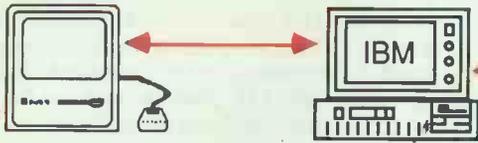


Fig 3. Basic topologies. All other topologies are based on one of these three types

# TOPS



The computer industry's most advanced local area network is now available in the UK.

Mac to Mac: IBM to IBM  
Mac to IBM to Mac  
TOPS to UNIX

If you are planning on installing a LAN System, make sure you find out about TOPS first.

**TOPS** is a 'distributed file server' which enables all computers on the network to act as servers. It works completely in the background so that remote users accessing a server do so without any disruption to the server's normal work.

**TOPS** allows you to convert a large IBM/compatible hard disk drive into a file server for a network of MS-DOS machines - and most remarkable of all, for a network of Apple Macintoshes, or a combination of both operating systems.

**TOPS** is an 'inter-operating system network' that supports MS/PC-DOS, the Mac's Finder, and links to UNIX operating systems. Spreadsheet, database and word-processing files can therefore be shared by the different operating systems. **TOPS** offers the unique facility to include the best machine for each particular job - irrespective of operating system.

**TOPS** is a powerful tool for a desktop publishing installation. Files generated in MS/PC-DOS can be opened on a Mac to be upgraded with fonts and graphics before being sent to the Apple LaserWriter. **TOPS PRINT** even allows IBMs to address the Apple LaserWriter direct with type and graphics.

**TOPS** works over AppleTalk or PhoneNet. Both are easy enough for the end-user to install, and provide one of the least expensive but most flexible networking solutions available.

**TOPS** sweeps away barriers and opens up new networking possibilities that are set to revolutionise the office environment. **TOPS** is the future, and it is here now. Ask your dealer for a demonstration, or ring us direct for more information.

TOPS/IBM incl. Appletalk card £425.00 +VAT

TOPS for the Mac £149.00+VAT.

PhoneNet approx £60 per node.

All prices retail.

## Go-Mark Ltd

Exclusive distributors for TOPS.

3/10 Peter's Lane, London EC1M 6DS

Tel 01-251 1160/1771



# FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!\*

01-455 9823

## COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

<b>LASER PRINTERS</b>	<b>PLOTTERS</b>
CANON LBP8.....£1835.00	HP 7470A (A4 2 Pen Plotter).....£860.00
BDS (CANON COMPATIBLE).....£2197.00	HP 7475A (A3 6 Pen Plotter).....£1499.00
QUME LASER TEN.....£2285.00	HP 7550 (8 Pen A4/A3).....£3220.00
NECLC08.....£2399.00	HP 7440 (8 Col 2 Pen).....£986.00
HP LASER.....£1990.00	HP 7580B (AI).....£7500.00
HP LASER OKI LASERLINE 6.....£1575	ROLAND 980 (A3/8 Pen).....£1075.00
OLIVETTI M24	TAXAN 716 (A3 10 Pen).....£895
M24 128K 1 x 360K.....£1285.00	SHARP PC 1500A.....£147.50
M24 256K 2 x 360K.....£1495.00	CE 158 R232 and Cent IF.....£120.00
M24 128K 10MB.....£2050.00	CE 150 printer cassette IF.....£125.00
M24 640K 30MB SEAGATE.....£1995.00	PC 1600 (16K).....£199.50
M24 SP 640K 20MB.....£2295.00	PC 1600P (4 Col plotter printer).....£230.00
TANDON	AMSTRAD 8512/1512
PC 256K 2 x 360K.....£995.00	(Dual D/drives etc).....from £495.00
PCA 20 512K + 20MB.....£1795.00	AMSTRAD software sage etc in stock.....POA
AST 6 pack plus.....£249.00	EPSON PX-8 (portable).....£650.00
AST ADVANTAGE.....£349.00	Epson PC range available.....POA
ORCHID PC TURBO (186).....£690.00	
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER.....£475	

## IBM 8 COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PRODUCTS

AST/PERYSYST/EVEREX/  
IOMEGA/QUADRAM/ORCHID

## MONITORS/PRINTERS

MICROLINE 182 (120CPS).....£193.50	Epson LX86 (120CPS).....£210.00
MICROLINE 192 (160PCS).....£307.50	LQ1000 (7K Buffer 180CPS).....£585.00
MICROLINE 84T/F (200CPS/NLQ).....£620.00	LQ800 (80C 180CPS).....£428.50
OKI 294 (400cps).....£700.00	FX85 (160CPS 80C).....£305.00
OKI COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK	FX105 (160CPS 132C).....£385.00
CANON A50 (180CPS).....£315.00	EPSON LQ 2500.....£745.00
CANON A55 (165 Col/180CPS).....£415.00	EPSON EX800.....£399.00
CANON A60 (200cps).....£499.00	EPSON EX1000.....£499.00
NECP7.....£465.00	BROTHER HR20.....£333.00
NECP5.....£750.00	HR15 XL (20CPS).....£330.00
NEC COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK	HR25 (3K Buffer 25CPS).....£549.00
DISK DRIVES/TAPE STREAMERS POA	HR35 (35CPS).....£720.00
QUME 12/20 SPRINT (S).....£410.00	Brother 2024L (190CP/NLQ).....£890.00
QUME 12/45 SPRINT (S/P).....£599.00	CANON Jet Printer (7 colour).....£425.00
QUME COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK	HP Jet Printer (150CPS).....£368.00
QUME 11-90 (90 CPS).....£1355.00	EPSON SQ 2000.....£1450.00
STAR SD10 (160cps/40).....£310.00	MONITOR/TERMINALS
SR15 (136col/200cps).....£470.00	ZENITH.....from £425.00
NB 15 (136col/300cps).....£760.00	TELEVIDEO.....from £280.00
MODEMS	WYSE.....from £360.00
(Dacom/Master/Epson/Nightingale/Interlekt/ Steebe/Answercall etc.) from.....£73.50	QUME.....from £360.00
AST ENHANCEMENT products available	HAZELTINE/ESPRIT.....from £425.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	TAXAN/PHILIPS/ZENITH.....from £65.00
MT290 (IBM/Epson Com).....£600.00	CITIZEN RANGE IN STOCK
MT 90 (inkjet 220/110cps).....£395.00	CITIZEN 120D (80C/120/25CPS).....£152.00
MT 85 (80 Col IBM/Apple Com).....£264.00	MSP 15E (136C/160/40cps).....£349

**CAN YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE  
PHONE US FOR BEST DEAL**

## SOFTWARE

<b>IBM/COMPAQ/OLIVETTI/APRICOT</b>	<b>(SELECTION OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE)</b>
Lotus 1-2-3.....£230.00	Open Access.....£265.00
Symphony.....£339.00	Smart System.....£399.00
D/Base II.....£223.00	Smart Spread Sheet.....£299.00
Graphwriter Combo Pak.....£339.00	Smart Word Proc.....£220.00
Framework II.....£335.00	Data Manager.....£299.00
D/Base III+.....£335.00	Microsoft Project.....£185.00
JAVELIN.....£375.00	Micropie super set II.....£145.00
Cornerstone.....£399.00	Supercalc '4'.....£195.00
R/Base 5000.....£220.00	Turbo CAD.....£330.00
D/Base Clipper.....£399.00	Word Star 2000.....£215.00
Easy Filler.....£199.00	Word Star Professional.....£205.00
Teach Yourself Framework.....£60.00	Multimate.....£207.00
Teach Yourself Symphony.....£60.00	Quickcode III.....£79.00
Training for Lotus 1-2-3.....£65.00	Sage Chit-Chat.....£99.00
Logistix.....£199.00	Sage Accounts.....from £85.00
Hercules Graphic Card plus.....£195.00	Crosstalk.....£120.00
<b>FORMATTING AVAILABLE</b>	GEM Paint/Write.....£125.00
HARVARD Presentation Graphics.....£250.00	BORLAND Turbo Range.....from £22.00
MS windows.....£95.00	Intelligent back-up (full file back-up).....£99.00
Cobol Compiler.....£495.00	Smart spellchecker.....£95.00
Pascal Compiler.....£21.00	Jennifer.....POA
Fortran Compiler.....£220.00	Samna Plus.....£498.00
Volkswriter 3.....£210.00	Multimate advantage.....£254.00
Micro soft mouse/window.....£199.00	Omnis 3 D/base.....£295.00
	LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHWRITER.....POA

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED PRICES EXCLUDING VAT (P&P EXTRA ON ORDERS UNDER £300)  
Company and Government orders accepted by telephone  
Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted by phone

Tel: 01-455 9823  
**MOUNTAINDENE**  
22 Cowper Street, London EC2

# LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

on and has several advantages. It is totally immune to electrical interference, and can be used in much longer runs before amplifiers are re-

## Glossary

<b>Access method</b>	Method of managing network communication
<b>Baseband</b>	Transmission method where data is introduced directly onto the transmission medium
<b>Broadband</b>	Transmission method where data modulates a carrier and the medium can therefore hold several transmissions, each with a different carrier frequency
<b>Bus</b>	A topology where all devices are connected in parallel and hence can all listen to network activity
<b>CSMA/CD</b>	(Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection). A network access method where all stations listen to the network and transmit only when it is not in use, with techniques to manage two or more stations transmitting together (collisions)
<b>Empty slot</b>	An access method where a node may insert data into a packet labelled as empty
<b>Ethernet</b>	A widely used CSMA/CD standard developed mainly by Xerox
<b>FDM</b>	(Frequency Division Multiplexing) Using a number of frequencies to hold simultaneous transmissions in the same medium
<b>File server</b>	Network device which offers disk storage facilities to the network
<b>Gateway</b>	Network device enabling connection to other systems such as mainframes, minis or communications devices
<b>LAN</b>	(Local Area Network) Network cabled locally usually within one building or site
<b>NetBios</b>	(Network Basic Input/Output System) A set of machine language calls to provide basic network functions
<b>NetWare</b>	Trade name of Novell's Network Operating System
<b>Node</b>	See station
<b>PC Network</b>	Trade name of IBM's implementation of Microsoft's MS-NET Operating System
<b>Ring</b>	A topology in which each node is connected to the one immediately before and after it to form a ring
<b>Server</b>	A network device offering shared facilities to other network devices
<b>Star</b>	A topology in which all nodes are wired to one central point
<b>Station</b>	A device or node on the network. Each station is usually assigned a unique number or address
<b>Token Access</b>	Network access method where a unique packet of data called the token is passed from node to node. A node must be in possession of the token before transmitting
<b>Token Access</b>	Network using token access method in a logical ring generally using a bus topology
<b>Token Ring</b>	Network using access method in physical ring topology. Used as trade name by IBM
<b>Topology</b>	Network layout or shape
<b>WAN</b>	Wide Area Network usually covering some considerable distance probably using telecommunication links

quired. It can't be easily tapped and is thus suitable for security-conscious installations. The major disadvantage is that the electrical data signals need converting into light and back again, which makes it an expensive and more complex solution.

There are other transmission media, such as modulated laser links, but these are rare.

## Speed & stamina

Transmission speeds vary enormously — anything from 20k bits per second to 10Mbits per second, which give transmission rates of about 2 to 900 complete A4 pages per second. Many manufacturers rave about being faster than their competitors, but in practice this speed is largely irrelevant. The limiting factor on all networks is the speed at which devices respond. As 95 per cent of all conversations are to or from a file server, it's the speed of this device that limits the performance of most networks — it's nothing to do with the network speed.

The maximum distance allowed between nodes or repeaters also varies, based on the cable quality and the network speed. With the exception of CSMA/CD systems where total length may be limited, you are unlikely to encounter problems unless your network stretches over half a mile or so.

Signals can be boosted with repeaters or, in the case of bus systems, signal-splitting devices can be used. Splitters fall into two categories, active and passive. Active splitters boost each output to standard levels, while passive ones merely split the available signal three or four ways. Obviously you can't split passive signals too much or the results will not be strong enough. Ring systems only use repeaters because the signal is never split.

## Operating systems

A network operating system is the interface between applications programs and the network environment, and it's in this area that the battles are taking place to establish a standard. There are two main contenders:

● Microsoft's MS-Net provides low-level routines to applications software, and is used with minor variations by IBM on PC Network and Token Ring, Ungermann Bass on Net/One, and 3Com on 3Com+.

● Novell's NetWare offers more facilities at a higher level, but it is more complicated for software developers to employ. Novell has made a few neat marketing moves recently, by offering NetWare to ailing hardware manufacturers in order to gain a wider user base, and by im-

plementing MS-Net compatibility as a type of command subset.

The goal with establishing a standard is, of course, to create independence from network hardware which can then be chosen for speed, expandability and features.

## Management functions

Management functions are generally network operating system independent and transparent to applications programs, but they can make all the difference between pain and joy for the system manager.

The back-up of file server data is obviously crucial, and is a prime consideration in any system. The major problem is that integrity must be assured across whole volumes as well as within files, so the file server must be read only during the back-up period. Suppose an index file has been backed up but the transaction file has not been reached when a new record is added. The back-up will contain a mix of old and new, and will be useless. In practice, most manufacturers take the server off-line during back-up; this can be overcome by using two servers in fault-tolerance mode and backing them up separately.

Alternatively, automatic back-up routines are now available from at least one manufacturer, which enable you to time a back-up to occur automatically. Facilities for selective back-up of only modified volumes is desirable because few tape drives can cope with more than 60Mbytes, and waiting around to change tapes is tedious and time-consuming.

Password security is offered by many manufacturers in varying degrees of sophistication. Usually each volume can have different read and write access passwords, although they are simple to bypass in some cases. For absolute security, there are a number of utilities available for file encryption.

Utilities for sending messages between stations can be useful, particularly those which appear on pop-up windows. Unfortunately, these background utilities are sometimes unable to run beside others like SideKick, or when graphics modes are in use. Pop-up windows for network management functions are also useful, but tend to suffer from the same problems as message windows.

It's extremely useful to have a network clock in order that all stations keep the same time and date. Most manufacturers provide a driver to set your PC clock to the network clock on booting.

Finally, a system log of who mounted what and when is useful, but tends to slow response time on some hardware.

END

# MAGISTER

# ArtScribe™

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY  
STS, ArtScribe may well become the first  
choice graphics package for many users.  
looks like having a considerable impact on  
the Atari ST graphics market.

## Art & Design Software for the ATARI ST

£24.95 V.A.T. INCLUDED

ArtScribe is a powerful new Art & Design programme for the Atari ST range. Features include: Works in high, medium & low res; Mouse & menu driven; Up to five pictures in memory; Zooms between 7 levels of magnification; 36 predefined mono fills, 36 user-defined multicolour fills; Grab fills; 4 logical copy modes; 16 user-defined brush & pen shapes; Loads Degas & Neo; 5 text options; Full edit includes cut & paste between pictures; Vertical and horizontal flip: Shapes include lines, rays, polygons, filled polygons, circles, disks, ellipses, filled ellipses, frames & boxes; and lots more ...

All personal orders, including telephoned  
credit card orders, to:

P.O. Box 8  
Hampton  
Middx TW12 3XA  
Call (01) 979 2987



# MAGISTER

Magister Software Ltd.  
100 Baker Street  
London W1M 1LA

(01) 486 6838

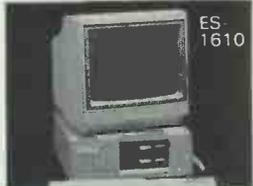
Trade & Dealer enquiries:  
Please contact Mr. A. Ladas

## Need Speed?

### ENSONTECH'S PC CAN MEET YOUR DEMAND



ES-241P



ES-1610



ES-2410

**ES2400 BABY SYSTEM UNIT (6-8-10 MHZ)**

640KB ON BOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 1MB  
EGA CARD, WITH 20MB H.D.

**ES240P PORTABLE BABY SYSTEM UNIT (6-8-10 MHZ)**

640KB ON BOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 1MB  
WDC/FDC CONTROLLER CARD  
(ORIGINAL W.D.) MONO/G/P CARD  
2 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL CARD  
ONE 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE (JAPAN)  
ONE 360KB DRIVE (NPH)

\*PORTABLE CASE WITH 180W POWER  
SUPPLY 84 KEY KEYBOARD, 9" DUAL  
MONITOR

**240001 AT 286 MAIN BOARD**

\*CPU 80286-8. 6-8-10 MHZ SWITCHABLE.  
BATTERY BACK UP FOR CMOS.

**240007 AT 286 BABY BOARD**

\*6-8-10 MHZ SWITCHABLE.  
BATTERY BACK UP FOR CMOS

**240008 FOUR PORT CARD**

\*ENHANCED ASYNCHRONOUS  
COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTOR FOR  
IBM PC/AT. FOR XENIX O.S.  
PC/XT/AT ADD-ON CARD, LEGAL BIOS & DOS  
ARE AVAILABLE.



MANUFACTURER & EXPORTER  
**ENSONTECH ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.**  
No. 4, Alley 8, Lane 303 Sec. 3, Nanking East Road,  
Taipei, Taiwan, ROC TEL: (02)7162395  
TELEX: 20270 ENSON FAX: (02)7614413  
IBM PC/AT, PC/XT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

## DON'T MISS AN ISSUE!



NEW DESIGN FOR PC/AT/XT  
COMPATIBLES

Computers and Add-On  
Cards for PC/XT/AT  
Compatibles

SI-8000 for IBM PC/AT Compatibles

SI-3005T PC/XT Turbo Compatibles

• AT/XT Main Board (6-8-10-12.5 MHZ)

• AT, XT, 1.2MB Floppy Controller

• AT H.D.D/F. D.D. Adaptor

• AT 2.5MB, 3MB RAM Card.

• AT 2.5MB, 3MB, 3.5MB Multifunction

Card

• XT Multi I/O Adaptor

• AT, XT 384, 512, 640KB RAM Card.

• AT, XT Eprom Writer (2716 to 27512A)

• AT, XT Serial/Parallel Adaptor

**NEW!**

• AT, XT, E.G.A. Card (721 x 343)

• Multi I/O Video F.D.D. Card

• Short Type HDD Controller

• Multi Display Card.

• Mono/Color Graphics Display Card.



Manufacturer & Exporter

**SAILING STRONG INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.**

Office: 5-5f, 191, Fu-Shing N. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

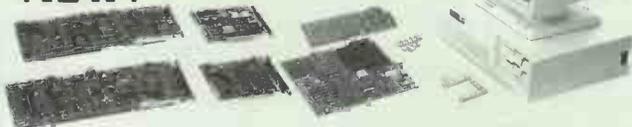
P.O. Box 18-105, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Fax: 886-2-7213094

Tel: (02)716-7737, 716-2841 Telex: 10318 SITNL

Factory: No. 47-1, Pao Shin Rd., Shintien, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

AGENT WANTED!

**NEW!**



IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademark of IBM Corp.

# Prolog power

*Although Prolog is ten years old and has found a niche in the world of artificial intelligence, its unconventional appearance has prevented people from fully exploiting its programming abilities. Mike Liardet helps to allay fears with an introduction to the language.*

Mike Liardet was working in Edinburgh University's Department of Artificial Intelligence when the world's first version of Prolog was introduced there in the early seventies. During that period, he implemented a Prolog interpreter (it's no longer available), and has maintained a close interest in the language ever since. In this series of articles, he will be explaining Prolog and showing how to get started programming in it.

Prolog is a programming language that has been around for nearly 15 years. It has only recently come to prominence, with a number of excellent implementations becoming available for micros. Its name stands for PROgramming in LOGic. In theory, at any rate, it enables computer users to effortlessly program their thoughts and reasoning about a problem directly into the computer. In practice, Prolog programming is not quite as effortless as this might sound, but no other programming language comes closer to this ideal than Prolog.

Prolog is tailor-made for programming applications in a number of interesting problem areas, and during the course of this series I'll be proving this point with some appropriate, illustrative sample programs. Prolog is especially connected with the field of artificial intelligence (AI), and expert systems, natural language understanding and intelligent databases are probably the most widely-recognised types of application to which it is suited. It is also a natural choice for mathematical problem-solving, artificial (that is, computer) language understanding and network-based problems. And, for the hobbyist, it can also be a lot of fun for coding cognitive games and recreations.

One of the reasons for Prolog's burgeoning popularity is the huge surge in popular interest in AI, with which it is so closely associated.

Also, the last few years' unprecedented increase in microcomputer power has helped to promote usage of the language, since the powerful processing facilities that Prolog needs are now widely available in inexpensive personal computers. Its recent adoption by heavyweight US software marketing companies, most notably Borland, has given Prolog the ultimate seal of approval, with some US reports claiming that Borland's Turbo Prolog is even outselling Lotus's perennial best-sellers such as 1-2-3, Symphony and Jazz.

Because of Prolog's highly unconventional appearance, it is worth emphasising that, like all of the well-known programming languages, it is completely general-purpose and could, potentially, be used anywhere that a more conventional language, like Cobol or Pascal, might be. That is not to say unequivocally that it *should* always be used — although some Prolog users would argue this — but its complete generality might come as a surprise to some experienced conventional programming language users. After all, Prolog has no FOR loops, conditionals, DO-WHILEs, GOTOs or any of the other constructs which commonly appear in the usual languages.

## Getting started

The starting point for most readers will be to obtain a version of Prolog. Fortunately they will be fairly spoilt for choice, and competition is pulling down prices rapidly. The box on page 132 shows a list of Prolog suppliers from which readers should get good value for money.

Here, and in the articles to follow, most of the example programs will be written in Borland's Turbo Prolog (reviewed in PCW, October 1986). This should not preclude users of other Prologs from following the series. Most of the examples come very close to the standard Edinburgh Prolog, adhered to by many of Turbo's rivals, if the predicates and domains declarations are omitted.

One of my main reasons for choosing to work with Turbo Prolog is that it is ideally suited to the Prolog beginner. It is inexpensive and simple to use; and it provides a very fast version of the language for the IBM PC, with a fully integrated program development environment which includes an editor, a compiler and a debugger. It has all this *plus* sufficient power and capacity to outlast the user's learning phase, being quite capable of supporting full-size applications as well.

Turbo Prolog's major deficiency is the aforementioned deviation from the Edinburgh standard. Apart from the declarations, the more significant differences lie in its omission of some advanced features which are not absolutely essential, and certainly are not likely to be required by a beginner.

Assuming you are sitting in front of a Prolog system for the first time, you will probably want to do something quickly just to reassure yourself that the system is alive and well. If it were Basic, and not Prolog, that you were working with, you would just type PRINT 20 \* (4 + 5) and expect to see the answer 180. In Prolog, this kind of interaction can be slightly more long-winded, and depends to some extent on the particular version of the language you have.

For a fast initiation into Prolog, first ensure that the system is at the command level, where you can type in Prolog instructions and have them executed directly. Many Prologs offer nothing but command-level interaction, but in Turbo Prolog you need to select it from the main menu, by pressing 'R' for 'Run'. Unless you have a program already loaded (zap it or comment out its goals statement if you have), Turbo will respond with the message 'GOAL:', indicating that it is ready to do your bidding. From there you can type:

```
X = 20 * (4 + 5).
```

Don't forget the full stop, and the system should respond:

```
X = 180
```



```
Goal : X = cos ( log ( 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 ) ).
X=0.54030230587
1 Solution
```

```
Goal : X = 1 + 2, Y = X * X
X=3, Y=9
1 solution
```

Fig 1 Expression evaluations

```
Goal : 1 + 2 = X.
X=3
1 Solution
```

```
Goal : X = 1 + 2, X = 4.
No Solution
```

```
Goal : 1 + 2 = 2 + 1.
True
```

Fig 2 Expression evaluation = solving goals

1 Solution

From other Prologs try:

X is 20 \* (4 + 5) or

X is 20 \* (4 + 5), pr(X).

If neither of these work then it's back to your manual, I'm afraid.

When this simple example is working, you may care to experiment with a variety of expressions or evaluate more than one expression at a time. Fig 1 gives a typical interactive session along these lines. Make sure the variables, X, Y, and so on, are in upper case — Prolog identifies variables by an initial capital letter, and the results will be rather different if lower case is used. For multiple evaluations, just separate each evaluation with a comma.

### Something different

After you have done a few examples like the ones given, you will probably be wondering what is so remarkable about Prolog as, barring the mysterious '1 Solution', its responses are fairly much like those from a standard language. Now try the commands shown in Fig 2.

Although the examples in Fig 1 appear to show Prolog evaluating an expression, just like Basic, the underlying actions that it is actually taking are fundamentally different, as the examples in Fig 2 show. What actually has been going on, in both Figs 1 and 2, is that Prolog has been trying to solve goals.

In Prolog, the command line you give it is treated as a sequence of goals, with the commas separating them. If Prolog succeeds in solving all the goals on the command line, it prints out the values of the variables that did the trick. If it fails to solve all of them, it prints out 'No Solution'. If there was more than one way of solving all the goals (I'll come to this later) it will print out all the possibilities, along with the number of solutions found.

The only type of goal we have considered so far is that of showing equality (denoted by the '=' sign). If you have experience of other languages, you might have thought that the '=' was an assignment — it isn't. In Prolog '=' stands for equality, just like in mathematics.

Equality, in Prolog, is an example of a *predicate*. All goals in Prolog involve a predicate to express some relationship between objects, and eventually we will encounter many different predicates. In this case, equality is a built-in facility in Prolog (rather like a library function in any other language), so it isn't necessary to write any code to tell Prolog how to go about showing equality.

Prolog will succeed in showing equality for the two sides of the '=' if, following the calculation of any expressions, it can match the two sides (the technical term is 'unify'). Referring to Fig 2 again, Prolog solves the goal  $1 + 2 = X$  by calculating  $1 + 2$  to be three, and making X equal to three in order to achieve a match. It solves the goal  $1 + 2 = 2 + 1$  because calculating both sides produces the same result. And it fails to solve the joint goals  $X = 1 + 2, X = 4$  because, after solving the first goal, X is made equal to three, and the

second goal cannot then be solved because three and four cannot match — in effect, Prolog is saying that there is no value for X such that X can equal  $1 + 2$  and equal 4.

Having experimented with command mode, it's time to start writing some simple programs. Suppose it were necessary to periodically calculate a complex expression for different input values. You would just retype the expression at command level each time it were needed, but it would be less tedious to set it up once and for all under a name, and then just type the name whenever the calculation was needed. The code to do this is shown in Fig 3.

When typing in the program, be careful not to omit any of the punctuation, and be sure that the variables X and X2 are in upper case. It isn't necessary to adopt an identical layout to the one shown: Prolog is not line-orientated like, for example, Basic, and programs can be arranged in whatever layout you prefer. If you are using Turbo Prolog, you can enter the program directly with Turbo Prolog's editor by pressing 'E' for 'Edit' at the main menu. If you are using another Prolog you may need to modify the code slightly, and in some cases you may need to work with a separate editor program, independent of your Prolog system.

To run the program from Turbo Prolog, exit from the editor and press 'R' to 'Run' (for other Prologs, consult the manual). After a brief commentary, while it compiles the program, the system should respond with the now familiar Goal : prompt. Type in 'do\_calc', and when it asks for a number, type in a number. The dialogue should look something like Fig 4. (There is no automatic X=... X2=... printout at the bottom of this dialogue, because Prolog only prints out the values of variables actually entered as part of the command line, and the command line do\_calc does not have any variables.)

The program you have just been running contains just a single 'clause.' (A clause is a rule which the program adheres to, to find solutions to goals.) The clause is everything

```
predicates
  do_calc

clauses

do_calc :-
  write("Type a number: "),
  readreal(X),
  write("Here is the result of the calculation: "),
  X2 = (sin (cos (X - 12.3))) * 2,
  write(X2).
```

Fig 3 A first program

```
Goal: do_calc.
Type a number: 9.87
Here is the result of the calculation: -1.3739568
True
```

Fig 4 Running the first program

that occurs after the word 'clauses' in Fig 3. In general, Prolog programs are almost completely built out of clauses and, totally alone, the Prolog clause provides all the functionality of other languages' GOTOs, DO-WHILEs, FOR-TO statements and function definitions, and so on.

Notice that the clause has two parts, separated by the ':-' symbol — the 'head' (do\_calc) and the 'body'. We can read this particular clause as saying:

(Head:) In order to solve the goal do\_calc (notice that do\_calc is a predicate), solve the following goals ...

(Body:) 1 Write 'Type a number:' on the screen  
 2 Match X with a real number read from the keyboard  
 3 Write 'Here is ... etc ...' on the screen  
 4 Match X2 with (sin (cos (X - 12.3))) \* 2  
 5 Write the value of X2 on the screen  
 6 Write a new line to the screen

In this example, the means for solving all six of the goals listed is built into Prolog, so there is no need to further specify how any of them should be solved — Prolog already knows. But, in general, the body of clauses may contain goals which call upon further clauses — we'll come across these later.

When Prolog is given the initial single goal to solve, do\_calc, it replaces the task of solving that goal with the task of solving the six goals indicated. As each is attempted, the appropriate action is taken, and the effects can be witnessed on the screen as information is written, or input requested. In fact, goals involving reads or writes always succeed, and cannot directly affect the outcome of a clause; but these input/output goals have useful side-effects, and without them it would be impossible for the user to communicate with a program.

As an exercise, add two or three further clauses to the example program, doing similar calculation tasks. Let the head of these new clauses be, say, do\_calc2, do\_calc3, and so on. In Turbo Prolog, you will also have to add do\_calc2 and do\_calc3 to the list of predicates at the top. Just add the names immediately

under do\_calc. From the Goal : command mode, check that each clause works on its own, then try:

```
Goal : do_calc, do_calc2,
do_calc3.
```

The system should first of all solve the do\_calc goal, producing the same response we have already seen, then work its way through the solution of do\_calc2 and do\_calc 3. If you like, you can introduce another clause:

```
do_all_calcs :- do_calc, do_calc2,
do_calc3.
```

and then 'do\_all\_calcs' on the command line will save having to type in the names of all three goals.

Notice that, even if do\_calc2 and do\_calc3 contain variable names in common, they still work in unison and there is no interference between them. This is because Prolog's variables are always 'local' to a clause. The effect is as if Prolog had spotted the same variable name occurring in two different clauses and (privately) renamed one of them to make it different. If you wanted to be pedantic about it, you could take any Prolog program of any length and change all the clashing variable names so that they were different. As long as you consistently changed every occurrence of a variable name within its clause, the program would still work exactly as before.

## The easy way

The simple program examples that we have considered so far are very much the type of examples that would be used to introduce a conventional language. This is convenient here, because most readers will be familiar with these types of example, and their numeric bias should also allay any fears about Prolog being unable to do number-crunching. But the examples are a little bit unfair on Prolog, as they do not emphasise its strong points.

In this section I shall redress the balance, and show Prolog on its home ground. In fact, I'll show how a simple Prolog program can solve a fairly complex route-planning problem, and be able to deal with a multitude of different questions that might be posed.

Up to now I have been describing Prolog in a procedural way, informally describing clauses in an 'in order to do this, do that' fashion. One of the interesting features of Prolog is

that it is quite frequently equally valid to think of its clauses in a declarative way — 'this is true IF that is true'. The advantage of thinking about Prolog programs in a declarative way is that all the clauses can be considered in complete isolation from each other, and if they are all manifestly true, then the program is guaranteed to produce correct results. I am introducing the notion of a declarative interpretation here because that is how the following example will be described; and any doubters will be able to see the correct results for themselves.

Suppose you are a travel agent, offering a range of flights all over the world. You need to be able to deal with a variety of customer queries about these flights, and these queries can get quite difficult to handle, especially when flight connections are involved. Typical questions might be:

- What are the options for travelling from London to San Francisco?

- What flights arrive in Paris before 10:00?

- What journeys from Rome take less than four hours?

- Can I get from London to San Francisco before 14:00?

The program listing in Fig 5 shows the basics needed to handle all the above questions, and more besides.

Ignoring the declarations at the top of the listing, the program starts immediately after the clauses statement. The first part of the program specifies the information about the flights which are available. In another programming language this kind of information might be set up in data statements, but in Prolog the clause is used, like it is for everything else.

In this example, flight information is specified by a 'flight' predicate which expresses a relationship between four things: a city of departure, a city of arrival, a take-off time, and a flight duration. The standard Prolog syntax for specifying a relationship is to give the predicate name immediately followed by brackets, and within the brackets to put each of the things being related, separated by commas. Thus, the first clause gives the information that there is a flight from London to Paris departing at 12:00 and taking one hour. The next clause states that there is a flight from London to Rome departing at 11:00 and taking two hours. The remaining flight clauses have a similar interpretation for the other cities, times and durations given.

Notice that, in these clauses, words like 'london' and 'paris' are used without an initial capital letter. This is necessary because Prolog treats words with an initial capital letter as

# LANGUAGES

```
domains
  city = symbol
  duration, takeoff_time = real

predicates
  flight(city, city, takeoff_time, duration)
  route(city, city, takeoff_time, duration)

clauses

flight(london, paris, 12, 1).
flight(london, rome, 11, 2).
flight(london, edinburgh, 13, 1).
flight(paris, new_york, 13, 5).
flight(new_york, tampa, 17, 2).

route(City1, City2, Takeoff_time, Duration):-
  flight(City1, City2, Takeoff_time, Duration).

route(City1, City2, Takeoff_time, Duration):-
  flight(City1, Somewhere, Takeoff_time, Duration1),
  route(Somewhere, City2, Takeoff_time2, Duration2),
  Takeoff_time + Duration1 <= Takeoff_time2,
  Duration = Duration1 + Duration2.
```

Fig 5 Planning your holidays with Prolog

```
route(london, paris, Departure, Duration).
route(london, new_york, Departure, Duration), Departure > 10
route(City, City, Departure, Duration).
route(City1, City2, Departure, Duration), Duration < 2.
route(paris, san_francisco, Departure, Duration),
  Departure + Duration < 20.
route(City1, City2, Departure, 6).
```

Fig 6 Some possible route enquiries

variables, and names of cities are clearly not variables but constants. If we were to write:

```
flight(London, Paris, 12, 1)
```

then it would be identical in effect to:  

```
flight(X, Y, 12, 1)
```

and have the interpretation that there is a flight from anywhere to anywhere at 12:00, and it takes one hour!

Another point to note is that, unlike the clauses we have seen so far, these flight information clauses have no body — that is, the ‘:-’ and the rest is missing. If we were to extend the Fig 5 example, it would be quite feasible to introduce some flight clauses with a body, for example:  

```
flight(london, athens, 22, 3):- season
  (summer)
```

This would be interpreted as: ‘There is a three-hour flight from London to Athens departing at 22:00 IF the season is summer.’ Contrasting this with the bodyless flight clauses, it can be seen that a bodyless clause is simply an unconditional fact — it is true without any conditions — and ‘fact’ is the Prolog terminology for bodyless clauses.

After the flight clauses, there are only two clauses still to be considered; these are the ‘route’ clauses.

The route predicate expresses a relationship between the same four objects as the flight predicate, but routes are obviously different from flights — we can have a route which has a departure and arrival point not connected by a single flight. This is the major point of the exercise: we want the system to be able to work out routes involving, possibly, many connecting flights.

Both clauses are more easily read in reverse. The first route clause states that:

```
IF there is a flight connecting City1
and City2 with the given take-off
time and duration;
```

```
THEN there is a route connecting
City1 and City2 with the same
take-off time and duration.
```

The second clause states that:

```
IF there is a flight between City1 and
somewhere AND there is a route
between somewhere and City2
AND the flight lands before the
route's departure time;
```

```
THEN there is a route between City1
and City2 with the same departure
time as the flight and duration
being the sum of the flight and
(original) route's duration
```

Using this program, it's possible to handle all sorts of different queries

by specifying various different goals in the command line — Fig 6 shows some example goals to try. The first example given is a request for information on all possible journeys between London and Paris. The second example involves two goals, and is a request for information on any possible journeys between London and New York which leave after 10:00. The third example is asking if there are any round-trips from anywhere at all (there aren't with the flights given). Interpreting the remaining examples is being left as an exercise for readers.

## Conclusion

In this first article on Prolog programming I have shown how powerful Prolog can be for dealing with some problem areas: in the example given, an extremely short program is able to handle a wide variety of complex queries.

**Homework:** Extend the route enquiry program to handle pricing information as well; for example, it should be possible to specify a minimum acceptable price for a journey. **END**

## Prolog suppliers

### For Prolog-2

Expert Systems International Ltd  
9 West Way  
Oxford OX2 0JB  
Tel: (0865) 242206

### For MicroProlog

Logic Programming Associates Ltd  
Studio 4  
The Royal Victoria Patriotic Building  
Trinity Road  
London SW18 3SX  
Tel: (01) 871 2016

### For Turbo Prolog

Altor Ltd  
The Anderston Centre  
Glasgow G2 7PH  
Tel: (041) 226 4211

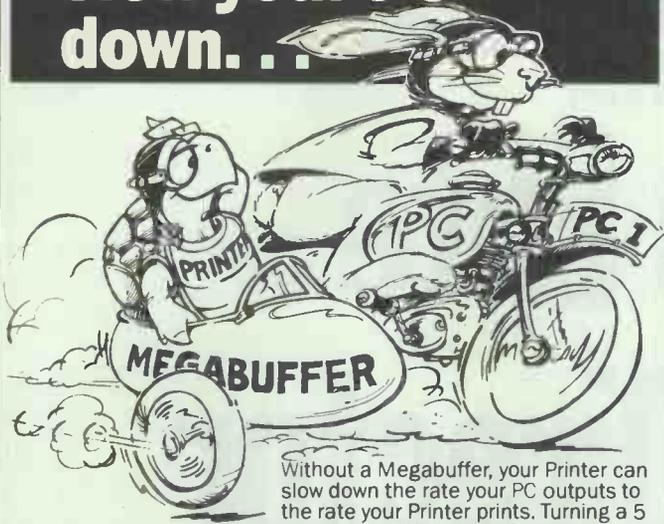
or

Bristol Micro Traders  
Borland Sales Group  
Maggs House  
78 Queens Road  
Bristol BS8 1QX  
Tel: (0272) 298228

### For PD Prolog

This PD (public domain) Prolog costs less than \$10, but is of unknown quality  
Byte Listings on Disk  
Byte October 1986 issue  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough  
New Hampshire  
03458-9990  
USA  
Tel: (800) 258 5485

# How to make sure your Printer doesn't slow your PC down...



Without a Megabuffer, your Printer can slow down the rate your PC outputs to the rate your Printer prints. Turning a 5 minute print file into half-an-hour.

Which means that the PC can be out of action for long periods. Merely outputting. With a Megabuffer the PC outputs at top speed into the Megabuffer memory, the PC is then released for further work and the Printer prints at its own rate from the Megabuffer memory:

- Allows you to use your PC more
- Can emulate special plotter handshake protocols
- Compatible with most computers, printers and plotters: IBM, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, HP, ACT, SHARP and many more
- Data buffer and interface converter in one
- Reported time savings of 2x to 50x
- Lets two PCs output to two printers
- Pause, 'reprint Page' and multiple copy facilities

Full range of memory sizes for every application 64K **£160**, 128K **£216**, 256K **£278**, 512K **£388**, 1MB **£556**



## ...and how to get them all talking

Eliminate miles of spaghetti and all those 'T' and 'X' switches with a simple Megaswitch which allows your PC to instantly connect to a selection of printers and plotters.

### MEGASWITCH S - RS232 Selector

- Connects any of 5 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Universally compatible - works with all baud rates and handshake arrangements
- LED indication of data flow
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£99**

INPUT  
UP TO **5 PCs**



OUTPUT  
UP TO **2 PRINTERS  
PLOTTERS**

11 Decoy Road, Worthing,  
West Sussex BN14 8ND  
Telephone (0903) 213131  
Telex 87515

UK delivery £3, cables from £15, VAT extra.

### MEGASWITCH AP - Parallel Data Selector

- Connects any of 4 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Can automatically switch to any channel supplying data
- Can drive two printers simultaneously
- Universally compatible - works with all standard centronics computer and printer interfaces
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£149**

## RINGDALE PERIPHERALS



# olivetti

## EDUCATION OFFER\*



M19 SPECIAL  
DISCOUNTS!!

M24



SPECIAL  
DISCOUNTS!!

M28 SPECIAL  
DISCOUNTS!!



PRINTERS  
DISCOUNTS!!

SOFTWARE  
DISCOUNTS



### SPECIAL TERMS FOR BULK ORDERS

Enquiries welcome from business, Local Auth., Health, Govt., Depts etc.

\*Open to all bona fide education institutes, Universities, Polytechnics, Colleges, Schools, Training Establishments, Lecturers, Teachers, Students etc.

Contact us for best prices and details of  
Olivetti Education Promotion schemes

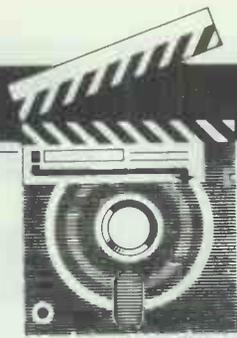
**0702 201070**

SEETEC  
Main Road  
Hockley  
Essex SS5 4RG

**olivetti**  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER.



Appointed Olivetti Education Dealers



SCREENTEST

# Degas Elite and Art Director

*One of the major criticisms of computer art packages is that they ignore the artist's viewpoint and are designed for experienced micro users. Angie Brew takes a look at Degas Elite and Art Director for the Atari ST with the artist in mind.*

How well do computer art packages serve the needs of the artist? Micro-based art packages can give computer users with little artistic ability the tools to create diagrams and freehand drawings, but computers can't give the user the 'creativity' which turns brush and paint or pencil and paper into a work of art. Similarly, the tools provided by computer art packages can either enhance or restrict the scope of an experienced artist. It's from the latter perspective — that of an artist rather than a computer user — that I will be looking at two art packages for the Atari ST.

Degas Elite, published by Batteries Included and distributed in the UK by Ariolasoft, is an enhanced version of Degas. Art Director, from Mirrorsoft, will be coupled with a program called Film Director so that simultaneously they form an effective tool for computer animation.

At the heart of both packages is a set of tools which enable the user to 'paint' the screen with a range of lines, shapes, textures and colours. Both packages are 'bit image' rather than 'object' based: apart from undoing the last instruction, anything painted onto the screen can't be separated from the existing image. In an object-orientated package, lines, shapes and textures are objects that can be manipulated onscreen independently from other objects. It doesn't matter if something has been placed on top of them, or added to

them; each individual object can be retrieved, altered, moved or even replaced.

During the review I wanted to assess whether there were any advantages in using a computer in art rather than traditional methods, and I set out excited by the possibilities a computer might offer. Among my expectations were the potential to work more quickly, and the production of intense colours and interesting effects. I set myself two tasks: to produce a cartoon strip; and to do some interior and textile design. The cartoon strip would need the ability to create frames, and to 'paste' or copy bits of the picture between frames before modifying it, as well as trying out different formats. The interior design task required the ability to look at various texture and colour combinations, and to compare several variations of an interior on different screens.

## Degas Elite

I chose Degas Elite to create the interior design mainly because it provides access to eight working screens at once; the numeric key pad takes you from one screen to another. It's possible to use the Atari ST in any of the following graphic resolutions: low resolution — 320×200 pixels with 16 colours from a palette of 512; medium resolution

— 640×200 pixels in four colours; and high resolution — 640×400 pixels monochrome. Degas Elite will run in all of these modes.

Degas Elite provides a number of functions which are useful in interior design, including freehand drawing, and block manipulations to cut and paste between different areas of the picture. It's also possible to stretch and rotate a defined block. Most important, however, is the ability to construct complex colour patterns that could be used to 'paint' walls, fabrics, and so on.

Using the line-drawing commands, I produced the basic plan of the room very quickly. In addition to the 'regular lines' function which draws a straight line between two points, the 'ray' function gives a focal point from which to generate lines. Using the ray function it's possible to position walls and objects in perspective, although there's a lot of rubbing out of unwanted lines when the room has been constructed.

Removing parts of the picture can be accomplished using either the 'Undo' function or the customisable eraser. Undo will erase the last line drawn: in fact, it cancels the effect of the last command, whatever it was. It was frustrating that only one level of Undo was available, because you are inevitably going to make mistakes while drawing, and also may want to experiment with a number of things simultaneously. The eraser acts like a

brush except in reverse, and can be created out of a block defined on the screen. The eraser can be as small as one pixel or as large as the whole screen, and to save time there is an 'Erase Screen' function. Annoyingly, the eraser is extremely difficult to see when you're working on a picture with a white background.

Geometric shapes such as frames, boxes, circles and polygons are easy to generate. You choose the correct option from the command screen, then switch to the drawing screen where you use the mouse to position and draw the required shapes. The shapes drawn this way can be filled with any colour or texture.

Patterns are user-definable and a wide selection is available at any time, and they are made up from any of the 16 colours which are available in the colour palette at any time. The 16-colour palette is made up from the ST's 512 colours. Colours can be chosen from a display showing all 512 colours, or can be individually changed by altering the red, green or blue levels that make up the colour.

The range of possible fill patterns is exciting, and your customised fill patterns can be stored in special 'Fill' files on disk. Additionally, a 'Change' function will change any colour in the picture to another from the palette without having to use the Fill function. This proved to be useful when I was experimenting with different colour combinations.

I produced the interior design in Degas Elite's low-resolution mode in order to be able to use as many colours as possible, but unfortunately there's the inevitable trade-off in terms of pixel size. While the line commands are a quick method of producing a basic perspective drawing, unless they are exactly horizontal or vertical, the lines are very jagged.

Degas Elite features a slow-draw mode which increases accuracy. It makes the cursor move more slowly and smoothly relative to your mouse movements, so you have more control over the lines you draw.



The editor screen in Degas Elite showing the tools available. Other tools can be selected from the menu bar at the top of the screen



A finished interior design which features several pattern fills and a wide range of colours. Details to enhance the image (the technical term is 'finishing'), and other changes, were made using the ordinary drawing facilities which are contained within Degas Elite

The availability of eight screens within Degas Elite proved to be a useful facility. I could create the different elements of the picture in separate frames and then use the block functions to 'grab' the specific areas I wanted to move; these could then be transferred to another place on the same page or onto another screen, and positioned correctly. You can also copy images, leaving the original in place, and reposition the copies. There are commands that can alter the size and shape of blocks in different ways, such as 'stretch', 'rotate', 'distort' and 'skew'.

When using the Fill function, it's extremely important to ensure that the area being worked on is enclosed, otherwise the colour/pattern leaks over the whole screen. In this situation the Undo function is essential, enabling you to test whether an area is enclosed or not.

As I progressed with Degas Elite, the potential for a computer-based design system revealed itself. By using either the whole or a reduced palette I could 'animate' the interiors, enabling me to place a number of colours into a sequence. When activated, all the chosen colours in the picture run through the colour cycle. In this way, I could easily view a variety of colour combinations for the room. The animation speed can be adjusted, but unfortunately there is

no way to freeze the cycle at a particular point.

Degas Elite is useful for experimentation with colours, patterns and variations, especially with its colour animation capability, but it can't produce sufficiently precise graphics or a finished drawing.

### Problems & reservations

The low-resolution screen is the most limiting 'feature' of the Atari ST, followed closely by the difficulty of clearing a filled area if the fill isn't the immediately previous operation. Using another fill, or a brush with a colour or pattern, will eventually cover the area, but this is not entirely satisfactory.

In drawings with perspective, I had to be careful which fill patterns I used in certain areas. As the pattern fills are two-dimensional and flat, they can't be used satisfactorily when a three-dimensional representation is required as they can't be tilted or made smaller. To do this you have to pre-draw the area, and then tilt and stretch it to match — which negates the advantage of being able to fill areas and paint with patterns. The textures of a fill pattern are constant, and I would have appreciated some method of stretching them while still keeping them as fill patterns.



A basic room plan which has been drawn with rayed lines: note that the lines are jagged, which makes it easy to see the screen pixels



An interior which has been drawn using a different set of colours and fill patterns. It has not been 'cleaned up' with the zoom facility

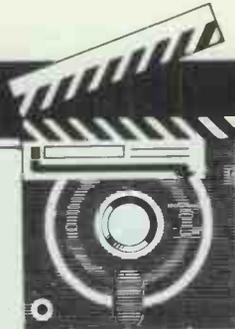
## Art Director

I hoped that Art Director would enable me to create cartoon characters and copy them from one frame to the next. Art Director only works in low resolution, which is an important factor to consider if you are interested in buying the package.

Many of the facilities of Art Director are identical to those of Degas Elite, but most notable among the differences is the enormous range of facilities for modifying brushes that have been defined (similar to the blocks in Degas Elite). Art Director also has size and speed meters to control the size of brushes and the speed of drawing — these are much more flexible than the slow-draw mode in Degas Elite. A window can be defined onscreen so that only a certain area will be affected by any actions performed.

Art Director allows up to eight colour palettes at once, but only two pictures (in comparison with Degas Elite's eight pictures and one palette). The screen can be scrolled in all directions, with edges of the screen wrapping around to the other side.

The extra brush commands available on Art Director are: 'rescale' — this changes the size of a brush but keeps the sides in proportion; 'bulge' — this bulges a circular brush in a convex or concave way; 'perspect' — this puts a rectangular brush into perspective; 'oval' — this cuts an oval-shaped brush rather than a rectangular one; and 'assimilate' — this tries to match colours on a brush which uses one palette, to colours in another palette. Other commands are 'smear', which smears pixels around in an area; 'scrape', which



## SCREENTEST

scrapes pixels away; 'melt', which randomly mixes colours on a canvas; 'shade', which changes colours on a small area of the screen; and 'patch', which fills in small gaps, and several other less important features.

The Toolbox sits in a narrow window across the main screen, and while it can be moved around and removed completely, I often found that I could not retrieve it, even using the methods described in the manual. This is a fairly serious bug, since it means that the picture has to be saved and the program restarted before you can return to your original place — a great inconvenience. If the Toolbox is left on the screen however, it gets in the way and functions can easily be activated by mistake.

To create a brush you define an area of the screen, and whatever area is selected — colours and all — becomes the brush. This can be used to create quite stunning effects, and is a really useful technique in computer-based art which is unparalleled in manual forms of drawing.

A brush can be used to pick up and modify parts of a frame for the final cartoon strip; these parts can be saved to disk as a 'library' of pieces to use in other cartoon strips. The same applies to backgrounds, and so on. Brushes can operate in different modes — 'transparent', 'solid' or 'silhouette'.

In transparent mode, the back-

ground part of the brush acts as if it were transparent, so the underlying area where the brush is used to draw, shows through. In solid mode, the whole brush is used and the background part of the brush covers up what is underneath it. Silhouette mode makes the brush into a solid block of one colour.

Text can be produced in a number of fonts and sizes, although changing fonts and adding new ones is difficult. When the text has been typed in, it appears as a defined block that can be positioned anywhere in the picture, and can even be used as a brush for special effects.

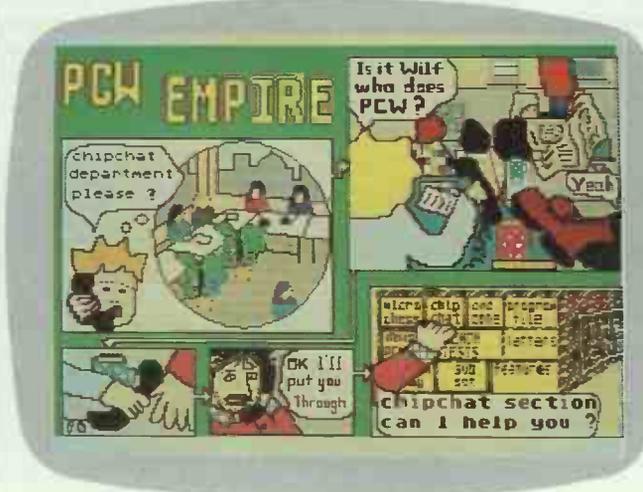
Art Director's cut functions are excellent, easy to use and an amazing time saver. Special features like 'bulge' and 'distort' offer extra opportunities for modifying parts of a frame before pasting it into a strip. Similarly, 'smear', 'melt', 'shade' and 'patch' seem to offer extra possibilities, but in practice turn out to be rather gimmicky.

'Rescale' is a very useful brush facility. Using this tool it's possible to change the shape and size of a rectangle; I was able to use it to great effect to size the different frames of the cartoon to fit onto one picture. Commands are also provided to automatically modify a block in specific proportions — namely, to halve or double vertically or horizontally.

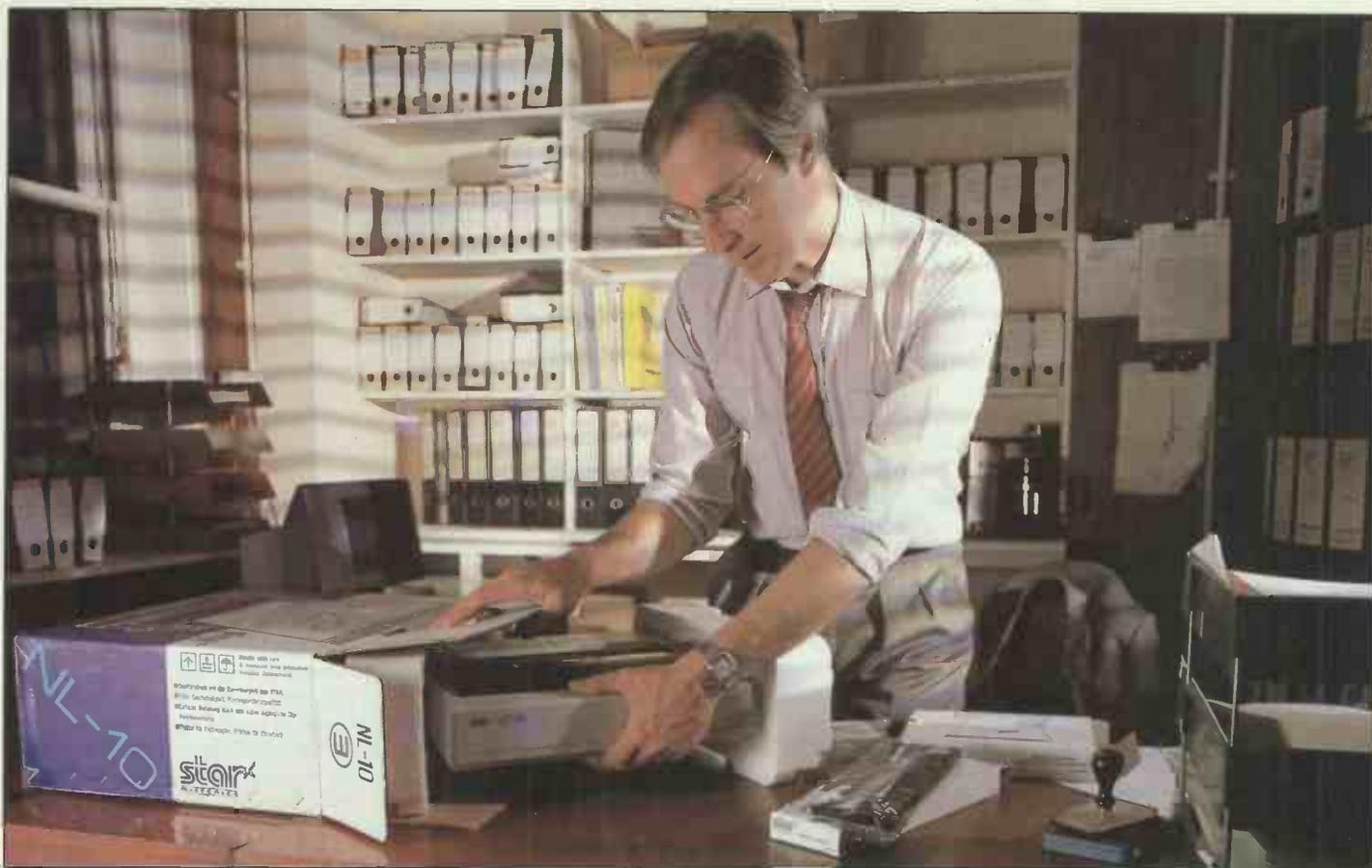
Additionally, Art Director offers a 'fat bits'-type magnification tool which enables individual pixels to be edited; this is good for tidying up stray parts of a picture. The outline function can be used to help finish a drawing, clarifying and defining certain areas, although you often have to put outlines around things as you go, rather than at the end.



This cartoon illustrates the brush modification facilities of Art Director. Each frame has been drawn separately, copied into the picture and resized to fit the space. Very little 'touching up', to improve the image's appearance, was needed



This cartoon was created in a very different way. The box outlines were drawn first, then parts of their background. The individual bits were drawn on the second screen and copied in later, after careful, detailed improvements had been made



# You've made the right decision

Star makes it easy to choose the right printer when it comes to those difficult decisions. From the small business or enthusiast user through to the highly demanding corporate buyer, there's a printer in our range to suit every need.

Take the NL-10 for example. You need to choose a printer that's compatible with the computer you're using today and the one you might upgrade to later. With the NL-10's modular interface that's no problem, just select the interface you need when you buy the printer. If you need to change later it only takes a moment to swap the cartridges over.

You'll want to choose a printer that's easy to operate. On the N series printers Star have all but done away with those fiddly little DIP switches. Almost every control you need for daily use is on a single touch panel. Select print quality, character size, margins and a host more options without ever having to lift the lid.

You want to choose a printer that looks after all your paper requirements; tractor, single sheet or multiple copies. The NL-10 has tractor feed as standard for continuous printing and an automatic single sheet feed to make letterheads really easy. There's even the option of a low-cost cut-sheet feeder.

Your ultimate choice is print quality. Print quality isn't often expected of dot matrix printers but the NL-10 provides it as standard. Whether you're printing at 120cps in draft mode or 30cps in Near Letter Quality every character is crisp and clear. And the range of character options is unbeatable.

Star is making it easier to choose the right printer when it comes to service and backup. Our pedigree is inherited from many years in the manufacture of precision machine parts and a long history of producing computer printers. This means you can rely on Star's wealth of experience in advanced design and manufacturing.

Countless users have made the right decision – why not join them?



Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.  
Craven House,  
40 Uxbridge Road,  
Ealing, London W5 2BS.  
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

**THE**  
**Star**  
PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

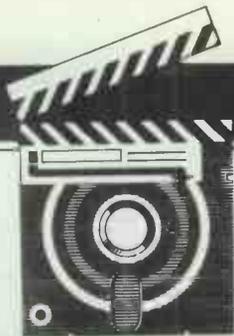
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

LPCW02



## SCREENTEST

fact, only a couple of other programs are as good as these.)

### Documentation

The Art Director manual was unfinished and its approach was unhelpful, but hopefully this will have changed in the final version. The Degas Elite documentation however, was comprehensive and friendly.

### Conclusion

I found using a computer to create art to be a fast way of working because it enabled me to play with and edit my drawings easily and quickly. In addition, there was none of the mess or deterioration in quality usually associated with hand-drawn work where it's difficult to hide evidence of changes. Often, major changes can't be effected, and the artist has to destroy much of the work or start again. Using the computer with care can avoid some of this hassle.

Despite these significant advantages, the stepped nature of the shapes is a major disadvantage. The low resolution results in jagged lines and poor quality, and gives you unsatisfactory artwork. Art Director's manuals promise a 'round-off' function to smooth the edges, but the drawback is that this rubs out most of the drawing and is smudgy.

The one area where Degas Elite and Art Director score heavily over manual methods is in the field of animation. Using a Super-8 camera, it would be possible to take still images of the screen as characters and colours were changed. This would provide a fast, cheap and easy way to make an animated film by drastically reducing the time needed to draw each new frame.

Another possibility would be to use a digitiser to import images from photographs, and then modify them. But digitisers of this capability cost at least £500, and the tools available may not provide the level of sophistication many users would expect.

Reviewers of art packages are consistently impressed by the new functions and possibilities of computer art packages, but the main limitation is the computer's resolution. I have heard many accounts of artists —

### Limitations

One of Art Director's main limitations compared with Degas Elite is that it provides only two editing screens, but its range of basic drawing tools is much broader. There are two types of pencil lead — rough and smooth — and a brush with a definable shape. The drawing pen has eight nib sizes. You have to get used to the various functions that work with some of these tools, but once the package has been mastered, Art Director gives you a great deal of flexibility in the drawing mode.



The Art Director Toolbox from which most of the basic functions are selected. The advanced brush modification menu is also shown

While these tools enabled me to produce drawings very much like my own — combining heavy lines with fine lines and shading — the result was nowhere near as good as I could produce using a real pen or brush and a sheet of paper. As with Degas Elite, the lines are jagged and unsatisfactory, and undermine the versatility and scope of Art Director.

### Similarities

Both Degas Elite and Art Director comprise roughly the same tools, albeit in a different form. However, Art Director is more complex and has a few functions which Degas Elite lacks. That said, both packages are basically capable of very similar things and, indeed, there are at least three other art packages available for the ST with comparable functions. Consequently, the operation of the tools and functions becomes more important than the tools themselves.

One important thing to note is that it's possible to some extent to convert pictures so that they can be transferred between Degas Elite and Art Director, and other art packages. If you owned all the programs, you could have the best of all worlds and take selective advantage of all the facilities available, although this would be rather expensive. (I should point out that the criticisms of Degas Elite and Art Director unfortunately apply to all similar packages, and, in

graphic designers included — initially thinking that computer graphics had great potential, but soon rejecting them and going back to their old methods.

A final caution concerns the use of colour. Most computer users have a monochrome printer and would have to produce their output in shades of grey. The only alternatives are to take photographs of the screen, or to buy an additional, expensive colour printer.

If I had an Atari ST, I would buy one of these packages. Of the two, Degas Elite comes out on top because it has eight editing screens, it has a less irritating method of handling the Toolbox, and it comes in three resolutions. Art Director would be better for advanced manipulations of simple images and for parts of the drawing process — it's also cheaper.

Certainly for a home user, art packages like this provide a way in for people new to graphics who want to explore their creative abilities. When someone has become accustomed to what the computer can and can't do, then they will be able to make better use of the machine's versatility and range of possibilities. But anyone who thinks that using a computer will turn them into a great artist will be badly disappointed.

When a user has gained some skill, he or she may well find themselves irritated with the mouse as an input device. I found it coarse and less sensitive than my own hand. Cheaper touch tablets are available for Atari STs which will enable novices to trace over existing photographs and diagrams, and so copy them onto the screen. For myself, I would use one of these packages to produce working drawings rather than finished artwork.

The potential of art packages like Art Director and Degas Elite is uncertain. If the resolution were better, then perhaps greater things might be achieved. I wasn't impressed with many of the special functions on either package — I found them too gimmicky. I had to adapt my style too much to the computer, partly because I wasn't experienced at using it. The most important thing to remember is that the extra functions are not as important as the basic drawing ability: if you can't control the tools accurately, it's irrelevant how versatile or impressive a package is in other ways. If you're thinking of buying a computer art package, try it out first to see if you're comfortable with it.

Degas Elite costs £79.95 and Art Director costs £49.95. Ariolasoft is on (01) 836 3411; Mirrorsoft is on (01) 377 4837.

END

## MICRO-RENT DO MORE!

### MAC-PLUS

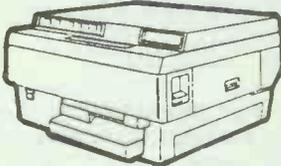


### TANDON



### H-P LASERJET

£58  
PER WEEK\*



### IBM PC AT



Micro-Rent do more than offer you the best rental deals on microcomputers. They rent printers, hard-disk systems, monitors - even some software! They offer impartial advice on the best machines for your purposes, and provide training for both beginners and specialists, to help you make the most of your micro.

Micro-Rent - the complete rental service - saves you time and money, and solves your problems fast.

Buying? Ex-rental machines often available at reduced prices.

\*Prices quoted are based on 3-month rental, excluding VAT.

01-700 4848

**MIR**  
MICRO-RENT

St. Marks Studios, Chillingworth Road, London, N7

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC & XT · OLIVETTI  
MACINTOSH · OSBORNE · SIRIUS · COMPAQ

## Roland DG GIVES YOU A CHOICE!

### EXECUTIVE MEMO

From: Chairman

To: Purchasing Officer

ROLAND GIVES YOU A CHOICE...

Where else can you choose an A3 plotter from a range of 4 models - with prices from £1525 down to £775 plus VAT...

- with optional on site support by **olivetti** CES
- without waiting 4 or more weeks for delivery...

- with a choice of 4 types of pen...

- You owe it to yourself and your company to find out about this range!
- Contact a Roland DG stockist and ask for a demo now!

*P.S. Roland DG also have:*  
 • an A2 plotter • a data buffer dump with a built-in 3 1/2" disk drive • a computer-aided modelling machine and in January an A1 flat bed plotter!

Roland DG Ltd  
983 Great West Road,  
Brentford, Middx.

Tel: 01-568 4578 Telex: 934470

# Roland DG

# Leave it to the experts

*The use of expert systems on mainframes and in Artificial Intelligence has led to speculation that they may also find a niche in micro programming and, more practically, in the fields of research, development and diagnosis. Owen Linderholm examines these pseudo 'experts' in detail and suggests possible areas for their implementation.*

An expert system is a computer program/system that models and replaces a human expert's knowledge in their area of expertise. The program can answer questions within this area of knowledge, and can back up its judgement or opinion by correctly showing and explaining its reasoning to the user. In order to do this, the program usually has to obtain data from the user, who may *not* be an expert, and it has to be able to question the user carefully to obtain the data it needs. The program must then be able to provide the same answer that a human expert would have provided, and must be able to arrive at a conclusion by using knowledge and experience that a human expert has given it in the past, or that it has derived from experience in similar problems. It must also be able to justify its answer to the user, and prove that it is right.

Expert systems have been at the forefront of Artificial Intelligence's move into the commercial and microcomputer sections of industry. For several years, people have been predicting the impact that they will have and how they will usher in a new age of cheap computer power, and many expert system shells are now available for micros — especially IBM clones.

An expert system shell is a program that claims to be able to create an expert system on any subject for which you can provide an expert. Expert system shells also provide the environment for complete development of an expert system. The expert system can be debugged and modified under the shell very easily. When one has been finished, you will usually be given the option to

produce a final 'compiled' or run-time version: you design a structure, set up the rules carefully, and unleash your silicon expert on a world demanding answers.

Unfortunately, this dream of instant electronic information and advice for all has yet to materialise. Somewhere between the program, the press release, the publicity and the public, it ran into reality and came off worse.

Despite the claims, most of the so-called 'expert system' programs that have appeared for micros are not what they set out to be. They could

*'An expert system shell is a program that claims to be able to create an expert system on any subject for which you can provide an expert.'*

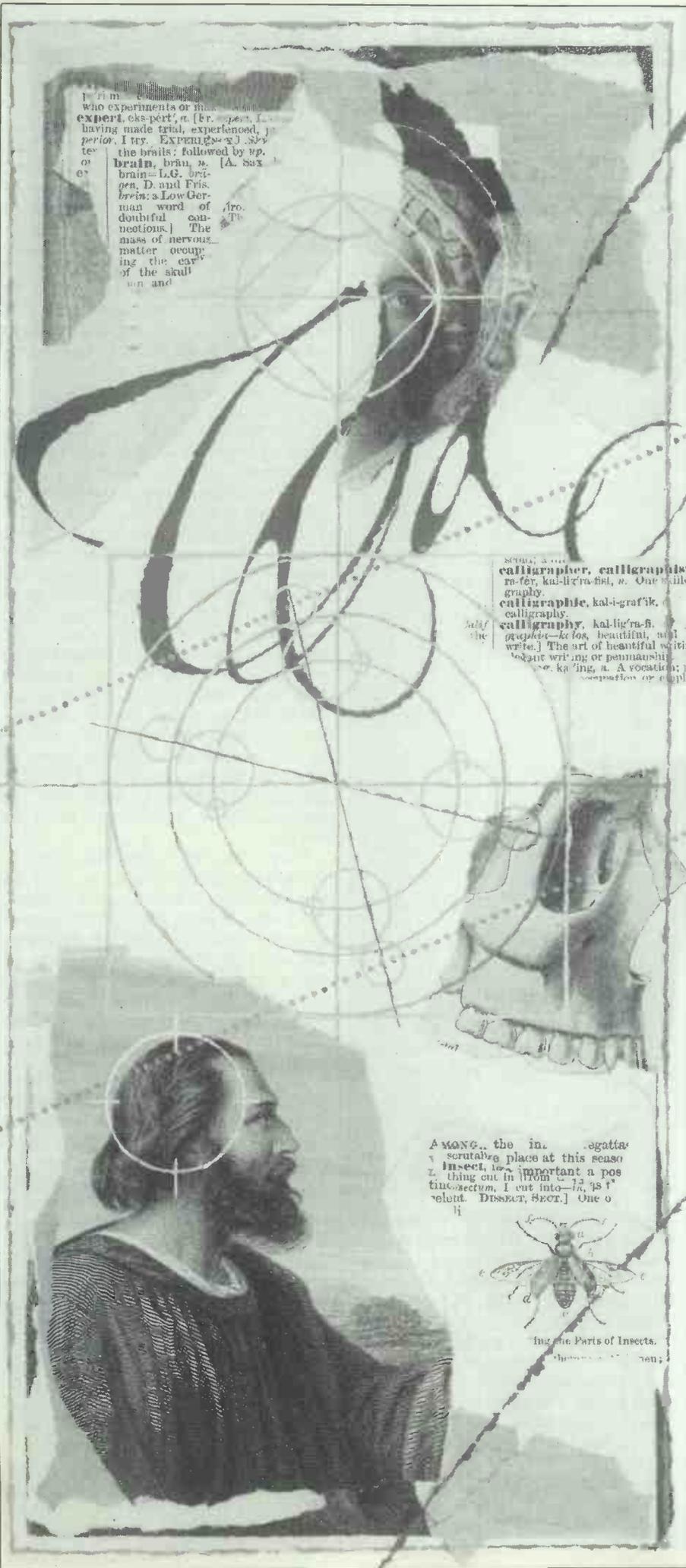
be described in several ways — as thought organisers, or structured databases with rules, or whatever — but not as expert systems, and it is misleading to think of them as such, although most of the programs are useful in their own right.

Real expert systems have appeared, but only on computer systems that are much larger and more powerful than the office micro. These programs have proved their worth many times, but they have also been extremely expensive to create; not necessarily in strict financial terms but in terms of manpower, since they have generally been the product of academic research.

All this may sound rather complex; after all, it's usually quite easy to find a human expert who'll give you advice quickly and easily, so why bother with a computer? (This question crops up a lot in all fields, not just with expert systems, and very often the answer is that you *shouldn't* bother with a computer!) Unfortunately, in some fields, there are only a couple of experts in the world; or the experts charge huge sums of money for their time; or the field of knowledge to be covered is so large that one human expert cannot possibly know everything within the area.

In these situations expert systems have a lot to offer, but the way they are used and set up is of extreme importance. A badly designed expert system could cause a great deal of damage if its advice were taken seriously. It is also important that users realise the limitations of the particular expert system they are using before they get involved with it — bad advice can be worse than ignorance.

Expert systems apply knowledge and reasoning to data they have been supplied with; explain and justify the conclusions they have drawn; communicate these conclusions to the user; as well as request any other detailed information they require. They are limited to rigorously defined situations where the data is of manageable size and strict rules, and where the conditions for dealing with such data can be defined. Expert systems cannot model: the restructure and reorganisation of information and rules they know about; the selective breaking of rules when the situation requires it; the



who experiments or has  
**expert**, eks-pert, *n*. [*Fr.* *expert*, *l.*  
 having made trial, experienced, *per-*  
*perior*, I try. EXPERTISE, *n*. Skill  
 the traits; followed by *sp.*  
**brain**, brān, *n*. [*A. Sax.*  
 brain; *L.G.* *brāin*,  
*gen.*, *D.* and *Fris.*  
*brāin*; a Low Ger-  
 man word of *pro-*  
 doubtful con-  
 nections.] The  
 mass of nervous  
 matter occup-  
 ying the cav-  
 ity of the skull  
 and

**calligrapher, calligraphist**,  
 kal-lig'ra-fēr, *n*. One who  
 writes in calligraphy.  
**calligraphic**, kal-lig'ra-fik,  
*adj*.  
**calligraphy**, kal-lig'ra-fē,  
*n*. [*Fr.* *calligraphie*, *Gr.* *kallos*, beautiful, and *graphein*,  
 to write.] The art of beautiful writing;  
 the art of writing with penmanship.  
*See* *calligrapher*, *n*. A vocation; or  
 occupation of a calligrapher.

AMONG the insects, the  
 scorpion is a place at this season  
 insect, to be important a pos-  
 sible insectum, I cut into—*in*, *is* *t*  
 silent. DISSECT, SECT.] One o  
 f



Fig. 1. The Parts of Insects.

determination of the relevance of information; and, finally, the awareness of the limits of their knowledge. These are all human traits requiring intelligence of the kind that computers cannot yet match.

**How they work**

The simplest example of an expert system is a decision tree that can be followed while dealing with a problem. Such a tree is often created by an expert and is intended for others to follow. All the user has to do is start at the top and follow the paths specified by the expert as the user comes to stages of the problem. Good examples are fault-finding manuals for cars or motorbikes: such 'expert systems' enable the novice with little mechanical experience to repair minor faults easily.

A very simple example of a computer expert system is the 'animals' program. This tries to deduce which animal you are thinking of by asking questions like: 'Is the animal warm-blooded?'. The answer helps the system proceed along an internal tree structure of questions which eventually end in the name of a particular animal.

There are many versions of the animals program, some written in simple Basic. The program illustrates a simple rule-based expert system which is controlled by a tree of IF... THEN commands. Each stage is a question, the answer to which is used by the IF... THEN command to move on to the next stage.

One important feature of the animals program that isn't usually available in such simple expert systems is the ability to learn. If the animal is one the system doesn't know, the program asks for a new question to distinguish the animal from the one it has guessed, and adds this to the structure.

At this point it's worth considering the value of having a good structure and a sensible set of questions. If the questions are carefully set up to break down animals into species, groups, and so on, then the program will be able to lead the user down sensible channels to add the animal if it's new, and will not be too far off itself when it takes a guess. On the other hand, if the questions are entered in a random order, the program will be hard to use and build up. For example, if the first question is: 'Is the animal green?', then one answer 'yes' will lead to few possibilities (frogs, perhaps) whereas the answer 'no' will lead nowhere.

**Example application**

An example expert system can be used to illustrate a lot of the considerations outlined above. The one I have chosen fails on some points, but adequately illustrates the advan-

tages and failings of expert systems in general. It is an expert system to advise potential purchasers on which microcomputer, software and additional hardware to buy to meet their requirements.

One immediate problem is how to deal with people who say, for example: 'I have been using package xyz at work, and whatever I buy must be able to run xyz.' The problem is that package xyz may be obscure or even purpose-written. The program won't know, because a human expert wouldn't, which computer is suitable for running the software, and it will need to know how to extract this information from the user. Skilful 'programming' of the expert system can overcome this problem by asking detailed questions about the type of computer being used at work, and so on, but nevertheless it is unlikely to come up with an entirely satisfactory answer.

To illustrate this point, suppose that the computer at work is a powerful mainframe. No microcomputer purchaser is going to be able to — or would want to — buy a mainframe. The expert system comes to the conclusion that the person is going to have to do without their pet program at home.

A more flexible human expert might, however, be able to discover whether the high-level source code for the program is still in existence, and whether or not this could be easily converted and recompiled on a micro. After exploring this detour as it leads into other areas, the expert could then recommend a computer, the software, and a source of help for porting program xyz to the micro. It's this kind of unusual circumstance where a human expert can do things that an expert system cannot.

The box on this page shows a very simplified version of the structure of the expert system. (Please note that this is only an idea, and has not been seriously considered for long enough to make it a complete structure specification.)

The list of questions and answers in the box is the minimum needed to make a basic recommendation about the type of computer system someone should buy. It isn't good enough to enable the system to pick out a particular computer or piece of hardware (especially in the dot-matrix printer market, where there are innumerable printers all priced the same and all doing the same things), but it's enough to suggest a range of possibilities. What is needed beyond this list of questions and selected answers is a structure, and a decision-making set of rules which lead to different pieces of advice.

There are several things to be

## Example expert system structure

**Question 1:** Do you really need one?

**Question 2:** What do you want to use it for?

Games  
Programming  
Home word processing, accounts, and so on

Serious programming  
Serious word processing  
Accounting

Small-business general use  
Heavy business use

**Question 3:** What extra hardware will you need?

Printer  
Disk drives  
Monitor  
Modem  
Hard disk  
Laser Printer

**Question 4:** What extra software will you need?

Word processing  
Database  
Spreadsheet  
Accounts  
Programming language  
Utilities  
Graphics  
Specialised/custom software

**Question 5:** How often will you use it?

**Question 6:** How much money can you spend?

**Question 7:** Do you want a warranty?

**Question 8:** Do you want to take out a service contract?

**Question 9:** Are you reasonably computer-literate?

**Question 10:** Will you need training?

**Question 11:** Will you have to use 'user-friendly' packages or be able to dive straight into particular products?

**Question 12:** Does the computer have to be compatible in any way with ones at work or ones that other people own?

taken into account here. The order in which questions are asked is important, and the information gained from the answers should affect the other questions asked, as well as the answers. Different kinds of answers can be expected, ranging from simple 'yes/no' through numerical values and items selected from a list, to open-ended questions. (The last category should be avoided because the computer can't categorise the answer properly.)

The underlying structure of the expert system can be constructed in several ways, but almost all micro-based expert systems use a tree of IF

... THEN ... ELSE rules to determine the expert system's path. Questions are part of this structure and provide answers for the IF ... THEN structure to work with. The simplest expert systems consist of a series of IF ... THEN statements, either nested or listed one after another, or both. Many commercial products really consist of no more than this with a pretty interface, and some of the more advanced ones work with sets of rules and IF ... THEN structures which are more cleverly combined. The very best ones make use of other control structures and allow more flexibility, even as far as modifying themselves or pushing for a better answer in response to specific questions.

The example given above could be given as a sequential set of IF ... THEN statements (see the diagram). Each answer to a question should then modify a list of possible answers, which initially would be a list of all the popular home and small-business micros. At each stage, this would be adjusted according to the answers until all the questions had been answered. It's quite possible at this point that the list of possible machines would contain a selection of several computers or none at all. This reflects the kind of choices people really have to make and the answers they would get from an expert.

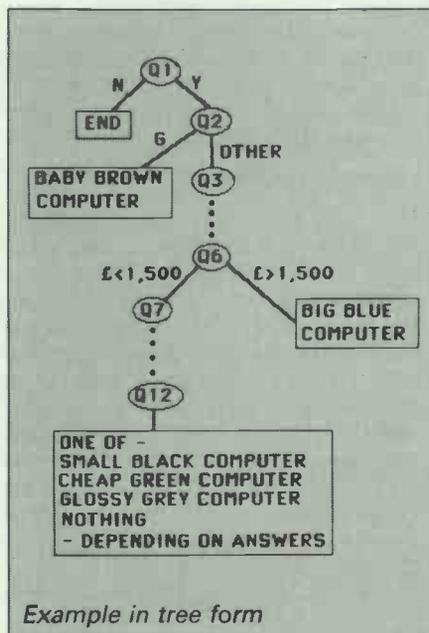
Most of the available expert-system programs could be used on this problem; examples are Crystal, Xi, ESIE or even the expert system program published in the February '86 issue of 'Program File'. None of these, however, are any more than programs to help design a decision tree and present it nicely. More advanced programs, such as Expert-Ease, are unnecessarily powerful.

When the expert system is being constructed, the list of machines as possible choices will have to be indexed by the answers to each question; then, as the questions are answered, those that don't match can be removed. Some questions cover similar ground, and these can be used as a cross-check on how consistent the expert system's user is and so as a check on whether he really knows what he wants. For example, if a user says that he wants to use the computer for word processing and then doesn't want a printer or specialised word-processing software, he will either be so unknowledgeable that he needs more help than the program can give, or he is simply forgetful and needs prompting. Either way, the program has to be able to detect this and come up with an appropriate response.

The hypothetical consultation table

opposite is a drastically shortened version of what would actually be used. It does, however, reflect real life in that the full range of possibilities is *not* represented, since there are only a limited number of computer manufacturers. The expert system would be told to check answers against the table and cross any off the list that didn't match; at the same time, it would be building up a list of desired features that didn't match any of the computers available.

There are still a lot of questions to be answered — the examples described here barely begin to explore structuring the expert system, but they are already leading to ideas. Personally, I would tabulate the machines and indexing data, but cross-index with the answers to help find inconsistencies. There should



Example in tree form

type structures and simple rules entered into the system by a person, although some have started to use the more flexible methods involving probabilities and other control structures. Mainframe-based expert systems explore a problem by using previous knowledge stored elsewhere and then deducing new information by analogy, reasoning and example. They also handle knowledge or information that isn't clear-cut but is expressed in terms of probabilities. When a certain level of probability/possibility is reached, the program acts as if that particular piece of information is true. If that is subsequently found not to be true, the program assigns that piece of information as false and continues.

This reflects real-life decision-making in that there are usually several possibilities at any one point, each of which is more or less likely than the others. Finding more information changes these probabilities until eventually one of the possibilities hardens into certainty.

For many purposes, programs other than expert system shells should be used to create expert systems. In many cases, a database programming language like dBaselll (with which many people will be familiar) would be a better choice for making an 'expert system' than an expert systems shell. dBaselll is, essentially, a programming language, and as such has more flexibility than an expert system shell.

As an expert system is a program in which you are going to invest a lot of time and effort, you might be better off programming it directly. Although this involves much more work, it is likely to result in a more powerful and flexible expert system.

tem is one that will work well, and you'll also need to have easy access to the expert or source of information that is to be the basis for the system. Mainframe and mini-based expert systems are likely to be 'real' expert systems and, as such, powerful enough to be able to simulate a real expert. But the cost of using these is great enough that serious consideration should be given to whether or not you can afford to create, maintain and use the expert system.

Some fields, such as mineral exploration, are good candidates for expert systems and have already been successfully implemented. This is because mineral exploration is a field in which a few experts have limited ranges of knowledge, and such experts (usually companies) charge heavily for their services.

The final piece in the jigsaw is that successful prediction of areas good for mineral exploitation can be highly lucrative for the company that eventually exploits rights to the minerals. An expert system that can successfully predict areas suitable for mineral exploitation has, for example, already pinpointed a molybdenum deposit worth over \$100 million.

Another successful (and famous) expert system is used to diagnose infections and suggest treatment. This can be done by any doctor, of course, but the expert system comes into its own when diagnosing complex multiple illnesses and obscure illnesses that occur infrequently. In these cases, the expert system can, in collaboration with a doctor, sort out and separate the different symptoms, and suggest drug treatments that will not affect the other illnesses. This expert system, called MYCIN, is one of the earliest expert systems to show real sophistication.

These expert systems are mainframe-based and are large, complex programs based on a great deal of Artificial Intelligence research and programmed in languages like Lisp. The code includes special routines that attempt to carefully emulate human thought processes — these can be difficult even for AI researchers to understand, and even the authors have difficulty implementing them on other computer systems. Consequently, such programs have not yet found their way onto micros and are still rare, although some micro-based programs such as Expert-Ease are based on high-level research.

It's interesting to note that nearly all the best expert systems are *not* constructed using an expert system shell, since these inevitably put restrictions on what the expert system can achieve. Therefore, it's sensible to only consider using an expert system for solving problems when there are difficulties in consulting a human expert, or where the expert system

### Hypothetical consultation table

	Use	Software	Hardware	Cost
Big Blue Computer	B	All	All	High
Small Black Computer	H	Limited	Disks	Low
Cheap Green Computer	S	Limited	Disk Printers	Low
Baby Brown Computer	G	Games	Disks	Low
Glossy Grey Computer	A	Limited	All	Medium

**Note:**

B — Business; H — Home; S — Small business; G — Games; A — All

also be two lists: one of machines that still match all the criteria; and another of criteria that none of the machines match. This second group would then allow the program to advise on closest matches, even if no machines matched everything.

The questions could be embedded in a control structure that asked them in order, and then used the answers to monitor what actions the control structure performed on the two lists and the table, as well as what it did in the way of modifying exactly which questions were asked.

Micro-based expert systems are still generally based on IF... THEN-

The problem with this method is the extra time and costs involved in the programming, development and debugging, which must be weighed against expert system shells that are quicker and easier to use. In particular, expert system shells already have a built-in mechanism for querying their decisions. This is the most important facility that an expert system should have, and it's one of the hardest parts to program independently into an expert system.

### Implementation

It's important to ensure that the application you have for an expert sys-

# EXPERT SYSTEMS

can add considerably to the expertise a human expert can bring to bear on a problem. Another possibility is using expert systems in situations where an expert has to be consulted so often that a full-time expert is needed, but is not available.

There are many fields where human knowledge and judgement cannot be quantified or defined precisely. In such cases an expert system would be useless, as it would be impossible to provide it with the information it would need to arrive at a reasonable conclusion. For an expert system to be useful in a particular situation, the problem it has to solve must be easy to define and must have definite rules that can be applied to its solution.

## Opportunity

Having decided that you have an application that you *could* use with an expert system, there are still other points to consider before creating the expert system. The structuring of information is very important, but even more important is being sure that you can insert an expert's opinions and rules into the expert system in a coherent and useful form.

It's surprisingly difficult to persuade experts to express this knowledge in a structured and reasonable way, not least because many experts are jealous of their specialised position and don't want to reveal their knowledge to the world. Expert systems have become so widespread that an industry has grown up around the difficulties in representing and structuring experts' knowledge. 'Knowledge engineering' companies specialise in coaxing information out of experts, structure it and pass it on to the expert system in a sensible form.

This process is the most difficult and important part of setting up an expert system. If it is incomplete or flawed, then the final expert system will be useless. In fact, a poorly constructed expert system may seem to be fine for certain problems, but will be useless when it has to concentrate on areas where the information has been incorrectly entered. This could be very dangerous, and shows why it is necessary for an expert system to justify its decisions.

In practice, a good approach is to ask the expert to write down all that he can express of his knowledge in terms of rules and experience, then have someone else structure this information and use it to start building the expert system. Any inadequacies of the expert system will force the expert to express his knowledge in a clearer form which can then be used to modify the expert system, and the process will be repeated. Eventually

the expert will be satisfied with the performance of the system, and it can be considered finished or exposed to another expert's scrutiny for further refinement. When you are satisfied that you understand the finer points of preparation, you can be fairly confident that your application is one that is suitable to be an expert system.



*'For an expert system to be useful, the problem it has to solve must be easy to define ...'*

There is only one other thing to consider — time. Planning an expert system can take a long time, and this is the point where you realise that creating and using a reliable expert system is not as easy as software companies would like you to think.

Taking the 'animals' program as an example, the tree-based structure is a good one in this case since it reflects the branching structure of animal classification very well. One advantage of this program is that the subject is already familiar to people. Therefore, the questions and structure of the expert system do not need to be so carefully formulated

since the users won't be too confused, even by misleading questions.

A point in expert systems' favour is that when a good expert system is available in any given field, human experts in that field are freed to work in more advanced areas — research, and so on — that will increase their knowledge and expertise. Also, expert systems make experts themselves redundant to some extent. Although this sounds like a bad idea, it does guard against human accidents which might cause a disaster.

The very best expert systems can be given raw data from a subject and can then extract their own rules.

Expert-Ease is one such program, but it uses only one method to extract its own rules and can miss relatively simple ones. This ability gives expert systems far more flexibility and enables them to find rules that human experts might miss — making them in some cases, better 'experts' than humans.

## Conclusion

The most important thing to remember when investigating expert systems is to be *careful*. There are a large number of questions whose answers boil down to whether or not it's worth constructing an expert system. The most important points are: whether a real expert can provide knowledge and rules on a subject; whether you can put that knowledge into a structured form; whether the expertise is necessary to warrant making the system; and whether the system will be used at all.

You should consider how you want to put the expert system together. For fairly simple applications where it's important that it should be easy to make the expert system, a micro-based expert system shell would be adequate. For more advanced expert systems, it would be a good idea to experiment with an expert system shell before writing a program to implement the final version. For large and important expert systems, it might be worth investigating mainframe-based expert systems.

If you want to explore the expert systems market to see the kind of program you want to use, there are several options. There are numerous public-domain expert system shells that are nearly as powerful as those on sale for considerable amounts of money; these are for the IBM PC or compatibles and would be an extremely good way to find out what currently available programs can do. Moving up the scale, Borland's Turbo Prolog would help you to program your own expert system. Alternatively, an excellent version of Lisp, called XLisp, is available in the public domain for several machines. **END**

# MicroSight

## LOW COST IMAGE CAPTURE



### MICROSIGHT I

The popular low cost image capture system for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles capable of capturing up to 512 x 512 resolution images at 255 grey levels. MicroSight I includes camera, Microeye Scanner Card and software.

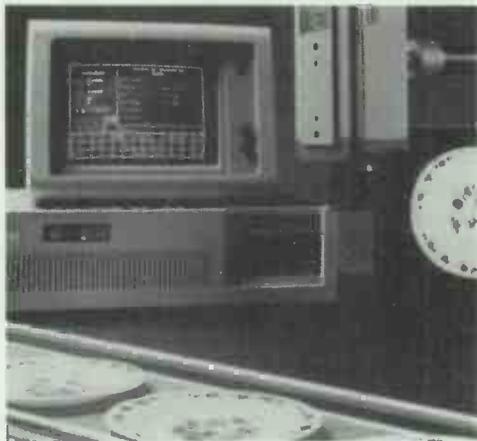
A camera stand is included to allow images of a variety of sizes to be captured **£595 + VAT**

### MICROEYE SCANNER

Image capture card for use with your own camera/video system, provided with software for image capture, disk storage and printing. The microeye scanner has a resolution of up to 512 x 512 pixels at 255 grey levels.

Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles **£295 + VAT**

Versions of MicroSight and Microeye available for RM NIMBUS, Apricot, BBC Model B, HP 9816 and Victor 9000/Sirius



### MICROSIGHT RT

A real time image capture system for use with IBM PC/XT/AT with capture of 512 x 512 resolution images at frame rate. Complete with camera and software **£1,490 + VAT**

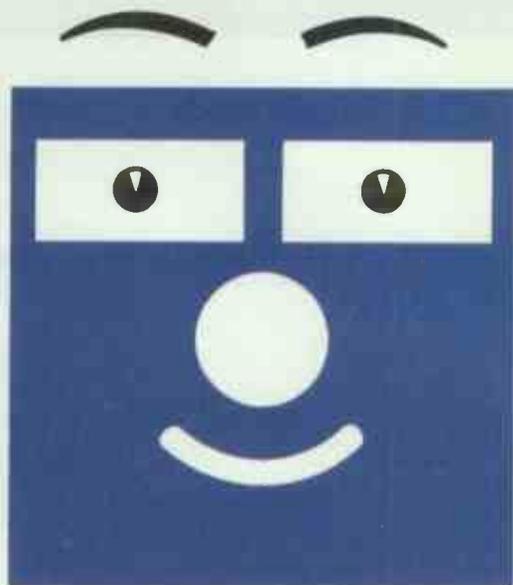
MicroScale image processing and measurement software available with MicroSight products.

For Further details contact:-

## DIGITHURST

The image analysis people

Digithurst Ltd.  
Church Lane, Royston,  
Herts SG8 9LG Telephone (0763) 42955



# How to build Expert systems.

Find out what you need to know at a **FREE Crystal workshop**

And find out why the press think the following about Crystal - the new P.C. expert system builder;

*"A basic tool for use in every office"*

PRACTICAL COMPUTING

*"Clean, fast and easy to use"*

WHAT MICRO

*"High speed and compact"*

A.I. BUSINESS

*"Personal computers gain in expertise"*

THE INDEPENDENT

*"The basis for an 8000 rule system"*

THE OBSERVER

Phone 01-940 6333 for your free information pack or free workshop. Or send the coupon to: Intelligent Environments Limited, Northumberland House, 15-19 Petersham Road, Richmond, Surrey TW10 6TP.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ PCW1

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Business \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

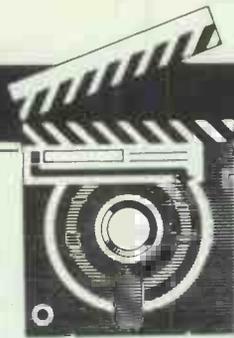
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_

**PHONE: 01-940 6333**  
FOR INSTANT CONFIRMATION

**INTELLIGENT ENVIRONMENTS**

 **Crystal**



**SCREENTEST**

# Ability

*Ability is a fully integrated software package for the IBM PC and compatibles which offers a variety of functions at a knock-down price. But how substantial are its facilities? Robert Schifreen finds out.*

According to its packaging, Ability is a fully integrated software package for the IBM PC and compatibles. It comprises a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, a communications facility, a graph-drawing system and presentation graphics. Such facilities are certainly not unique among PC software, even when bundled together as an integrated package, though you'd normally have to pay at least £400 for them. So how can Migent afford to sell Ability for £99.95, and include free telephone support?

The Ability box contains four disks, only three of which actually contain the Ability programs. The fourth is a self-contained interactive tutorial which, although well put together, is not really necessary.

Included in the box is a fold-out piece of card which I assumed to be full of useless information and immediately threw away. It was only after spending half an hour scouring the manual for installation instructions that I turned, in desperation, to the card. On it was a section headed 'Installation instructions', which informed me how to install Ability for use on a hard or floppy disk system.

Installing the software on a hard disk is just a matter of creating a directory called \ABILITY and copying the contents of the three program disks to it. Installation on a floppy disk system is slightly harder, as you can't fit a complete Ability system on a single disk. Starting up requires a disk change half-way through, while another change is required to enter the presentation graphics module.

Ability requires an IBM PC or compatible, with at least 384k of memory. In order to display graphics, a colour graphics adaptor and colour monitor are needed. If you have a

monochrome system, you can use the text-based applications only. The system supports a Hercules card, and if one is installed, it is used by default and the system powers up in 43-line mode.

## Getting started

When the software has been installed, you type ABILITY at the MS-DOS prompt. Ability uses only the unshifted function keys, and allows you to assign a string of up to 30 characters to each of the ten function keys used with Shift, Ctrl and Alt. These characters are stored in a file, and are loaded when you start, after the configuration details.

When these details have been loaded, you are presented with a library screen. This is the top-level screen from which all applications are loaded, and from where you can run external MS-DOS commands. There are seven columns, labelled: Database, Spreadsheet, Graph, Write, Communicate, Other Programs and Other Files. The presentation graphics module is a separate program and, therefore, appears in the Other Programs column.

Unless you indicate otherwise, or do not have a graphics monitor, the screen starts up in graphics mode. This allows you to have graphics and text displayed at the same time. The first word in each column is «NEW», under which is a list of all the files that exist in the specified categories. For example, any word-processing documents are listed in the Write column.

The names of files do not contain the files' extensions, as the extension is used by Ability to decide which application created it. Consequently, you can't specify an extension on a file when you save it. Any files con-

taining extensions that are not recognised as having been created by Ability, appear in the Other Files column (these files can still be accessed from within Ability). As the file extension is used to group files, there's no need to have separate directories for different types of files.

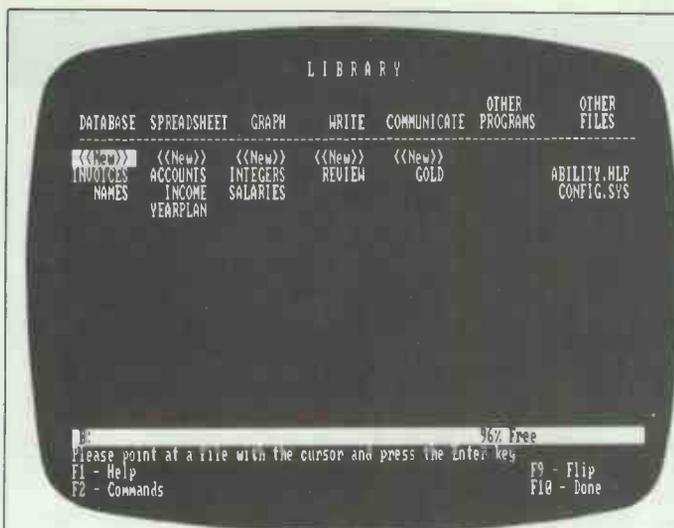
At the bottom of the screen is the status line, which displays the name of the currently selected drive and also the amount of free memory. All applications are RAM-based, so if memory goes down to 0%, you can't make the current file any larger.

If the Caps Lock or Num Lock functions of the keyboard are active, the words CAPS or NUM appear on the status line. Below the status line is a list of the function keys that are currently available. Pressing F2 brings up a list of commands, any of which can be activated by typing its first letter, or highlighting it with the cursor and pressing Return. Highlighting a command and pressing F1 produces a help screen referring to that particular command.

Every command in every part of Ability has a screen of related help information. Most commands are executed by pressing F2 which displays a list of commands, and a command can then be selected by typing the first letter of its name. These menus are sometimes two or three levels deep, but you don't have to learn any commands — everything that Ability can do is listed onscreen in one menu or another.

To use an existing file, you just move the cursor so that the file's name is highlighted and press Return. According to which column the file's name is in, the correct application will be started and the specified file loaded.

Whenever you load or save a file, a



Creating a new file or using an existing one is simply a matter of selecting an option from the library screen. The column heading tells Ability which application program you want to load



Ability's database system is a glorified, though highly configurable, card index box. Blocks of records can easily be copied to the word processor for amendment, then copied back to the database

copy is kept in memory. If you select the same file again, it can be loaded more quickly from memory than if it were stored on disk. Files which exist in memory are marked on the library screen with an asterisk after their name. When the indicator on the status line shows that you are running out of memory, you have to return to the library screen and ask for any unwanted files to be removed from memory (the copies on disk are not affected). Normally, putting away a resident file takes just a couple of seconds. However, if you only have 1% of memory left, it seems to take forever — I gave up after 10 minutes and rebooted the machine.

If memory permits, you can load two applications simultaneously. Flipping between them, as it's called, is accomplished by pressing F9. If only one application is loaded, pressing F9 takes you to the library screen from where you can load another. The two active applications can be of the same type (spreadsheet, word processor, database, and so on) or they can be different. Such a facility makes for an easy method of moving data between files, as you can pick up a block of data from a file, flip to another application and put it down. Keys F5 and F6 are helpfully labelled Pick Up and Put Down. If you flip to a second application and, from that second application, try to exit to DOS, the first application that has been suspended automatically will be saved before Ability is exited.

The display in Ability is all one colour — normally green. When you flip to a new application, the screen changes to cyan to remind you that you have changed applications. These colours can be changed through an option on the library screen, and your chosen colours will then be permanently recorded in the configuration file.

## Word processor

Ability's word processor is called Write. It has all the functions of a basic word processor, but lacks some of the features found in more expensive packages. What Ability does, though, it does well. It's also incredibly easy to use.

You start the word processor in one of two ways. If you select a file from the Write column on the library screen, the word-processing program appears and the selected file is loaded. Alternatively, you can select «NEW» from the library screen if you want to create a new file. You will then be prompted for an eight-character filename before you can enter text.

When the word-processing module has been powered up, the familiar status line appears at the bottom of the screen. This tells you the name of the file being edited, and has indicators to show the current page, line and column number. There's also a note of the amount of free memory, which starts at around 96% and varies according to the number of files held on the library screen. With a page length of 60 lines, I managed to enter a 78-page document before getting down to 1% of remaining memory on a 640k PC.

The format of the page onscreen is rather strange. Each page is surrounded by a border made up from block graphics characters. At the end of a page is a horizontal row of block characters, then a couple of blank lines appear before a new frame starts.

Below the status line is a list of the available function keys. As always F1 is used for help, and F2 produces a list of commands — for example, Centre, Typestyle, Print, Spreadsheet and Graph. The Spreadsheet and Graph options are used to insert

another file into the document. When you have selected the option, you are prompted for a filename. The specified spreadsheet or graph is then loaded and, if you're in graphics mode, is displayed onscreen.

The other options are fairly self-explanatory. You can select a menu option by positioning the cursor over it and pressing Return, or by typing its first letter. Selecting the Typestyle option produces another menu from where you choose bold, italic or underlined text. Because everything is done in graphics mode, the image you see onscreen is made to look as much as possible like the final, printed output.

As with all functions, the Typestyle commands operate on a block of text if one is currently marked. If not, the command operates on any text you type after selecting it.

A number of key combinations are used to move around the file. The cursor keys by themselves move the cursor in steps of one character; pressed with the Ctrl key, they move in steps of a word. The Home and End keys move to the start and end of the current line, while PgUp and PgDn move up and Dn by a Pg at a time. Ctrl-home and Ctrl-end move straight to the top and bottom of the document, respectively.

As everything is based in RAM, movement is very fast. Block operations are performed using the F7 key, to highlight a block. This key, known as the Shade key, is used to highlight a portion of the screen and is used in every part of Ability, not just the word processor.

To delete a block of text, you shade it with F7 and then press Delete. To move a block you shade it and pick it up with F5, then move the cursor to where you want the text to be, and put it down with F6. You can also put text down in any other Abil-



## SCREENTEST

ity application as long as it's in the correct format.

Being able to flip between applications made it easy to write this review. I kept the text that I was writing in the word processor, but could look at any other part of Ability by flipping to it.

Inserting a graph in a word-processing document is easy. A graph option on the menu lets you insert a graph at the current cursor position; the graph is then displayed onscreen as part of the document. When you save the document, though, the graph is *not* saved. Instead, the document contains a special pointer which indicates the name of the graph to be included. With this method, if you update the graph, the changes will be reflected in the document. It also saves disk space, as you can have the same graph in 30 different documents, although only one copy of the graph will be kept on disk.

The F3 key is called Goto, and it leads to two commands. The first is called Search, and lets you go to a specified word in the document. As in MS-DOS and CP/M, the wildcard characters \* and ? can be used to represent one or more unknown characters when searching for a string. The other option on the Goto menu lets you go to any page which you specify by its number. This is useful if you are editing a long document. The word processor's pages are normally set to a length of 54 lines, with margins of 10 and 75. These can be changed through a menu option. Headers, footers and page numbers are all supported.

Although the onscreen text is in graphics mode, Ability was intelligent enough to drive my Epson printer in text mode. If you have a graph included in the document, the printer switches into graphics mode to produce the graph, then back to text mode for the plain text.

There is an option on the Print menu that will print a file to disk. The only problem I had with printing was with the pound sign (£) — or rather the lack of it. Ability is an American product, and while it would happily print dollar signs, it would not print pound signs. Migent has now fixed this, and has released a European version of the software. As well as providing a pound sign, it also allows you to use all 255 ASCII characters, including the box-drawing ones. Make sure that your copy is version 1.2E and not 1.2. If it's 1.2, call Migent and ask for an upgrade.

Write will cope with existing Word-Star files, and will even convert them to Ability format so that the fonts display correctly onscreen.

When you have input a document, you press F10; this is the 'Done' key, which tells Ability to save the current task and return to the library screen. It's worth noting that Ability doesn't make back-up files of edited documents. If you want a back-up, you can use the Copy option from the library screen to create one before you edit a file.

Generally, I found the word processor easy to use, though the screen updating often falls behind if you are typing fast. The lack of a spelling checker is a problem, but one has been promised for version 2.

### Spreadsheet

As long as you have enough spare memory, Ability can handle a spreadsheet of 9999 rows by 702 columns. Like all Ability applications, you start the spreadsheet from the library screen: the spreadsheet grid appears and the cursor is at cell A1. The status line gives you the name of the current file and the amount of memory remaining.

Below the status line is the prompt area, where you enter or edit the contents of a cell. Below this is the list of function keys, some of which perform functions of their own, while others lead to further menus.

Again pressing F1 brings up a help screen related to the selected menu option.

Moving around the spreadsheet involves the same key combinations as the word processor. Pressing F2 leads to a menu of commands. Commands which apply to cells normally operate on the current cell — that is, the one which the cursor is on. However, if you use F7 to shade a block of cells (as in the word processor), any command will operate on the block. You can pick up a block of cells and put them down in another application.

The Data-fill command fills a marked block of empty cells with a sequence of values. When the block has been marked, you specify the starting value and the increment, and Ability does the rest. There is a Sort command, which will sort any row or column into ascending or descending order. Sort works with numeric fields or alphabetic labels. The Transpose command rotates a marked block of cells by 90 degrees.

Formulas must start with a plus sign or any other symbol which makes them uniquely identifiable as a formula. If you enter the contents of a cell as A1+A2, the text 'A1+A2' will be put in a cell. To put the sum of A1 and A2 in a cell, you have to specify the formula as +A1+A2.

If a cell contains a formula which can't be evaluated, the symbol «N/A» appears where the result should be. If, in the above example, I had not put a value in cell A1, the result of A1+A2 would display as «N/A».

As well as standard maths symbols, there are 46 functions that can be used in formulas and — believe it or not — other Ability applications. There are functions to calculate interest rates, averages, trig functions, and so on. Write includes a command to create an area on a line known as a field, into which you can enter a function just like a cell on a spreadsheet. Fields are allocated a unique number when you define them, and you can use these numbers to refer to other fields. There's also a full recalculation facility which will update any affected fields if a value changes — nothing new when it comes to spreadsheets, but a wonderful facility for a word processor to provide.

Printing the spreadsheet is simply a matter of selecting a menu option. There's a built-in sideways option which will print a spreadsheet sideways if the selected printer has a graphics mode.

My only major gripe about the spreadsheet is, again, the lack of a pound sign. Because Ability is American, everything works in dollars. Typing a pound sign in a value produces a strange graphics character and an error message. Apparently, this omission will be remedied in Ability 2.

### Database

The Ability database works like a card index. To create a database you first create a master form; then, to add records to the database, you fill in the form on the screen. To start a new database, you select «NEW» from the Database column on the library screen and you are then presented with a blank screen on which to create the master form. The form is created in exactly the same way as creating a document with the word processor, so it's easy to get everything looking right. The only extra command is one to define where the fields go (these are the areas that will be filled in when you start to put information into the database). To enter a field, you select an option from the menu and use the cursor keys to mark out the length of the

required field.

When the form is complete you press F10 to save it, which puts you into Add Forms mode. Your master form appears onscreen, with the first field highlighted. Entering information is done by typing into the space marked out by the field; the cursor keys move the cursor around so that each field can be filled in. When the form is complete, pressing F10 stores the data on disk and presents you with another blank form to start adding the second record. This process will continue until you press F10 again, which puts the system into Browse mode.

In Browse mode, you can look through your newly-created database. The standard cursor key combinations are used to move around the database in increments of a character, a field or a complete form. The sequence number of the record you are looking at is displayed on the status line.

As in all Ability modules, commands are executed by menu selection. F3 is the Search command: if you know the number of the record you want to examine, you can go straight there by typing its number; if you don't, the search process involves filling in one or more fields on a form. The system then searches for records that match the partial form you have filled in. You can use the \* and ? pattern-matching characters in searches, as well as the =, < and > characters to specify ranges of values to look for. Also, AND, OR and NOT can be specified in searches by the use of special characters.

When the information has been put into a database and saved, you can retrieve it with the Report command. There are three types of reports. If you select a Forms report, the information will be printed in the same format as it appears onscreen. The Summary option enables you to

have columns of output, with each column being one field from the database. To produce a summary report, you fill in a blank copy of the master form, but, instead of putting data in the fields, you put a number there. The summary report will then be printed, with the columns appearing in the order specified by the numbers you put in the fields.

The database system contains a number of commands for manipulating the data in forms; one of the most useful being the ability to sort the forms in a database, with the sort taking place against any specified field.

Deleting a form involves pressing the Delete key when you are looking at the form you want to delete. Ability keeps a copy of all deleted records, so it's possible to retrieve them if you change your mind. When memory is running low, you can permanently delete those 'deleted' records which are still being stored.

Ability will quite happily let you edit the master form of a database, and will even let you add or delete fields. The old database will then be copied into the new one. If the new database contains fields that were not in the old one, the new fields will be left blank. If you delete a field, the information will not be copied into the new database.

The Pick Up and Put Down options allow you to pick up records from a spreadsheet and, as long as the fields are wide enough, put them down in a database form.

## Graph

The graph utility allows you to draw graphs onscreen and print them to a printer or HP plotter. The values for the graphs can come from the keyboard or an Ability spreadsheet. When the graph has been drawn, it can be included in a word-processing document.

The graph module is started from the library screen like all other applications; the status line and function key list then appear. When the graph program has been loaded, you can type in a list of numbers separated by commas. A bar chart is then drawn, with scales automatically generated. If you don't like the program's choice of scale, you can change it.

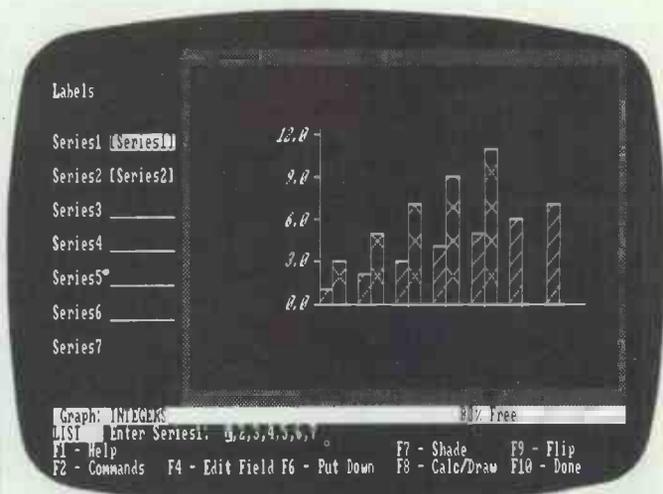
Ability can draw a graph with up to seven series of numbers. Each series is a separate set of numbers, whose graph can be superimposed on another set. For example, if you were graphing half-yearly sales and profit figures, you would have one series for each month's sales and another for the profits. When the graph is drawn, all the numbers from the first series are plotted, followed by those from the second series. For example, all January's data will be drawn first, then February's, and so on.

There are four graph styles available. A bar chart is the default, which plots numbers in different series next to each other. The stacked bar chart shows numbers in different series on top of each other, so, in the above example, there would be six columns with each month's sales and profits on top of each other. The bars are shaded to show where one value ends and another begins.

You can also opt for a line graph or a pie chart. Pie charts can show only one series. Selected segments from a pie chart can be 'exploded', pulling them away from the remaining segments. It's easy to graph values from a spreadsheet. You tell Ability which cells in a spreadsheet are to be graphed, and the values are extracted and the graph is drawn. This is done by specifying what are known as linked fields. Printing a graph is done from a menu, like any other Ability file — and you can print the graph sideways if you wish.

Company	Description	Invoice #	Date	Amount
Trendy!	Magazine ads	12201	3-19-85	3,895.00
Mt. Moving Co.	Sales flyers	12198	3-19-85	985.00
Don's Shoes	Window banners	12200	3-12-85	375.00
Gemini Designs	Logo design	12200	3-26-85	2,100.00
TOTAL INCOME				\$7,355.00

If memory permits, Ability will handle a spreadsheet of 9999 rows by 702 columns. Sideways printing is built in. Functions and formulas can be included in word-processing documents



The graphics module will graph up to seven sets of values. Sets can be superimposed onscreen and need not all be drawn in the same mode. Updating a graph automatically updates exported copies



# SCREENTEST

## Communications

The communications facility is a terminal emulation program for connecting to services like Telecom Gold. Viewdata graphics as used by Prestel are not supported. For each service that you will be calling with Ability, you have to specify a screen of information. This is entered on a form just like entering information into a database. You can specify the emulation required (dumb terminal, VT-100 or VT-52), and baud rates and other parameters. Ability will work perfectly with a Hayes-compatible modem or any other dumb modem. If you have a Hayes type, you can specify the phone number of the service and have it dialled automatically for you.

There is a facility to upload ASCII files to a remote computer, and another that allows incoming data to be captured to a file. The captured data is automatically put in a file with the extension .CAP. Unfortunately, this means that it doesn't end up in the Write column on the library screen, as it isn't classed as a Write document (such documents have an .XTX extension). To load the captured data into Write, you have to rename it so that it appears in the correct column. Alternatively, you can include it into a document with an Include command and then save the file from within Write, which will assign the correct extension.

In addition to the terminal emulation, there's also a mode that allows files to be sent automatically between two computers that are both running Ability. You can specify a password that will be sent to the other micro before file transfer, and you can also specify the password you expect to receive from the other micro before proceeding with the transfer.

For remote services which have a lengthy log-in procedure, you can

put the required commands into a file called a log-in file which contains commands that instruct Ability to send your log-in commands to the service at the correct time. In the case of Telecom Gold, for example, you could set up a log-in file that instructs Ability to wait for a PAD prompt, before typing CALL 81. Then, when a 'Please Sign On' prompt appears, the file would send your ID.

Despite operating the screen in graphics mode, Ability had no problems keeping up with incoming data at 1200 baud and displaying it. Each character was displayed as it arrived, compared with, say, Gem Comm, which waits for an entire line and then displays it all at once.

## Presentation

Ability features a presentation graphics module. This does not appear in its own column on the library screen, but exists as an option on the Other Programs column. The program can be run from the library screen, as can any other MS-DOS program; or it can be run from the MS-DOS prompt, independent of Ability.

Within every Ability application, you can take a snapshot of the screen display by pressing the large, grey '+' key. The presentation program lets you play back these snapshots to form an automatic display. When you take the first snapshot, you are asked for the name of the snapshot library file; when this has been given, all subsequent snapshots

for the session go to the named file. Taking a snapshot is done by pressing the single '+' key, and the snap is added to the current library. The presentation program allows you to re-order the snapshots in the library at a later date.

When you have saved some snapshots in a library, you load up the presentation program and tell it which library you are using. Within the presentation program are options to add, re-order and delete snapshots from the library, as well as play back the current selection onscreen. A contents list of the current library is shown, and you can specify the time that each slide will appear onscreen before being replaced by the next in the sequence. You can also put captions on slides, or create blank slides that just contain captions.

Most novel among the snapshot features is the music. The program has a built-in repertoire containing snippets from a selection of popular tunes, as well as the odd fanfare. Each snapshot can be allocated a tune, which will be played through the PC's internal speaker when the snap is displayed. Although it isn't the most useful of Ability's applications, the presentation graphics could be put to good use in sales demos.

## Documentation

The Ability package includes a 200-page manual bound like a paperback book. Trying to learn about software by reading manuals is never a good idea; but Ability is so easy to install and use that you can easily get by without opening the manual.

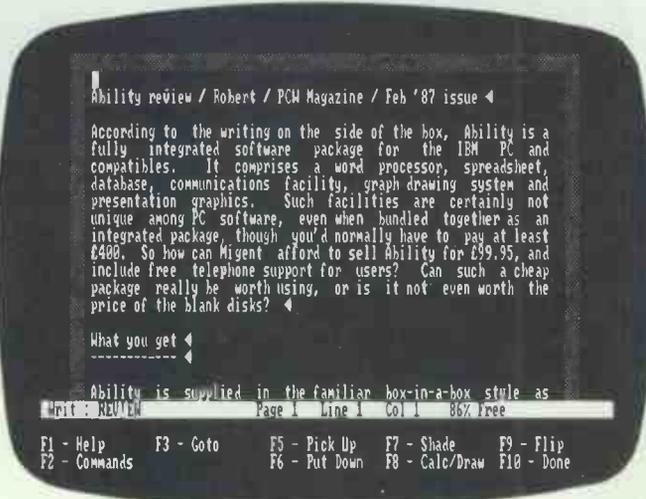
## Conclusion

Would I recommend Ability? The answer is a definite yes. Although I would have to admit that it lacks some of the more advanced features found in expensive software packages, it does cope well within its limitations. For the money it's an excellent introduction to integrated software, and should be able to deal satisfactorily with the requirements of a small business.

My main criticism is the lack of a spelling checker for the word processor, but Ability 2 (which should be available by the time you read this) will include one. The manual is also being completely rewritten. If you can't wait for version 2, there will be a free (or almost) upgrade policy for users of version 1.

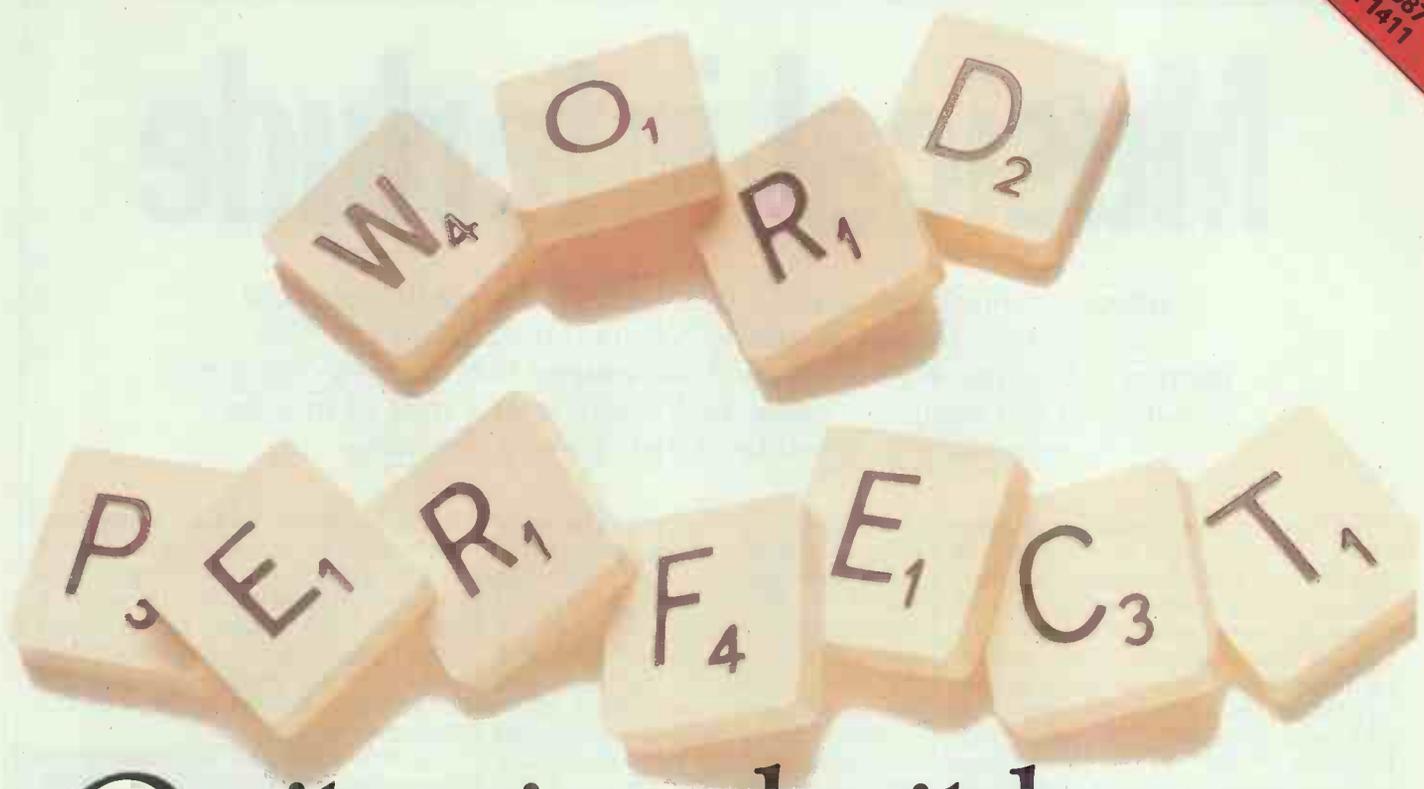
If you have any problems with Ability, Migent, the supplier, is also handling the support side.

Ability version 1.2E costs £99.95. Migent is at 37 Dover Street, London W1. Tel: (01) 409 1343. **END**



*Ability's word processor is RAM-based with a maximum document size of around 80 pages. Underlined, italic and bold text are shown on the screen as they will appear on the hard copy. Unfortunately there is no spelling checker, although one will be included on version 2*

Come and see us at the  
Which Computer  
17-20 Feb 1987  
Stand No. 1411



# Quite simply, it leaves other word processors lost for words.

WordPerfect 4.1 includes many features not found in other word processors.

Newspaper style columns can be displayed on screen, 100,000 word phonetic dictionary, word-count, background printing and automatic reformatting increase efficiency.

Line drawing and rulers, sorting search and 5-function maths are invaluable assets.

The colour-coded template makes using WordPerfect simpler than you would believe. Most features are

available with a single keystroke. This makes learning easier than ever before and using it a real pleasure.

What you see on the screen is what will actually print. This makes good, professional layouts simple.

Documents are treated as a whole and not a series of pages. Reformatting and repagination after editing are automatic and very rapid.

However fast you type, you will never be too fast for WordPerfect.

To find out more, write to the address opposite.

And see how WordPerfect delivers today what others are still searching for.



**SENTINEL**  
SOFTWARE

Sentinel, Wellington House,  
New Zealand Avenue,  
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey, KT12 1PY.  
Telephone: (0932) 231164.

**WordPerfect**

**MathPlan**

**SSI Database**

# Musical interlude

*Although musicians may be shocked to discover that musical composition by dice-throwing has its roots back in the 18th century, computer enthusiasts will understand that the very 'random' nature of the computer lends itself easily to this style of musical composition. David Levy does some fine tuning.*

The composition of music by computers has its origins in the late 18th century, when various authors showed how it was possible to compose melodies using dice. The technique was based on the use of printed tables; for example, the *Ever-ready composer of Polonaises and Minuets* published by Bach's pupil Johann Philipp Kirnberger required dice to assist in making certain random choices. Similar publications made it possible for anyone to 'compose' an almost unlimited number of musical works, and some of these were of sufficient quality to pass for the genuine article — the Haydn composition *Gioco filarmonico* (Philharmonic joke) was only recently found to be a fake.

In 1792, one year after the death of Mozart, a book was published and attributed to the great composer explaining how the reader could use a pair of dice to compose as many German waltzes as desired — without the slightest knowledge of music. Mozart's *Musikalisches Würfelspiel* has been reprinted in many languages and it provides a system which could easily be emulated by any personal computer enthusiast. (Interested readers should obtain a copy of the *Melody Dicer*, Carousel Publishing, Brighton, Massachusetts).

Whether or not this particular method was invented by Mozart is doubtful, but it does allow the creation of musical works that have a distinctly Mozart flavour. The system consists of a set of 176 measures, each of which is eight bars long. Tables are provided which have eight columns, each column containing the eleven numbers 2-12. A pair of dice are thrown eight times, and the total obtained from each throw of the dice is used as an index into the corresponding column in the table. Thus, if the first throw of the dice shows '4' and '3', the reader refers to entry '7' in column '1' of the table; if the second throw shows '2' and '6', the reader next refers to entry '8' in col-

umn '2'; and so on. Each table entry contains one bar of music, and having thrown the dice eight times, the reader has the first eight bars of his 'composition'. Remember that the totals 2, 3, 4...12 do not occur with the same probability, so some bars are more likely than others to be chosen. Exactly the same procedure is adopted for the next eight bars, but using a different table.

The tables are constructed in such a way that the 'waltz' opens with the keynote (or tonic), changes to the dominant key and then changes back to the keynote at the end. The eighth and final column of each table contains the same bar in each of the 11 table entries, and so the eleven choices are available for only 14 of the 16 bars, which restricts the number of different waltzes that can be created to  $11^{14}$ . Dr Tom O'Bierne, of the Computer Science Department at Glasgow University, programmed a SOLIDAC computer more than 25 years ago to create and perform Mozart waltzes based on these tables, and he even published a commercial recording of some of the music.

## Origins

The Mozart dice was the forerunner of present day computerised composition. The principle of selecting musical bars on a pseudo-random basis may readily be extended to the selection of the other musical variables — the notes themselves, the rhythms, the melodies. In 1956 Lejaren Hiller, who was a research chemist at the University of Illinois, conceived the idea of adapting some of his chemistry research to the creation of counterpoint in music! He had been working on the statistical computation of polymer molecules in solution, in which he had used Monte Carlo (or Markov) methods controlled by the geometric conditions that are applicable in this type of chemical research. (These methods are based on generating

random numbers in such a way that each number, or each part of the range, occurs with a specific predetermined probability. Throwing a pair of dice is a good example: the totals are randomly created but they occur with the probabilities 2/36 (for 2), 2/36 (for 3), 3/36 (for 4), 4/36 (for 5) and so on.

Hiller's idea was to change the controlling conditions from geometric to contrapuntal, and then to use the same computer program to write counterpoint exercises. He discussed the idea with Leonard Isaacson, another chemist working on the same research project, who was interested in the idea. So the two of them started some experiments which led to a string quartet called the *Illiac Suite* — the first musical work created by a computer to receive recognition using a Markov process. The use of Markov methods was examined further by Brooks and his colleagues in 1957, when they analysed church hymns. This analysis resulted in probabilities which were used to generate many new hymns, with varying degrees of success. The method by itself appeared to be insufficient to create good hymns, but with human judgement to make the final selection, it is adequate.

## Composition

It is possible to extend the use of Markov processes in music composition to make use of certain rules of composition and other heuristics. Gary Rader, from the Moore School of Engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, investigated the use of such rules during the mid-1970s to compose musical 'rounds'. Rader's program used some music theory together with various heuristics. He devised a number of production rules together with other rules which determined when they *could be* applied, and he also used a set of weight rules to determine how often these rules *should be* applied.

Rader's composition method was



LA·POËTE

# SETTING THE STANDARD

## TRISOFT LTD 0629-733111

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ▶ LOW PRICES ▶ HOT LINE SUPPORT ▶ FAST SERVICE

Whether you are seeking specialist advice or simply wish to buy at a competitive price, we believe that Trisoft Ltd. offers a service second to none. Apart from offering around 300 software packages and a large range of add-on boards, we are also authorised dealers for APRICOT, OLIVETTI, TANDON and NORTHSTAR.

### ▶ SOFTWARE

DBASE III PLUS.....	£335
LOTUS 1-2-3.....	£239
FRAMEWORK 2.....	£320
SUPERCALC 4.....	£195
WORDSTAR 2000.....	£245
DATAEASE.....	£385
REFLEX.....	£79
MULTIMATE.....	£199
MS WORD 3.....	£260
WORDCRAFT.....	£320
WORD PERFECT 4.2.....	£260
WORDSTAR PROF.....	£215
MULTIPLAN 2.....	£145
VP PLANNER.....	£75
JAVELIN.....	£380
SMART 3.....	£395
SYMPHONY.....	£339
DOMINO.....	£375
LATTICE C.....	£275
MS C COMPILER.....	£265
PEGASUS.....	P.O.A.
MULTISOFT.....	P.O.A.

### ▶ BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD FROM	£295
RAMPAGE.....	P.O.A.
AST SIX PAK PLUS 384K.....	£245
AST 5251 MOD.11.....	£599
HERCULES MONO PLUS.....	£189
HERCULES COLOUR.....	£115
PARADISE AUTO EGA.....	£295
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286.....	£395
INTER QUADRAM EGA + (SHORT).....	£275

### ▶ PLOTTERS/LASER PRINTERS ETC.

ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER.....	£675
ROLAND DXY-980A A3 PLOTTER.....	£945
ROLAND DPX 2000 A2 PLOTTER.....	£3245
HP LASER JET.....	£2185
HP LASER JET PLUS.....	£2885
CALCOMP 1043 A0 PLOTTER.....	£7643
CANON LBP A1 LASER.....	£1985
CANON LBP A2 LASER.....	£2985
TONER CARTRIDGE FOR A1/A2.....	£85
8087/80287.....	P.O.A.
MS MOUSE.....	£145
PC MOUSE.....	£145
SUMMA MOUSE.....	£89

### ▶ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MONO SCREEN, KEYBOARD AND MSDOS

OLIVETTI M24 SP, 10 MHZ PROCESSOR, 20 MB HARD DISK, 640K RAM.....	£1995
OLIVETTI M28, 20 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM.....	£2295
OLIVETTI M28, AS ABOVE BUT 40 MB HARD DISK.....	£2995
FOR COLOUR MONITOR ADD	£235
APRICOT XEN-i HD, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 MB RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR.....	£2495
APRICOT XEN-Xi10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR.....	£1695
APRICOT XEN -Xi20, AS ABOVE BUT 20 MB HARD DISK.....	£2045

▶▶ FULL TANDON RANGE ◀◀  
▶▶ NOW AVAILABLE ◀◀

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS FROM TRISOFT

TRISOFT LTD. are authorised dealers for SAGE, PEGASUS, MULTISOFT, TETRA and MULTIPAC accounting software.

PEGASUS, MULTI-USER and XENIX systems.

MULTISOFT & TETRA, XENIX systems.

Unrivalled accounting expertise in London and the Midlands.

We supply software only or full systems.

Full range of training and maintenance support services from our qualified accountants.



### ▶ EXAMPLE SYSTEMS

TANDON PCX 10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 1x360K FLOPPY, 256K RAM, KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, MS-DOS, ANY 4 PEGASUS MODULES.....	£1595
OLIVETTI M28, 2 MB RAM, 4-WAY SERIAL CARD, LEVEL V XENIX, KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, 3 x WY-50 WYSE TERMINALS, 4 x MULTISOFT XENIX MODULES.....	£8995.00

### ▶ ENTRY LEVEL CAD SYSTEM

OLIVETTI M24, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 x 360K FLOPPY, 640K RAM, 7 EXPANSION SLOTS, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER, CALCOMP 2200 DIGITIZER, AUTOCAD, AUTOCAD ADEX 1 + 2, 8087 8 MHZ CO-PROCESSOR ..	£5495.00
--	----------

### ▶ PROFESSIONAL CAD SYSTEM

TANDON PCA 20, 80286 PROCESSOR(8 MHZ), 640K RAM, 20 MB HARD DISK, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, CAMBRIDGE 1024 20" MONO SCREEN (1024 x 768 RESOLUTION), AUTOCAD WITH ADEXS 1,2 AND 3 (VERS. 2.5), 80287 CO-PROCESSOR, CALCOMP 25120 DIGITISER, CALCOMP A0 1043 PLOTTER, FREE ON-SITE INSTALLATION IN MOST PARTS OF THE U.K. 3 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY ..	£13950.00
--	-----------

### ▶ COMMUNICATIONS

We supply the complete range of HAYES and DOWTY (HAYES-Compatible) MODEMS and SUPPORTING SOFTWARE for most communications requirements. Please call for details.

### ▶ EDUCATION

Users in Education please call for details of special prices available on certain products.

Attractive LEASE and LEASE PURCHASE Facilities Available.



▶ All prices are subject to carriage and V.A.T. ▶ All software prices are for IBM and compatibles. For other formats, please enquire.

TRISOFT LTD

DARLEY DALE, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE DE4 3BP

TELEPHONE (0629) 733111, TELEX 8950511 ONEONE G (please quote ref - TRISOFT.)

▶ ELECTRONIC MAIL - TELECOM GOLD 83: NTG344 ONE TO ONE 12977001 PRESTEL 533544601...▶

divided into two parts. Starting with an empty set of staves his program first generated a harmonic framework, and then it superimposed its own composed melody on this framework. The methods for creating the harmonic framework and the melody were similar, and were both based on sets of rules which stated how notes or chords could be put together. The method is iterative in the sense that a set of production rules specify the choice for the next chord or note. The program also contains a set of applicability rules which govern when a particular production rule may or may not be used, and there is a set of weight rules which indicate the probability that a particular applicable production rule is used. These weights are variable and may be changed before any composition.

The harmonic framework of the composition is the sequence of chords that will occur on each beat. This harmony does not indicate the exact position of the chords, which is something determined later by the melody generator.

The harmony generator consists of the following rules (in what follows, chords are denoted by I, II, III, IV, V and VI, and are the tonic, supertonic, mediant, subdominant, dominant and submediant, respectively. Appoggiaturas are denoted by I, II, III, IV, V and VI, and are dissonant notes which move one step while the non-dissonant notes remain stationary. Do not worry about the terminology. You will soon understand the idea, even if the details confuse you.)

## PRODUCTION RULES

- H1** I may follow any sequence of chords (even the null sequence)
- H2** A chord may be followed by the chord a 'third' below (a third is an interval of two steps, a second is an interval of one step, and a fourth is an interval of three steps)
- H3** A chord may be followed by the chord a 'second' above
- H4** A chord may be followed by the chord a 'fourth' above
- H5** A chord may be followed by itself
- H6** I and IV may be followed by V and I respectively
- H7** V and I may be followed by V and I respectively
- H8** I may precede any chord except V and I

## APPLICABILITY RULES

- H9** No rule is applicable after the chord pattern reaches an initially specified length
- H10** The first chord must be I
- H11** The last two chords must be I
- H12** I and V cannot occur on the

second and fourth beats  
**H13** IV, I and VI may not follow VI, III and III respectively

## WEIGHT RULES

There is only one weight rule for each production rule, which assigns a fixed weight to that production rule.

Rader's program generates the notes of the melody within the constraints of a chord pattern and according to various accepted rules of music and a collection of heuristic rules of melody. The program accepts all notes from the 'g' below middle c to the 'g' two octaves above it, and it accepts the 'rest' (a null note). Each computer-generated note has a fixed duration of an eighth or a musical note, and the program may indicate notes of longer duration.

To generate a round the melody generator is first supplied with a chord pattern, the maximum permissible number of octave jumps and the maximum permissible spread between the highest and lowest notes in the round. The program also has the following rules:

## PRODUCTION RULES

- M1-M2** An eighth note on middle c, or an octave above it, may be added to any sequence of notes (even to a null note)
- M3** The last note of the round may be increased in duration by a quarter note
- M4-M13** The last note may be increased in duration by an eighth note and followed by an eighth note which is 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 steps above or below the last 'stepwise' note' (see rule M37)
- M14-M19** The last note may be increased in duration by an eighth stepwise note 1, 2 or 7 steps above or below the stepwise note
- M20-M21** The last note may be followed by two eighth stepwise notes moving stepwise up or down from the last stepwise note
- M22-M23** The last note may be followed by two eighth notes moving up (or down) one step and then back down (or up) one step from the last stepwise note
- M24-M25** The last note may be increased in duration by an eighth note and followed by an eighth rest or an eighth note in the same position
- M26** The last note may be increased in duration by an eighth note

Rader also used a number of application rules, such as:

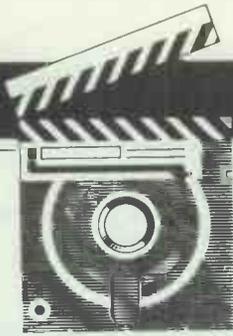
- M28** Rule M1 or M2 must be applied initially and never again
- M29** M26 must be the last production rule applied and never before
- M37** (The most important of these application rules.) The 'Melodic rule' — beginning with the first note, the melody must progress stepwise or, if it jumps, it must either return and continue the stepwise movement from the point at which it jumped, or it must move back towards this point until it does continue the stepwise motion. An octave jump displaces the stepwise motion by a similar amount. An octave jump may occur only when the last note was a stepwise note (that is, part of a stepwise motion). If continuing by two stepwise eighth notes (rules M20 or M21) would result in an unpermitted 'parallel' motion (that is, 'fifths', 'octaves', or 'twelfths' from the first half of a beat to the second half of the same beat, or from the second half of a beat to the first half of the next beat), then the melody may progress by the interval of a stepwise 'third'

Rader's weight rules governed the probability that the length of a note would be changed, and if so, by how much. He employed the three types of rule in an APL program running on an IBM 370/165, and created some 50 short rounds whose quality was mediocre from the point of view of the professional musician, while being 'generally quite acceptable' for the layman.

## Conclusion

The concept of a rule-based system for music composition is one which can be applied by any personal computer owner who wishes to compose his or her 'own' works. The programmer may make these rules as simple or as complex as desired, and could even model them on the works of a particular composer.

A computerised analysis of similar questions could easily be programmed, and then fed with the notes and their durations from the work of a particular composer. This technique makes it possible for the reader to create music 'in the style of' any desired composer. **END**



## SCREENTEST

# PCNX

*PCNX conveys the great advantage of Unix — multi-tasking — to the IBM PC and AT. But, considering its lack of programming tools, where can PCNX best be utilised? Alan Solomon tries to discover its ideal niche.*

Unix is an operating system, just as DOS is. But Unix has a very different feel to it — for example, Unix is designed to be multi-tasking and multi-user, so one person can make the computer do several things at once. It also means that several people can use the same computer at the same time, without causing each other problems when, for example, they both access the same file.

Multi-tasking is already possible to a limited extent in DOS. The DOS Print command lets a user get on with his work while the slow printer chugs away in the background. Unix generalises this facility, and lets you run *any* task in the background. If you are developing software, you might want a big module to compile; but while it is compiling, you can get on with writing the documentation.

Multi-user operation is not normally possible in DOS. With a multi-user system, several people can be logged on at once, and may even be accessing the same database. The most popular use of this is for accounting systems, where there might be several people putting information into the accounts (bought ledger, sales ledger) and others taking information out (for example, in response to customer enquiries about stock levels). The only way around this in DOS is to have several micros linked together in a network, using software that supports multi-user access.

But with Unix, it's possible to have several people using the same IBM PC or AT at once. Unfortunately, most implementations of Unix are very expensive, and there isn't as much business software for it as there is for DOS. But Unix is very popular in educational establishments, and it is considered by many

programmers to be the ideal program development environment.

### Installation

Knowing Unix's need for a large hard disk and lots of CPU power, I installed it on a Walters AT, running an 8MHz 80286 chip. I really needed that extra speed, as even on this fast machine, PCNX ran very slowly.

The installation was unnecessarily lengthy. I had to create a large number of sub-directories and sub-sub-directories, and copy the appropriate files into each one — it's hard to see why Wendin, the author, doesn't provide a simple batch file to do this job. The software comes on four disks, which is a lot of software, but Unix normally comes on a dozen disks.

Wendin has saved a lot of effort by running PCNX under DOS, as it means that the company doesn't have to write all the file-handling that would otherwise be needed. Also, there is no compiler or text-formatting software with the package, but these are not necessities and you can probably use your existing compilers.

### In use

PCNX runs under DOS. You start up DOS in the usual way, then type PCUNIX, which starts up PCNX. PCNX asks for your log-in name and password; displays 'Welcome to Wendin multiuser PCUNIX 1.03'; and gives the date and time and then the prompt, which is # for the super-user and \$ for everyone else. The super-user is the user with power over the system: he or she can create and delete user-names, and has the responsibility for looking after the system. Ordinary users have much less power, to prevent them

from accidentally damaging each other's files.

With DOS, you can simply switch off when you've finished. This is not recommended when there are other users on the system, as is liable to be the case in Unix. To get out of PCNX, you type Ctrl-Z at the '\$' prompt and you are logged off. To shut down the system completely, you log-in under the user name 'shutdown'.

PCNX isn't just a simulation of Unix. It would be relatively easy to write a DOS shell that accepts Unix commands and translates them into the equivalent DOS commands, and you could write DOS utilities to do the things that the Unix utilities do. But if you did this, you would not be able to have multiple tasks and multiple users. PCNX does allow other users to be connected at the same time; there can be one person on the main console (the normal PC keyboard and screen), and one or two other users connected via the serial ports. As some software writes directly to the screen, the two users connected on the serial port will not have access to that so there's a limitation on what they can do.

Unix is multi-tasking: you can make something that is time-consuming operate as a background task while you get on with something else in the foreground. If your compiler is invoked by the command 'cc myprog', then you can avoid a long wait by typing 'cc myprog &'. The compilation will then work away while you get on with something else. You can see how the compilation is progressing by typing 'ps' (process status) at the \$ prompt.

You can have .BAT files in DOS, and there is even a primitive kind of loop command — the FOR state-

ment. PCNX allows much more elaborate .BAT commands called shell scripts. The shell is the name given to the thing that reads keyboard input and processes it; it is equivalent to COMMAND.COM in DOS. A shell script can contain any legal Unix command (just like a DOS .BAT file), and also allows variables like the DOS %1, %2, and so on. Variables can be defined at the \$ prompt, and there are some very powerful looping commands: you can use 'while', 'until', 'case' and, of course, 'for'. You can prompt the user for input and take different actions depending on what he types. There is also an 'if'.. 'then'.. 'else' construction, and all of this makes it possible to construct shell scripts that are much more powerful than DOS .BAT files.

## Capabilities

PCNX works — in a sense. You can log on as 'root', and create other users. Other users can log on, either on the main console or over the serial ports, and during this review I tried having two users logged on at once. It all worked: the user called 'root' could kill the other user, and both users could send each other mail, and could run processes.

Up to three users can log on at once, one of which is on the console and two are connected via the serial ports. But the manual warns that PC or XT systems might not be able to cope with having the two extra users logged on at 9600 baud, and PCNX is liable to crash — although AT systems should cope.

There is also very little protection of memory areas between users be-

## Some shell script commands

shift: like the MS-DOS SHIFT  
 if: conditional execution of commands  
 case: choose one of the cases below  
 while: loop while a condition is true  
 until: repeat until a condition is false  
 for: like the MS-DOS FOR  
 break: premature exit from loop  
 continue: do the next loop iteration

cause this is impossible to implement on an 8086 machine, so production and development should be done on two different systems. You can't run Basic or BasicA programs because both of these take over all the interrupts for their own use, which would lock out the two remote users.

But in two other senses, PC-Unix *doesn't* work. Most of the DOS programs I tried crashed the system. It seems that any program which uses the 'traditional' file-handling DOS function calls doesn't work, and makes the system hang. Unfortunately, this problem applies to most programs as there is no good reason for a programmer to avoid using these functions, and sometimes there are good reasons for preferring them. If you want to use PCNX for serious work, you'll have to write your own programs. At the time of this review, the UK distributor, Contractors On Line (COL), was planning a version, two for January release which will run 75 per cent of DOS

programs, support EMS (Aboveboard-type) memory up to 8Mbytes, support the 80386, and cost only £20 to upgrade.

The second sense in which PCNX doesn't work is that it's slow. If you run a program or a DOS utility, it sometimes seems to take forever before PCNX starts to do anything useful. And with more than one person doing something, it seems as if much of PCNX's time is spent in thrashing the disk back and forth.

## Applications software

There is very little applications software that runs under PCNX — in fact, COL was unable to supply any. In particular, dBaselll won't work, nor will most word processors. COL says that you shouldn't really expect DOS programs to work, and if they do, this should be regarded as a bonus.

However, most compilers *will* work. COL also sells the Zorland C compiler for £29.95, which is Lattice-compatible and would be a useful additional purchase — C is the language that traditionally goes with Unix. This C is a good compiler (see the review in PCW, November 1986), but it isn't able to compile PCNX itself — to do that you will need the Microsoft C compiler. But you don't have to use C — I found that Turbo Pascal works.

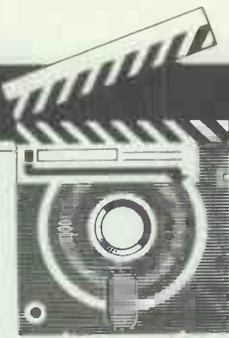
The main practical use of PCNX will be for people who want to write their own multi-user software, using C, Pascal or another language that PCNX supports. You should check with COL before buying PCNX that it supports the language that you intend to write in. I tried the MS-DOS

## List of supported commands

at: execute command at a later time  
 atrun: background job spooler  
 cat: like DOS type, but more general  
 cd: change directory  
 cmp: compare two files  
 cp: copy files  
 date: set system date and time  
 df: show disk free space  
 dstat: show status of devices  
 echo: like DOS  
 exefix: adjust the space that a program demands  
 false: returns 'false'  
 file: guess file type  
 find: find files  
 finger: get information about other users  
 grep: find a pattern in files  
 group: discover which group you are in  
 grppswd: change group password  
 head: display first part of file  
 kill: terminate process  
 line: copy one line from input to output

logname: display log-in name  
 lpd: controls the background printer  
 lpr: like DOS PRINT  
 ls: like DOS DIR  
 mail: send and receive electronic mail  
 mkdir: like DOS MD  
 mkgroup: create new group  
 mkuser: create new user  
 more: display in screenfuls, like DOS MORE  
 mv: rename files, or move between sub-directories  
 newgrp: change active group name  
 news: display system news  
 nice: run command at low priority  
 nohup: run command at low priority, with output redirection  
 od: octal dump  
 passwd: change password  
 pr: format document with headers and footers  
 ps: show process status

pwd: show current directory  
 rev: reverse characters in each line of a file  
 rm: delete file  
 rmdir: delete sub-directory  
 rmgroup: delete group  
 rmuser: delete user from system  
 sh: the shell  
 sleep: sleep for n seconds  
 strings: display ASCII strings in executable file  
 su: substitute user-name  
 tail: display end of file  
 tee: create a tee in a pipe  
 test: test an expression  
 time: stopwatch  
 touch: set the date and time on a file to now  
 true: true  
 tty: show terminal ID  
 uniq: report repeated lines in a file  
 wc: lines, words and characters count  
 who: who is on the system?  
 whodo: who is on, and what are they doing?  
 write: put a message on someone's screen



## SCREENTEST

version of Turbo Pascal 3.01a and it worked fine when installed for a teletype terminal, but I couldn't edit.

### Documentation

The manual is very large and quite complete. It presents the various Unix commands and utilities in the first part; and the second part covers the system calls, for people who want to write software that will work under PCNX. These look very like VAX system calls — in fact, it looks as if PCNX is just PC-VMS (the other operating system that Wendin sells) with a different front end.

Both systems have been built from Wendin's Operating System Toolbox, so it's easy to see why they have so much in common. It looks as if Wendin wrote PC-VMS first, then extended out from there.

### Conclusion

So what is PCNX useful for? Not as a serious working tool, as there are too many DOS programs that it won't run. Perhaps as a system development tool; you could develop Unix systems on PCNX, then do some final polishing up on the target machine. But again, the lack of programming tools is a serious problem. Probably PC-Unix is most valuable as a way to learn Unix or to teach Unix to other people.

*PCNX costs £80 from Contractors On Line. Tel: (01) 351 5585.*

```
login:alan
password:
Welcome to Wendin Multiuser PCUNIX 1.03 on 08-Nov-1986 02:14:08.61
```

```
$ ls {list the files}
makeunix.bat bat.prf bin usr etc
tmp src
$ cd d: {go over to drive d}
$ ls
ls: command not found {because it isn't on the default drive}
e:ls {list the files on drive d}
command.com turbo dev light 123
comms sk.com sk.hlp
$ cd /turbo {go to the Turbo subdirectory}
$ e:ls
turbo.com turbo.msg lister.pas
$ turbo {run Turbo}
```

```
TURBO Pascal system Version 3.01A
MS-DOS
```

```
Copyright (C) 1983,84,85 BORLAND Inc.
```

```
Terminal: TTY
```

```
Include error messages (Y/N)Y
```

```
Loading D:\TURBO\turbo.MSG Logged drive: D
```

```
Active directory: \TTY
```

```
Work file:
```

```
Main file:
```

```
Edit Compile Run Save
```

```
Dir Quit compiler Options
```

```
Text: 0 bytes
```

```
Free: 62224 bytes
```

```
>C {compile a program}
```

```
Work file name: lister
```

```
Loading D:\TTY\LISTER.PAS
```

```
Compiling
210 lines
```

```
>
```

```
{we then compiled the program to disk; all that is omitted}
```

```
>Q
```

```
$ lister {we then ran the program}
```

```
Enter filename: lister.pas
```

```
Printing . . .
```

```
$ e:ls
```

```
turbo.com turbo.msg lister.pas lister.com
```

```
$ e:cp lister.com l.com {showing how to copy}
```

```
$ e:ls
```

```
turbo.com turbo.msg lister.pas lister.com l.com
```

```
$ e:rm l.com {and how to delete}
```

```
$ e:ls
```

```
turbo.com turbo.msg lister.pas lister.com
```

```
$ cd e:
```

```
$ ps {process status}
```

```
PID TTY STAT TIME COMMAND
```

```
2 tta0: W 0:40 -/bin/sh {process number 2 on terminal tta0
the process is Waiting, the time is
0:40 and the current executing command
is sh, the shell, in subdirectory /bin/}
```

```
$ ls c:\ssware > l.1 & {kick off a long directory listing, and
redirect the output to a file, and make it
run in the background}
```

```
$ ls {list the files while that is going on}
```

```
makeunix.bat bat.prf bin usr etc
```

```
tmp src
```

```
$ ^Z {tell PCNX that we've finished}
```

```
login:shutdown {shut down PCNX}
```

```
password:
```

```
E> {the DOS prompt}
```

# ZORLAND

## POWER-PACK

From only  
**£29.95**  
+ VAT

Get yourself into the exciting world of C and save £300!  
Join the thousands of people already using ZORLAND C!  
Enjoy the challenge of learning C without  
burning a hole in your pocket!

"High quality...impressive performance at a knock-down price!"

Personal Computer World  
November 1986

"Actually an improvement on some of the more expensive packages from ...America"

Amstrad Professional Computing  
December 1986

"There is nothing to touch ZORLAND C ...even at a much higher price!"

PC PLUS December 1986

"£29.95 for a full-blown C compiler!"

Practical Computing  
December 1986

"Zorland C tops the charts!"

Datalink October 1986



- ★ LATTICE Compatible C Compiler
- ★ Supports 8087 & 80287 Math Co-processor
- ★ Full K&R Specification
- ★ Assembly Language Interface
- ★ Compatible with CLIPPER!

Beginners C Tutorial and 'Wordstar' Editor Free!

The ZORLAND C Compiler is a full implementation of the C language as defined in the Kernighan & Richie specification. It has all the UNIX System 5 C compiler extensions including Berkeley structure rules, voids, enumerated data types and structure assignments, structure passing — returning a structure from functions.

Also included are full featured utilities like 'Make' and 'Touch' together with a UNIX like I/O library. Many other utility programs are included in source code.

The ZORLAND C Compiler produces highly optimized code in the standard Intel Object Module Format. This means that it is compatible with other compilers using the same .OBJ files like Clipper and MASM.

The optimizations performed by ZORLAND C include common subexpression elimination, branch optimizations, constant folding, strength reductions, dead code elimination and switch table compaction.

### ZORLAND C — £29.95 + vat

The basic ZORLAND C Compiler is complete and comes with a free beginners C tutorial giving 12 introductory lessons on the C language. The tutorial disk contains 17 example programs and a simple editor.

### DEVELOPER'S UPGRADE — £19.95 + vat

The Developer's Upgrade allows you to compile programs larger than 64k — you can compile up to 1 megabyte of code and/or data. Also, you get the full source code to the library!

### LINKER PACKAGE — £19.95 + vat

Our new linker is fully compatible with the standard MS LINK only much faster! It comes complete with full documentation and a Librarian utility! (Required for Amstrad 1512 and Apricot PC).

**ZORLAND POWER-PACK — Save £10 — buy all three! only £59.95 + vat** The Power-Pack contains the ZORLAND C Compiler complete with the Developer's Upgrade and Zorland's Linker Package for only £59.95!

Hotline 01-854 1194 (4 lines)

### These books are highly recommended!

#### C Primer Plus — £19.50

This 500 page book brings you C in a friendly, easy to read and understand format, not the more pedantic approaches taken by most texts. It is example driven for easy learning and relates specifically to Microsoft C and Lattice C on the IBM PC thus making it most suitable for ZORLAND C users.



#### Advanced C Primer — £19.50

This new 500 page book gives information on advanced C programming techniques. It covers manipulation of the IBM PC hardware, advanced use of pointers, functions, binary and text file I/O, register and bit level operations. Also, shows how to integrate assembly language routines into your C programs.



# Get your C now!

### Yes, I want ZORLAND C!

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Zorland C £34.44 inc vat            | <input type="checkbox"/> Zorland C Power-Pack £68.94 inc. vat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Developer's Upgrade £22.94 inc. vat | <input type="checkbox"/> C Primer Plus £19.50                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Linker Package £22.94 inc. vat      | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced C Primer £19.50             |

Name .....  
Address .....  
Postcode .....

Add £5.00 + vat for Apricot or Sirius Disks. Add £5.00 for airmail shipment.

To: Please enclose cheque — Post & Packing Free.

Zorland Limited, 65-66 Woodrow, London SE18 5DH  
PC W 1/87



## SCREENTEST

# PC-Write

*When is a word processor not a word processor? When it lacks basic facilities and can only be described as user-hostile. Robert Schifreen reviews what he considers to be just such a package — PC-Write.*

A strange thing happens when you show someone a new word-processing program: within five seconds, they've usually decided whether they love it or hate it. It's hard to explain what makes the ideal word processor — ask a hundred people and you'll get two hundred different answers. Perhaps the most popular opinion is that 'it has to feel right.' All that a software company can do, therefore, is to keep churning out new packages and hope that they 'feel right' to enough people.

For me, PC-Write doesn't 'feel right'. As soon as I loaded it, I felt that it lacked that certain 'something'. After around 40 hours of using it (the loneliness of the long-distance reviewer), I still feel the same way — although, to some extent, my reasons have changed. My original thoughts, particularly that PC-Write doesn't feel like a professionally-written program, remain.

There's no doubt that PC-Write is a complex piece of business software. It was designed to be a word processor, and it does its job fairly well. However, it isn't something that I would use regularly and, when I've finished writing this review, I'll get my copy of Word Perfect out of the cupboard and delete PC-Write from my hard disk.

### History

PC-Write began life in the US as a user-supported program. Anyone could copy it, give copies to their friends, put it on bulletin boards or do whatever they liked with it. If you were given a copy and you didn't like it, you just reformatted the disk and no-one said any more about it. If you liked the program, however, and intended to keep it, you were asked to

send a donation of up to \$75 to the author. This bought you proper documentation and two free upgrades, or the Microsoft Pascal source code.

This method of software distribution works well in the US and some people have become very rich as a result. Around 80,000 PC-Write users have registered their copy, and Quicksoft — the company which wrote the program — now employs ten full-time staff to deal with PC-Write alone.

In the UK, though, things are different. There is a huge amount of user-supported software around, but almost all of it comes from the US via bulletin boards. For a number of reasons, American software authors don't make any money out of British users. One reason is that, when you've paid the donation, you are usually entitled to telephone support, which is too expensive from the UK anyway.

Another reason is that the idea of users donating money for products is not something the British public is used to. In the US, for example, there is Public TV, where the existence of the station depends solely on donations from satisfied customers. PC-Write's authors decided to license the program to a UK company, and Sagesoft took up the offer.

Sagesoft is now selling PC-Write version 2.7 in this country, although the product is still distributed by the user-supported method in the US. It's possible to find PC-Write version 2.4 on UK bulletin boards, and this is quite legal; with higher versions, though, it isn't. Although version 2.4 lacks the spelling checker that version 2.7 provides and has fewer facilities, it works in a similar way, and I

strongly recommend that you track down a copy of 2.4 to try, before shelling out for the latest version.

### Version 2.7

Version 2.7 of PC-Write is a complete word processor for IBM PCs and compatibles with at least 256k of RAM. The package contains three disks, two of which comprise PC-Write, while the other is an interactive demo disk that gives you a short guided tour of Sagesoft's other products. It's the same disk that Dixon's is using to demonstrate the Amstrad PC in its stores.

### Start-up

Installing PC-Write is quite simple, as everything is automated into a single batch file which is activated by typing WORKDISK. This creates either a working PC-Write disk on a single floppy disk, or a directory on a hard disk. It's difficult, though not impossible, to use the program on a machine with just a single floppy drive, but the dictionary will need a separate disk.

Installation is when you tell PC-Write which printer you will be using. The program then configures itself accordingly by creating a printer control file for you (more on this below). You can choose from 350 makes and models, including laser printers such as the HP LaserJet. There is even a Postscript driver.

PC-Write comprises two programs: ED is the editor; and PR is the printer program that prints a file created with ED. You can run PR from within ED if you wish.

To start the program you type ED followed, optionally, by the name of the file you want to edit. If the file already exists, you have a choice of

two keys to press before you can start to edit it: keying F9 will back up the file, while pressing ESC will not.

The initial screen is blank, except for a status line at the top. This contains such information as the current file, whether word-wrap and automatic reformatting are switched on, and the position of the cursor within the file.

A useful feature of the status line is the word Read, which indicates that the file being edited hasn't changed since it was last saved. As soon as it *does* change, the word becomes Edit. (Incidentally, 'Push' stands for Pushright, the name used for 'Insert' mode. The opposite is 'Over', which stands for Overtyping.)

As supplied, the menu at the top of the screen is in green (on a colour monitor) and your text appears as white on blue. These colours can be changed, as I'll explain later. It's also possible to hide the status line by changing its colour to black on black. Doing this gives you a totally clear screen, but doesn't increase the number of lines available for text.

Most functions are accessed through combinations of function keys and the Shift, Ctrl and Alt keys. The majority of function key combinations lead to further menus, which appear at the top of the screen and take up two or more lines. The bottom of the screen is never used by PC-Write and is free for text. Most word processors take up about six lines to show you what's going on; PC-Write doesn't, which is certainly a point in its favour.

Like any word processor, PC-Write allows you to move the cursor round the screen in steps of varying sizes. You can delete, copy and move blocks of text around the current file or into any other. There are also find and replace facilities.

## Control files

A working installation of PC-Write

consists of six disk files — the editor program, the printer program, the help text, the dictionary and two control files. These control files are called ED.DEF and PR.DEF, and contain commands governing the way that the editor and printing programs work. The disks supplied by Sagesoft contain short but usable control files, though you can use PC-Write itself to alter these. The basic ED.DEF file contains the default ruler line and tab and margin settings, while a customised PR.DEF file is created when you install a printer.

ED.DEF configures the editor to your exact specifications, and while PC-Write is undoubtedly the most configurable word processor I've ever used, the way that commands are specified in ED.DEF is far from ideal. There are 16 different commands to specify the colour of the screen, for example. The screen is divided into 16 parts including the text, the cursor, the status line, the menus, the help screens, and so on. Using various commands in ED.DEF, each part of the screen can be in a different colour. Moreover, you can — indeed, you have to — specify different colour combinations when the program is used with colour and monochrome monitors.

A variety of control files serve a variety of documents. For example, you can set up the system so that all files with a DOC extension are subject to one edit control file, while those with a BAS extension are governed by another.

Putting the command %D in the ED.DEF file prevents the screen from flickering while the cursor moves. A %G command tells PC-Write not to load the online help file into memory, while %I loads the help text into the spare RAM on the colour graphics board, thus saving 12k. For security, %X sets the editor so that a back-up will always be created when you exit; while %Y prompts the edi-

tor to remind you to back up the file after every 2000 characters that you type. If 2000 is too large or small for your taste, you can change that, too.

The print control file, PR.DEF, controls the way that PC-Write handles your printer. \$P, for example, is used to specify one or more commands that are to be sent to the printer before each document is printed. Equally, \$Z tells the printer what to do after each print run. \$V lets you specify the commands to be placed at the end of each printed line; normally, this would just be a carriage return and a line feed, though you may wish to have more elaborate options.

Any printer character can be redefined so that it becomes another character or a whole series of characters. Whenever PC-Write sends a character to the printer, it checks first to see if that character has been redefined and, if it has, the new definition is sent instead.

There are dozens of commands that can be placed in the control files — some useful, some less so, though all of them are impossible to remember without the aid of the manual. Changing the default pathname for files, for example, is achieved by use of a &428: command.

## PC-Write files

Word processors usually work in a form known as 'what you see is what you get', or WYSIWYG. When you use a WYSIWYG word processor, you know that the onscreen display is a vague representation of what will appear on the printer. Of course, there will be differences but, if you want bold print then the text on the screen will appear bolder (brighter, usually) than normal.

PC-Write has none of this. All special effects are achieved by entering special characters in the text, and are interpreted according to how the control files are set up. To initiate bold text, for example, you press Alt-

```

C=02 #27,69-27,7%
C=06 @564n#27,120,0,27,80,15-18
D=16 #27,120,0,27,80,27,87,1-27,87,0
E=03 #18,27,87,0,27,120,0,27,77-R
F=28 #18,27,87,0,27,120,0,27,80-R
H=24 #27,83,0-27,84 (regular monospaced superscripts)
I=21 #27,52-27,53
J=06
L=25 #27,83,1-27,84 (regular monospaced subscripts)
M=07
O=19 /47
P=05 #27,120,1,27,80-R
Q=22 #27,120,1,27,77-R
R=30
S=01 #27,71-27,72
U=23 #27,45,1-27,45,0
W=04 @#360i#27,112,1-27,112,0,R
W=18 #27,45,1-27,45,0/27,83,1,95,27,84
X=13 @#360i#27,83,0-27,84 (proportionally spaced superscripts)
Y=31
Z=15 @#360i#27,83,1-27,84 (proportionally spaced subscripts)
_02= 27,51,90
_03= 27,51,60
_04= 27,51,45
  
```

PC-Write can be customised for any printer, by including the correct commands in PR.DEF

```

C= Menu:Push Wrap+Sp- 97% Free, 0% thru, Head "A.ed.ppt"
C (use colour monitor)
M (remind to save document every 2000 characters)
A (printer can do accent characters itself and doesn't need
to overprint for ASCII characters 128-255)
W: 112,112,48 (make top line on screen display as black on cyan)
_07:309 (HOME key moves cursor to top of text)
_05:298 (END key moves cursor to top of text)
_02:308 (PgUp does para up)
_07:374 (PgDn does para down)
_03:425 (redefine Ctl-C to do word count)
_05:156 (redefine shift 3 to do pound sign, not hash)
_06:315,321,264,324,324 (redefine Ctl-P to print file being edited)
P:027,067,070 (codes to send to printer before each document)
(Sets Epson printer to use 70-line paper)
  
```

Part of the edit control file. This shows margin, page and colour settings, among others



B which produces a bright, smiling face onscreen, and everything typed thereafter comes out in white on blue. When you turn off bold, again by typing Alt-B, another smiling face appears and the text reverts to its normal colour, leaving your bold text on a blue background accompanied by smiling faces at either end.

The smiling faces don't actually make it as far as the printer, but they do make your screen look rather strange. The allocation of symbols and colour changes to fonts is specified in the control files, so you can produce displays as garish or muted as you wish.

Typing Alt-Space will turn off the smiling faces and any other special characters that surround blocks of text. A symbol on the status line tells you whether special characters are turned off or on, although the manual's explanation of this symbol is something completely different — another example, apparently, of the manual not being updated with the latest version of the software.

If you are producing documents with little or no fancy effects, the PC-Write screen is acceptable. An example of what can happen if you become too daring, though, is provided on the PC-Write disk in a file that is intended to test your printer by printing in a variety of fonts. Displaying the file onscreen shows just how unreadable a screen can be, as shown in the screendump.

Apart from the weird colours and smiling faces, the biggest drawback to PC-Write is that it can only cope with a file of up to 60,000 characters. Unlike other word processors, PC-Write keeps all the text in memory instead of paging in and out of disk files. This makes editing functions work much faster, especially when moving the cursor from top to bot-

tom of a long document, but the limitation of 60,000 characters is ludicrous. (Many people will probably tell you that it's bad practice to have such long files, and that you should split the work up into shorter segments. I agree, but would like the decision of whether to split files to be mine, *not* the software's.) Even if you have a full 640k on your machine, the limit doesn't increase. The clipboard — the area to where deleted text is banished in case you change your mind — is separate, though, and is in addition to the editing workspace. Rumours abound that this limit will be removed in future versions of the program.

It's possible to edit files that are longer than 60k, but the procedure is cumbersome and disconcerting — even more so if disk space is tight.

If all this makes PC-Write sound as though it was only designed for programmers, you may well be right — the manual seems to think so, too. 'The PC can be a useful tool,' it states, 'but only if you know how it works.' There's even a chapter that explains what bits and bytes are, what memory is, and what operating systems do. Surely if an applications program is written properly, the user doesn't have to know all this, or even realise that the items exist?

### The keyboard

PC-Write relies on function keys to

get commands from the user; these ten keys are used in conjunction with Ctrl, Alt and Shift in various combinations. To quit the program without saving the current file, for example, you press F1, F9, F2 in that order. No function key overlay is provided, so you'll need to keep the manual handy.

To save time, you can 'record' sequences of keystrokes and play them back into a document at any time. These definitions can be placed in the edit control file, in which case they apply whenever you use PC-Write; or they can be defined locally so that they apply only in the file currently being edited.

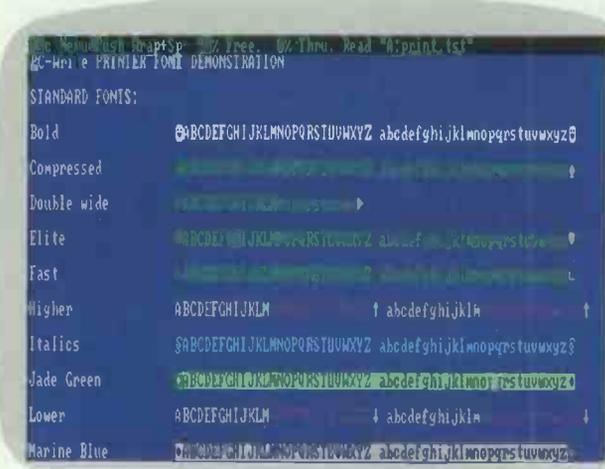
Insert and Overwrite mode are toggled by use of the Scroll Lock key. The Insert key is used to insert a blank space, regardless of which mode you are in. This is useful, but takes some getting used to. I would rather have these two keys used the other way round.

PC-Write recognises a number of WordStar control codes — like Ctrl-K D to save a document. According to the manual's index, a list of other recognised WordStar codes can be found in chapter 15 — although the manual stops at chapter 14.

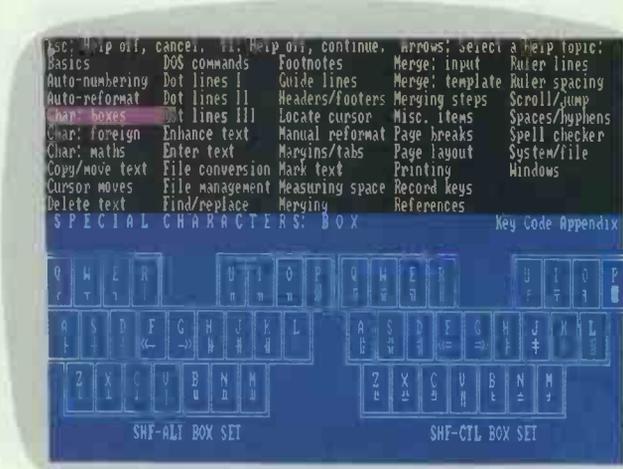
PC-Write can be used with a mouse. Configuration files, which map mouse movement and buttons to certain keys on the keyboard, are provided.

### The spelling checker

Version 2.7 of PC-Write includes a spelling checker for the first time. This works in two ways. Firstly, you can check a document as soon as it has been written; alternatively, you can have the dictionary loaded into memory and have your spelling checked as you type. In the latter mode, the computer beeps whenever



Mixing fonts onscreen produces some weird and wonderful character and colour combinations



The online help facility provides half a screen of help text covering 43 aspects of PC-Write

# APPROVED FOR

## SOFTWARE

by



**PEGASUS**

Single-User, Senior, Multi-User

**WORDRAFT**

**Lotus**

Symphony

dBASE II & III PLUS



## HARDWARE

by

**IBM**

Personal Computers

**COMPAQ**®

**VICTOR**®  
**TOSHIBA**



## PRINTERS

by

**EPSON**  
**brother.**

**OKI**

**Canon**

Laserjet

**IBM**

Quietwriter



## NETWORKING

by

**NOVELL**  
**PROTEON**



## SERVICES

Installation

Training

Maintenance

Hotline Support

After-Sales Service



**Da Vinci**  
**Computers**  
**LIMITED**

01-202 2272/3/4

111 Brent Street Hendon NW4 2DT

Telex: 265871 (MONREF G) Refer to 81:MMD 102

Tele. om Gold: 81: MMD 102

We Want Your Seal Of Approval.

you type a word it doesn't recognise.

Such a facility is not unique to PC-Write. Turbo Lightning, from Borland, adds similar capabilities to just about any word processor and works much faster. With PC-Write, if you type too fast, misspelled words are not beeped at.

The dictionary is supposed to be an English version, as opposed to American, yet the word 'cheque' isn't recognised. Neither, for some strange reason, is the word 'his'. You can add these words to the dictionary if you wish.

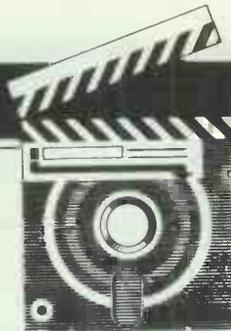
If you ask it to, the spelling checker will suggest a correct spelling for a word that isn't recognised, but I found PC-Write to be a bad guesser. For example, if I typed 'becuase' (deliberate error!), the program guessed the correct spelling as bed, bedazzle, beaches, begs, beaks and beseech, before arriving at the correct word.

If the computer fails to guess the correct word, you have to exit the spelling checker to correct the word, then starting the spelling checker again. An option to correct a word manually and then return to the spelling checker would have been appreciated.

The word counter is very handy. At the touch of Alt-F4, F3, you get a count of the number of letters and words in the current document, as well as the average number of letters per word. Like all of PC-Write's functions, the word counter can be made to operate on a marked block of text instead of the whole file.

### Online help

An online help facility presents you with one of 45 help screens, selected from a menu. The help file is loaded into memory when you start PC-Write, unless you specify in the control file that you don't want the help



## SCREENTEST

file to be loaded. Most of the things I needed to look up weren't in the help text, but I suppose a selection of 45 screens are better than none at all. I would like to be able to press a function key while in help mode, and have information displayed that tells me what that key does. Unfortunately, PC-Write can't do that.

### Documentation

PC-Write's documentation comes in the form of a 300-page paperback manual: however, the information is arranged so badly that it's very hard to locate what you want. Every fact is repeated at least twice, making many complete chapters redundant. There is an index at the back but it's far from perfect, and although the program boasts a spelling checker, it isn't mentioned in the index.

There are mistakes in the manual, too — the main cause being the inaccurate upgrading from the previous version of the program. Although the software has been upgraded, certain sections of the manual have not.

Also supplied is a registration form which you have to return to SageSoft. This entitles you to 90 days of free telephone support, and registered users are also notified of any updates that arrive from American authors. After 90 days you're on your own, unless you choose to pay £30 to extend the cover period by a year.

SageSoft includes an appropriate form with the program that you send back with your cheque.

### Conclusion

I have already stated that PC-Write is the most configurable and flexible word processor I know. It was written, originally, by a software hacker who seems to have had a bet with a friend as to how many useless features could be crammed into one program. It is evident that, whenever the author had a spare 10 minutes, he would ask himself which feature could be added. If you aren't careful, you'll end up with control files that are enormous and unmaintainable. You could, for example, have complete character sets and width tables for half a dozen fonts in the printer control file. You could also redefine every key on the keyboard, and change the name of all the commands. Although this amount of customisation may produce the perfect word processor for your own particular needs, it also means that no-one else will be able to use your version of PC-Write, and you won't be able to use anyone else's copy.

As the product stands, I couldn't recommend PC-Write to anyone. It doesn't look and feel like a professional product. If you want to try it, obtain a copy of version 2.4 (the free version) and see what you think. If you like that, you'll probably like version 2.7 as well.

It's hard to decide exactly who the product is aimed at. Most of its features will be wasted on someone who just wants to use it for word processing, and doesn't want to have to spend hours setting the various configurations. The high level of configurability may appeal to professional writers and journalists, but the poor quality of the spelling checker and the total absence of a thesaurus should be borne in mind.

It may be assumed, then, that PC-Write is aimed at programmers who are writing source code for input to a compiler. If this is the case, the 60,000-character file limit is a serious problem.

SageSoft tells me that the product is definitely not aimed at programmers, but at the mass secretarial market: Tom Maxfield, the company's sales manager, said that his secretary was quite happy with it after just three days. But I have my doubts as to whether someone in a non-computer industry would feel comfortable with what really is a very technical and user-hostile piece of software.

PC-Write costs £99 (including VAT) and is published by SageSoft on (091) 284 7077.

END





# Within Your Reach

£169.95\* for a Hayes compatible, autodial, autoanswer with speed seeking smart modem from one of the UK's best-known modem manufacturers — that really brings the world of data communications within your reach!

If that wasn't enough, the new WS4000 is also fully intelligent and speed buffered. And you can add your choice of optional extras now or later, taking it right up to full V22 or even the 2400 bps V22 bis standard.

For only £169.95\* you can reach out to Prestel, Telecom Gold, Micronet, Microlink and the world's databases, bulletin boards and telex links through your own telephone line. User-user file transfer too.

WS4000 is made to the same high quality as all our products. The price breakthrough is a direct result of our massive component buying power through high volume sales to business, home, educational and Government users throughout the world.

If £169.95\* is within your reach — then so is the world.

\*Price excludes VAT. Total delivered price, UK mainland, is £201.76. Prestel, Telecom Gold, Micronet and Microlink are registered trade marks of those companies.

**FREE OPTION**  
Inbuilt Serial Interface  
For Amstrad PCW 8256/8512  
Contact us for details

APPROVED  
for connection to  
telecommunication  
systems specified  
in the instructions  
for use subject to  
the conditions set  
out in them.



## MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY (UK) LTD ST PETERS STREET IPSWICH IP1 1XB ENGLAND  
 ☎ (0473) 216141 6 LINES TELECOM GOLD 79: KEY 001 (Dealerlink 72: DTB 10135)  
 ☎ 946240 CWEASY G 19002985 PRESTEL MAILBOX 919992265



## SCREENTEST

# Lotus' HAL

*Lotus' HAL is an add-in application which allows large numbers of complex 1-2-3 functions to be carried out via the latter's source code. Geof Wheelwright conveys his impressions.*

It's hard to take a computer software product called HAL very seriously. After all, wasn't HAL the evil, egomaniacal computer in *2001: A Space Odyssey* that set the cause of popular computing back at least 10 years by having the poor taste to murder its users?

These considerations do not, however, seem to have bothered Lotus Development Corporation in releasing its new Human Access Language (otherwise known, of course, as HAL) — the latest (and probably greatest) 'add-in' application for the best-selling Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

### History

Literary allusions aside, you really have to take a quick look at the recent history of Lotus to get an idea of the whys and wherefores of HAL. The company started with a bang in 1982 when it released Lotus 1-2-3 for the IBM PC, and almost immediately gained a permanent place in the

business software Top Ten sellers list.

By 1984 Lotus was busy developing an 'encore' to its hugely successful debut product, and rode the wave of integrated software popularity with its all-in-one word processor/database/spreadsheet/graphics/comms suite, Symphony. Despite the fact that Symphony made a brief appearance in the Top Ten charts and achieved steady sales thereafter, it never gained the popularity of 1-2-3. Users realised the inevitable trade-offs in flexibility and power that were made by shoving so many applications into a single package.

The company's next big splash was made with Jazz — an integrated suite for the Macintosh that promised far more than it eventually delivered. Sales were slow, and Lotus eventually had to admit that Microsoft's Excel graphics/spreadsheet/database application was going to be the winner in the Mac software sweepstakes as it soared

to the top of the Macintosh software sales charts.

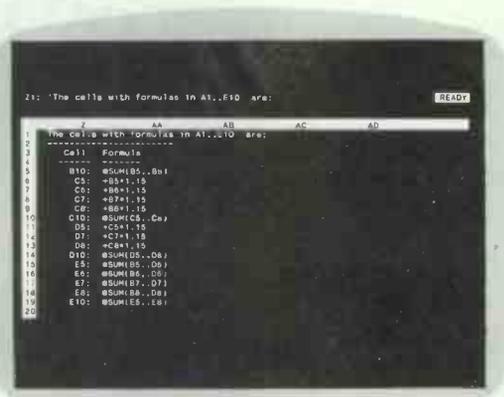
Given the difficulties faced by Jazz — and, to a lesser extent, Symphony — it perhaps isn't surprising that apart from the Manuscript professional word processor which was released in November 1986 at the same time as HAL, Lotus has concentrated on doing what it does best: making excellent spreadsheet and spreadsheet-companion products. The company has accomplished this in recent months by developing its own spelling-checker and micro-mainframe add-ins for Symphony, and by buying-in third-party software (and often the companies which go with them) such as Spotlight, Freelance, GraphWriter — and HAL.

### Development

HAL was developed by Californian software engineer Bill Gross, who hit upon the idea that a lot more people would use the full power of 1-2-3 if they could get at it without having to hit



HAL is a great improvement on Lotus 1-2-3. To list all the formulae in a spreadsheet for example, you give the command LIST FORM and then designate where you want to place them (in this case, Z1)



The results of the LIST FORM command are shown here, with the cell formulae listed from left to right, starting with those in column B and moving right to column E (note how neatly this data is presented)



Finding where the formulae reside is all very well, but sometimes you need a way of quickly determining the relationships between various formulae. This is undertaken by the LIST REL command



The LIST REL command is automatically placed directly below the current work, so that you can see both the relationships and the cells they refer to at the same time

hundreds of '/' commands. Unlike other people with the same idea, however, Gross was enterprising enough to 'attach' his 1-2-3 add-on directly to the source code, as opposed to the more common practice of building new Lotus interfaces from Lotus' own macro command language.

The result was an extremely fast system which allowed large numbers of complex functions to be carried out via simple English commands such as 'GRAPH JAN TO FEB AS PIE', instead of the corresponding series of six or seven keystrokes.

Not surprisingly, Lotus took one look at the work Bill Gross had done and decided it had to have the product. In February 1986 Lotus bought HAL and the company that created it, and hired the man who developed it. And on November 28 1986, Lotus started shipping HAL in the US (with the UK shipments starting soon after).

### In use

Although Lotus is selling HAL for only £120 (excluding VAT), you shouldn't get the idea that it is in any way a lightweight offering. Here are its main features:

- HAL is an English language-style command system which is accessed via the '^' key (as opposed to the '/' key used by standard Lotus commands). This command system accepts a huge variety of English words (such as 'show', 'this', 'delete', 'clear' and 'average'), and allows you to reference cells and rows by their labels.

- It incorporates an UNDO command which allows you to take back the last change you made to the spreadsheet, thus increasing the degree of flexibility offered in 'what if?' calculations.

- It allows dynamic linking of multiple spreadsheets so that dependencies can — for the first time in Lotus 1-2-3 — be created on sheets that aren't loaded into memory simultaneously.

- It includes commands for highlighting and showing dependencies, formulae and precedents, so that you can immediately see and understand the

structure of a spreadsheet.

- It offers a 'transcript file' system that will record all HAL requests and 1-2-3 commands in a DOS file, which can then be used for creating macros or reviewing work (HAL commands now become part of macros).

All these new facilities are important, but the most crucial are the ones which didn't previously exist in 1-2-3. The huge base of existing 1-2-3 users may be happy to tumble along with shortcuts to existing commands, as they will have perfected their own keystroke dexterity, but even they may be tempted by the worksheet linking, the UNDO command and the ability to easily see formulae and dependencies.

### User image

I was initially sceptical about HAL, and thought that it was simply a way of buffering the inexperienced 1-2-3 user from the harsh realities of the program's command structure. But the more I used it, the more I was tempted to move away from tried and true 1-2-3 commands to HAL's simpler requests. To be able to give, for example, the HAL request to 'SORT BY DIRECTOR' my list of videotaped films, instead of the usual procedure of range defining, primary key specification and waiting around, is a real bonus. Even the simple command ENTER JAN TO DEC IN ROW, which sets up a spreadsheet with column labels listed sequentially from January to December, made life a lot easier.

I also began to see the possibilities of how listing formulae, dependencies and relations could help enormously in debugging a complex spreadsheet. If for example, you were getting constant addition errors and used the HIGH-LIGHT FORM command to show all the formulae in a large worksheet, you might find that you had erroneously overwritten a formula with data.

Installing HAL is also quite simple. I ran 1-2-3 on a hard disk and copied the HAL files (which come on two 5 1/4 in disks) onto the hard disk. As Lotus hasn't copy-protected the software

(presumably because it can only be used with bona fide copies of Lotus 1-2-3), I just copied the files and typed 'HAL' at the C> prompt.

HAL then booted itself and 1-2-3, presenting me with the familiar 1-2-3 opening screen in just a few more seconds than I was used to. After that, however, 1-2-3 works in exactly the same way as it always has, except that HAL 'request' commands are available via the '/' key.

### Documentation

HAL's documentation is fair, but I found little need for it. The system includes an extensive online help facility which is accessed by hitting F1 at the HAL request prompt (or by typing 'Help'), and includes examples of every command you're likely to need.

### Conclusion

You're probably wondering what the catch is. I'm happy to tell you that there isn't one — or, at least, not a big one. You'll need at least 512k of RAM, as HAL is overlaid on 1-2-3 directly in memory, and you will have to use Release 1A, Release 2 or Release 2.1 of 1-2-3. HAL does not currently operate with 1-2-3 on the IBM PCjr, the IBM PC Convertible or Release 1A for the IBM 3270 PC (although the PCjr has not been officially launched in the UK).

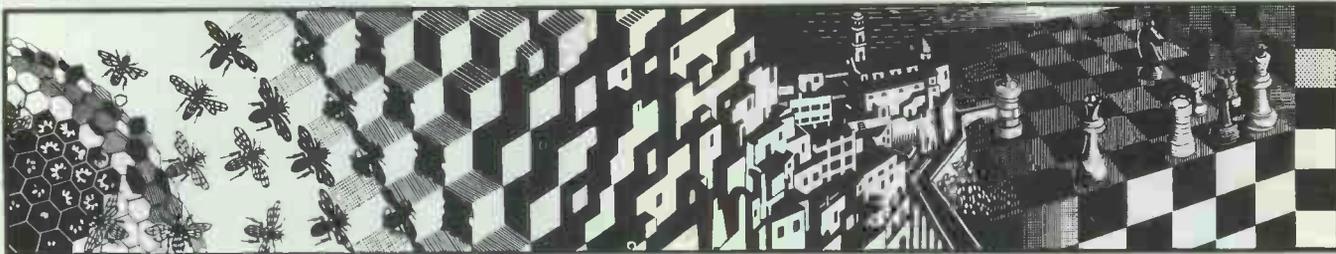
One other incompatibility is that HAL doesn't work with any of the 1-2-3 'clone' spreadsheets. It hooks directly into the 1-2-3 source code, and the clones' source code is (or had better be, if they don't want to be sued) different from that of the original 1-2-3.

It looks as though Lotus has a winner on its hands. I can think of no reason why experienced or novice 1-2-3 users alike wouldn't want this software. At £120, it doesn't cost a great deal, it adds more to 1-2-3 than any other add-in application I've seen, and makes the world's most famous spreadsheet as easy to use as it is powerful.

Lotus is on (0753) 840281.

END

# SCREENPLAY



*There's no need for a time machine to transport you back into medieval times or forward into a future space-age — this month's games selection caters for both worlds. Stephen Applebaum is your guide.*



## Thinking of England

**Title:** Defender Of The Crown  
**Computer:** Amiga (512k); Macintosh;  
Atari 520ST  
**Supplier:** Mirrorsoft  
**Format:** Disk  
**Price:** £45.95 (Amiga)

When King Richard was brutally murdered in 1149, his killer must have foreseen the evil seeds he sowed. With one fatal cut of his sword, he not only spilled the lifeblood of a man, but sealed the fate of thousands of others.

At the time, King Richard was the only thing keeping England from being ravaged by civil war. The Normans and the Saxons had, for years, been looking for a new excuse to meet on the battlefield. With Richard out of the way, there was nothing to keep them apart any longer.

As the news of Richard's dreadful death spread throughout the shires, people began to speculate over who had killed him. Most puzzling of all was the disappearance of his crown. Obviously, whoever had dealt Richard the fatal blow had also made off with the royal headgear. But why?

While people spoke of vengeance, six great lords — three Norman and three Saxon — prepared themselves for battle, building armies out of liege-men and their subordinates.

One of the lords, a Saxon, rode out to Sherwood Forest from his castle in the north; and there, finding the

rebel hero Robin Hood, asked him to pledge his loyalty in the fight for the throne. Robin gave him his word gladly, swearing that he and his men would fight by the lord's side when called upon to do so.

Now, put yourself in this lord's position. In front of him is the glittering prize — the throne of England. But between him and his goal stand three Norman lords: men endowed with the fighting spirit and tactical acumen of William the Conqueror. If you were this lord, what dark thoughts would run through your mind as you rode back to your castle and, possibly, death?

Such is the position you find yourself in at the beginning of Defender of the Crown, Mindscape's visually stunning epic of medieval warfare in which you, the player, take the role of the Saxon lord whose singular plight I have just described.

The lord whose persona you adopt is chosen from four characters, each of whom is versed in the skills of leadership, swordplay and jousting, albeit to different proficiency levels. Of the four, a man called Geoffrey Longsword is the best choice when playing for the first time, because he is the most accomplished swordsman of the group. (Why this is such a desirable trait will become clear later.)

The outbreak of civil war finds you in your castle, brooding over a map with your advisors. There are two maps in Defender of the Crown, but the most important one is shaded to indicate the proportion of land — or rather the number of shires — owned

by each lord. It also provides invaluable information such as the pecuniary worth of each shire, the number of vassals living there, and how strong a specific region's army is; information which, were it not at hand, could mean you sending an army into a situation where it had no chance of survival.

In the early stages of war, the shires bordering your own are free from the jurisdiction of an overlord and can be easily taken. When this land has been secured, the only way to strengthen your claim to the throne is to assemble a campaign army and move further afield. A campaign army consists of foot-soldiers, who require only low wages and are relatively dispensable; knights, who although they are much more expensive, make an excellent vanguard; and one or two catapults.

Financing a campaign army is very costly and can empty your coffers quickly, but don't forget that this is the age of feudalism. The greater the number of shires overseen by you, the wealthier you'll be when the monthly taxes come in.

When you *do* send your campaign army into an occupied region, the computer presents you with a chart showing the number of men in both armies, and offers you the choice of attacking ferociously, standing your ground or fleeing. However, such skirmishes seriously deplete an army and hence your financial resources.

Apart from land, though, another way of acquiring money is to raid the coffers of another lord. Raids are where a good swordsman really

shines. They are always carried out at night and invariably meet with resistance from castle guards, which is why a lord who lets his sword sleep in his hand will not last long enough to reap the rewards of these nocturnal forays.

Swordfighting, as far as the player is concerned, is a simple matter of moving the mouse towards your character's attacker, while at the same time pressing and depressing the button. Together, these actions cause your man to walk and thrust with his sword simultaneously. Sound effects add to the realism of this scene, as they do to many of the combat situations.

And it isn't always money that beckons. The cry of a Saxon maiden held hostage by a Norman lord holds promise of a far more precious prize than mere riches (Barbara Cartland, eat your heart out). Should you manage to evade the castle guards and enter the maiden's chamber, you will be rewarded with one of the game's most impressive, and ever so slightly

risque, sequences.

Rescuing a Saxon lady gains you a wife, which in turn raises your morale to greater heights, spurring you on to even more daring deeds.

As the war winds its fatal course, your coffers grow fatter and the poor ever poorer. Wealth gained on the battlefield can be used to build forts to defend your newly acquired estates, or even to finance a joust.

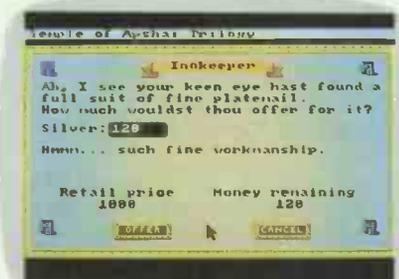
The tournament is the high spot of Defender of the Crown. It opens with trumpeters heralding the arrival of the competitors, before switching to a display that simulates a joustier astride his horse. Your aim is to overcome the movement of the horse, so that you can hold your lance still long enough to strike your opponent's shield with its tip.

Desporting yourself on the fields at Ashby-de-la-Zouche might, if you're lucky, win you land, but won't earn you the throne. To do that, you have to lay siege to each of the three Norman castles in the south of England.

To capture a castle, you first have

to breach its walls by means of a catapult. The siege screen is a beautiful depiction of an army encamped outside the walls of a great castle. In the forefront of the picture is the catapult, as seen from the rear. Using the mouse, the arm of the contraption can be pulled back and then released, hurling a boulder at the castle ramparts. If your aim is good, the boulder will knock a hole in the wall. This continues until your supply of boulders has been depleted, when you should have created a big enough hole for your men to climb through. When all the Norman castles have been taken in this way, you can exercise your right to the throne.

Defender of the Crown is one of those rare games that counterbalances a rare, aesthetic quality with good gameplay — very few games succeed on both levels. Hopefully we'll see more programs like it in the future, as Defender of the Crown is only one of a series of programs Mindscape is distributing under the collective title of 'Cinemaware'.



## The punishment of luxury

**Title:** Temple of Apshai Trilogy  
**Computer:** Commodore Amiga  
**Supplier:** Epyx  
**Format:** Disk  
**Price:** Not available

Far away, in a sequestered corner of the world, there is an ancient door embedded in the rockface of a steep, towering mountain. No-one knows what secrets it conceals behind its awesome aspect, for those who have stepped into the darkness beyond have never returned to tell what they have found there. Some say it's the gateway to Hell; others that it's the entrance to the Temple of Apshai.

Legend has it that in an age long forgotten, before the great flood even, there lived a race of people called Gebites. They were nature's own children, and daily gave thanks to the God of the Earth. The Gebites lived in peace for many centuries, until, dissatisfied with the fruits of their existence, a small group re-

nounced the Gebite God for Apshai, the Insect God. These rebels were banished to the world without.

Even in the depths of their despair, the Apshaians never forsook their Insect God, whom they believed would lead them to a new and better life. And, sure enough, following days of prayer and meditation, the Apshaiian priests were guided to a subterranean world where weird fauna and flora flourished in the darkness.

There the Apshaiians lived, prospered and grew strong. Eventually even the Gebites came to respect them, receiving incense and gems from them yearly. Greedily reaping the rewards of the Apshaiian's success, the Gebites forgot that they had once exiled these people for practising rites tantamount to witchcraft. Little did they know, then, that the gifts they received with open arms were artifices calculated to bring about their doom.

Insect plagues scourged the Gebites, who prayed to the God of the Earth to deliver them from the devilish conditions which had befallen them. After days of suffering, the God replied with an earthquake which, knowing no boundaries, des-

troyed the Gebite village and the Apshaiian homestead.

Years later, a Gebite priest foolhardily ordered the excavation of the Temple of Apshai as a means of recovering the vast quantities of gold and gems buried there. Teams of engineers were sent down into the shadowy caverns, once home to a great people. Many of these engineers failed to emerge, lost in the prevailing darkness.

Realising the terrible mistake they had made, the Gebites set about sealing up the opening in the mountain, leaving it as a monument to the Apshaiians and a reminder of the omnipotence of their own Earth God.

Now, only intrepid adventurers hungry for wealth dare step through the door into the darkness. Those who enter this great portal do so at their own risk, and in the knowledge that they may never again see the light. Such is the danger. Will you accept the challenge?

Acceptance of the enterprise summons forth the Innkeeper who, being more than mortal, holds the key to creation. Through him, adventurers 'build' characters who they think embody all the physical attributes

# SCREENPLAY

necessary to succeed in the quest for riches.

With the Innkeeper's help, a player can alter a character's strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence, intuition and ego. A character so prepared must then be equipped with items purchased from the Innkeeper's store. Fledgling adventurers are poor fellows and are only able to buy the barest minimum, such as light armour, a dagger and a shield.

Being a pauper might make you immune to a beggar's pleas, but it won't save you from the jaws of death. Adventurers must choose the few items they buy wisely, because entering the Temple of Apshai unprepared will result in the adventure being ended very swiftly.

Finally, it's time to say goodbye to

the world of light and enter the fetid depths of the cavernous underworld. Here, the adventurer follows his/her character around a vast, winding maze, like a guardian angel.

Within the confines of this strange world live legions of voracious creatures, ready to attack at the merest glimpse of an intruder. Strewn about the muddy ground are dried bones — the last remains of monsters' victims and a sad reminder of those who have gone before.

Evil lurks in every niche of the Temple, but not everyone there is out for an adventurer's blood. Some merely want gold, and although they won't kill straight away for it, most will certainly threaten to.

Take Olias the Dwarf, for example. This irascible little character will rob

an adventurer of everything. Lowenthal the Wizard, on the other hand, will only steal magical items. And then there's Bendic, the wandering priest. He's the kindest character of them all, promising resurrection if he ever finds his way out of the labyrinth, in return for a small donation to his sect (of course).

The Temple of Apshai is difficult, but is merely a taster for the horrors to come in parts two and three. Those adventurers who get out of the Temple alive, must then investigate the Upper Reaches of Apshai. Then, just when you think you can hang up your sword, the secret of the Curse of Ra must be discovered, so lifting the veil of evil that hangs over Apshai. Only then can you return to your home.

## Star bores

**Title:** Starglider

**Computer:** Spectrum 48k/128;

Amstrad; Atari ST

**Supplier:** Rainbird

**Format:** Cassette; disk

**Price:** £14.95 (Spectrum cassette)

I'm breaking my self-imposed ban on arcade games by taking a look at Rainbird's Starglider on the Spectrum, which follows the original Atari ST version. That I passed over because, like others of its ilk, it stimulates the senses but leaves the brain for dead.

Much the same can be said about the Spectrum incarnation. But when you consider what the programmer has crammed into the machine's comparatively tiny 48k memory, the result is a laudable achievement that indicates both the power of the Spectrum and the skill of Jeremy San, the program's creator.

Atari Starglider has not been featured in Screenplay, but has been praised in PCW by Guy Kewney, in his Newsprint column. Starglider is, to quote the packaging, a '3D combat flight simulator'; the object being to save the planet of Novenia from invasion by Ergon air and ground forces led by the ruthless Fleet Commander Hermann Krudd, aboard the eponymous Starglider.

The player takes the role of Jaysan, an alcoholic engineer who finds himself led aboard Novenia's last Airborne Ground Attack Vehicle (AGAV) by his friend Katra. After showing Jaysan the craft, she persuades him to pilot it in an offensive against the Ergons.

Knowledge of Starglider's background makes little difference to the game itself, since the action begins



where Jaysan is taking off for the first time. Why Rainbird has included a novella written by James Follett, author of the screenplay for the film *Who Dares Wins*, is therefore something of a mystery. If I didn't know better, I'd be tempted to think it was there to conceal the shallowness of the game.

Flying the AGAV is simple when using a joystick, but operating it via the keyboard is another matter. A mind-boggling 10 keys are needed to access all the craft's functions — even an octopus would have problems. Even so, Starglider is still easier to play on the Spectrum than it is on the Atari ST, but probably only because it's slightly slower on the 8-bit machine.

In a way this decrease in speed is desirable, as it gives you time to appreciate the program's brilliant vector graphics — the likes of which have never been seen on the Spectrum before. For instance, as you soar over the fairly bland landscape of Novenia, vast fighting machines called Stompers and Walkers heave their heavy frames from one side of your field of vision to the other.

These giant fighting machines perambulate across the screen in realistic style, bathing anything that gets in their way in laser light. Just

as impressive as these metallic giants is the Starglider itself — a large, bird-like contraption which flies gracefully through the Novenian atmosphere, beating its metal wings with smooth, rhythmic movements. As it's the star of the piece you'd think the Starglider would be hard to destroy — not true. I've been reliably informed that a missile up the rear is all that's required to put paid to its antics, but I have never beaten it.

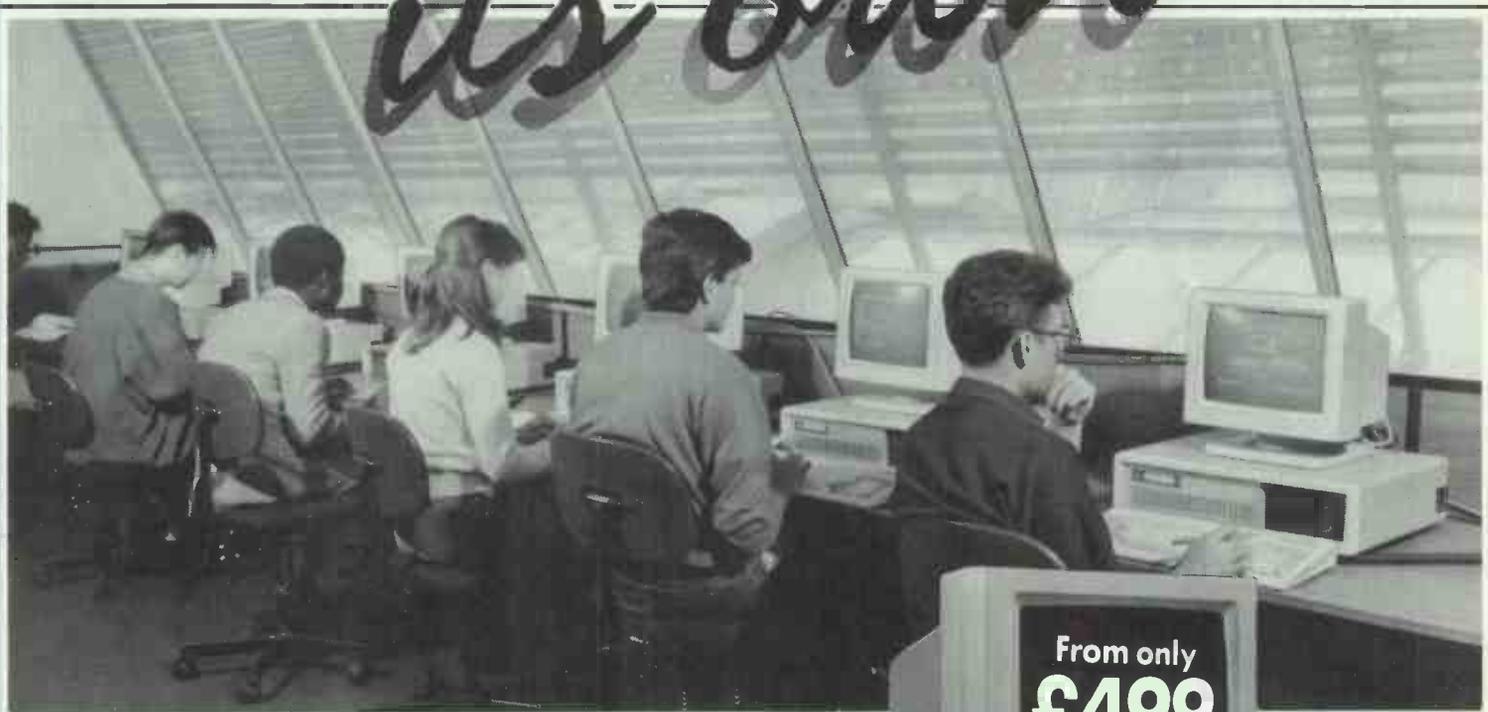
As your flying skills increase, and you learn a little more about your environment either through the game or by ploughing through Follett's novella, you discover certain intrinsic aspects of the game not evident at the beginning. Recharging your lasers, for example, becomes a test of nerves as you fly your AGAV almost down to ground level to pick up the discharge from a power line running between three towers.

One handy morsel of information in the novella advises you to shoot some small, beacon-like objects fixed to the tops of the three towers. Unless these beacons are destroyed, Follett states, the Ergons will gain control of the towers and switch off the power, depriving you of an important source of energy for the AGAV's onboard batteries.

After an unimpressive debut, Starglider has improved by being transported onto a smaller machine. Its price tag is still a little high, although you do get both the 48k and 128k versions for your money; the difference between the two being that the latter contains digitised speech.

Starglider for the Spectrum is an enormous advance on anything else yet seen on the machine. One thing still rubs, though, and that's the gap between the program's excellent visuals and the dismal game plan. **END**

# In a Class on its own



**This little lot ask more of their IBM-compatibles in a day than most users demand in a year. But then this is London's Polytechnic of the South Bank, one of Britain's leading institutes of science and technology.**

Here wordprocessing and data storage, financial management and computer-aided design, networking and terminal emulation are all in a day's work.

So you can be sure that when the Polytechnic chose the PC II Turbo from Opus—almost 200 of them in fact—it was only after a great deal of study.

Even with a starting price of £499 the PC II Turbo faced some cheaper competitors but, when it came to speed, compatibility and expandibility, it proved to be in a class of its own. Now it's in every class from electronic engineering to administrative studies and from computer services to humanities and social sciences.

With its NEC V20 processor the PC II Turbo is up to three times as fast as the IBM PC/XT and its switchable from 4.77 to 8 MHz Turbo processing at the flick of a keyboard. You can choose high resolution monochrome, colour or EGA systems, single or dual disc drives, 1 Megabyte RAM expansion or 20 Megabyte Winchester. And if you think our options could teach the competition a lesson or two, you'll find the PC II Turbo's standard features a real education.

- NEC V20 Super Processor ● 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Hercules-compatible Graphics Card ● High Resolution
- Monochrome Monitor ● Quality AT-Style keyboard
- Highly Compatible BIOS ● 256K of RAM Expandable to 1 Mb creating 384K RAM disk ● 8 Expansion Slots
- Keyboard Security Lock ● Parallel Printer and Joystick Interfaces ● Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-Up ● 150 Watt UL-Approved Power Supply
- Comprehensive User Manual ● 12-Month Guarantee.



Should you need more than our 12-month free warranty, we'll even offer you a low-cost on-site maintenance option.

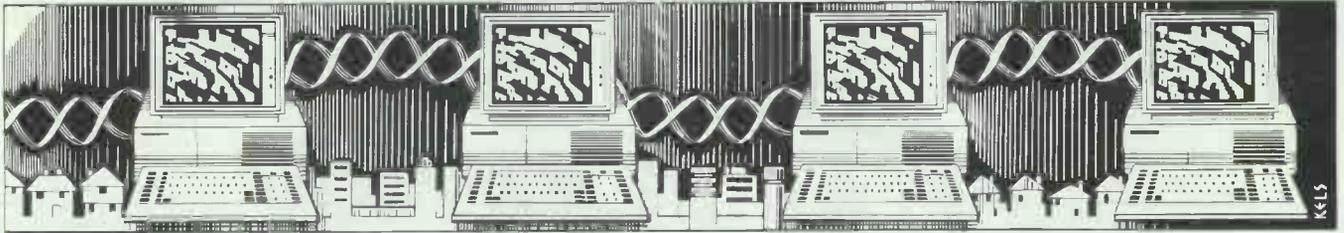
Like South Bank Polytechnic we're sure you'll take a close look at the competition, their options and availability. When you have, call Opus on **0737 65080** and hear about our guaranteed 72-hour delivery. We offer special education and government discounts and welcome dealer and export enquiries. Price quoted exclusive of VAT and carriage.

## PC II TURBO

Opus Supplies Ltd,  
55 Ormside Way,  
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,  
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

# Opus.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



# Pace's Series Four

*This month Peter Tootill returns to the subject of 'intelligent' modems, and puts the Series Four through its paces.*

When we reviewed four-speed modems last year (August 1986), the Series Four was not in production. Although we were able to look at a prototype, we were unable to do a full review at that time. This review now rectifies that situation.

## Design

The Series Four, like Miracle Technology's WS3000, is a multi-speed modem that comes in three versions: the basic V21/23 version (that is, 300/300 and 1200/75) called 2123S; a mid range version that adds V22 (1200 full-duplex) called 1200S; and the top of the range version, the 2400S which includes V22bis (2400/2400). The Series Four is Hayes-compatible and features a buffered interface to allow V23 to be used by computers which do not support split rates.

The most striking feature of the Series Four is its appearance. Most modems are black or grey rectangular boxes with a vertical front panel on which there are a number of LEDs, and probably some switches as well — some 'intelligent' modems lack the switches. The Series Four is the exception.

Indeed, it looks as though Pace has set out to make the Series Four as unlike other modems as possible. This modem is a cream wedge shape, measuring about 30cms x 24cms x 4.5cms, with a steep slope to the front panel. The usual LEDs are there, along with a few unusual features.

The usual 10 status indicators are included for such things as power, carrier detect, and so on (the full list is given in the table). Below these is a second row of triangular LEDs labelled 'carrier strength' which tell you the strength of the carrier from a distant modem — much like the signal strength indicator on a radio set.

Also on the front is a small LCD display, underneath which are three

push-buttons. The display normally shows the time and date, but can — in conjunction with the three push-buttons — be used to control a number of the modem's functions. This allows the modem to be used even without a computer or terminal attached.

The rear of the modem houses a socket for the external power supply, a standard 25-way 'D' socket for the RS232 connector, a socket for a telephone handset, a small reset switch, and a printer socket. The printer port is a Centronics parallel port and uses a cable similar to that of the BBC Micro. This enables the modem to be used as a sort of telephone-answering machine, except that the messages come via the callers' modems and are sent to the printer, instead of voices being recorded on tape.

## Installation

Installing the Series Four is straightforward; it is just a matter of plugging the telephone lead into the nearest phone socket (if you don't already have one, you will have to ask BT to install one); plugging the telephone handset into the socket on the rear of the modem; connecting the RS232 lead from your computer to the modem — it uses the standard 25-way connector; and, finally, connecting the lead from the external power supply.

At this stage some of the LEDs on the modem will start flashing and the LCD display will show the message 'Self Test in progress wait', which is replaced briefly by 'Series Four ready' and, finally, by the date and time. The instructions contain a separate installation guide which describes the process in detail.

No manual settings are required on the modem itself; all adjustments to its mode of operation can be made from software — that is, by

issuing commands to the modem from your computer. The front panel switches *can*, however, be used to change some of the settings.

Hayes-compatible modems usually have a set of DIP switches which control certain functions, such as whether the modem sends messages as words or numbers; whether the DTR line controls the modem, or not; and so on. Some software (usually of American origin) assumes that your modem has such switches and tells you how to configure them. Most manuals give some indication of what the switches are expected to do and you should be able to work it out for yourself.

The Series Four, like most other Hayes-type modems, doesn't support all the relevant commands. The additional 'AT' commands preceded by '&' were only introduced by Hayes with its Smartmodem 2400 (which is not available yet in the UK) which itself doesn't have DIP switches. Where there isn't an equivalent command to control the modem, the normal method of working should be suitable for most terminal software.

While on the subject of compatibility, the ultimate test at present seems to be Hayes' own Smartcom II. Most compatible modems will work with ProComm, Crosstalk, Mirror and Remote, but Smartcom II requires a different order of compatibility. The original version of Pace's modem, supplied for review, didn't work with Smartcom II, but a new release of the ROM is almost there. Pace says that the problem will soon be sorted out and the Series Four will also be compatible with all the popular packages in normal use, including Smart and Fido as well as Smartcom II.

## In use

In use the Series Four modem worked reliably. The constant speed inter-

Size:	30cms×4.5cms× 24cms
Power supply:	External
Major working modes:	V21,V23,V22,V22bis
Command protocols:	Hayes
External controls:	Reset, see text for details of others
Indicators (LED):	On, OL, DTR, RTS, CTS, CD, TD, RD, AA, HS, carrier strength, LCD display (see text)
RS232 signals:	1-10,20,22
Baud rate to terminal:	300, 1200, 2400
Baud rate to setting:	Auto
Baud rate select. orig:	Manual/auto
Baud rate select. ans:	Manual/auto
Dial tone detect:	Yes
No. unob. detect:	Yes
Dial mode:	Pulse or tone
Speaker:	Yes, with software volume control
Other features:	Clock, printer port, constant speed interface
Ratings (max *****):	
Documentation:	****
Ease of use:	****
Orig:	****
Answer:	****
Manufacturer:	Pace Micro Technology, Juniper View, Allerton Rd, Bradford BD15 7AG (0274) 488211
Telephone:	79:PCE001
BT Gold no:	
Prices:	2123S, £305 (£265+VAT); 1200S, £551 (£479+VAT); 2400S, £712 (£619+VAT);
Upgrades:	2123S to 2400S, £482; 2123S to 1200S, £280; 1200S to 2400S, £265 (all inc VAT)
<i>Series Four modem specification and general details</i>	

face and speed-seeking facility mean that you can set your terminal to 1200 or 2400 bits/sec and dial the system you want to call without worrying about having to set it each time. The modem will scan the available speeds and eventually it should lock on.

However, a problem may arise if the modem at the other end is also a speed-seeking modem, in which case you may find that they lock onto each other at an inappropriate speed. I could call V21/23/22 systems and

the result always seemed to be a V22 call, but when I called a V21/23 system, I usually ended up at V21 when I would have preferred V23. To make sure of a V23 call, I had to set the modem manually and turn off the speed-seeking feature.

Earlier versions of the modem didn't allow the computer to use software (X-on/X-off) flow control or handshaking with the buffer, relying instead on hardware-handshaking using the CTS line. However, most terminal software uses the former and doesn't support CTS control. I had no problems when using the modem to download software with the constant speed interface in operation — even using Xmodem protocols.

As mentioned above, one of the modem's unusual features is the 'carrier strength' indicator. This functions in much the same way as a signal strength indicator on a radio tuner. If the carrier is not very strong, you can expect a lot of errors; and it may well be worth dialling again to see if you can get a better line next time. Another unusual feature is the small control section on the left of the front panel.

The LCD display normally shows the time and date, but under it are three buttons marked with left and right arrows and the word 'set'. If you press the set button, the words 'Select function' appear. You can now step through various functions such as setting S registers, LCD contrast, speaker volume, time and date, and even dialling one of the numbers in the modem's memory. I'm not convinced that this is no more than a gimmick, but the manufacturer assures me that some people may want to store numbers in this way or want to use the modem without a computer, but with a printer connected to the printer port. If you're one of these people, then no doubt this will be a useful feature.

### Auto-dialling

These days most modem users have access to smart terminal software that handles such things as auto-dialling without recourse to a list of subscribers stored in the modem; hence the battery-backed store for 64 phone numbers in the Series Four will be unnecessary. I used ProComm (see 'Networks', November 1986) for most of this review, and found that ProComm's auto-dial system worked best if I told it that all the systems I needed to call were 2400 bits/sec and left the speed-seeking/buffered interface to do the work.

I have ProComm set to power up at 2400 bits/sec and I found that when I told it that a system worked at 1200 bits/sec, the modem became confused when ProComm 'changed down' prior to issuing the dial com-

mand. The result was that I had to cancel the command, manually re-configure to 2400 to regain control of the modem, switch to 1200 manually and then tell ProComm to dial. After I had done this, all went well.

The only other problem with using the modem in this way is with V21/23 systems (as mentioned above). The Series Four is not alone in this respect, however; I have found that most Hayes-type modems are a bit 'fiddly' when you want to use them in 1200/75 mode. This is because this mode is not used in the States, and there is no provision in the protocols for it.

One very nice feature of the Series Four is a built-in quick reference card. If you type AT?, the modem produces a list of the Hayes AT commands, with descriptions on your terminal. ATS? does the same for the S registers used to control many of the modem's parameters.

Even more helpful, the current S register setting is displayed, in some cases with its interpretation. For example, in the list you will find something like 'S53=3 V.23 1200 RX/75 TX'. This tells you that the modem is set to use V23, receiving data at 1200 bits/sec, transmitting at 75.

### Documentation

The documentation supplied with Pace's Series Four is adequate; it comes in a small (A5-size) ring-binder and is properly typeset. There is a separate installation guide, and a tutorial section (although this would not be comprehensive enough for the complete novice). The bulk of the manual is taken up with descriptions of the Hayes AT command set and the S registers.

I would prefer to see such descriptions relegated to appendices and for the main part of the manual to deal with using the modem for various tasks. There were no page numbers and no index on my review documentation, although this may be rectified in later editions. Overall, however, this documentation compares well with that for other modems on the market.

### Conclusion

All in all, the Series Four is a very nice modem. It works reliably and is easy to use; its main competition being the WS3000 range from Miracle Technology. Like the WS3000, you can start with the basic modem and upgrade.

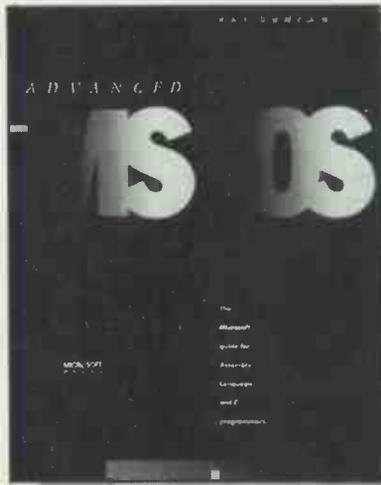
However, that said, the Series Four has a few nice features (such as the constant speed interface) and the built-in 'quick reference cards'. **END**

*The revised list of UK bulletin boards (BBSs) has a new spot in 'End Zone'.*



*Higher education in MS-DOS, computing as a cult and managing your micro take the stage in this month's book selection.*

## Great aspirations



**Title:** Advanced MSDOS  
**Author:** Ray Duncan  
**Publisher:** Microsoft Press  
**Price:** £19.95 (paperback)

*'We assume a certain level of familiarity with the architecture and instruction set of the Intel 8086 micro-processor family, and with assembly language programming in general.'*

That sentence really does set the pace for this book. If you can `C:\TEMPS>cd c:\` with the best of them, fine; if you can quite happily `A:\TEMPS>COPY TEST.* C:\TEMPS,` super; but this book is to the true programmer what a Silver Cloud Rolls Royce is to a rag-and-bone-man. For example, there is a five-page description on how MS-DOS is loaded! *'Then it moves the DOS kernel, MSDOS.SYS, from its original load location to its final memory location, overlaying the original SYSINIT code and any other expendable initialisation code that was contained in the IO.SYS file.'* It's pretty heady stuff.

Altogether, there are over 400 packed pages of detailed MS-DOS, with complete chapters devoted to using MS-DOS programming tools: disk internals, memory allocation, interrupt handlers and installable device drivers. While hardly bedtime reading, it is a detailed and absorbing reference book for the 'advanced' programmer, with clear diagrams, plenty of program listings and exam-

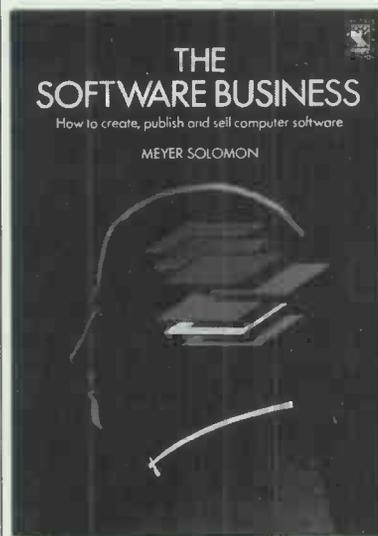
ples, and chapters sectioned into logical reading blocks.

Section II is devoted entirely to MS-DOS programming references, describing every interrupt from 20H through to 2FH, while the remaining two reference sections cover the IBM PC BIOS and the Lotus/Intel Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification.

At £19.95, the book does not come cheap, but if you are pushing at the boundaries of your 'elementary' MS-DOS manual, it might well be worth investing in.

Lorna Kyle

## The wisdom of Solomon



**Title:** The Software Business  
**Author:** Meyer Solomon  
**Publisher:** BBC  
**Price:** £5.50 (paperback)

As Mr Solomon was the founding editor of *PCW*, it goes without saying that his contribution to the micro-processing culture has been immense. On the other hand, he believes, as did Samuel Johnson, that: *'There are few ways in which a man can be more innocently employed than in getting money.'* He sees no reason to separate the two.

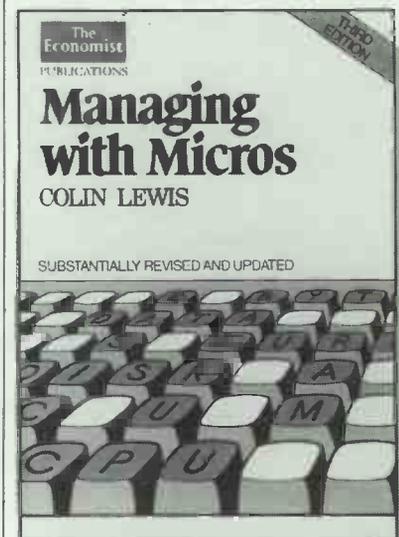
On current estimates there are about a million PC users in the UK, as many again in Europe and four times as many in the US. Instead of just

using software, they could write it and make themselves a bob or two. They should identify a commercial need, work backwards towards a solution, test it, do it, write the documentation, pester publishers and go for it, dodging the Data Protection Act as they go.

This is a sensible and lucid summary of the art, if too condensed to do more than point out the way and chivvy up a passion to succeed. No amount of cogent advice could rescue a duff idea, but if you *do* have the talent and lack only the detailed know-how, Mr Solomon's primer is a useful impetus. At £5.50, it could prove venture capital well spent.

David Taylor

## You can do it!



**Title:** Managing with Micros  
**Author:** Colin Lewis  
**Publisher:** Basic Blackwell & The Economist Publications  
**Price:** £7.95 (paperback)

This is the third edition of the book, and it claims to be substantially revised and updated. It certainly is very informative, and wouldn't look out of place on any computer user's bookshelf. Indeed, I found more useful and succinct information in the first chapter than in a host of other micro books that I've read. Professor Lewis

dives straight in, explaining terms such as CPU, ROM, RAM, buses, disk storage and onto a brief, although adequate, synopsis of various micro-computer systems and printers. That's just Chapter 1.

He then moves on to explain the structure of the micro industry; the meaning of system houses, service contractors and software houses; how to select the right micro for your business requirements — stressing the importance of carrying out your own feasibility study before you go out and buy: *'Hardware is becoming more standard in performance, the choice of software should come before the choice of hardware.'* Section A ties up with an outline of Local Area Networks (LANs) and the increasing use of the micro as a communications device.

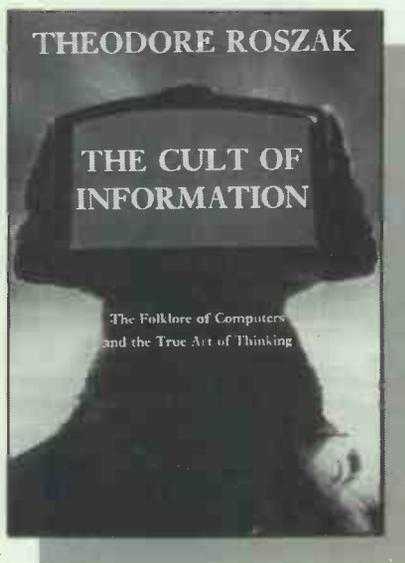
Section B has separate chapters on word processing, spreadsheet and database packages, and the pitfalls and heights of the all-singing, all-dancing integrated business package.

The final section of the book deals with popular accounting applications for the micro, namely payroll; sales, purchase and nominal ledger; and stock control. Professor Lewis explains simply and clearly what the terms mean, how to set up the packages and how to use them.

All in all, Professor Lewis knows his onions. His style is straightforward, practical and comprehensible. Recommended for anyone dealing with micros: *Managing with Micros* brings it all into perspective.

Lorna Kyle

## I think, therefore I publish



**Title:** The Cult of Information  
**Author:** Theodore Roszak  
**Publisher:** Lutterworth Press  
**Price:** £12.95

Listen, you know what? Computers aren't so smart. Oh, sure, they can stash data and process it some. But what do they know about God? Are equality and justice the kind of ideas any computer understands? Could a computer have figured out that  $e=mc^2$  or written a Bach cantata? There you are, then. The things are overrated.

You may have gathered that Theodore Roszak, acclaimed author of *The Making of a Counter Culture*, is very computer-smart, very thoughtful, very academically intense and very American. He does not believe computers can think — not what he'd call 'thought'. And that's that.

But we should all watch out. Far too many people think computers do know everything. It's a cult, insists Theodore, and he isn't half convincing once you get accustomed to his languid style.

Theodore is a Professor of History and General Studies at California State University, but he word-processes the same as the next man. When he does, it bothers him a lot that people go on and on about information technology, manipulating data and the wonders of what computers can do, or will be able to do, any day now. It's a cult of bemused excitement at their ingenuity *'which makes every computer around us what the relics of the True Cross were in the Age of Faith: emblems of salvation.'*

You may have problems with his imagery, but the sentiment is sound enough. It has such a civilised ring.

Fact is, we're dizzied by the pace of technological change, Theodore continues; we are too ready to believe whatever apologists for computer power say. Words like 'information' are now up for grabs, used so liberally as to lay aside all concern for the quality or character of what is being communicated, blurring intellectual distinction.

Most artificial intelligence experiments to date, in highly contrived laboratory conditions, may seem ludicrous, but *'The domineering exponents of pure reason are still with us today in the form of computer scientists, wielding the age-old mystique of mathematics for all it is worth. And having invented a machine that embodies that mystique, they have found the social forces that have the power to make their utopia a political proposition.'*

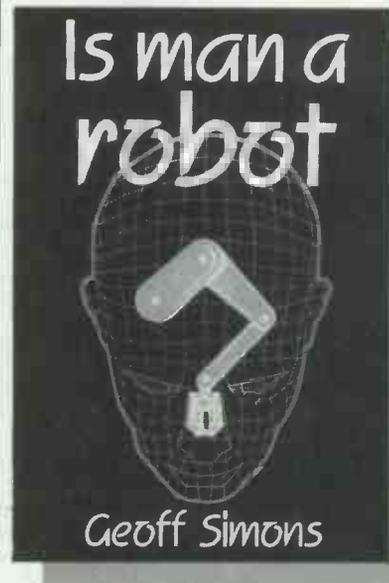
In short, we have here the quiet voice of humanist reason, kicking against what he sees increasingly as a sinister cult of admiration for IT.

Professor Roszak presents a plausible nightmare of a new generation who might be tempted to bypass the methods of original, creative thought and insightful ideas because we have been so steeped in procedural, mechanistic analysis.

*'The art of thinking,'* he re-asserts, *'is grounded in the mind's astonishing capacity to create beyond what it intends, beyond what it can foresee.'* A computer would not understand what he means.

David Taylor

## All done by numbers



**Title:** Is Man a Robot?  
**Author:** Geoff Simons  
**Publisher:** John Wiley & Sons  
**Price:** £14.95

It's to be hoped that Geoff Simons never takes a stroll across the Californian campus and bumps into Theodore Roszak. The two would not get on. Is man a robot? That is to say, can the human brain be understood as an extraordinarily clever cybernetic system, a piece of super-smart engineering? The short answer, according to Mr Simons, is 'yes'. The long one is argued via a potted history of robotic concepts and wild conjecture.

He's quite a prophet of the New Dawn, and thinks nothing of plunging into mind-boggling summaries like this:

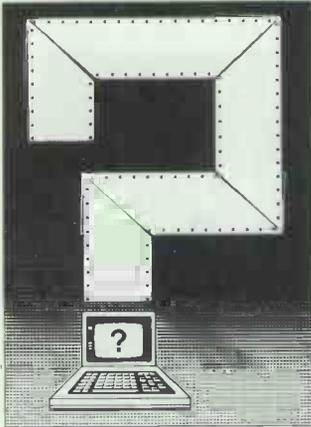
*'We have seen that, at all stages, from initial perception to the development of intimate sexual relations, human behaviour is defined in terms of such obvious cybernetic categories as information processing, discrimination using feedback, and the realisation of desirable objectives by establishing sustainable homeostatic conditions.'*

That's what he's seen, right enough, but I'm not sure 'we have seen' is justified. Geoff Simons is the realisation of Theodore Roszak's worst fears — a technophile so steeped in bemusement with computerised wizardry that he does not hesitate to put Descartes before the horse with ludicrous results.

David Taylor

# COMPUTER ANSWERS

*Simon Goodwin takes his toolkit to your problems.  
The address to write to is Computer Answers, PCW,  
32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.*



*Computer Answers is PCW's help column. We offer advice about all kinds of specific hardware and software problems through the pages of the magazine. We also welcome further information in response to published queries.*

## WordStar configuration

*My printer is the Shinwa CP80, but while running WordStar I am unable to utilise any of its different print styles. From the WordStar help screens it appears as though there are some user-definable print codes, but as my micro is second-hand and I don't have any software manuals, I have no idea how to install these. Can you offer any advice?*

*IC Hayes, Godalming, Surrey*

Every month brings a new crop of WordStar-configuration questions, so I'm pleased to have found a fairly general answer. The Public Domain Software Library produces a CP/M 'Install pack' which consists of a 40-page booklet and a disk full of software tools.

The booklet is a guide to program installation for 'the not-too-technical' — no programming experience is assumed. It contains information about relevant CP/M utilities, display configurations, and WordStar, Supercalc and dBasell patch areas.

The disk contains a patch

for WordStar which allows any printer code to be sent to a document. This gives you unlimited access to the facilities of your printer, as long as you can find out the correct codes — these should be in the printer manual. You also get text and disk editors, a utility to convert CP/M 2.2 programs for CP/M Plus, assemblers, disassemblers and debuggers, plus lots of other useful bits and pieces.

All of this software is in the public domain, and the whole pack costs just £9, or £6.50 for members of the Public Domain Software Library (see the October 1986 issue for details). Postage in the UK costs 34p. The price does not include the media for the software, which you supply. Send enough disks (usually just one) to hold 250k of data. Format the disks, and record PIP.COM and a text file of at least 30k on them. This makes it easy for the group to work out what kind of disk system you're using — it can handle any CP/M format other than Cypher, Commodore and hard-sectored disks.

The CP/M User Group Library is situated at 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, Kent DA2 7RZ.

## Word power

*I am working on a word processor for the Commodore 128, and would like to know if it is possible to program the machine to display 80 columns on a TV screen. I am working in both 64 and 128 mode.*

*Dane Young, Hallstahammar, Sweden*

As you must realise, the 80-column display built into the 128 will only drive an expensive RGB monitor. The normal TV display only produces 40 characters on each line, but it is possible to increase this with some fairly simple machine code software. Basic is fast enough for experimentation but is unlikely to be able to keep up with a typist.

Normally, each character is displayed in an eight by eight 'pixel' grid of points.

The machine can show 320 pixels across each line of the screen, so resolution is limited to  $320/8 = 40$  characters. To get more characters, you must reduce the width of each one.

You need a gap of at least one point between one letter and the next, and three points is an absolute minimum width to represent the entire character set recognisably. You can fit 80 characters on a line if you use four pixels per character, squashing two re-defined characters into one space on the 40-column screen. It is quite practical to mix the two formats.

You must define a new narrow character set, and write a small machine code program to mask groups of patterns corresponding to text into the display memory. This technique is used to give many Spectrum word processors a 64-column display with only 256 points on a line. The characters will look a little ragged, but they should be clearly readable as the TV is displaying no more points than usual.

## Apricot info

*Could you give me the address of the Apricot User magazine mentioned in the September 1986 issue of PCW, and subscription details.*

*ZAB Creaser, Istanbul, Turkey*

*Apricot User* used to be published by VNU (PCW's publisher), but it closed when Apricot abandoned its own range and decided to sell ersatz IBM computers instead. As you're doubtless aware, many of Apricot's older models ended up in Turkey, particularly in colleges.

There is still one title supporting users of 'real' Apricot computers — *Apricot File* is a monthly newsletter published by staff from the magazine *16-bit Computing*. The content is fairly technical. A year's subscription costs £50 within the UK, £60 in Europe and £65 anywhere else.

Sample copies are available free from *Apricot*

*File, PO Box 509, London N1 1YL. Tel: (01) 833 3501.*

## Cryptic clue

*Could you please tell me if the following algorithm about cryptography is a new one, or a reinvention of the wheel?*

The sender and receiver each have an identical large array with the alphabet, plus a 'garbage' character, randomly distributed throughout. In other words, the array contains 27 disjoint sets. To encipher a message the sender picks symbols as required from the array, deleting entries as they are used and transmitting the array index for each entry. The indices of 'garbage' characters are scattered through the data at random. To decipher the message, the receiver simply uses the indices to look up letters at corresponding positions in the array. Garbage characters are ignored. With this method, there is no frequency distribution of any kind.

*G Costopoulos, Athens, Greece*

This is a well-known technique, I'm afraid, although the idea of the 'garbage character' does add a little spice. Your array plays the part of a conventional code book, as used by diplomats and soldiers for centuries. It is a fairly effective system as long as the books are kept secret and the users have plenty of time to encode and decode messages.

Your computerised solution speeds up the technique, as did the German Enigma code machine (see the article 'Enigma variations', *PCW* May 1986). Enigma was a clever mechanical implementation of your ideas: its mechanism simulated several small code books used in succession. The Enigma code was cracked at Bletchley Park during the Second World War by people who helped to develop the modern computer.

Your final statement is correct, but only if the

random function which you refer to is unpredictable. Most computer 'random number generators', although good enough for games and simple probabilistic programming, would let you down.

There are many other ways to encypher data. Two classic books about code are *Elementary Cryptoanalysis* by Abraham Sinkov, and *Cryptoanalysis* by Helen Gaines. But if you can't find these, there's no shortage of other titles.

## CP/M on the PC

**I am considering buying an Amstrad PC, but I don't want to lose the software investment I have in CP/M applications.**  
*C H Whitford, Horston Hill, Leicester*

**Has anyone written a CP/M Plus emulator for the PC1512? Can I attach a 3in disk drive to the RS232C port on the PC to read and write disks from the Amstrad 8512 word processor?**  
*John S David, Camberwell, London*

Early business micros used a program called CP/M, later refined into CP/M Plus, to control displays, disks, printers, and so on, so that these could be treated alike by business programs, whatever their exact specification. CP/M was small, slow and simple. It only worked with early microprocessors — in particular the 8080 and the 8085 from Intel (which subsidised early development work) and the cheap and popular Zilog Z80, which is used in Amstrad's word processors and home computers.

In 1981 IBM, and many manufacturers since, decided to use a different range of chips, starting with components numbered 8088 and 8086. These were developments of the 8080 but had several differences — they would not run the same programs. IBM chose a different, although similar, operating system for its machines, called MS-DOS or PC-DOS.

Programs for CP/M systems will not run on MS-DOS computers because CP/M is not present and the processor is wrong. You must fix both of these problems if you want to run CP/M on a PC. There are two options: either you give the

software what it wants, by adding a second processor and CP/M software to your system; or you use a program that makes the PC pretend to be a CP/M system. The first approach is expensive; the second doesn't always work.

Programs that use both approaches are available from the Public Domain Software Interest Group (PDSIG) — see 'WordStar configuration' opposite. Z80MU is a complicated program that impersonates a CP/M computer with a Z80 processor. It can run many machine code compilers and assemblers, plus later versions of business software such as dBasell and WordStar.

The first snag is that emulated programs run slowly. The full power of the PC is not being used, and sometimes the need for precise emulation slows things down further because the 8086 and the Z80 work rather differently.

Secondly, some programs don't work at all. Some CP/M packages try to interact directly with the system hardware, or rely upon the machine running at a certain speed. These badly-behaved programs will not run on an emulator.

If greater compatibility is required, you need a processor which can run CP/M programs directly.

The electronics company NEC has come to the rescue with a chip called a V20. This plugs into the 8086 socket inside a PC, speeding things up a little and — more importantly, from the point of view of CP/M — adding a facility to run programs for the 8080 processor.

Also on the Z80MU disk, the PDSIG supplies a program which impersonates CP/M while using the V20 to run programs. This speeds things up and increases compatibility, although there are a few instructions which only the Z80 can handle directly. CP/M software is not meant to use such instructions, but in practise some packages use them to gain extra speed — the result will be quite the reverse if an emulator is used.

NEC has promised a Z80 version of the V20 — the V25 — but there's no sign of it yet. The authors of Z80MU hope to write a new version when the chip becomes available.

Several commercial emulators are available, of mixed quality, but I haven't had direct experience of

these. It's a good idea to try the public domain ones first, as they work with many CP/M programs and copies cost just £2 per disk — the software itself is free.

The PDSIG has recently changed its address. For more details of the group; send an *sae* or International Reply Coupon to Winscome House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 1UL. Details of the basic version of Z80MU can be found in the October 1986 issue of the American magazine, *Byte* (page 203).

There are several ways to transfer software from a 3in disk to a PC. Plugging a 3in drive into the PC is probably the more costly and difficult. If you have an RS232 interface on your word processor, you can transfer data or programs down a wire to the RS232 interface of the PC, although this may involve some fiddling around.

You may prefer to pay the PDSIG or a company such as Grey Matter ((0364) 53499) to transfer the data onto a PC disk for you. This is not very expensive and often quicker than working out how to do it yourself.

If you need to transfer lots of information, your best bet is to put a PC-compatible 5¼in drive on your word processor. Kits to do this cost £100-£200, depending upon whether or not you already have a spare drive. Several firms advertise these, including Timatic Systems of Fareham ((0329) 239953). Software to read and write PC disks is generally included. As ever you should explain exactly what you want, and get a guarantee that the equipment will do the job before you part with any money.

## Breaking and entering

**Is it possible for a specialist engineer to obtain information from a computer store which is protected by password access, by circuit manipulation or other means, when he or she is not authorised?**  
*Desmond Cox, Dublin*

In a word — yes. However, system designers know this, and can make unauthorised access to a system difficult or almost impossible.

Most fraud or theft of

information from computer systems occurs because of human error rather than poor software or hardware design. For instance, a print-out of confidential data may be stolen, a password may be disclosed, or someone with access to the required information might be bribed or blackmailed into disclosing it. In general, this is much easier than obtaining information through technical effort.

Technical 'hacking' is still possible, despite all the efforts of system designers. It is generally very difficult and requires a good deal of time, luck and skill. Such an approach is rarely attractive to criminals — technical hacking is usually performed by naive enthusiasts with benign, or at least non-criminal, intentions.

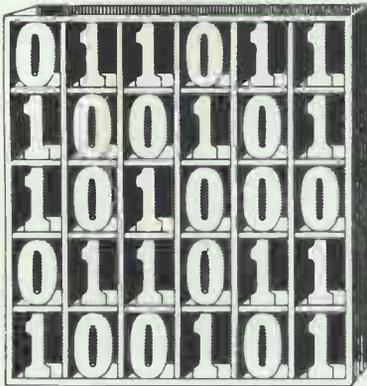
Often a system will be able to detect hacking even it can't stop it. In such cases the perpetrators are either told off, charged in the High Court or hired by their targets — depending, it seems, upon the publicity involved.

There is one especially easy way to obtain confidential data — you can 'snoop' on data displayed in a report on a working screen. All TV-type displays generate an electric and magnetic field as they paint the screen. This happens with TVs, monitors, oscilloscopes and anything else with a cathode-ray display.

The field varies in direct relation to the display, and can be detected with simple hardware at a range of up to 100 metres. All you have to do is get a second display running in sympathy with the field of the first, and you can see anything that the original operator can read.

I can confirm how easy this is from personal experience. When I was at university five years ago I used to intercept the display of a friendly hacker with a home-made computer, 13 storeys below me. The same is possible in any office block or from the street outside.

One way to stop this kind of snooping is to install costly and inconvenient metal screens between the display and the putative receiver. These screens stop the field leaking out. Alternatively you can use perimeter fences and security guards to keep snoopers out of range of sensitive data — the problem, in both cases, is guessing the sensitivity of receiving equipment. **END**



*David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines and useful information for the assembly language programmer. If you have a good routine, an improvement or conversion of one already printed, or just a helpful programming hint, then send it in and share it with other programmers. Subroutines for any of the popular processors and computers are welcome but please include full documentation. All published code will be paid for. Send your contributions to SubSet, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.*

## Z80 RADIX CONVERSION

CONVHL (Datasheet 1) from John Kerr of Glasgow will convert a 16-bit value to an ASCII string in any of several different bases.

The routine is part of a 1094-byte Z80 disassembler that John has written for his PCW8256. Because of the need to pack a lot of processing power into a compact program, CONVHL is heavily optimised for brevity and the input parameters are of a completely non-standard form. Not only is the radix, or base, limited to an even

number between 2 and 16, but it must also be input-halved and two-complemented for the optimised algorithm that John uses. CONVHL also fails to check for, and abort on, invalid input.

These faults are not serious if CONVHL is considered only as a subroutine of one program that does pass a correctly formatted radix on each of the few calls made to the routine. However, if you want to use CONVHL as a standalone routine, it would be wise to include a preparatory sequence to validate input and convert from a standard form of radix to that required by the algorithm.

### DATASHEET 1

```
CALL : CONVHL
      Base conversion of a 16-bit value to an ASCII string
      of even radix < 16, suppressing leading zeros and
      appending one leading zero where the a.s. digit > 9.
```

#### STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS

```
PROGRAM digit = terminator.
UNTIL number = 0
{
  STACK digit.
  digit = number MOD radix.
  number = number DIV radix.
}
IF digit > 9
{
  STACK digit.
  digit = 0.
}
UNTIL digit = terminator
{
  digit = ASCII digit.
  STORE digit.
  DE-STACK digit.
}
```

#### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

```
PROCESSOR Z80
HARDWARE None.
SOFTWARE Written as a local subroutine for a Z80 disassembler.
```

#### PROGRAMMING DETAILS

```
INPUT HL contains unsigned 16-bit number.
      DE indexes output buffer.
      C = twos complement of the required "half-radix",
      (0FCH = octal, 0FBH = decimal, 0F0H = hex, etc.).
OUTPUT ASCII string in output buffer.
      DE indexes next free buffer byte (string + 1).
STATE CHANGES DE updated. AF, BC and HL changed.
I/O ERRORS Unflagged invalid result if input is for an odd
            number radix or radix greater than 16.
OPTIMISATION The input radix must have been pre-adjusted to the
            form required by the routine.
            A "half-radix" is used for subtraction before
            dividend is shifted to remainder accumulator in
            the conversion division.
            The twos complement of the divisor is used to
```

```
remove the need to complement each result bit.
A leading zero is appended by performing one
extra iteration of the radix conversion.
Conversion of hex to ASCII depends on the action
of the Decimal Adjust Accumulator instruction.
; INTERRUPT EFFECT May be interrupted and re-entered.
; LOCATION NEEDS Not specific. Relocatable and PROMable.
; PROGRAM BYTES 32
; STACK BYTES 10 maximum.
; CLOCK CYCLES 4277 maximum.
```

```
CONVHL SUB A ;Initially stack Z terminator. 97
;...Radix conversion loop - repeatedly divide by radix until zero.
CVHL1 PUSH AF ;Stack terminator or remainder F5
      SUB A ;digit. Clear accumulator. 97
      LD B,16 ;Set 16-bit division count. 06 10
;...Radix division loop - find next remaining digit.
CVHL2 ADD A,C ;Long division by adding twos 01
      JR C,CVHL3 ;complement of half-radix to 30 01
      SUB C ;remainder accumulator before 91
CVHL3 ADC HL,HL ;shifting (if it goes), then ED 0A
      RLA ;shifting quotient bit into 17
      DJNZ CVHL2 ;HL. Repeat for 16 bits. 10 F7
;
      JR NZ,CVHL1 ;Repeat until quotient HL = 0. 20 F1
;
      CP 10 ;If most significant digit is FE 0A
      INC B ;a letter then (clearing Z) 04
      JR NC,CVHL1 ;iterate for a leading zero. 30 EC
;...De-stack, convert to ASCII and store to buffer.
CVHL4 CP 10 ;Set Cy if 0-9, SBC sets half FE 0A
      SBC A,69H ;carry flag if 0-9, DAA DE 69
      DAA ;completes ASCII conversion. 27
      LD (DE),A ;Store ASCII to buffer and 12
      INC DE ;bump pointer. 13
      POP AF ;Retrieve next digit, repeat F1
      JR NZ,CVHL4 ;until terminator. 20 F6
;
      RET ;Exit, ASCII in buffer. C9
```

## CONVERSION TO ASCII

Have a look at the tricky method John uses in CONVHL to convert the raw digits (0-9 and A-F) to ASCII (30H-39H and 41H-46H) at label CVHL4.

CP 10 and SBC A,69H are used to pre-adjust the value in the accumulator and to set the carry and half-carry flags

correctly. The final adjustment relies on the Z80's DAA instruction subtracting a 6 from each digit, depending on the state of the flags.

The method is quite ingenious and saves 3 bytes and 8 or 10 clock cycles (time states) on the normal method of testing for the break between digits 9 and A, adding 7 if the digit is a letter. Unfortunately, it cannot cope with any base higher than hexadecimal.

## 8086 BLOCK TRANSFER

Datasheet 2, IBT86, from Terry Browning of Wells, almost solves the problems,

discussed in the October 1986 SubSet, of shifting overlapping blocks of data in segmented 8086 memory.

Both source and destination addresses are standardised so that each segment register has the highest possible value, and

the offset in SI and DI is no more than 000FH. This method makes comparison easy, but does not entirely eliminate the problem of segment wrap-around. It will occur if offset plus byte count exceeds the segment size (64k). IBT86 is intelligent enough to abort in these few cases — but should it abort or find some way to move these few awkward bytes?

The 8086 can address 1Mbyte of memory in 64k segments at any 16-byte

boundary. Is it too much to expect a routine capable of moving a complete 64k segment? And why limit the move to just one segment? There is still room for a great deal of improvement to be made to IBT86.

The documentation of Datasheet 2 was devised by Terry and is based on previous SubSet datasheet formats. No format is sacred: the only object is to provide clear and necessary information about a routine.

## DATASHEET 2

```

;DATA MOVEMENT
;INTELLIGENT BLOCK TRANSFER
;IBT86

;OBJECTIVES
JOB          Move a block of bytes from source to destination
              without overwriting the source before moving it.
ALGORITHM    Standardise then compare the source and destination
              addresses, moving the data accordingly.

;SOFTWARE DEPENDANCE
LANGUAGE     Intel iAPX assembly language.
DIALECT      8086.

;HARDWARE DEPENDANCE
MACHINE      Intel iAPX processor.
MODEL        8086, 80286 or 80386.

;RESOURCES CONSUMED
MEMORY/TIME  Bytes: 135 program; 28 (22 for 80386) stack.
              Cycles: (n = number of bytes moved), (approximate).
              8086: Unknown.
              80286: 251 + 191fdown + 2.51fodd + 4.5 * n.
              80386: 242 + 191fdown + 4.51fodd + 4.5 * n.

OTHER        None.

;INTERFACES
HOW TO USE   3 inputs; 1 output.
INPUTS       CX = number of bytes.
              SI = source block start address.
              DI = destination block start address.
OUTPUT       Flag   OK      Error
              OV      Clear   Set
SUPPORT      The call MUST be FAR.

;ERRORS
TRAPPED      Either block exceeding the limits of the addressing
              range (00000H to 0FFFFFH); attempting to move too
              many bytes (the limit is between 65528 bytes and
              65535 bytes, depending on the exact value of the
              bottom nibble of source and destination indexes).
UNTRAPPED    If run on an 80386, the top word of ECX must be
              zero; the top words of ESI and EDI must either be
              the same, or the source and destination indexes
              must be at least 1MB apart.

```

```

IBT86 PROC FAR ;Intersegment calls.

PUSH AX ;Save the contents of 58
PUSH BX ;all registers to be 53
PUSH CX ;used in IBT86. 51
PUSH DX ; 52
PUSH SI ; 56
PUSH DI ; 57
PUSH DS ; 1E
PUSH ES ; 05
PUSH BP ; 55
PUSHF ;Push flags. 9C

```

```

MOV DX,CX ;Save count in DX. 8BD1
MOV BP,SP ;Index stacked flags. 8BEC
MOV CH,4 ;Nibble shift count template. B5 84
OR CBP1,0000H ;Set overflow flag on stack. 814E 88 8008

```

...Source address = DS \* 16 + SI. Compute highest Segment value...  
 ...Standardise: DS = DS + (SI \ 16). SI = SI AND 000FH

```

MOV AX,SI ;Get source offset 8BC6
MOV CL,CH ;and divide by 16 to 8ACD
SHR AX,CL ;find segment component. D3E8
MOV BX,DS ;Get source segment and add 8CDB
ADD AX,BX ;to new component, DS is now 83C3
MOV DS,AX ;highest possible segment of 8ED8
JC ABORT ;source. Abort if memory wrap. 72 59

AND SI,0FH ;Source offset now in 1st 16 81E6 0F08
MOV AX,SI ;bytes of segment. Check if 8BC6
ADD AX,DX ;offset + count wraps around 83C2
JC ABORT ;segment and abort if so. 72 4F

```

...Destination address = ES \* 16 + DI. Compute highest Segment value...  
 ...Standardise: ES = ES + (DI \ 16). DI = DI AND 000FH

```

MOV AX,DI ;Get destination offset 8BC7
MOV CL,CH ;and divide by 16 to find 8ACD
SHR AX,CL ;new segment component. D3E8
MOV BX,ES ;Add input segment value to 8CC3
ADD AX,BX ;new component, making ES 83C3
MOV ES,AX ;highest possible segment of 8ED8
JC ABORT ;dest. Abort if memory wrap. 72 41

AND DI,0FH ;Dest. offset now in 1st 16 81E7 0F08
MOV AX,DI ;bytes of segment. Check if 8BC7
ADD AX,DX ;offset + count wraps around 83C2
JC ABORT ;segment and abort if so. 72 37

```

...Form addresses into 20-bit sequences in DS,AL and ES,BL for easy  
 ...comparison with any carry out of lowest nibbles subtraction.

```

MOV AX,SI ;Get source offset (= 8 to F) 8BC6
MOV CL,CH ;and move it into high order 8ACD
SHL AX,CL ;nibble of AL, clearing low D3E8
MOV BX,DI ;order nibble. 8BD8
MOV CL,CH ;Repeat for destination 8ACD
SHL BX,CL ;offset into high order D3E3
MOV CX,DX ;nibble of BL. 8BCA

```

```

SUB AL,BL ;Subtract (src - dst) lowest 2AC3
MOV AX,DS ;digits first, then highest 8CD8
MOV BX,ES ;four digits, setting C only 8CC3
SBB AX,BX ;if source address is lower 1BC3
JNC UPBT ;than destination address. 73 11

```

...Source lower than dest. so move from highest addresses downwards.

```

ADD SI,CX ;Set offset pointers to 03F1
DEC SI ;highest bytes by adding 4E
ADD DI,CX ;byte count, subtracting 1. 03F9
DEC DI ; 4F

```

```

STD ;Set D for auto-dec MOVBS. FD
SHR CX,1 ;CX = word count, C = odd D1E9
JNC DNEVEN ;byte, skip if no odd byte. 73 02

```

```

INC CX ;Add 1 for byte move and 41
MOVSB ;move odd byte. A4

```

```

DNEVEN DEC SI ;Set offset pointers to low 4E
DEC DI ;bytes of 1st word to move 4F
JMPS EVENMV ;then go move by words. EB 02

```

...Source >= dest. so move from lowest addresses upwards.

```

UPBT CLD ;Clear D for auto-inc MOVBS. FC
SHR CX,1 ;CX = word count, C = odd D1E9
JNC EVENMV ;byte, skip if no odd byte. 73 02

```

```

INC CX ;Add 1 for byte move and 41
MOVSB ;move odd byte. A4

```

...Move majority of data by word move, up or down on state of D flag.

```

EVENMV REP MOVSW ;move remaining words, then F3A5
XOR CBP1,0000H ;clear OV to show move done. 8176 00 8008

```

```

ABORT POPF ;Restore Flags, with overflow 9D
POP BP ;clear if move occurred. 5D
POP ES ;Restore all registers 07
POP DS ;to entry state. 1F
POP DI ; 5F
POP SI ; 5E
POP DX ; 5A
POP CX ; 59
POP BX ; 5B
POP AX ; 58
RET ;Intersegment return. CB

```

IBT86 ENDP

## 6502 STRAIGHT LINES

LINE16 (Datasheet 3) from Mario Camilleri of B'Kara in Malta calculates all intermediate points between start and end coordinates — both taken as 16-bit signed values. Mario estimates that the routine is capable of generating about 13000 points a second at 2MHz.

The routine will not plot the actual points to screen, nor will it convert the signed values to valid screen coordinates. Both of these activities are hardware, dependent and slow down the plotting rate considerably. However, in a

dedicated system, the routine could be adapted to work directly with valid screen coordinates — even to the extent of having a preceding routine to clip the line to the current window size, and this would regain some of the lost time. As it stands, LINE16 is a good, general-purpose, line-drawing routine.

Mario gives two references for the algorithm he uses: (i) Bresenham JE (1965); *Algorithm for Computer Control of Digital Plotter*. (IBM System Journal 4(1) 1965, pp25ff). (ii) Cesa L, Kellerman E, Hitchcock R (1978); *An Algorithm for Drawing Lines* (quoted in Liffick BW (ed) (1979) *Bits and Pieces, Byte Publications*).

# SUBSET

## DATASHEET 3

**CALL :** LINE16  
Plot a straight line segment given signed 16-bit start and end coordinates.

### STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS

```
PROGRAM IF startx > endx
[
  SWAP startx,endx.
  SWAP starty,endy.
]
diffx = endx - startx.
diffy = ABS (endy - starty).
stepy = SGN (endy - starty) OR 1.
stepcount = GREATER (diffx,diffy) \ 2.
UNTIL endtest = 0
(
  PLOT (startx,starty).
  IF diffx > diffy
  [
    endtest = endx - startx.
    startx = startx + 1.
    stepcount = stepcount - diffy.
    IF stepcount <= 0
    [
      stepcount = stepcount + diffx.
      starty = starty + stepy.
    ]
  ]
  endtest = endy - starty.
  starty = starty + stepy.
  stepcount = stepcount - diffx.
  IF stepcount <= 0
  [
    stepcount = stepcount + diffy.
    startx = startx + 1.
  ]
]
)
```

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

**PROCESSOR** 6502  
**HARDWARE** Bit mapped display.  
**SOFTWARE** "PLOT" - Plot a pixel on a bit mapped display, using 16-bit coordinates (M0,1 = x, M2,3 = y).  
"INCR" - local subroutine to adjust y coordinate.

### PROGRAMMING DETAILS

**INPUT** M0,1 = Start x coordinate.  
M2,3 = Start y coordinate.  
M4,5 = End x coordinate.  
M6,7 = End y coordinate.  
**OUTPUT** Line plotted.  
**STATE CHANGES** M0 to MF, registers A, X and Y changed. P preserved.  
**I/O ERRORS** None known.  
**OPTIMISATION** Depends on PLOT to filter out off-screen pixels.  
**INTERRUPT EFFECT** May be interrupted. May be reentered only if registers and M0 to MF are saved by interrupting routine.  
**LOCATION NEEDS** Not specific. Not relocatable. PROMable.  
**PROGRAM BYTES** 204  
**STACK BYTES** 3  
**CLOCK CYCLES** approx. (98 to 248) → (62 to 147) \* pixels.

...Define page zero input and workspace.

```
STRX = M0 ;Word input, start x coordinate.
STRY = M2 ;Word input, start y coordinate.
ENDX = M4 ;Word input, end x coordinate.
ENDY = M6 ;Word input, end y coordinate.
DX = M8 ;Word w/space, end x - start x.
DY = M8 ;Word w/space, magnitude (end y - start y).
COUNT = MC ;Word w/space, step counter.
STEP = ME ;Byte w/space, y step hi-byte (00 or FF).
AXIS = MF ;Byte w/space, index to x or y parameters.
```

```
LINE16 PHP ;Save flags and clear decimal 00
CLD ;flag to ensure binary arithmetic. 00
```

...Calculate parameters.

```
CALCDX LDX #0 ;Clear for later indexing. A2 00
SEC ;Prepare to subtract. 30
LDA ENDX ;Calculate difference between A5 M4
SBC STRX ;start x and end x, storing the E5 M0
STA DX ;result in DX. 85 M0
LDA ENDX+1 ; A5 M5
SBC STRX+1 ;LINE16 needs positive DX E5 M1
STA DX+1 ;so test for signed overflow or 85 M9
BVC NOOV1 ;negative values. 50 01
ROR A ;If overflow, get sign to sign bit A. 6A
NOOV1 BPL CALCDY ;If positive, calc DY, else... 10 0F
SWAP LDY STRX,X ;indexing all 4 bytes of x & y coords. 84 M0
LDA ENDX,X ;exchange start and end 85 M4
STA STRX,X ;coordinates (draw line in reverse 95 M0
STY ENDX,X ;direction) so that DX will be 94 M4
INX ;positive. E0
CPX #4 ; 00 04
BNE SWAP ; D0 F3
BEQ CALCDX ;With ends reversed, recalculate DX. F0 DD
CALCDY SEC ;Prepare to subtract. 30
LDA ENDY ;Calculate difference between A5 M6
```

```
SBC STRY ;start y and end y, storing the E5 M2
STA DY ;result in DY. 85 M0
LDA ENDY+1 ; A5 M7
SBC STRY+1 ;LINE16 needs magnitude of DY E5 M3
STA DY+1 ;so test for signed overflow or 85 M8
BVC NOOV2 ;negative values. 50 01
ROR A ;If overflow, get C as sign in A. 6A
NOOV2 BPL DYPOS ;If positive, do STEP = 0, else... 10 0C
TXA ;(using X=0 from routine start) 0A
SEC ;find 2s complement of difference 30
SBC DY ;to give magnitude, i.e. the number E5 M0
STA DY ;of points between y start and end. 85 M0
TXA ;Direction of movement will be 0A
SBC DY+1 ;achieved by incrementing or E5 M8
STA DY+1 ;decrementing by adding STEP. 85 M8
DEX ;Set X = -1 for negative STEP. CA
DYPOS STX STEP ;y coord STEP (hi-byte) = 0 or -1. 86 ME
LDA DY+1 ;Find greater of DY,DX. A5 M8
CMP DX+1 ;if DX>DY then x is stepped every loop C5 M9
BNE C1 ;else y is stepped every loop. D0 04
LDA DY ; A5 M0
CMP DX ;Shift comparison result to bit 1, A C5 M8
ROL A ;so that A=0 if DX>DY and x is the 2A
ROL A ;control coord, else A=2 if DX<DY 2A
AND #2 ;and y is the control coord. 29 02
STA AXIS ;Store A in AXIS as index to x or y. 85 MF
TAX ;Using x or y index. AA
LDA DX+1,X ;get (greater of DX or DY) / 2 B5 M9
LSR A ;as initial value of count. 4A
STA COUNT+1 ; whenever count goes below 1, it will 85 MD
LDA DX,X ;be incremented by control coord 85 M8
ROR A ;difference. This initialisation gives 6A
STA COUNT ;a half step at both ends of the line. 85 MC
; ...Begin plotting.
LOOP JSR PLOT ;Plot pixel at (M0,1 = x, M2,3 = y). 20 10 hi
LDX AXIS ;Using x or y index. A6 MF
LDA STRX+1,X ;test if current point (just plotted) B5 M1
CMP ENDX+1,X ;equals last point to plot. D5 M5
BNE C2 ; D0 06
LDA STRX,X ; B5 M0
CMP ENDX,X ; D5 M4
BEQ EXIT ;Exit LINE16 if last point plotted. F0 59
C2 TXA ;Complement the x or y index so that 0A
EOR #2 ;it indexes the lesser difference. 49 02
TAX ; AA
SEC ;Prepare to subtract. 30
LDA COUNT ;At each point plotted, the count A5 MC
SBC DX,X ;goes down by the lesser of DX or DY F5 M8
STA COUNT ; 85 MC
LDA COUNT+1 ; A5 MD
SBC DX+1,X ; F5 M9
STA COUNT+1 ; 85 MD
ORA COUNT ;Test count. 85 MC
BEQ INCCMP ;If count <= 0 then step the coord F0 07
BCC INCCMP ;with lesser difference. 90 05
DEX ;Else test which is control coord CA
BPL INCCTX ;stepped every time) and go inc x 10 17
BMI INCCTY ;or step (inc or dec) y. 30 24
INCCMP LDX AXIS ;Using x or y index. A6 MF
CLC ;prepare to add. 10
LDA COUNT ;and add greater of DX or DY to A5 MC
ADC DX,X ;count that has gone below 1. 75 M8
STA COUNT ; 85 MC
LDA COUNT+1 ; A5 MD
ADC DX+1,X ; 75 M9
STA COUNT+1 ;Test which is complementary coord 85 MD
DEX ;stepped only when count incremented) CA
BPL INCCPX ;and inc comp-x then control-y. 10 0C
JSR INCR Y ;or comp-y then control-x. 20 10 hi
INCCTX INC STRX ;Inc every iteration when E6 M0
BNE LOOP ;DX > DY D0 0A
INC STRX+1 ;then loop back to plot point E6 M1
JMP LOOP ;and repeat until end of line. 4C 10 hi
INCCPX INC STRX ;Inc only when count adjusted E6 M0
BNE INCCTY ;(since DX <= DY) D0 02
INC STRX+1 ;then ... E6 M1
INCCTY JSR INCR Y ;Inc every iteration (DX <= DY) and 20 10 hi
JMP LOOP ;repeat, plotting point, until end. 4C 10 hi
; ...Local subroutine to increment/decrement y coordinate.
INCR Y LDA #1 ;inc or dec y coordinate by adding YA. A9 01
LDY STEP ;Set lo-byte A = 1 for inc and get A4 M6
BEQ ADD ;hi-byte Y. If hi-byte Y negative then F0 02
LDA #FF ;set A = $FF, YA = -1, for dec. A9 FF
ADD CLC ;Prepare to add 1 or -1 to y coordinate. 10
ADC STRY ;Add lo-byte B5 M2
STA STRY ; 85 M2
TYA ;and 90
ADC STRY+1 ;hi-byte. 85 M3
STA STRY+1 ;addressing next point on line. 85 M3
RTS ;Return to main routine. 60
EXIT PLP ;Restore flags 20
RTS ;and exit main routine, line drawn. 60
```

# SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS

**NEW PUBLICATIONS WINTER 1987**



**AMIGA PROGRAMMER'S HANDBOOK VOLUME 1**  
EUGENE P MORTIMORE  
0 89588 367 8 **£24.95**

**MASTERING FRAMEWORK II**  
DOUGLAS HERGERT & JONATHAN KAMIN  
0 89588 390 2 **£22.95**

**MASTERING SOUND & MUSIC ON THE ATARI ST**  
TIM KNIGHT  
0 89588 391 0 **£16.95**

**MASTERING WORDSTAR ON THE IBM PC (2ND EDITION)**  
ARTHUR NAIMAN  
0 89588 392 9 **£18.95**

**INTRODUCTION TO TURBO PROLOG**  
CARL TOWNSEND  
0 89588 359 7 **£19.95**

**IBM PC DOS HANDBOOK (2ND EDITION)**  
RICHARD ALLEN KING  
0 89588 368 6 **£18.95**

**MASTERING CROSSTALK**  
PETER W GOFTON  
0 89588 388 0 **£15.95**

**ABC'S OF MS DOS**  
ALAN R MILLER  
0 89588 395 3 **£17.95**

**PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO WINDOWS**  
DAVID DURANT  
0 89588 362 7 **£21.95**

**MASTERING SAMNA**  
ANN McFARLAND DRAPER  
0 89588 376 7 **£22.95**

**THE COMPLETE LOTUS 1-2-3 HANDBOOK**  
GREG HARVEY  
0 89588 385 6 **£24.95**

**UNDERSTANDING R:BASE SYSTEM V**  
ALAN SIMPSON  
0 89588 394 5 **£19.95**

**ADVANCED EXCEL SOLUTIONS**  
DAVID K SIMERLY  
0 89588 389 9 **£19.95**

**WORD PERFECT TIPS AND TRICKS**  
ALAN R NEIBAUER  
0 89588 360 0 **£18.95**

**FOCUS ON SYMPHONY MACROS**  
ALAN SIMPSON  
0 89588 351 1 **£19.95**

**WORDSTAR TIPS AND TRAPS**  
DICK ANDERSEN  
0 89588 261 2 **£17.95**

**PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO GEM**  
PHILIP BALMA  
0 89588 297 3 **£19.95**

**MASTERING SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS**  
PETER W GOFTON  
0 89588 180 2 **£19.95**

**MASTERING Q & A**  
GREG HARVEY  
0 89588 356 2 **£19.95**

**SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS** — FROM YOUR LOCAL BOOKSELLER OR TELEPHONE (0279) 29655  
FOR A COMPLETE CATALOGUE RETURN COUPON TO:  
DEPT LS2, LONGMAN GROUP UK LTD., LONGMAN HOUSE,  
BURNT MILL, HARLOW, ESSEX CM20 2JE.



NAME

ADDRESS

PCW

POST CODE

Longman

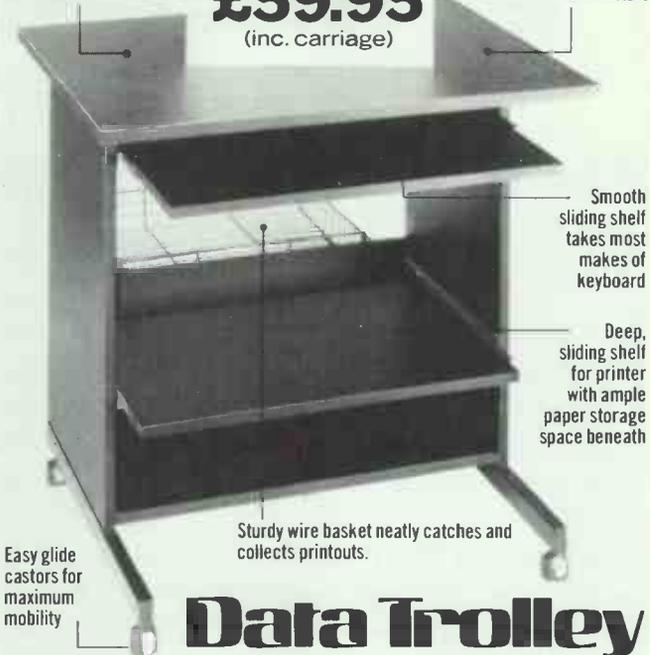
# SPEND MORE MONEY AND YOU COULD BE OFF YOUR TROLLEY

**MAGNIFICENT, MULTI-FUNCTION DATA TROLLEY ONLY**

**£59.95**  
(inc. carriage)

Finished in tough but attractive Black Sand PVC Foil

Spacious top comfortably accommodates most monitors



Smooth sliding shelf takes most makes of keyboard

Deep, sliding shelf for printer with ample paper storage space beneath

Sturdy wire basket neatly catches and collects printouts.

Easy glide castors for maximum mobility

## Data Trolley

The stylish, superbly made Data Trolley represents remarkable value-for-money at only £59.95 (inc. carriage). It's a multi-function computer work station unit purpose designed for the home, shop or small office.

The spacious top comfortably accommodates most monitors. A smooth sliding shelf takes most makes of keyboard, and your printer also fits perfectly on a sliding shelf — and both shelves quickly, conveniently slide your keyboard and printer out of sight when not in use.

A deep lower shelf provides plenty of printer paper storage space, and a strong wire basket neatly

catches and collects your printouts. The Data Trolley is simple-to-assemble, beautifully finished in attractive, durable Black Sand PVC Foil and fitted with easy-to-glide castors.

Modern and stylish, multi-functional and magnificent value, the Data Trolley is yours for only £59.95 — you'll be off your trolley not to order right now.

*Dimensions: Height 720mm, Width 738mm, Depth 584mm, Depth including basket 936mm.*

Classic Mail Order Ltd., Dept. P.C.W. 104 Gelderd Rd., Leeds LS12 6EF.

A DIVISION OF W.A. SMITH (LEEDS) LTD. REG. 1530897 Telephone (0532) 439655



To: Classic Mail Order Ltd., Dept P.C.W. 104 Gelderd Road, Leeds LS12 6EF.

Please send me (no.) Data Trolley(ies) at £59.95 (inc. carriage) each.

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ or please debit my Access/American Express/Barclaycard/Diners Club/Trustcard/Visa

No. (Please circle appropriate card).

Signature:

Mr/Mrs/Miss:

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS

Address:

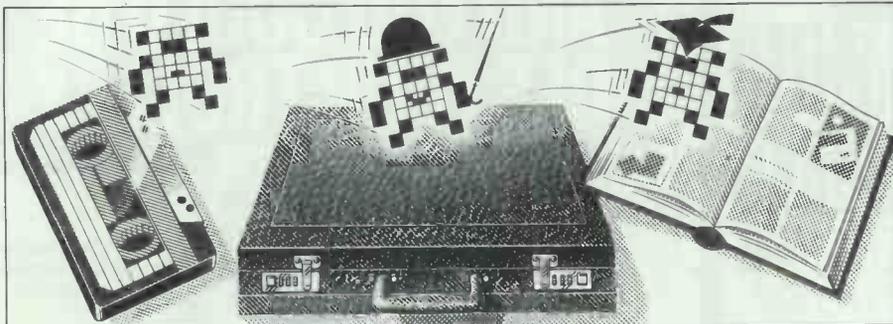
Post Code:

Please allow 28 days for delivery. Offer applies UK only and only while stocks last.

CLB 20

**Data Trolley**

# PROGRAM FILE



-  Games
-  Scientific/mathematic
-  Business
-  Toolkit/utilities
-  Educational/Computer Aided Learning

*Owen Linderholm selects the best of readers' programs.  
For details on submitting your own, see the box below.*

PCW is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs please include a cassette or disk version of your program, brief but comprehensive documentation, and a listing on plain white paper — typed if you have no printer.

Please ensure that the software itself, the documentation and the listing are all marked with your name, address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and — if possible — a daytime phone number.

Check through the previous Program Files to see the kind of programs we prefer. As a rough guide, original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications.

Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand, and preferably not too long (remember that other readers have to type them in).

All programs should be fully debugged and your own original, unpublished work.

We prefer to receive programs with a maximum 80-column width printed in emphasised typeface.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope of the appropriate size, but please keep a copy of everything.

Programs are paid for at the rate of £50 per page of published listing, plus a £50 bonus for the Program of the Month. Send your contributions to Owen Linderholm, Program File, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Oh frabjous day! Callooh! Callay! QL programs are back! PCW still doesn't own a machine, but because of our wide-ranging contacts and our extremely rapid problem-solving ability, we eventually managed to borrow one. However, my initial delirious delight was soon turned to a sobering sense of reality when I looked at the backlog of QL programs.

But, as usual, the huge number rapidly thinned out to a core group of real contenders, the majority of which have made it into this month's Program File.

Some readers may have noticed the changes in Program File that have been occurring over recent months. I have been trying to persuade authors to include more documentation and explanation with their programs. Although this means that fewer programs are published each month due to the extra space taken up by text, their quality has im-

proved. Consequently, programs will be easier to understand and convert to other machines.

A new section on programming algorithms and techniques, and how to use them, is being planned. I hope to receive contributions for this section, as well as comments, improvements, and so on. The algorithms and techniques are intended to be general, and applicable to all machines. I'll supply the routines in pseudo-code and Modula-2, and provide conversion tips for using the routines in Basic.

Program File will continue to supply the usual range of high-quality programs and hints and tips, hopefully with much-improved documentation.

## Guidelines

Each month I explain the procedure for submitting programs to Program File, but it obviously has had little

effect. I still receive huge numbers of submissions with inadequate documentation, no listing or no disk copies, no stamped, addressed envelope . . . So, once again, here are some general rules.

Always include a stamped, addressed envelope with submissions or you won't get them back (or, indeed, ever hear of them again).

Please include twice as much documentation as you think necessary. Documentation *must* be double spaced (a blank line between each line of text) and should preferably be on disk, too. If possible, include diagrams. Listings should be as dark as possible on white A4 paper; they should also be carefully commented. A listing which consists of many short lines and a few long lines will be photo-reduced so that the long lines fit. Therefore, the listing will be condensed and hard to read, so ideally it should consist of lines of

similar lengths which should contain between 60 and 70 characters.

Finally, *always* include a listing and a cassette or disk copy of the program, and source code if any.

### This month's programs

The Program of the Month is for the QL. The program is called QL Windows and extends the QL's existing windows to allow them to overlap non-destructively. The basic parts of the program are in 68000 code and could probably be adapted to other 68000-based systems.

The program effectively adds extensions to the QL's Superbasic and comes in several forms. There is a Basic program that loads in the extensions as hex, an assembler listing, and a demonstration Basic program which shows how to make use of the new windowing facilities.

The second program also deals with windowing, and adds this and other facilities to Commodore 64 computers. Unfortunately, the program consists mostly of data statements to be loaded into memory by a loader program, so it will be difficult to type in.

The third program allows one-key macros on the QL, and enables users to set up key combinations to represent any string. It has been initially set up to provide a set of common Basic keywords, but it could be altered to provide different strings for use within other programs.

The fourth program is also for the QL, although this one could, with a little effort, be converted for other computers. It produces landscapes by a pseudo-fractal method to produce results similar to those produced by the program MacFractal by

Jack Weber, published in Program File (PCW, March 1986). The author is Spanish, so please bear with his rather poor English within the program. His variable names are rather confusing, but the program itself produces some excellent results.

There's a reasonably intelligent game for the Spectrum called Triplets. This is a variation on noughts and crosses, played on an eight by eight board, and scoring the total number of times that three pieces in a row occur. The program uses some of the standard intelligent game-playing techniques, but could doubtless be improved.

Tips included this month are a screenswap tip for the Amstrad CPC464/664, a tip for recovering text from BBC Wordwise if a crash accidentally occurs, and a number-base conversion definition.



## Program of the Month QL Windows

by Jonathon Bowring

One of the QL's major failings is that its windows can't be overlapped, so displays are restricted and the implementation of pop-up or pull-down menus is prevented. This program adds overlapping in the form of additional 68000 routines, which are added to the Superbasic procedure list and can be treated as additional, standard commands. A Superbasic procedure is included to add pull-down menus.

The QL owner can define the shape, position, colour and border of a channel's window in a single line. The window will not destroy what is beneath it and the screen can be restored at will. The user can then use pull-down menus or 'pop-up' displays of microdrive directories.

The listings consist of a hex dump, a hex loader, an assembler listing, a

1	43FA0014	347B0110	4E9245FA	01C8254A	0565
2	FFFC7000	4E750002	0020094F	50454E5F	04EA
3	57494E44	011A0A43	4C4F5345	5F57494E	041A
4	44000000	00000000	307B0112	4E900C43	022C
5	00096600	00F63036	9B00C0FC	002B206E	04D5
6	0030D1C0	B1EE0034	6C0000DC	2036B800	05BA
7	6D0000D0	20404BFA	01542AB6	98062B76	0556
8	98020004	2B769B0A	000B2B76	980E000C	033C
9	2B480010	342D0004	362D0006	3B153A2D	0205
10	000242B0	3002B0FC	000B4240	4B40D044	049B
11	06400007	80FC000B	3205C2C0	C2FC0002	054A
12	2B7C0002	0000C6FC	00B0D9C3	84FC000B	060C
13	C4FC0002	D9C245FA	010B2A52	2B4C0004	059C
14	3B40000B	3B76980B	000A0692	0000000C	02B2
15	701B74FF	4E412ABB	0C40FFFD	67000042	062D
16	6100009E	4BFA00C6	206D0010	43FA00BE	05A2
17	322D000C	342D000E	700D76FF	4E430C40	03A9
18	FFFC6700	001C7029	322D000B	4E437027	04A6
19	322D000A	4E43702B	4E437020	76FF4E43	04B9
20	4E7570FA	4E7570F9	4E7570F1	4E752A7A	07EA
21	00909BFC	0000000C	49FA00BA	BBCC6D00	05F4
22	FFE62055	226D0004	302D000B	342D000A	03BD
23	04420001	04400001	32002449	34D851C9	0351
24	FFFCD3FC	000000B0	51CAFFEE	20557019	0850
25	74FF4E41	43FA004A	04910000	000C4E75	04ED
26	2055226D	0004302D	000B342D	000A0442	021E
27	00010440	00013200	244930DA	51C9FFFF	0504
28	D3FC0000	00B051CA	FFEE4E75	00000000	061A

```

100 B=RESPR(580)
110 FOR Row=1 TO 28
120   a=B+(Row-1)*16
130   PRINT Row;TO 5;
140   Check=0
150   FOR Col=1 TO 4
160     INPUT N$;" ";
170     FOR Group=1 TO 8 STEP 2
180       N=Hexa(N$(Group TO Group+1))
190       POKE a,N
200       a=a+1
210       Check=Check+N
220     END FOR Group
230   END FOR Col
240   INPUT Check$
250   IF (Row DIV 5) THEN PRINT
260   IF Hexa(Check$)<>Check THEN BEEP 1000,10 : PRINT #0,"BAD LINE" : Row=Row-1
270 END FOR Row
280 SBYTES mdv1_WIN_CDE,B,580
290 STOP
300 :
310 DEFine FuNction Hexa(D$)
320 P=LEN(D$)
330 E=0
340 FOR F=1 TO LEN(D$)
350   COD=CODE(D$(F))
360   S=16^(P-F)
370   E=E+(COD-48)*1D$(F)<="9")+S*((COD-55)*D$(F)>="A")+8
380 END FOR F
390 RETURN E
400 END DEFine Hexa

```

listing of the menu procedure and a demonstration program.

The two extra commands are **OPEN\_WINDOW** and **CLOSE\_WINDOW**. When a channel's window is opened using **OPEN\_WINDOW**, the screen area to be covered up is saved, and on calling **CLOSE\_WINDOW** it is restored. **OPEN\_WINDOW** can be treated like any other Superbasic command and takes nine parameters — **OPEN\_WINDOW #channel, x,y,width,depth,ink,paper, borcol and borwid,where: channel** — channel number of a

# PROGRAM FILE

screen or console device which has previously been opened

x — x coord of top left corner of window

y — y coord of top left corner

width — window width in pixels

depth — window depth

ink — initial ink colour

paper — initial paper colour

borcol — border colour

borwid — border width

This procedure sets up the specified window for the given channel and displays it after saving whatever was underneath. Up to ten such windows can be open at once. The procedure also returns the following standard errors:

'Not found' — an invalid channel number has been supplied

'Bad parameter' — a mistake has been made in the given parameters

'Out of range' — the window will not fit on the screen

Channel not open' — the channel supplied is not open

'Out of memory' — not enough memory is available to save the overwritten screen area

**CLOSE\_WINDOW** takes no parameters and simply closes the most recently opened window, restoring what was underneath it. It returns the following error:

'Not found' — no temporary windows are currently open

**OPEN\_WINDOW** and **CLOSE\_WINDOW** do not open and close channels, but only set up and close windows associated with specified channels.

The pull-down menu routine, **PULL\_DOWN**, is a Superbasic procedure designed to be merged with a program. It is used in conjunction with **OPEN\_WINDOW** and **CLOSE\_WINDOW** to provide true pull-down windows. When it is called, a temporary window appears with several specified entries displayed. Menu entries are chosen with the up and down cursor keys, with Esc used to quit the menu and Enter to select an entry. The procedure takes four parameters: **PULL\_DOWN** #channel, x,y and data\_line, where:

#channel — a free channel to be used as a console device by the routine

x — x coord of the top left corner

y — y coord of the top left corner

data\_line — the first line number of a block of data specifying the window and supplying the text for the entries. The data should be in the format:

xxxx DATA, width,depth,ink,paper, borcol,borwid,chwid,chggt

xxxx DATA entries,length

xxxx DATA text for entries, where:

chwid — CSIZE character width number

chggt — CSIZE character height number

entries — number of entries in menu length — number of characters in longest entry

On exiting the menu, 'choices\$' will contain the selected entry and 'pointer' will hold a number corresponding to its position in the list.

To use the program, enter the assembler listing into an assembler or use the basic hex loader program

and type in the hex bytes. When the code is in memory, save it to microdrive as a file **mdv1\_win\_cde**.

Before this code can be used, it must be loaded into memory and initialised either manually or by a program as follows:

a=respr(580)

Lbytes mdv1\_win\_cde,a  
call a

```

● SCR_TOP          equ      $20000
● BV_CHBAS         equ      $30
● BV_CHP           equ      $34
● BP_INIT          equ      $110
● CA_GTINT         equ      $112
● SD_WDEF          equ      $0d
● SD_CLEAR         equ      $20
● SD_SETPA         equ      $27
● SD_SETST         equ      $28
● SD_SETIN         equ      $29
● MT_ALCHP         equ      $18
● MT_RECHP         equ      $19

● START
                                ;Initializes procedures
                                ;Add procs to name table
    lea.l    proc_block,a1
    move.w  BP_INIT,a2
    jsr     (a2)
    lea.l    store,a2           ;Initialize data pointer
    move.l  a2,-4(a2)
    moveq   #0,d0
                                ;End initialization

● proc_block
    dc.w    2
    dc.w    OPEN_WINDOW-*
    dc.b    9,'OPEN_WIND'
    align
    dc.w    CLOSE_WINDOW-*
    dc.b    10,'CLOSE_WIND'
    align
    dc.w    0,0,0

● OPEN_WINDOW
                                ;Opens window with parameters:
                                ;channel,x,y,width,depth,paper,ink,border
    move.w  CA_GTINT,a0          ;Get parameters
    jsr     (a0)
    cmpi.w  #9,d3
    bne    BAD_PARAM
    move.w  0(a6,a1.1),d0        ;Get channel no.
    mulu   #40,d0
    move.l  BV_CHBAS(a6),a0
    adda.l d0,a0
    cmp.l  BV_CHP(a6),a0
    bge    NO_CHAN             ;Channel not found
    move.l  0(a6,a0.1),d0
    blt    NOT_OPEN            ;Channel not open
    move.l  d0,a0               ;A0 holds channel ID
    lea.l  wind_def,a5         ;Set up window definition block
    move.l  6(a6,a1.1),(a5)
    move.l  2(a6,a1.1),4(a5)
    move.l  10(a6,a1.1),8(a5)
    move.l  14(a6,a1.1),12(a5)
    move.l  a0,16(a5)

    move.w  4(a5),d2             ;d2-x, d3-y, d4-width, d5-depth
    move.w  6(a5),d3
    move.w  (a5),d4
    move.w  2(a5),d5
    clr.l  d0
    move.w  d2,d0               ;Calculate no. of words needed
    divu   #8,d0               ;across (rounded up)
    clr.w  d0
    swap  d0
    add.w  d4,d0
    addi.w #7,d0
    divu   #8,d0
    move.w d5,d1               ;Calculate total bytes required
    mulu   d0,d1
    mulu   #2,d1
    move.l #SCR_TOP,a4         ;Calculate address of top left
    mulu   #128,d3             ;of window.
    adda.l d3,a4
    divu   #8,d2
    mulu   #2,d2
    adda.l d2,a4

    lea.l  pointer,a2
    move.l (a2),a5             ;a4- screen addr, d0-words across
    move.l a4,4(a5)           ;d1- bytes, d5- lines down
    move.w d0,8(a5)           ;Store parameters
    move.w 8(a6,a1.1),10(a5)
    addi.l #12,(a2)           ;Update pointer

    moveq  #MT_ALCHP,d0        ;Allocate storage space
    moveq  #-1,d2
    trap  #1
    move.l a0,(a5)           ;Store base of area
    cmpi  #-3,d0
    beq   OUT

```



## PC-SIG Library

THE ONLY AUTHORISED  
PC-SIG DISTRIBUTOR

**ONLY £10 per Disk**

Over 600 Disks

30,000 Customers Worldwide  
Our Most Popular Disks

**DOS Help and explanations for the new user.**

- 254 PC DOS Help
- 403 Computer Tutor, learn PC-DOS

**BASIC tutorial—A nice way to learn BASIC.**

- 105 PC Professor

**Word Processing**

- 294 Edit, small, full-featured
- 78 PC-Write, popular and powerful
- 388 100 form letters on disc
- 194 PC-Read computes grade level of text
- 379 Wordstar util., color, ASCII converter

**Typing Tutor to train those digits to dance.**

- 320 Touch Type

**Spreadsheet**

- 199 PC-Calc, simpler than Lotus yet effective
- 214,215,267,268 Spreadsheet, database

**Something for Lotus lovers:**

- 304 Lotus 1-2-3 macros
- 301-303 Lotus financial and budget applications (3 disk set)

**Desk Organizer—A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator.**

- 405 Deskmate—More than a sidekick

**Powerful database management programs.**

- 5 PC-File III—Labels, forms, letters
- 287,288 File Express—reports generator

**Housekeeping—Our favorite utilities.**

- 273 Best Utilities
- 478 Hard Disk Utilities, WHEREIS & more

**Unprotect popular software**

- 414 Routines to disable copy protection

**Artificial intelligence languages**

- 417 Prolog
- 148 XLISP—experimental version of Lisp
- 398 ESIE, expert system generator

**Japanese Art of Paperfolding**

- 408 Origami—graphics required

**Games—The most interesting games available**

- 293 Arcade Games (color graphics req.)
- 39 Flight simulator
- 354 PC Jr. games
- 292 Spacewars, great on Hercules card
- 476 Patrick's best games (mostly mono.)

**Recover lost files—File examine/repair utility (floppies only.)**

- 133 Ultra Utilities, similar to Norton's

**Something for programmers:**

- 315 Small c compiler
- 424 Pascal compiler written in Turbo Pascal
- 263,264 Laxon and Perry FORTH
- Turbo Pascal applications and utilities (12 disks)

**STARTER SPECIAL**

- QUICK START—EVERYTHING FOR THE NEW USER. Includes:

TWO CATALOGS—OVER 600 pgs.

- 403 COMPUTER TUTOR 5 PC FILE III
- 78 PC WRITE 273 BEST UTILITIES
- 199 PC CALC 476 PATRICK'S BEST
- 405 DESKMATE GAMES

**£70 VALUE—ONLY £40**

**MEMBERSHIP AVAILABLE**

One disk - £10      3 Disks - £20      5 Disks - £30

add £2.00 for shipping. VAT EXTRA

CHEQUES ONLY PLEASE.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

International Software P.O.Box 872,  
Distributors Limited Sutton Coldfield,  
West Midlands B75 6UP.  
(021) 378-2229

THE ONLY AUTHORISED PC-SIG DISTRIBUTOR  
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

# PROGRAM FILE

```

move.l 4(a5),a1 ;Save screen under window
move.w 8(a5),d0
move.w 10(a5),d2
subi.w #1,d2 ;Lines minus one 'cos of DBF
subi.w #1,d0 ;Same for words across
nxt_line move.w d0,d1
move.l a1,a2
nxt_word move.w (a2)+(a0)+ ;Store screen info in free area
dbf d1,nxt_word
adda.l #128,a1
dbf d2,nxt_line

lea.l wind_def,a5 ;Define screen window
move.l 16(a5),a0
lea.l wind_def,a1
move.w 12(a5),d1
move.w 14(a5),d2
moveq #SD_WDEF,d0
moveq #-1,d3
trap #3
cmpi.w #-4,d0
beq OUT
moveq #SD_SETIN,d0 ;Set ink colour
move.w 8(a5),d1
trap #3
moveq #SD_SETPA,d0 ;Set paper colour
move.w 10(a5),d1
trap #3
moveq #SD_SETST,d0 ;Set strip colour
trap #3
moveq #SD_CLEAR,d0 ;Clear window
moveq #-1,d3
trap #3
OUT rts
NOT_OPEN moveq #-6,d0
rts
NO_CHAN moveq #-7,d0
rts
BAD_PARAM moveq #-15,d0
rts

CLOSE_WINDOW ;Closes top window (restores screen)
move.l pointer,a5
suba.l #12,a5
lea.l store,a4
cmpa.l a4,a5
bit NO_CHAN ;No window open
move.l (a5),a0
move.l 4(a5),a1
move.w 8(a5),d0 ;Words across
move.w 10(a5),d2 ;Lines down
subi.w #1,d2 ;Lines minus one 'cos of DBF
subi.w #1,d0 ;Same for words across
nxt_line move.w d0,d1
move.l a1,a2
nxt_word move.w (a0)+(a2)+ ;Put stored info on screen
dbf d1,nxt_word
adda.l #128,a1
dbf d2,nxt_line

move.l (a5),a0 ;Release storage space
moveq #MT_RECHP,d0
moveq #-1,d2
trap #1
lea.l pointer,a1 ;Move pointer to previous window
subi.l #12,(a1)
rts

wind_def ds.l 5 ;Param block for window definition
pointer ds.l 1 ;Base of info for top window
store ds.l 30 ;Info for 10 windows (10*12 bytes)
    
```

```

10 REMark Example menu
20 :
30 Pull_Down #6,100,100,1000
40 STOP
1000 DATA 132,52,0,5,2,1,1,0,5,16
1010 DATA "Load file","Save file","Delete file","Copy file","Format cartridge"
1020 :
30000 DEFINE PROCEDURE Pull_Down(channel,x,y,data_line)
30010 LOCAL inkcol,papcol,borcol,borwid,cwd,cht,entries,length
30020 OPEN #channel,con_
30030 :
30040 REMark Find data, read it in and set up window
30050 :
30060 RESTORE data_line
30070 READ wid,dep,inkcol,papcol,borcol,borwid,cwd,cht,entries,length
30080 CSIZE #channel,cwd,cht
30090 OPEN_WIND #channel,x,y,wid,dep,inkcol,papcol,borcol,borwid
30100 DIM entry$(entries,length)
30110 FOR c=1 TO entries
30120 READ entry$(c) : PRINT #channel,entry$(c)
30130 END FOR c
30140 pointer=1
30150 REPEAT Choose_entry
30160 REMark Pad out entry to fill line
30170 choice$=entry$(pointer)&FILL$(" ",length-LEN(entry$(pointer)))
30180 STRIP #channel,inkcol : INK #channel,papcol
30190 AT #channel,pointer-1,0 : PRINT #channel,choice$
30200 key$=INKEY$(#channel,-1) : key=CODE(key$)
30210 STRIP #channel,papcol : INK #channel,inkcol
30220 AT #channel,pointer-1,0 : PRINT #channel,choice$
30230 IF key=208 THEN pointer=pointer-1 : IF pointer=0 THEN pointer=entries
30240 IF key=216 THEN pointer=pointer+1 : IF pointer=entries+1 THEN pointer=1
30250 IF key=27 THEN pointer=0 : CLDSE #channel : CLOSE_WIND : RETURN
30260 IF key=10 THEN EXIT Choose_entry
30270 END REPEAT Choose_entry
30280 :
    
```

# PROGRAM FILE

```

30290 REMark Make chosen entry flash
30300 :
30310 FOR c=1 TO 2
30320   STRIP #channel,inkcol : INK #channel,papcol
30330   AT #channel,pointer-1,0 : PRINT #channel,choice$
30340   STRIP #channel,papcol : INK #channel,inkcol
30350   AT #channel,pointer-1,0 : PRINT #channel,choice$
30360 END FOR c
30370 choice$=entry$(pointer)
30380 CLOSE_WIND : CLOSE #channel
30390 END DEFINE
    
```



## QL Single-Key Keywords

by Link Tomlin

This program provides a QL facility for single-key entry of keywords, as found on the ZX Spectrum. It can also be adapted for other purposes such as key macros, and so on.

The program uses the fact that SV.KEYQ (at 163916) points to the start of the current keyboard queue. By linking itself into the QDOS list of scheduled tasks, it inspects the queue 50 times a second and acts upon certain key sequences.

When the task is activated, it checks whether it has been switched on or off. If off, it ends and the scheduler passes on to other tasks. When on, it checks for certain key sequences and if a corresponding key definition exists, it puts this into the queue. Tests must be made to check that the queue length is not exceeded, so that no errors occur. CTRL-X is used to switch the program

on and off, as other software may use the key sequences that are defined. For example, there are no definitions for C, I and J as these are already used by the operating system.

The code can be entered into an assembler from the assembly listing, or by using the Basic program with hex data. The code is saved to microdrive as a file called `mdv1_onekey_bin`. It can be re-loaded by:

```

a=RESPR(400)
LBYTES mdv1_onekey_bin,a
CALL a
    
```

When this has been done, the key macros can be used immediately. When the program is working, copy it to a master cartridge as part of a boot file so that it can be loaded automatically.

```

10 RESTORE 100
20 start=RESPR(400)
30 FOR mem=start TO start+374
40 READ byte
50 POKE mem,byte
60 END FOR mem
70 SBYTES mdv1_onekey_bin,374
80 STOP
100 DATA 67,250,1,4,65,250,0,12,33,73,0,4,112,30,78,65
110 DATA 78,117,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0
120 DATA 2,0,0,8,4,0,0,16,5,0,0,22,6,0,0,30
130 DATA 7,0,0,36,9,0,0,44,11,0,0,50,12,0,0,60
140 DATA 13,0,0,68,14,0,0,76,15,0,0,82,16,0,0,90
150 DATA 18,0,0,98,19,0,0,104,20,0,0,112,21,0,0,120
160 DATA 23,0,0,128,145,0,0,138,146,0,0,146,0,5,65,85
170 DATA 84,79,32,0,0,5,66,69,69,80,32,0,0,4,68,73
180 DATA 82,32,0,5,69,68,73,84,32,0,0,4,70,79,82,32
190 DATA 0,5,71,79,84,79,32,0,0,3,73,70,32,0,0,7
200 DATA 75,69,89,82,79,87,40,0,0,5,76,73,83,84,32,0
210 DATA 0,5,77,79,68,69,32,0,0,3,78,69,87,0,0,6
220 DATA 79,80,69,78,32,35,0,6,80,82,73,78,84,32,0,4
230 DATA 82,85,78,10,0,5,83,65,86,69,32,0,0,5,84,72
240 DATA 69,78,32,0,0,6,85,78,68,69,82,32,0,7,87,73
250 DATA 78,68,79,87,32,0,0,6,194,77,68,86,49,95,0,6
260 DATA 194,77,68,86,50,95,36,121,0,2,128,76,34,106,0,8
270 DATA 38,74,215,252,0,0,0,16,179,203,102,4,34,106,0,4
280 DATA 73,250,254,248,71,250,254,246,65,250,255,66,83,137,18,17
290 DATA 178,60,0,24,103,16,74,84,102,10,178,19,103,16,88,139
300 DATA 177,203,102,246,78,117,70,84,18,188,0,0,78,117,66,130
310 DATA 65,250,255,26,52,43,0,2,209,194,66,130,52,24,83,66
320 DATA 18,24,50,121,0,0,0,224,78,145,74,128,102,4,81,202
330 DATA 255,240,78,117,0,1,132,0
    
```

```

LISTING TWO
*   QL SINGLE-KEY KEYWORDS   *
*   by                         *
*   L.W.Tomlin. 26/7/86.     *
    
```

\* This routine is called from BASIC. It links a new task into the scheduler list by using QDOS trap MT.LSCHED.

# MICROMART

Spare Parts for a Centronics Printer, Model No 101AL, including a Form Feed Unit, Prinng Head Assemblies, Pre-load Clutch, Power Drive Board etc.

A full list of spare parts are available on request from

**H. BALMER**  
**telephone:**  
**0232 661100 ext 2554**

## IBM COMPATIBLE MACHINES

Bondwell PC BW34 640k RAM-dual ds 360k 5 1/4" drives 12" green monitor.  
 Bundles MS DOS-GW basic.

RRP £688.85 WAVE £603.00 (a)

Bondwell PC BW36 Specifications as BW34 except single drive + 20Mb Winchester hard disk

RRP £1,114.85 WAVE £1025.00 (a)

## AMSTRAD HARDWARE

	RRP	WAVE
Amstrad PCW 8256	£458.85	£409.00 (a)
Amstrad PCW 8512	£573.85	£513.00 (a)
Both PCW's inc. printer and monitor		
Amstrad CPC 6128 green	£299.00	£267.00 (a)
Amstrad CPC 6128 colour	£399.00	£361.00 (a)
Amstrad CPC 464 green inc. £100 free s/w	£199.00	£178.00 (a)
Amstrad CPC 464 colour inc. £100 free s/w	£299.00	£267.00 (a)

## Software and disks also available

All prices include VAT. Please add carriage as follows:  
 (a) £5.00 Despatched by return of post.

## W.A.V.E. (mail order)

Walney Audio Video & Electrical  
 53 Shearwater Crescent, Barrow-in-Furness,  
 Cumbria LA14 3JP. Telephone: 0229 44753

## FREE SOFTWARE

(Including spreadsheet word processor database & utilities worth £40)

plus

## FREE DELIVERY

(anywhere in UK)

with every OPUS PC II purchased from us

Fully compatible 16-bit micro, NEC V20 CPU allowing 4.77/8 MHz turbo processing, legal BIOS, 256k RAM (expandable to 1024k with 384k RAM disk), 360k floppy disk drive, 8 expansion slots, parallel port, high quality keyboard, battery-backed clock-calendar, joystick interface and keyboard lock. Built to strict American FCC standards with FCC approved computer case for low RF emission (improved security), 150 watt UL approved power supply, Hercules-compatible hi-res graphics card, hi-res 720 x 348 pixels monitor with tilt and swivel base. The PC II is supplied with a comprehensive user manual, MS-DOS v3, 2 and GWBASIC v3.2.

From £549 + VAT

Expanded versions of the PC II include 1024k RAM and serial card. Twin floppy drive, 20 Mbyte hard disk and colour monitor versions are available.

We also supply other micros, printers, modems, software, consumables, etc. We offer full on site training and installation of all hardware and software products supplied. Call us for a quotation anytime.

**RH COMPUTER CONSULTANTS**  
**Tel: Findon (090 671) 2750**

## TWO SPECIAL OFFERS ON AMSTRAD

### 1. INTEREST FREE CREDIT

OR

### 2. FREE 4-NIGHT HOLIDAY

accommodation for two throughout the UK and Ireland,

When you purchase ANY Amstrad Computer from us.

Dull range of Amstrad and Sinclair Computers including



PCW 8256 £458.85 IN VAT  
+ PCW 8512 £573.85 IN VAT.

All major software houses represented

Substantial discounts on most business software & printers

### FREE FOUR NIGHT HOLIDAY

accommodation for two throughout UK and Ireland

WHEN YOU BUY ANY PRINTER FROM US!

	RRPOURS!
National Panasonic 1080.....	£245 £199
National Panasonic 1091.....	£285 £255
National Panasonic 1092.....	£395 £345
National Panasonic 1592.....	£495 £445
National Panasonic 1595.....	£695 £599
Canon A50.....	£425 £349
Canon A55.....	£499 £419
Juki 6100.....	£349 £290
Juki 6200.....	£579 £490
Juki 6300.....	£899 £750
Juki 6500.....	£1299 £1050

A further 10% Discount on our price for Juki Printers if purchased with any computer.

PRICES NOT INC. VAT

## FREE DELIVERY

Service anywhere in UK (allow 28 days)

**BARCAROLLE LTD**  
5 New Street Donaghadee  
County Down BT2 10AG  
Tel: 0247 883883

# PROGRAM FILE

```
START LEA MACTASK(PC),A1 ;A1 = address of task.
      LEA MACLINK(PC),A0 ;A0 = address of link.
      MOVE.L A1,4(A0) ;Set up link for QDOS.
      MOVEQ #1E,D0 ;D0 = MT.LSCHED.
      TRAP £1 ;Add task to list.
      RTS ;Return to SUPERBASIC.
```

\* Data area used by both the new task and the scheduler.

```
MACLINK DC.L 0,0 ;Link used by scheduler.
KSTATE DC.W 0 ;Macros on/off switch.
```

\* List of keys used by MACTASK. First there is an ASCII key code followed by an alignment byte. Then comes the relative address of that keys macro defenition.

```
MACLIST DC.B 1,0
        DC.W MACA-MACA
        DC.B 2,0
        DC.W MACB-MACA
        DC.B 4,0
        DC.W MACD-MACA
        DC.B 5,0
        DC.W MACE-MACA
        DC.B 6,0
        DC.W MACF-MACA
        DC.B 7,0
        DC.W MACG-MACA
        DC.B 9,0
        DC.W MACI-MACA
        DC.B 11,0
        DC.W MACK-MACA
        DC.B 12,0
        DC.W MACL-MACA
        DC.B 13,0
        DC.W MACM-MACA
        DC.B 14,0
        DC.W MACN-MACA
        DC.B 15,0
        DC.W MACO-MACA
        DC.B 16,0
        DC.W MACP-MACA
        DC.B 18,0
        DC.W MACR-MACA
        DC.B 19,0
        DC.W MACS-MACA
        DC.B 20,0
        DC.W MACT-MACA
        DC.B 21,0
        DC.W MACU-MACA
        DC.B 23,0
        DC.W MACW-MACA
        DC.B 145,0
        DC.W MAC1-MACA
        DC.B 146,0
        DC.W MAC2-MACA
```

\* The macro defenitions. These are in the usual QDOS form ie. One length word then the actual string.

```
MACA DC.W 5
      DC.B 'AUTO'
MACB DC.W 5
      DC.B 'BEEP'
MACD DC.W 4
      DC.B 'DIR'
MACE DC.W 5
      DC.B 'EDIT'
MACF DC.W 4
      DC.B 'FOR'
MACG DC.W 5
      DC.B 'GOTO'
MACI DC.W 3
      DC.B 'IF'
MACK DC.W 7
      DC.B 'KEYROW('
MACL DC.W 5
      DC.B 'LIST'
MACM DC.W 5
      DC.B 'MODE'
MACN DC.W 3
      DC.B 'NEW'
MACO DC.W 6
      DC.B 'OPEN £'
MACP DC.W 6
      DC.B 'PRINT'
MACR DC.W 4
      DC.B 'RUN',10
MACS DC.W 5
      DC.B 'SAVE'
MACT DC.W 5
      DC.B 'THEN'
MACU DC.W 6
      DC.B 'UNDER'
MACW DC.W 7
      DC.B 'WINDOW'
```

### CHART OF SINGLE-KEY MACROS

KEY	MACRO
CTRL-A	'AUTO'
CTRL-B	'BEEP'
CTRL-D	'DIR'
CTRL-E	'EDIT'
CTRL-F	'FOR'
CTRL-G	'GOTO'
CTRL-I	'IF'
CTRL-K	'KEYROW('
CTRL-L	'LIST'
CTRL-M	'MODE'
CTRL-N	'NEW'
CTRL-O	'OPEN #'
CTRL-P	'PRINT'
CTRL-R	'RUN'
CTRL-S	'SAVE'
CTRL-T	'THEN'
CTRL-U	'UNDER'
CTRL-W	'WINDOW'
CTRL-1	'MDV1_'
CTRL-2	'MDV2_'

# PROGRAM FILE

```

MAC1 DC.W 6
      DC.B 194,'MDV1_'
MAC2 DC.W 6
      DC.B 194,'MDV2_'

* This is the actual task that will be performed by
* QDOS each time the schedule handler is entered.

MACTASK MOVE.L $2B04C,A2 ;A2 = current keyboard queue.
        MOVE.L 8(A2),A1 ;A1 points to back of queue.
        MOVE.L A2,A3 ;Copy queue start address.
        ADD.L £16,A3 ;A3 points to physical start.
        CMP.L A3,A1 ;Check if queue is full.
        BNE.S SKIP ;Skip next instruction if no.
        MOVE.L 4(A2),A1 ;A1 = physical end of queue.
SKIP LEA KSTATE(PC),A4 ;A4 points to on/off switch.
     LEA MACLIST(PC),A3 ;A3 points to macro keylist.
     LEA MACA(PC),A0 ;A0 points to macro list.
     SUBQ.L £1,A1 ;A1 points to last queue entry.
     MOVE.B (A1),D1 ;Fetch latest entry in queue.
     CMP.B £#18,D1 ;Is it CTRL-X?
     BEQ.S TOGGLE ;Toggle on/off switch if yes.
     TST.W (A4) ;Check if switch has been set to
     BNE.S TASKEND ;off and exit task if it has.
MACLOOP CMP.B (A3),D1 ;Is the key in MACLIST?
        BEQ.S MOVE ;forward if is.
        ADDQ.L £4,A3 ;A3 points to next key in list.
        CMP.L A3,A0 ;Has end of list been reached?
        BNE.S MACLOOP ;Try again if not.
TASKEND RTS ;Finished as key not found.

* Routine used by MTASK to toggle on/off status of KSTATE.

TOGGLE NOT.W (A4) ;Invert bits of KSTATE.
        MOVE.B £0,(A1) ;Put NULL byte into queue.
        RTS

* Routine to transfer required macro into keyboard queue.

MOVE CLR.L D2 ;D3 = 0
     LEA MACA(PC),A0 ;A0 points to start of macros.
     MOVE.W 2(A3),D2 ;Fetch required offset.
     ADD.L D2,A0 ;A0 = start of required macro.
     CLR.L D2 ;D2 = 0
     MOVE.W (A0)+,D2 ;D2.W = length of string.
     SUBQ.W £1,D2 ;Decrement D2 for DBRA loop
SWAPMAC MOVE.B (A0)+,D1 ;Fetch a byte from the string.
        MOVE.W #E0,A1 ;A1 = QDOS IO.QIN vector.
        JSR (A1) ;Put D1.B into the queue.
        TST.L D0 ;Check if queue is full.
        BNE.S MOVEEND ;Exit if it is.
        DBRA D2,SWAPMAC ;Loop back until end of string.
MOVEEND RTS ;Transfer completed.
    
```

# MICROMART



## BOXED — AS NEW — 30 DAY WARRANTY

Mitsubishi 19" Colour Monitor, Hi-Res, RGB	£300
Microbar DBC 64k Single Card 68000 Computer	£400
Archive Sidewinder 90201 Cart. Tape Unit	£500
Hewlett-Packard 2933A Printer, HP-IB Int	£800
Intel SBC 304 128k Multimodule Expansion	£350
Lambda L05Z-5 or LODX-152 P/supply unit	£150
Farnell G6-40A Power supply unit	£150

## USED EQUIPMENT BARGAINS

Tandy TRS 80 Model II System	£150
Racal Black & White Cadet System	£600
Wicat 150WS Floppy+20Mb winch. Unix System	£900
Superbrain/Compustar Models I & II	£300
Logica 2200 CPU Box	£400
Gemini Galaxy 3 5Mb CPM	£400
Hewlett-Packard 2631G Printer HP-IB Int	£250
Facit 4070 Paper Tape Punch unit	£125
Televideo 912 VDU	£100
Adds 520 Consul VDU	£50

Call Tom Tobin on 0788 72490 (Telex: 312242)

## FRONT PAGE

FRONT PAGE was used to design this ad. It is reproduced as printed.

## PAGE

FOR THE QL BY GAP SOFTWARE

DESK-TOP PUBLISHING FOR THE SINCLAIR QL

=====

FRONT PAGE was compiled using @Liberator by Liberation Software

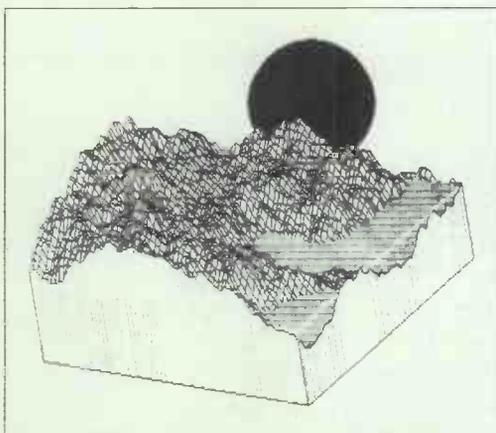
FRONT PAGE has most of what you might expect of Desk-top Publishers, EXCEPT THE PRICE! In fact, with the price of a QL these days, you can put a whole system together for under £500! (Even if you have to start from scratch!)

CUT AND PASTE! ALL QL TEXT SIZES! 64 PRINTOUT! GRAPHICS! SUPPORTS DISKETS AND FLOPPIES! LOAD YOUR OWN SCREENS! PRINTER ROUTINE BUILT IN FOR EPSONS/COMPATIBLES! UP TO 60 TEXT LINES AND 132 TEXT COLUMNS! ALTERNATIVE CHARACTER SET! (Please mention Personal Computer World when replying)

**GAP SOFTWARE, 17 ST. JOHN'S TERRACE, LONDON, E7 8BX : PHONE 01-552-5452**



## QL Landscapes by Jose Gonzalez Rodriguez



This program produces 'landscapes' derived from mathematical functions. These are of the form  $z=f(x,y)$  and can be modified in the listing, in lines 6800 to 7100. The program is fairly easy to understand and guides the user carefully, although Jose's English isn't very good.

If you have a printer, you can load the appropriate screendump program from microdrive (the Easel cartridge holds about seven programs). To use the program, copy the appropriate screendumper onto the microdrive cartridge holding it and call the screendump program `gprint_prt`.

## PERIPHERY

### SINCLAIR QL

SuperOboard 512k with TOOLKIT 2	£215.00
SuperOboard + Dual 3 1/2" NEC Drives	£432.00
512k Expanderam	£115.00
Modaptor BIC £38.50	£36.80
Serial cable	£6.75
10 3 1/2" DS/DD disks	£25.00

Microdrive Cartridges

4 in wallet	£7.45
6 for £10.00, 12 for	£18.00
20 in transform box	£34.00

Books

A selection of QL books from Graphics on the QL, QL handbook, QL adventures, AI on the QL, etc. all	£2.50
Archive, abacus, quill Manuals each	£5.35

Dust Covers

QL	£3.15
Spectrum Plus	£3.15
Amstrad CPC	£3.15
Amstrad PCW	£7.98

### MODEMS

Miracle Modem for QL	£45.95
Tandata system for QL	£78.00
V23 Modem & software for:	
Spectrum	£34.25
IBM PC Modem & Multicomm s/ware	£100.00
SEE PRESTEL (*258880061)	

### MICE

Sandy Mouse for QL	£85.00
AMX mouse for:	
Amstrad & BBC from Spectrum.	£66.95

Prices include VAT & POSTAGE  
PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS  
Subject to availability  
PERIPHERY  
117 Gainsborough Ave., Oldham OL8 1AJ.  
TEL: 061 626 5802



# PROGRAM FILE

```
1240 DEFine PROCedure aleat
1250 FOR x=paso/2 TO n-paso/2 STEP paso
1260 FOR y=0 TO n STEP paso
1270 h(x,y)=(h(x-paso/2,y)+h(x+paso/2,y))/2+RND(-pa TO pa)
1280 END FOR y:END FOR x
1290 FOR y=paso/2 TO n-paso/2 STEP paso
1300 FOR x=0 TO n STEP paso
1310 h(x,y)=(h(x,y-paso/2)+h(x,y+paso/2))/2+RND(-pa TO pa)
1320 END FOR x:END FOR y
1330 FOR x=paso/2 TO n-paso/2 STEP paso
1340 FOR y=paso/2 TO n-paso/2 STEP paso
1350 h(x,y)=(h(x,y-paso/2)+h(x,y+paso/2)+h(x-paso/2,y)+h(x+paso/2,y))/4+R
ND(-pa TO pa)
1360 END FOR y:END FOR x
1370 END DEFine aleat
1380 :
1390 REMark DRAWS SURFACE ON THE SCREEN
1400 DEFine PROCedure dibujo (nu)
1410 FILL#3,1: IF val$(14)=s$:GO TO 1430
1420 INK#3,colmon:LINE#3,arm(1,1),arm(1,3)*imp TO arm(2,1),arm(2,3)*imp T
O arm(5,1),arm(5,3)*imp TO arm(3,1),arm(3,3)*imp TO arm(1,1),arm(1,3)*imp
:FILL#3,0
1430 FILL#3,0:INK#3,collin
1440 estrc
1450 r=arm(3,1):s=arm(3,3)
1460 tf=arm(5,1)-arm(3,1):u=arm(3,1)-arm(1,1)
1470 v=arm(3,3)-arm(1,3):z=arm(5,3)-arm(3,3)
1480 psx=2*it/2*nu:psy=psx:ps=psx
1490 FOR y=0 TO n STEP psy
1500 FOR x=0 TO n STEP psx
1510 IF x=n:psx=0
1520 IF y=n:psy=0
1530 lx=r+(tf*x-u*y)/n:ly=s+(z*x-v*y)/n
1540 fx=r+(tf*x-u*(y+psy))/n:fy=s+(z*x-v*(y+psy))/n
1550 lxd=lx+ps*tf/n:lxb=lx-ps*u/n:lyd=ly+ps*z/n:lyb=ly-ps*v/n
1560 px=lx+h(x,y)*redx:py=ly+h(x,y)*redy
1570 pxd=lxd+h(x+psx,y)*redx:pxb=lxb+h(x,y+psy)*redx
1580 pyd=lyd+h(x+psx,y)*redy:pyb=lyb+h(x,y+psy)*redy
1590 IF x=0:q1=px:q2=py*imp:q3=pxb:q4=pyb*imp:q5=lxb:q6=lyb*imp:q7=lx:q8=
ly*imp
1600 IF x=0:x1=lx:y1=ly*imp:x2=lx+almar*redx:y2=(ly+almar*redy)*imp
1610 IF x=0:x1b=fx:y1b=fy*imp:x2b=fx+almar*redx:y2b=(fy+almar*redy)*imp
1620 IF x=n AND y<n AND val$(18)=s$:mar
1630 IF x=n:GO TO 1690
1640 INK#3,colmon
1650 IF val$(14)=s$:GO TO 1670
1660 FILL#3,1:LINE#3,px,py*imp TO pxd,pyd*imp TO lxd,lyd*imp TO lx,ly*imp
TO px,py*imp:FILL#3,0
1670 INK#3,collin
1680 LINE#3,px,py*imp TO pxd,pyd*imp:IF y=n:GO TO 1790
1690 IF y=n:GO TO 1790
1700 IF x<n:GO TO 1780
1710 INK#3,colmon
1720 IF val$(14)=s$:GO TO 1740
1730 FILL#3,1:LINE#3,px,py*imp TO pxb,pyb*imp TO lxb,lyb*imp TO lx,ly*imp
TO px,py*imp:FILL#3,0
1740 INK#3,colmon
1750 IF val$(14)=s$:GO TO 1770
1760 FILL#3,1:LINE#3,q1,q2 TO q3,q4 TO q5,q6 TO q7,q8 TO q1,q2:FILL#3,0
1770 INK#3,collin:LINE#3,q1,q2 TO q3,q4
1780 LINE#3,px,py*imp TO pxb,pyb*imp
1790 END FOR x:psx=psy
1800 END FOR y
1810 BEEP 4000,0
1820 INK#3,collin
1830 estrc
1840 END DEFine dibujo
1850 :
1860 REMark DRAWS SEA
1870 DEFine PROCedure mar
1880 FILL#3,1
1890 llx=lx+almar*redx:llf=(ly+almar*redy)*imp
1900 ffx=fx+almar*redx:ffy=(fy+almar*redy)*imp
1910 INK#3,colmar:LINE#3,llx,ly TO llx,ly*imp TO x1,y1 TO x2,y2 TO llx,ly
y
1920 LINE#3,fx,fy*imp TO ffx,ffy TO llx,ly TO lx,ly*imp TO fx,fy*imp
1930 LINE#3,x2,y2 TO x2b,y2b TO ffx,ffy TO llx,ly TO x2,y2
1940 LINE#3,x1,y1 TO x2,y2 TO x2b,y2b TO x1b,y1b TO x1,y1
1950 LINE#3,ffx,ffy TO fx,fy*imp TO x1b,y1b TO x2b,y2b TO ffx,ffy
1960 FILL#3,0
1970 INK#3,colfon
1980 LINE#3,ffx,ffy TO llx,ly
1990 LINE#3,x2,y2 TO x2b,y2b
2000 IF y=n-psy:LINE#3,x1b,y1b TO x2b,y2b TO ffx,ffy TO fx,fy*imp
2010 END DEFine mar
2020 :
2030 REMark CHOOSE SUN AND MOON HEIGHT AND SIZE
2040 DEFine PROCedure situasol
2050 IF presol=1:RETurn
2060 con=12*(t/tt)^2.5-12
2070 tamsol=tam*RND(15 TO 26)/100:alsol=con+RND(35*ABS(imp) TO 50*ABS(imp)
):xsol=tam*RND(-70 TO 70)/100
2080 anlu=RND(-30 TO 30)
2090 dis=RND(20 TO 70)/100
2100 IF RND(1)=0:dis=-dis
2110 despx=COS(RAD(anlu))*tamsol*dis
2120 despy=SIN(RAD(anlu))*tamsol*dis*imp
2130 lxsol=xsol+despx:lalsol=alsol+despy:passol=1
2140 END DEFine situasol
2150 :
2160 REMark DISPLAYS SUN
2170 DEFine PROCedure sol
2180 IF passol=0:situasol
2190 IF val$(19)=n$:situasol
2200 INK#3,colcol:FILL#3,1
2210 ELLIPSE#3,xsol,alsol,tamsol,1/imp,0:FILL#3,0
2220 END DEFine sol
2230 :
2240 REMark DISPLAYS MOON
2250 DEFine PROCedure luna
2260 INK#3,colcol:sol:INK#3,colfon
2270 FILL#3,1:ELLIPSE#3,lxsol,lalsol,tamsol,1/imp,0:FILL#3,0
2280 END DEFine luna
2290 :
```

# MICROMART

## SECOND HAND SYSTEMS BUYING/SELLING

APRICOT, APPLE, IBM,  
SIRIUS, OLIVETTI,  
XEN & TELEVIDEO . . .

We buy and sell all types of  
computer equipment  
from Micros to Mainframes

*Cromwell Business  
Computers*

BARNWELL HOUSE, BARNWELL DRIVE  
CAMBRIDGE CB5 8UJ  
Tel: (0223) 241446 Telex: 817847

## THE BBD DUST COVER COLLECTION

Tailored in nylon fabric that has been treated with an anti-static  
inhibitor. Attractively finished with contrasting piping.  
Can be washed and ironed.

**PCW 8256/8512 £11.95**

3 piece set in soft grey. Monitor and printer piped in green.  
AMSTRAD PCW hot foil printed on keyboard.

**PC 1512 £8.50**

2 piece set in ivory coloured nylon. Monitor piped in maroon.  
AMSTRAD PC hot foil printed on keyboard covers.  
Please state whether colour or green monitor.

**CPC 6128/664/464 £7.50**

2 piece set in dark grey nylon piped in red. AMSTRAD CPC hot foil  
printed on keyboard. Please state whether colour or green monitor.

### OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE

A wide range of covers to fit other computers available on  
application. Also available a range of over 200 printer covers  
to match the above.

Please make cheques payable to:

### BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre, Cross Street, Standish,  
Wigan WN6 0HQ

Telephone: 0257 422968 Ex 341

Available in the Southern Hemisphere from TECH-SOFT  
324 Stirling Highway, Claremont 6010 West Australia.  
Tel: (09) 385 1885

3 1/2"  
DS/DD

**£17.99**

PER PACK  
OF 10  
inc VAT and P&P

TOP QUALITY, STAMPED DISKS.  
NOT REJECTS OR SECONDS.

YOU CAN'T BEAT OUR PRICE FOR  
THESE PREMIUM QUALITY DISKS.

Cheques & money orders to  
VIDEOGAZE  
37 CHURCH LANE WEST,  
ALDERSHOT, HANTS. GU113LH

## SEX PROBLEMS?

Solve all your RS232 sex problems with our universal cable. Plug and socket at both ends of the one metre cable.

Price £25

### PRINTER CONNECTION PROBLEM?

#### SOLUTION 5

CONVERTER: PARALLEL TO SERIAL £69.95  
(inc VAT, p&p)

For owners of computers with centronics outputs who wish to drive serial printer. Add £25 for additional ways.

#### SOLUTION 3

DATA SWITCH: 2-WAY PARALLEL £69.95  
(inc VAT, p&p)

For computer owners who wish to drive more than one centronics printer. Add £25 for additional ways. Reverse also possible at same price.

#### SOLUTION 2

DATA SWITCH: 4-WAY SERIAL £69.95  
(inc VAT, p&p)

For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to talk to four different devices without swapping leads.

#### SOLUTION 1

CONVERTER: SERIAL TO PARALLEL £69.95  
(inc VAT, p&p)

For owners of computers with RS232 outputs who wish to drive centronics printers. Add £25 for additional ways.

#### SOLUTION 7

CENTRONICS X-SWITCH. CONNECT TWO COMPUTERS TO TWO PRINTERS SIMULTANEOUSLY

Allows two Centronics parallel printers to be shared between two computers with parallel outputs. Low power battery operation, smart box, includes 1.5m printer cables, low cost input cables and mains adaptor are optional extras.

ALL THIS FOR JUST £99.95 (inc VAT, postage and packing in EUROPE).

Please enquire about our range of software for the NewBrain and also our low-cost Computer Cables. All the above prices include VAT, postage and packing in EUROPE.

For other solutions, watch this space, or contact us at:

### TYEPRO LIMITED

30 Campkin Road,  
CAMBRIDGE CB4 2NG  
Tel: 0223 322394 (24 hour service)



## SPIDER 2

REAL-TIME CONTROL FOR THE BBC MICRO



SPIDER2 is a RAM/ROM combination which uses none of the BBC's memory, so BASIC programs are unaffected. THE BBC+ is fully supported and we supply a complete range of digital analogue and serial interfaces for use with SPIDER using the 1MHz bus. Ask now for details.

#### WATCH THE SPIDER!

Powerful new BASIC commands for invoking PROCs from the User Port, Serial Port or the Keyboard.

- 8 independant countdown timers.
- Easy to install with no soldering.
- Comprehensive manual supplied.

#### New SPIDER 2 features

- Special keywords for controlling the Serial Port.
- Professional implementation of Foreground/Background processing.
- Reaction timing and pulse trains accurate to 0.1 milliseconds!

from £65 including VAT

PAUL FRAY LTD.

Willowcroft, Histon Road, Cambridge CB4 3JD  
Telephone: (0223) 66529

Now available for the BBC Master

```

2300 REMark ROTATES STRUCTURE TO DESIRED PERSPECTIVE
2310 DEFine PROCEDURE gira
2320 DIM ar(8,4):DIM gir(4,4):DIM arm(8,4)
2330 RESTORE 2420
2340 FOR x=1 TO 8
2350 FOR y=1 TO 4
2360 READ s:ar(x,y)=s
2370 END FOR y:END FOR x
2380 FOR x=1 TO 4
2390 FOR y=1 TO 4
2400 READ s:gir(x,y)=s
2410 END FOR y:END FOR x
2420 DATA -t/2,-t/2,0,1,t/2,-t/2,0,1,-t/2,t/2,0,1
2430 DATA -t/2,-t/2,h(0,n),1,t/2,t/2,0,1,t/2,-t/2,h(n,n),1
2440 DATA -t/2,t/2,h(0,0),1,t/2,t/2,h(n,0),1
2450 DATA COS(w)*COS(e),COS(w)*SIN(e),-SIN(w),0,SIN(q)*SIN(w)*COS(e)-COS(q)*SIN(e),SIN(q)*SIN(w)*SIN(e)+COS(q)*COS(e),SIN(q)*COS(w),0,COS(q)*SIN(w)*COS(e)+SIN(q)*SIN(e),COS(q)*SIN(w)*SIN(e)-SIN(q)*COS(e),COS(q)*COS(w),0,0,0,0,1
2460 mulmat
2470 redx=(arm(4,1)-arm(1,1))/h(0,n):redy=(arm(4,3)-arm(1,3))/h(0,n)
2480 END DEFine gira
2490 :
2500 REMark MATHEMATICAL ROTATION OF MATRIX
2510 DEFine PROCEDURE mulmat
2520 FOR x=1 TO 8
2530 FOR y=1 TO 4
2540 dato=0
2550 FOR cas=1 TO 4
2560 dato=dato+ar(x,cas)*gir(cas,y)
2570 END FOR cas
2580 arm(x,y)=dato
2590 END FOR y
2600 END FOR x
2610 END DEFine mulmat
2620 :
2630 REMark DRAWS STRUCTURE LINES
2640 DEFine PROCEDURE estrc
2650 maxy=arm(1,2):pmax=1
2660 FOR x=1 TO 8:IF arm(x,2)>maxy:maxy=arm(x,2):pmax=x
2670 IF pmax=1 OR pmax=2:GO TO 2710
2680 LINE#3,arm(1,1),arm(1,3)*imp TO arm(2,1),arm(2,3)*imp
2690 IF pmax=5:GO TO 2730
2700 LINE#3,arm(2,1),arm(2,3)*imp TO arm(5,1),arm(5,3)*imp
2710 IF pmax=3:GO TO 2760
2720 LINE#3,arm(5,1),arm(5,3)*imp TO arm(3,1),arm(3,3)*imp
2730 IF pmax=1:GO TO 2780
2740 LINE#3,arm(3,1),arm(3,3)*imp TO arm(1,1),arm(1,3)*imp
2750 REMark
2760 IF pmax=4:GO TO 2780
2770 LINE#3,arm(1,1),arm(1,3)*imp TO arm(4,1),arm(4,3)*imp
2780 IF pmax=2 OR pmax=6:GO TO 2800
2790 LINE#3,arm(2,1),arm(2,3)*imp TO arm(6,1),arm(6,3)*imp
2800 IF pmax=5 OR pmax=8:GO TO 2830
2810 LINE#3,arm(5,1),arm(5,3)*imp TO arm(8,1),arm(8,3)*imp
2820 IF pmax=3 OR pmax=7:GO TO 2840
2830 LINE#3,arm(3,1),arm(3,3)*imp TO arm(7,1),arm(7,3)*imp
2840 END DEFine estrc
2850 :
2860 REMark DISPLAYS NECESSARILY TIME TO CALCULATE HEIGHTS (ON ALBAT. SUR FACES)
2870 DEFine PROCEDURE avisa
2880 OPEN#8,com
2890 WINDOW#8,180,25,166,15
2900 BORDER#8,2,collin:CLS#8:INK#8,7
2910 PRINT#8,w5s
2920 PRINT#8,w7s
2930 cod1=CODE(INKEY$(-))
2940 IF cod1<>10 AND val$(24)=s$:presol=0:supmat
2950 IF cod1<>10:presol=0:pres
2960 time$=INT(2^(2*it-7)+.5)-4
2970 IF val$(24)=s$:time$=w5s$
2980 CLS#8:AT#8,1,1:PRINT#8,w49s$:time$:w5$:BEEP 200,0
2990 END DEFine avisa
3000 :
3010 REMark LOCATES AND DISPLAYS STARS
3020 DEFine PROCEDURE estars
3030 FOR x=1 TO RND(200 TO 350)
3040 j=RND(18 TO 491):k=RND(1 TO 251)
3050 BLOCK#10,1,1,j,k,colsol
3060 END FOR x
3070 FOR x=1 TO RND(100 TO 150)
3080 j=RND(18 TO 490):k=RND(2 TO 249)
3090 BLOCK#10,2,2,j,k,colsol
3100 END FOR x
3110 END DEFine estars
3120 :
3130 REMark DISPLAYS FIRST PAGE MESSAGES
3140 DEFine PROCEDURE pres
3150 OVER#20,-1
3160 CLS#20:INK#20,7:BEEP 400,2
3170 RESTORE 3160
3180 lin=25:pag1=12
3190 ultima=pr1+pag1
3200 FOR y=pr1 TO pag1+pr1
3210 READ men$
3220 AT#20,y,10:PRINT#20,men$
3230 END FOR y
3240 INK#0,5:AT#0,0,10:
3250 PRINT#0,w8$:;INK#0,7:PRINT#0,w9$:;INK#0,5:PRINT#0,w10s
3260 AT#0,2,0:PRINT#0,angus$
3270 INK#0,7
3280 DATA w13$,w15$,w16$,w17$,w18$,w19$,w20$,w21$,w22$,w23$,w24$,w25$,w26$
3290 IF senal=1:GO TO 3350
3300 DIM val$(11+1,9)
3310 RESTORE 3400
3320 FOR x=1 TO lin
3330 READ val$(x):END FOR x
3340 senal=1
3350 FOR y=pr1 TO pag1+pr1
3360 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,val$(y-pr1+1)
3370 END FOR y
3380 y=pr1:bloque=tomar

```

# PROGRAM FILE

```

3390 END DEFine pres
3400 DATA "4","1","28","8","-35","3","7","7","5","1","100",tt,ns
3410 DATA ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns
3420 :
3430 REMark INPUTS DATA TO MODIFY VARIABLES
3440 DEFine PROCedure tomar
3450 cod=CODE(INKEYs(-1))
3460 IF cod<208 AND cod<216:cogdat
3470 IF cod=208:sube:GO TO 3490
3480 IF cod=216:baja
3490 ms=y-pri+1
3500 tomar
3510 END DEFine tomar
3520 :
3530 REMark ENHANCES ACTUAL LINE TO CAN MODIFY DATA
3540 DEFine PROCedure bloque
3550 BLOCK#20,372,10,55,10*y,7:BEEP 100,5
3560 END DEFine bloque
3570 :
3580 REMark CHANGES DATA VARIABLES ON SCREEN
3590 DEFine PROCedure cogdat
3600 ms=y-pri+1
3610 y$=val$(ms)
3620 IF cod=10:asigna
3630 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,y$
3640 IF y$=ns:pdos
3650 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,CHR$(cod)
3660 AT#20,y,68:INPUT#20,val$(ms):val$(ms)=CHR$(cod)&val$(ms)
3670 selecciona:baja
3680 END DEFine cogdat
3690 :
3700 REMark SELECTS REJECT DATA PROCEDURES
3710 DEFine PROCedure selecciona
3720 IF ms=1:cit
3730 IF ms=2:redu
3740 IF ms=3 OR ms=4 OR ms=5:angu
3750 IF ms=6 OR ms=7 OR ms=8 OR ms=9 OR ms=10:colo
3760 IF ms=11 OR ms=12:lim
3770 END SElect
3780 END DEFine selecciona
3790 :
3800 REMark REJECTS INCORRECT INPUT DENSITY DATA
3810 DEFine PROCedure cit
3820 IF LEN(val$(1))>1 OR LEN(val$(1))<1:borr
3830 cod1=CODE(val$(1))
3840 IF cod1<49 OR cod1>55:borr
3850 END DEFine cit
3860 :
3870 REMark ERASES AND INPUTS DATA
3880 DEFine PROCedure borr
3890 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,val$(ms)
3900 AT#20,y,67:INPUT#20,val$(ms)
3910 selecciona
3920 END DEFine borr
3930 :
3940 REMark REJECT INCORRECT INPUT PRINTER REDUCTION DATA
3950 DEFine PROCedure redu
3960 prinum
3970 IF val$(ms)>10 OR val$(ms)<-10:borr
3980 END DEFine redu
3990 :
4000 REMark REJECTS DATA IF NO-NUMBER
4010 DEFine PROCedure prinum
4020 IF LEN (val$(ms))=0:borr
4030 FOR x=1 TO LEN(val$(ms))
4040 k9=CODE(val$(ms,x))
4050 IF k9>57 OR k9<45:borr
4060 IF k9=47:borr
4070 END FOR x
4080 END DEFine prinum
4090 :
4100 REMark REJECTS INCORRECT ANGLE DATA
4110 DEFine PROCedure angu
4120 prinum
4130 IF val$(ms)>90 OR val$(ms)<-90:borr
4140 END DEFine angu
4150 :
4160 REMark REJECTS INCORRECT COLOUR DATA
4170 DEFine PROCedure colo
4180 IF LEN(val$(ms))>1 OR LEN(val$(ms))<1:borr
4190 IF CODE(val$(ms))>55 OR CODE(val$(ms))<48:borr
4200 END DEFine colo
4210 :
4220 REMark REJECT INCORRECT SIZE OR ROUGHNESS DATA
4230 DEFine PROCedure lim
4240 IF LEN(val$(ms))>4:borr
4250 prinum
4260 IF val$(ms)>600 OR val$(ms)<0:borr
4270 END DEFine lim
4280 :
4290 REMark SAVES IMAGE INTO MICRODRIVE
4300 DEFine PROCedure imagen
4310 DELETE mdv2_imagench:SBYTES mdv2_imagench,131072,2*15
4320 END DEFine imagen
4330 :
4340 REMark ASSIGN VARIABLES AND RUNS MAIN PROGRAM
4350 DEFine PROCedure asigna
4360 IF mmlena=0:mmlin=8:llena
4370 it=val$(1):imp=val$(2):q=RAD(val$(3)):w=RAD(val$(4)):e=RAD(val$(5))
4380 colmar=val$(9):colmon=val$(6):colsol=val$(7):collin=val$(8):colfon=
al$(10):colun=colsol
4390 picudez=val$(11):t=val$(12)
4400 BEEP 400,0:lanza
4410 END DEFine asigna
4420 DATA w27$,w28$,w29$,w30$,w31$,w32$,w33$,w34$,w35$,w36$,w37$,w38$
4430 :
4440 REMark DISPLAYS SECOND MESSAGES PAGE
4450 DEFine PROCedure pdos
4460 CLS#20:BEEP 400,3
4470 ultima=lin-pag1+2
4480 RESTORE 4420:fy=pri-pag1-2
4490 FOR y=pri TO lin+fy
4500 READ mens
4510 AT#20,y,10:PRINT#20,mens

```

# MICROMART

PLEASE READ THIS  
WHOLESALE PRICES TO  
YOU THE USER

## 5 1/4" PLAIN LABEL DISKS BY BASF, Xidex, RPS etc

10 =	£5.99	} Prices include VAT + delivery 100% error free certified lifetime warranty. Suit all drives SS/SD, SS/DD, DS/DD, and DS/QD. 48TPi = 96TPi include hub rings, envelopes and label sets.
25 =	£13.99	
50 =	£25.99	
100 =	£48.99	
200 =	£95.99	
250 =	£115.99	
500 =	£198.99	
1000 =	£345.99	

## 3 1/2" DS/DD Plain label disks. We only sell made in Japan items as they are the best ie, Sony, Fuji, and Maxwell etc.

10 =	£19.99	} Prices inc VAT + delivery 100% error free certified lifetime warranty includes labies.
20 =	£36.99	
50 =	£80.99	
100 =	£143.99	

## LOCKABLE DISK BOXES.

5 1/4" 50 capacity ref. DD 50L	£9.50	} Discount for qty 10% for 3+ 20% for 6+ 25% for 12+
5 1/4" 100 capacity ref. DD 100L	£11.00	
3 1/2" 40 capacity ref. DS 40L	£9.00	
3 1/2" 80 capacity ref. DD 80L	£11.00	

## ACCESSORIES

5 1/4" Head Cleaner + fluid	£4.00	} Discount for qty 10% for 3+ 20% for 6+ 25% for 12+
A4 copy holder	£13.00	
Tilt & Turn for 12" monitor	£12.00	
Tilt & Turn 14" monitor	£14.00	
IVM-centronics Printer 2MTS	£11.00	

Remember prices you see  
is ALL you pay

ie, VAT + Carr inc  
Cheques and P.O.'s to:  
Manor Court Supplies Ltd.  
80 North Road, Yare,  
Bristol BS17 5PR  
Tel: 0454 322744

## UK & EXPORT AMSTRAD PC1512 QL HARDWARE & SOTWARE

Overseas customers please ask  
for our export terms

DEALERS wanted for our range of  
QL software: (Pascal, Forth,  
Assembler, Monitor, Typing-Tutor,  
Swoppper, Boot 128k, 1 to 1 Dump,  
Microdrive Toolkits)



57 Repton Drive, Haslington, Crewe CW1 1SA.  
Tel: Crewe (0270) 582301  
Telex: 265871 MONREG G (Quote 72: MAG70076)

## PC COMPATIBLES? NETWORKS? MULTI USER SYSTEMS

- ★ AMSTRAD PC phone for delivery + prices.
- ★ TANDON - PCA20 with built-in TEAC Tape streamer, package deal £2,495 (ex VAT & Carr). Phone for prices of other Tandon machines.
- ★ MULTI USER SYSTEMS — we can offer a range of systems with 2 + terminals and a choice of operating systems; DOS, Mirage and P-System. We provide a full service from initial assessment of your requirements through to installation training and support, keeping in mind future upgrade possibilities, eg. LAN's, remote terminals etc.
- ★ SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT — project and management information systems our speciality including linking to CAD Systems eg. AutoCAD, to Drawing Register and B.O.N. Systems.
- ★ Contact us to discuss your requirements and let us quote for your system.

Authorised Dealers for BOS Software, AutoCAD, Ashton-Tate, Multi-Soft, Gemini Computers, Tandon and Amstrad PC.

**COMPTON COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD**  
Ilford ILMINSTER  
Somerset TA19 9EB  
Telephone Ilminster (04605) 4781

## AMSTRAD CPC 6128, 8256/8512 Single drive — 80 column format

If your requirement is professional standard, straight book-keeping, in a style every book-keeper will understand, covering all stages from setting up to Trial Balance, Cash Book, Sales and Purchase Day Books, Petty Cash, Journal, Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers, as well as statements and credit control analysis.

### CLASSIC BOOK-KEEPING

By A G Clough F.C.A.

is possibly the most satisfying and cost effective available.

HIGH CAPACITY (1000 SALES AND BOUGHT LEDGER ACCOUNTS)

PRICE on one disc, including manual £57.50

EVALUATION PACKAGE £10 — 100% DEDUCTIBLE FROM PURCHASE PRICE

TELEPHONE CONSULTATION WELCOME

Manx Tapes, Garey Veg, Glen Auldyn,  
Ramsey, Isle of Man.  
Telephone (0624) 813071

## Beat A Hacker At His Own Game PASS-KEY

Software package contains tutorial on computer security. It includes demonstrations (and code routines) to help you understand how computer security is compromised. With this understanding you will know the best method (s) to protect your files and telecommunications.

As a bonus **PASS-KEY** provides you with an independent program which can be used to encrypt your own computer programs, text and data files.

**MIND-SKILL 1** introduces engrossing contest series of programs. Pit your verbal skills against **MIND-SKILL** in a timed encounter. Prizes awarded to top scorers (computer related: hardware, software, etc.)

Purchasers of **MIND-SKILL 1** will receive **MINDSKILL 2** at no cost when they return their "score card". Difficulty level and variety of contest items increases (as does the value of awards...)

Great gift for the "computer genius" in the family... fun for all levels of computer interest

**Z-WARE SOFTWARE & SERVICES**  
PO BOX 68  
ABERDEEN AB9 8PL  
SCOTLAND

```

4520 END FOR y
4530 FOR y=pr1 TO linfy
4540 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,vals(y-fy)
4550 END FOR y
4560 AT#0,0,14:INK#0,5:PRINT#0,w8s::INK#0,7:PRINT#0,w9s::INK#0,5:PRINT#0,
w56s:INK#0,7
4570 y=pr1
4580 bloque
4590 REPEAT poi
4600 ys=INKEYS(-1)
4610 IF CODE(ys)=10:assigna
4620 IF CODE(ys)=208:sube:END REPEAT poi
4630 IF CODE(ys)=216:baja:END REPEAT poi
4640 IF y=linfy:pres
4650 camb
4660 END REPEAT poi
4670 END DEFine pdos
4680 :
4690 REMark SELECTS SOME SECOND PAGE FUNCTIONS
4700 DEFine PROCedure camb
4710 BEEP 100,0
4720 jkl=y-fy
4730 IF jkl=19 AND mon=0:BEEP 31000,15:sube:RETURN
4740 IF jkl=20 AND PEEK(RESPR(0))<>96:BEEP 31000,15:sube:RETURN
4750 IF jkl=22:cargaim
4760 IF jkl=23:copia
4770 IF jkl=24 AND val$(24)=n3:cambia:supmat
4780 cambia:baja
4790 END DEFine camb
4800 :
4810 REMark CHANGES YES BY NOT OR VICEVERSA IF CHOSEN
4820 DEFine PROCedure cambia
4830 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,vals(jkl)
4840 IF jkl=19 AND passol=0:situasol
4850 IF vals(jkl)=s3:vals(jkl)=n3:GO TO 4870
4860 IF vals(jkl)=n3:vals(jkl)=s3
4870 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,vals(jkl)
4880 END DEFine cambia
4890 :
4900 REMark CHANGES YES BY NOT IN THIRD PAGE
4910 DEFine PROCedure mcam
4920 jk=y-pri+1:IF jk>ultima-pri-1:RETURN
4930 FOR xx=1 TO ultima-pri-1:AT#20,xx+pri-1,67:PRINT#20,tvals(xx):tvals(
xx)=n3
4940 tvals(jk)=s3:ux=jk
4950 FOR xx=1 TO ultima-pri-1:AT#20,xx+pri-1,67:PRINT#20,tvals(xx)
4960 END DEFine mcam
4970 REMark GOES UP ENHANCED LINE
4980 DEFine PROCedure sube
4990 bloque:y=y-1:IF y<pri:y=ultima
5000 bloque
5010 END DEFine sube
5020 :
5030 REMark GOES DOWN ENHANCED LINE
5040 DEFine PROCedure baja
5050 bloque:y=y+1:IF y>ultima:y=pri
5060 bloque
5070 END DEFine baja
5080 :
5090 REMark LOADS AND PRINTS A PREVIOUSLY SAVED IMAGE
5100 DEFine PROCedure cargaim
5110 CLS#20
5120 AT#20,5,8:PRINT#20,w39s
5130 AT#20,9,8:PRINT#20,w95s
5140 IF CODE(INKEYS(-1))=10:pdos
5150 LBYTES mdv2:imagench,131072
5160 IF PEEK(RESPR(0))=96:CALL PEEK_L (RESPR(0)+4)
5170 PAUSE:pdos
5180 END DEFine cargaim
5190 :
5200 REMark COPY SCREENDUMPER AND THIS PROGRAM IN MDV2_
5210 DEFine PROCedure copia
5220 dnom
5230 CLS#20:INK#20,7
5240 AT#20,5,8:PRINT#20,w50s
5250 AT#20,8,8:PRINT#20,w95s
5260 AT#20,12,8:PRINT#20,w90s
5270 IF CODE(INKEYS(-1))=10:pdos
5280 CLS#20:AT#20,5,10:PRINT#20,w51s;nmp;s:w55s
5290 COPY "mdv1"&nmp$ TO "mdv2"&nmp$
5300 AT#20,5,10:PRINT#20,w51s;nmp;s:w55s
5310 AT#20,5,10:PRINT#20,w51s;scdmp;s:w55s
5320 COPY "mdv1"&scdmp$ TO "mdv2"&scdmp$
5330 BEEP 100,0:DIR mdv2_:PAUSE:GO TO 100
5340 END DEFine copia
5350 :
5360 REMark SELECTS AND ADJUSTS MATHEMATICAL SURFACE HEIGHTS
5370 DEFine PROCedure altura
5380 xt=mmvals(6)*(mmvals(1)+x*mulx):yt=mmvals(7)*(mmvals(3)+y*muly)
5390 SElect ON ux
5400 ON ux=1:fx1
5410 ON ux=2:fx2
5420 ON ux=3:fx3
5430 ON ux=4:fx4
5440 ON ux=5:fx5
5450 END SElect
5460 h(x,y)=(z*mmvals(5)+mmvals(8))*t/tt
5470 END DEFine altura
5480 :
5490 REMark TRANSFORM COORDINATE LIMITS
5500 DEFine PROCedure limites
5510 IF mmlena=0:llena
5520 muly=(mmvals(2)-mmvals(1))/n
5530 muly=(mmvals(4)-mmvals(3))/n
5540 END DEFine limites
5550 :
5560 REMark CALCULATES CORNER HEIGHTS OF MATHEMATICAL SURFACES
5570 DEFine PROCedure limi
5580 limites
5590 x=0:y=0:altura:x=n:altura:y=n:altura:x=0:altura
5600 END DEFine limi
5610 :
5620 REMark DISPLAYS THIRD PAGE MESSAGES
5630 DEFine PROCedure supmat

```

# PROGRAM FILE

```

5640 BEEP 400,22:CLS#20
5650 mlin=6:mmlin=8
5660 ultima=pri+mmlin
5670 RESTORE 7050
5680 FOR y=pri TO ultima
5690 READ mens
5700 AT#20,y,10:PRINT#20,mens
5710 END FOR y
5720 RESTORE 5820
5730 IF tvall=1:GO TO 5790
5740 DIM tvals(ultima-pri+1,3)
5750 FOR y=1 TO ultima-pri+1
5760 READ tvals(y)
5770 END FOR y
5780 tvall=1
5790 FOR y=pri TO ultima
5800 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,tvals(y-pri+1)
5810 END FOR y
5820 DATA ss,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns,ns
5830 AT#0,0,10:INK#0,5:PRINT#0,w8$;:INK#0,7:PRINT#0,w9$;:INK#0,5:PRINT#0,
w57$:INK#0,7
5840 y=ux+pri-1:bloque
5850 REPEAT p
5860 ys=CODE(INKY$(-1))
5870 FOR xx=1 TO ultima-pri-1:IF tval$(xx)=s$:sumy=sumy+1:ux=xx
5880 IF ys=10:mcam:asigna
5890 IF ys=208:sube:END REPEAT p
5900 IF ys=216:baja:END REPEAT p
5910 IF y(ultima-1):mcam
5920 sumy=0:FOR xx=1 TO ultima-pri-1:IF tval$(xx)=s$:sumy=sumy+1
5930 IF sumy=0:ux=pri:tvals(1)=s$
5940 IF y=ultima:pdos
5950 IF y=ultima-1:ayuda
5960 BEEP 400,10:mdatos
5970 END REPEAT p
5980 END DEFine supmat
5990 :
6000 REMark DISPLAYS FOURTH PAGE MESSAGES
6010 DEFine PROCEDURE mdatos
6020 IF mllen=0:llena
6030 CLS#20:RESTORE 6460
6040 ultima=pri+mmlin
6050 FOR y=pri TO ultima
6060 READ mens
6070 AT#20,y,10:PRINT#20,mens
6080 END FOR y
6090 FOR y=pri TO ultima
6100 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,mvals(y-pri+1)
6110 END FOR y
6120 y=pri:bloque
6130 AT#0,0,10:INK#0,5:PRINT#0,w8$;:INK#0,7:PRINT#0,w9$;:INK#0,5:PRINT#0,
w10$
6140 REPEAT p
6150 ys=INKY$(-1)
6160 ys=CODE(ys)
6170 IF ys=10:asigna
6180 IF ys=208:sube:END REPEAT p
6190 IF ys=216:baja:END REPEAT p
6200 IF y=ultima:supmat
6210 mcogdat
6220 END REPEAT p
6230 END DEFine mdatos
6240 :
6250 REMark ASSIGN DEFAULT DATA FOR FOURTH PAGE MESSAGES
6260 DEFine PROCEDURE llenas
6270 DIM mvals(mmlin+1,20)
6280 RESTORE 6470
6290 FOR y=pri TO pri+mmlin
6300 READ mvals(y-pri+1)
6310 END FOR y
6320 mllen=1
6330 END DEFine llenas
6340 :
6350 REMark DISPLAYS INFORMATION PAGE
6360 DEFine PROCEDURE ayuda
6370 RESTORE 6450
6380 CLS#20
6390 FOR gg=5 TO 12
6400 READ mens:AT#20,gg,10:PRINT#20,mens
6410 END FOR gg
6420 IF CODE(INKY$(-1))=10:asigna
6430 supmat
6440 END DEFine ayuda
6450 DATA w70$,w71$,w72$,w73$,w74$,w75$,w76$,w77$
6460 DATA w40$,w41$,w42$,w43$,w44$,w45$,w46$,w47$,w38$
6470 DATA -tt/2,tt/2,-tt/2,tt/2,1,1,1,0,ns
6480 :
6490 REMark INPUTS DATA TO FOURTH PAGE
6500 DEFine PROCEDURE mcogdat
6510 kk=y-pri+1
6520 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,mvals(kk)
6530 IF CODE(ys)=10:asigna
6540 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,ys
6550 AT#20,y,68:INPUT#20,mvals(kk)
6560 kk=y-pri+1
6570 mvals(kk)=y$mvals(kk)
6580 maparta
6590 baja
6600 END DEFine mcogdat
6610 :
6620 REMark ERASES AND INPUTS DATA TO FOURTH PAGE
6630 DEFine PROCEDURE mborr
6640 AT#20,y,67:PRINT#20,mvals(kk)
6650 AT#20,y,67:INPUT#20,mvals(kk)
6660 maparta
6670 END DEFine mborr
6680 :
6690 REMark REJECTS LETTER DATA
6700 DEFine PROCEDURE maparta
6710 IF LEN(mvals(kk))<1 OR LEN(mvals(kk))>5:mborr
6720 FOR x=1 TO LEN(mvals(kk))
6730 k9=CODE(mvals(kk,x))
6740 IF k9>57 OR k9<45:mborr
6750 IF k9=47:mborr

```

# MICROMART

## Programmers:

*Turbo-charge your productivity with PL/PC*

PL/PC is a new programming language based in large part on APL (A Programming Language) with Modula-2 control structures. It offers an integrated interactive programming environment for the rapid implementation of moderate size applications.

Structured programming is supported with Modula-2 control structures, block structured declaration of subroutines and automatic paragraphing of subroutines. Multi-dimensional arrays are easily manipulated with the large set of PL/PC array operators. Fundamental data types are extended to include complex numbers and strings. A full-featured full screen text editor is included, the editor will automatically position the cursor at the point in the source code where the last compile-time or run-time error was detected. Data are edited with a spreadsheet like data editor. English keywords are used instead of APL symbols, eliminating the requirements for special keyboard, character generator and printer. DOS files can be structured to be manipulated as a single data item of any dimension or data type. Graphic applications are supported with routines to draw lines, points, polygons, circles, conic sections and manipulation of data to/from screen. Debugging facilities include tracing, stopping, single-stepping, timing and profiling.

A demonstration version is available for £11. The demo version comes with a reference manual and it has a limit of six global variables. The standard version is priced at £63 and the 8087 version at £113. All prices include airmail postage and handling.

PL/PC requires an IBM PC or compatibles with at least 360K of memory and DOS 2.11 or higher.

## Creative Computer Software

117 York St., Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia.  
Phone: (02) 261 1611 Fax: (02) 264 7161

## COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN



You Can Afford It With ACURITE

We can provide:

Technical computing expertise and engineering design - all integrated in an innovative and disciplined environment.

Computer Aided Design (CAD) experience, linked with extensive technical knowledge can help you to fulfill the increasing demands of current technological developments.

Technical software and hardware support are backed up by on-site training. We would be happy to provide you with your own CAD set-up or the services of our in-house, highly competitive system on an hourly rate basis.

We cater for all aspects of Engineering design, including printed circuit and artwork, producing high quality, accurate and detailed drawings for Architectural and Construction Engineering, Building Contractors and Manufacturing Industries.

Also Business Software, Word Processing, Data Management, Spreadsheets, Bar Charts and Multi-Colour Presentations.

If you are thinking about increasing your efficiency, or quality of design - DON'T BE SHY - contact us for a price you can afford.

Contact Acurite Ltd, Westport House, Bentley, Farnham, Surrey GU10 5HY  
Bentley (0420) 23686

## £ £ LOOK & SAVE £ £

ADVICE .. SUPPLY .. INSTALLATION ..  
TRAINING .. SERVICE .. SUPPORT

### SPECIALIST SOFTWARE

Accountants	Architects	Bus companies	CAD/CAM
Camp site operators	Car Hire	Civil Engineering	Club membership
Coach/tour operators	Draftsmen	Dentists	Doctors
Electricians	Garages	Hotels	Mailorder
Maintenance	Heating engineers	Membership	Newsagent
Pharmacies	Manufacturing	Printers	Project Mgmt
Publicans	Plumbers	Retailing	Road Wadage
Schools	Publishing	Solicitors	Travel agents
Video hire	Shipping	Sports	

### COMPUTERS

Master Compact entry.....	£421	Master Compact TV mod.....	£427
Master Compact mono.....	£499	Master Compact Colour.....	£647
BBC Master 128.....	£459	M128 54 Drive 40/80T 400K.....	£133
Amiga SD Hi Res col.....	£375	Amiga D.D. Hi Res, colour.....	£1199
Atari 520 from.....	£303	Atari 1040 from.....	£647
PCW8256/8512.....	£428/535	CPG6128 mono/col.....	£790/376
GPC464mono/col.....	£195/280	NEW PC1512 PRICES.....	LIST *

### UPGRADES

1512 HARD DISC NEC 20MB.....	£399	PC HARD CARD 20MB.....	£458
------------------------------	------	------------------------	------

## AMSTRAD PC NETWORKS CALL FOR A QUOTE.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY

Kintech Computers, St. Tudy, Bodmin,  
Cornwall, PL30 3NH Tel.0208 850176

# MICROMART

## ALL TYPES OF BUSINESS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

from micros to mainframes

Bought, sold and  
exchanged.

For fast efficient service  
call **Phil Rose** on  
Nottingham (0602) 787833.  
and (0860) 370093

**DELOSTAR  
ELECTRONICS LTD**  
PO Box 36, West PDO  
Nottingham NG7 4DN

## DISCOUNT DISCS UNBEATABLE QUALITY AND VALUE

All discs are packed in a sturdy  
library case and are  
guaranteed for life.

3 1/2" single-sided 135 T.P.I.	£14.95
3 1/2" double-sided 135 T.P.I.	£19.95
5 1/4" single-sided 40/80 track	£9.95
5 1/4" double-sided 40/80 track	£14.95

All prices are for 10 and include  
VAT and postage and packing

Access, Visa and mailorders to:

**ALTRA**  
209 North Street,  
Leeds LS7 2AA.  
Telephone: 0532 451508

## 5 1/4 & 3 1/2 Blank Discs

**Athana — The Best Diskette  
That Money Can Buy!**

HIGHEST QUALITY INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED  
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

— BULK PACKED DISCS —

	10	50	100	250	500	1000	
5 1/4	0.65	0.59	0.49	0.44	0.41	0.38	SS/DD
5 1/4	0.79	0.75	0.69	0.59	0.49	0.45	DS/DD
3 1/2	1.59	1.54	1.44	1.34	1.24	1.17	SS(135TD's)
3 1/2	1.89	1.79	1.75	1.69	1.59	1.49	DS(135TD's)

\* All prices  
subject to  
15% VAT

Please call for keenest prices on  
Quantities over 1000. Trade & Export  
Enquiries welcome!

Cheque with order Payable to:  
**KIRK GATE HOUSE BUSINESS SERVICES**  
45 Kirkgate, Newark,  
Notts. NG24 1AD.  
Phone 0636/78312. (24hrs)

Free Speedy  
Delivery  
ACCESS

# PROGRAM FILE

```

6760 END FOR x
6770 END DEFine maparta
6780 :
6790 REMark FIVE NEXT PROCEDURES SETS FIVE DIFFERENT MATHEMATICAL SURFACE
S
6800 DEFine PROCEDURE fx1
6810 LOCAL x,y: x=xt:y=yt
6820 z=66-SQRT(x^2+y^2)+8*SIN(SQRT((.2*x)^2+(.2*y)^2))
6830 END DEFine fx1
6840 :
6850 DEFine PROCEDURE fx2
6860 LOCAL x,y: x=xt:y=yt
6870 z=10*SIN(x)+10*SIN(y)+20
6880 END DEFine fx2
6890 :
6900 DEFine PROCEDURE fx3
6910 LOCAL x,y: x=xt:y=yt
6920 z=1/(SQRT((.3*x)^2+(.3*y)^2))/200+1.5E-2)
6930 END DEFine fx3
6940 :
6950 DEFine PROCEDURE fx4
6960 LOCAL x,y: x=xt:y=yt
6970 z=SQRT((.3*x)^2+(.3*y)^2)
6980 END DEFine fx4
6990 :
7000 DEFine PROCEDURE fx5
7010 LOCAL x,y: x=xt:y=yt
7020 z=10*(COS(.2*x)+COS(.2*y))/(x+y+.5)+10
7030 END DEFine fx5
7040 :
7050 DATA "z = 66-SQRT(x^2+y^2)+8*SIN(SQRT((.2*x)^2+(.2*y)^2))....."
7060 DATA "z = 10*SIN(x)+10*SIN(y)+20....."
7070 DATA "z = 1/(SQRT((.3*x)^2+(.3*y)^2))/200+1.5E-2)....."
7080 DATA "z = SQRT((.3*x)^2+(.3*y)^2)....."
7090 DATA "z = 10*(COS(.2*x)+COS(.2*y))/(x+y+.5)+10....."
7100 DATA w53$,w38$
7110 :
7120 REMark SETS ENGLISH MESSAGES
7130 DEFine PROCEDURE mensaj
7140 e$="yes":n$="not"
7150 w1$="Hallo!":w2$="With cartridge in Mdv1, press other key to load it
"
7160 w80$="If you don't want load screendumper, press ENTER."
7170 w3$="...loading "
7180 w4$="...wait ":w5$=" seconds"
7190 w6$=" ENTER: follows":w7$=" Other key: returns to menu"
7200 w8$="Press ":w9$="ENTER":w10$=" after change one data and when finis
h"
7210 w13$="Steps in a side 2^(D-1), Density D=(1 TO 7)....."
7220 w15$="Printer height reduction (SEIKOSHA SP 1000: 0.82)....."
7230 w16$="X-axis rotation, horizontal axis (-45 to 45 degree)....."
7240 w17$="Y-axis rotation, perpendicular to screen axis (Id.)....."
7250 w18$="Z-axis rotation, vertical axis (-45 to 45 degree)....."
7260 w19$="Mountains colour (1,3,5 or 7)....."
7270 w20$="Sun, moon and stars colour (1,3,5 or 7)....."
7280 w21$="Quadricle line colour (1,3,5 or 7)....."
7290 w22$="Sea colour (1,3,5 or 7)....."
7300 w23$="Background colour (1,3,5 or 7)....."
7310 w24$="Roughness (0 to 600)....."
7320 w25$="Size (0 to 600)....."
7330 w26$="Other....."
7340 w27$="Transparent....."
7350 w28$="Sun apparition....."
7360 w29$="Moon apparition....."
7370 w30$="Stars apparition....."
7380 w31$="Sea apparition....."
7390 w32$="Figure repetition (it's before possible change outlook):
7400 w33$="Print after draw....."
7410 w34$="Save figure in Mdv2_ after draw....."
7420 w35$="Load figure from Mdv2_ and print it....."
7430 w36$="Copy the program to Mdv2....."
7440 w37$="Mathematical surface....."
7450 w38$="Anterior page....."
7460 w39$="Sure that image cartridge is in Mdv2_ and press one key:"
7470 w40$="X-axis left coordinate....."
7480 w41$="X-axis right coordinate....."
7490 w42$="Y-axis posterior coordinate....."
7500 w43$="Y-axis anterior coordinate....."
7510 w44$="Height multiplier....."
7520 w45$="X-axis multiplier....."
7530 w46$="Y-axis multiplier....."
7540 w47$="On high surface translate....."
7550 w49$=" wait "
7560 w56$=" when finish, other key to change"
7570 w57$=" when finish, other key to adjust surface"
7580 w58$="some"
7590 w53$="Information....."
7600 angus$="X-axis rotation = 28 // Y-axis rot. = 0 // Z-axis rot. = 9 an
d size = 175
are good value to draw landscapes"
7610 w70$=" Calculus surfaces time is bigger than calc mountains time"
7620 w71$=" but it are drawn in same time"
7630 w72$=" :":w73$="-- To print your own functions you can easily modify
the fx"
7640 w74$=" procedures, they are at the end of program, before messages"
7650 w75$="-- Height of function (z) must be positive in the corners"
7660 w76$=" :":w77$="-- Press ENTER to run, other key to return"
7670 dnom
7680 END DEFine mensaj
7690 :
7700 REMark SETS COPY MESSAGES
7710 DEFine PROCEDURE dnom
7720 w50$="Push program cartridge in Mdv1_ and blank cartridge in Mdv2_
and press one key"
7730 w90$="ENTER: returns to menu"
7740 w55$=" to Mdv2_":w51$="...Copying "
7750 w95$="If you cannot save it (if time saving is bigger than 20 second
s), you need 'clear' all variables to leave free memory, if so,
you can after press this procedure named 'copia'"
7760 REMark next line sets screendumper and main program names
7770 scdmp$="gprint prt":naps$="QLANDS"
7780 END DEFine dnom

```

# PROGRAM FILE



## Spectrum Triplets

by CM Price

Triplets is a game for two players, played on an eight by eight board. The two players take turns to place an 'x' or an 'o' on the board. A point is scored for each run of three adjacent os or xs, so a run of five would score three points. The winner is the player with the most points when the board has been filled.

You can have two human players or play against the computer. The computer has 33 skill levels from 0 (hardest) to 32 (easiest). To make a move, enter the row, then the column number, and finally confirm the position. To abandon the game, enter 'a' for another turn.

When the computer is playing, it examines each unoccupied position on the board. For each of these it calculates how many points it would score if it played there (a); how many points its opponent would get if they played there (b); how many lines of two with a free end it would form if it played there (c); and how many lines with a free end the opponent would get (d). From these four numbers, a scoring function is calculated as follows:

$s = 100a + 99b + 10c + 9d + 7 - (\text{the sum of horizontal and vertical distances from the centre of the board})$   
The square with the highest scor-

ing value calculated in this way is the one the computer plays on.

The variables used are:

k — indicates whose turn it is to move (holds 1 or 2 alternately)  
ks — indicates whose turn it is to start a game

a(k) — has value 1 if player k is the computer, -1 if human

1(k) — holds the value of the handicap if player k is the computer

M\$,n\$ — hold the scores of the first and second players, respectively, in a string

ip,jp — position on the screen where the current move will be displayed

p — current move number

m(i,j) — memory map of the board held in a 12x12 array, with the actual playing area held in (3,3) to (10,10)

The printed version of the program contains a section of machine code which emulates a section of Basic (given at the end of the listing) which optimises the counting up and scoring functions.

Theoretically, the player who goes first should always win this game, but in practice it's too complex for this to be at all certain. There is, however, a simple way for the second player to always draw. It shouldn't be too hard to work out, so I won't reveal what it is!

```

18 REM This statement provides space for the machine code. It MUST be included
19 REM it MUST be the first statement, and it MUST have at least 198 characters in it.
20 REM But it may contain any character string.
21 REM
22 REM *****
23 REM *****
24 REM *****
25 REM *****
26 REM *****
27 REM *****
28 REM *****
29 REM *****
30 REM *****
31 REM *****
32 REM *****
33 REM *****
34 REM *****
35 REM *****
36 REM *****
37 REM *****
38 REM *****
39 REM *****
40 REM *****
41 REM *****
42 REM *****
43 REM *****
44 REM *****
45 REM *****
46 REM *****
47 REM *****
48 REM *****
49 REM *****
50 REM *****
51 REM *****
52 REM *****
53 REM *****
54 REM *****
55 REM *****
56 REM *****
57 REM *****
58 REM *****
59 REM *****
60 REM *****
61 REM *****
62 REM *****
63 REM *****
64 REM *****
65 REM *****
66 REM *****
67 REM *****
68 REM *****
69 REM *****
70 REM *****
71 REM *****
72 REM *****
73 REM *****
74 REM *****
75 REM *****
76 REM *****
77 REM *****
78 REM *****
79 REM *****
80 REM *****
81 REM *****
82 REM *****
83 REM *****
84 REM *****
85 REM *****
86 REM *****
87 REM *****
88 REM *****
89 REM *****
90 REM *****
91 REM *****
92 REM *****
93 REM *****
94 REM *****
95 REM *****
96 REM *****
97 REM *****
98 REM *****
99 REM *****
100 REM *****
101 REM *****
102 REM *****
103 REM *****
104 REM *****
105 REM *****
106 REM *****
107 REM *****
108 REM *****
109 REM *****
110 REM *****
111 REM *****
112 REM *****
113 REM *****
114 REM *****
115 REM *****
116 REM *****
117 REM *****
118 REM *****
119 REM *****
120 REM *****
121 REM *****
122 REM *****
123 REM *****
124 REM *****
125 REM *****
126 REM *****
127 REM *****
128 REM *****
129 REM *****
130 REM *****
131 REM *****
132 REM *****
133 REM *****
134 REM *****
135 REM *****
136 REM *****
137 REM *****
138 REM *****
139 REM *****
140 REM *****
141 REM *****
142 REM *****
143 REM *****
144 REM *****
145 REM *****
146 REM *****
147 REM *****
148 REM *****
149 REM *****
150 REM *****
151 REM *****
152 REM *****
153 REM *****
154 REM *****
155 REM *****
156 REM *****
157 REM *****
158 REM *****
159 REM *****
160 REM *****
161 REM *****
162 REM *****
163 REM *****
164 REM *****
165 REM *****
166 REM *****
167 REM *****
168 REM *****
169 REM *****
170 REM *****
171 REM *****
172 REM *****
173 REM *****
174 REM *****
175 REM *****
176 REM *****
177 REM *****
178 REM *****
179 REM *****
180 REM *****
181 REM *****
182 REM *****
183 REM *****
184 REM *****
185 REM *****
186 REM *****
187 REM *****
188 REM *****
189 REM *****
190 REM *****
191 REM *****
192 REM *****
193 REM *****
194 REM *****
195 REM *****
196 REM *****
197 REM *****
198 REM *****
199 REM *****
200 REM *****
201 REM *****
202 REM *****
203 REM *****
204 REM *****
205 REM *****
206 REM *****
207 REM *****
208 REM *****
209 REM *****
210 REM *****
211 REM *****
212 REM *****
213 REM *****
214 REM *****
215 REM *****
216 REM *****
217 REM *****
218 REM *****
219 REM *****
220 REM *****
221 REM *****
222 REM *****
223 REM *****
224 REM *****
225 REM *****
226 REM *****
227 REM *****
228 REM *****
229 REM *****
230 REM *****
231 REM *****
232 REM *****
233 REM *****
234 REM *****
235 REM *****
236 REM *****
237 REM *****
238 REM *****
239 REM *****
240 REM *****
241 REM *****
242 REM *****
243 REM *****
244 REM *****
245 REM *****
246 REM *****
247 REM *****
248 REM *****
249 REM *****
250 REM *****
251 REM *****
252 REM *****
253 REM *****
254 REM *****
255 REM *****
256 REM *****
257 REM *****
258 REM *****
259 REM *****
260 REM *****
261 REM *****
262 REM *****
263 REM *****
264 REM *****
265 REM *****
266 REM *****
267 REM *****
268 REM *****
269 REM *****
270 REM *****
271 REM *****
272 REM *****
273 REM *****
274 REM *****
275 REM *****
276 REM *****
277 REM *****
278 REM *****
279 REM *****
280 REM *****
281 REM *****
282 REM *****
283 REM *****
284 REM *****
285 REM *****
286 REM *****
287 REM *****
288 REM *****
289 REM *****
290 REM *****
291 REM *****
292 REM *****
293 REM *****
294 REM *****
295 REM *****
296 REM *****
297 REM *****
298 REM *****
299 REM *****
300 REM *****
301 REM *****
302 REM *****
303 REM *****
304 REM *****
305 REM *****
306 REM *****
307 REM *****
308 REM *****
309 REM *****
310 REM *****
311 REM *****
312 REM *****
313 REM *****
314 REM *****
315 REM *****
316 REM *****
317 REM *****
318 REM *****
319 REM *****
320 REM *****
321 REM *****
322 REM *****
323 REM *****
324 REM *****
325 REM *****
326 REM *****
327 REM *****
328 REM *****
329 REM *****
330 REM *****
331 REM *****
332 REM *****
333 REM *****
334 REM *****
335 REM *****
336 REM *****
337 REM *****
338 REM *****
339 REM *****
340 REM *****
341 REM *****
342 REM *****
343 REM *****
344 REM *****
345 REM *****
346 REM *****
347 REM *****
348 REM *****
349 REM *****
350 REM *****
351 REM *****
352 REM *****
353 REM *****
354 REM *****
355 REM *****
356 REM *****
357 REM *****
358 REM *****
359 REM *****
360 REM *****
361 REM *****
362 REM *****
363 REM *****
364 REM *****
365 REM *****
366 REM *****
367 REM *****
368 REM *****
369 REM *****
370 REM *****
371 REM *****
372 REM *****
373 REM *****
374 REM *****
375 REM *****
376 REM *****
377 REM *****
378 REM *****
379 REM *****
380 REM *****
381 REM *****
382 REM *****
383 REM *****
384 REM *****
385 REM *****
386 REM *****
387 REM *****
388 REM *****
389 REM *****
390 REM *****
391 REM *****
392 REM *****
393 REM *****
394 REM *****
395 REM *****
396 REM *****
397 REM *****
398 REM *****
399 REM *****
400 REM *****
401 REM *****
402 REM *****
403 REM *****
404 REM *****
405 REM *****
406 REM *****
407 REM *****
408 REM *****
409 REM *****
410 REM *****
411 REM *****
412 REM *****
413 REM *****
414 REM *****
415 REM *****
416 REM *****
417 REM *****
418 REM *****
419 REM *****
420 REM *****
421 REM *****
422 REM *****
423 REM *****
424 REM *****
425 REM *****
426 REM *****
427 REM *****
428 REM *****
429 REM *****
430 REM *****
431 REM *****
432 REM *****
433 REM *****
434 REM *****
435 REM *****
436 REM *****
437 REM *****
438 REM *****
439 REM *****
440 REM *****
441 REM *****
442 REM *****
443 REM *****
444 REM *****
445 REM *****
446 REM *****
447 REM *****
448 REM *****
449 REM *****
450 REM *****
451 REM *****
452 REM *****
453 REM *****
454 REM *****
455 REM *****
456 REM *****
457 REM *****
458 REM *****
459 REM *****
460 REM *****
461 REM *****
462 REM *****
463 REM *****
464 REM *****
465 REM *****
466 REM *****
467 REM *****
468 REM *****
469 REM *****
470 REM *****
471 REM *****
472 REM *****
473 REM *****
474 REM *****
475 REM *****
476 REM *****
477 REM *****
478 REM *****
479 REM *****
480 REM *****
481 REM *****
482 REM *****
483 REM *****
484 REM *****
485 REM *****
486 REM *****
487 REM *****
488 REM *****
489 REM *****
490 REM *****
491 REM *****
492 REM *****
493 REM *****
494 REM *****
495 REM *****
496 REM *****
497 REM *****
498 REM *****
499 REM *****
500 REM *****
501 REM *****
502 REM *****
503 REM *****
504 REM *****
505 REM *****
506 REM *****
507 REM *****
508 REM *****
509 REM *****
510 REM *****
511 REM *****
512 REM *****
513 REM *****
514 REM *****
515 REM *****
516 REM *****
517 REM *****
518 REM *****
519 REM *****
520 REM *****
521 REM *****
522 REM *****
523 REM *****
524 REM *****
525 REM *****
526 REM *****
527 REM *****
528 REM *****
529 REM *****
530 REM *****
531 REM *****
532 REM *****
533 REM *****
534 REM *****
535 REM *****
536 REM *****
537 REM *****
538 REM *****
539 REM *****
540 REM *****
541 REM *****
542 REM *****
543 REM *****
544 REM *****
545 REM *****
546 REM *****
547 REM *****
548 REM *****
549 REM *****
550 REM *****
551 REM *****
552 REM *****
553 REM *****
554 REM *****
555 REM *****
556 REM *****
557 REM *****
558 REM *****
559 REM *****
560 REM *****
561 REM *****
562 REM *****
563 REM *****
564 REM *****
565 REM *****
566 REM *****
567 REM *****
568 REM *****
569 REM *****
570 REM *****
571 REM *****
572 REM *****
573 REM *****
574 REM *****
575 REM *****
576 REM *****
577 REM *****
578 REM *****
579 REM *****
580 REM *****
581 REM *****
582 REM *****
583 REM *****
584 REM *****
585 REM *****
586 REM *****
587 REM *****
588 REM *****
589 REM *****
590 REM *****
591 REM *****
592 REM *****
593 REM *****
594 REM *****
595 REM *****
596 REM *****
597 REM *****
598 REM *****
599 REM *****
600 REM *****
601 REM *****
602 REM *****
603 REM *****
604 REM *****
605 REM *****
606 REM *****
607 REM *****
608 REM *****
609 REM *****
610 REM *****
611 REM *****
612 REM *****
613 REM *****
614 REM *****
615 REM *****
616 REM *****
617 REM *****
618 REM *****
619 REM *****
620 REM *****
621 REM *****
622 REM *****
623 REM *****
624 REM *****
625 REM *****
626 REM *****
627 REM *****
628 REM *****
629 REM *****
630 REM *****
631 REM *****
632 REM *****
633 REM *****
634 REM *****
635 REM *****
636 REM *****
637 REM *****
638 REM *****
639 REM *****
640 REM *****
641 REM *****
642 REM *****
643 REM *****
644 REM *****
645 REM *****
646 REM *****
647 REM *****
648 REM *****
649 REM *****
650 REM *****
651 REM *****
652 REM *****
653 REM *****
654 REM *****
655 REM *****
656 REM *****
657 REM *****
658 REM *****
659 REM *****
660 REM *****
661 REM *****
662 REM *****
663 REM *****
664 REM *****
665 REM *****
666 REM *****
667 REM *****
668 REM *****
669 REM *****
670 REM *****
671 REM *****
672 REM *****
673 REM *****
674 REM *****
675 REM *****
676 REM *****
677 REM *****
678 REM *****
679 REM *****
680 REM *****
681 REM *****
682 REM *****
683 REM *****
684 REM *****
685 REM *****
686 REM *****
687 REM *****
688 REM *****
689 REM *****
690 REM *****
691 REM *****
692 REM *****
693 REM *****
694 REM *****
695 REM *****
696 REM *****
697 REM *****
698 REM *****
699 REM *****
700 REM *****
701 REM *****
702 REM *****
703 REM *****
704 REM *****
705 REM *****
706 REM *****
707 REM *****
708 REM *****
709 REM *****
710 REM *****
711 REM *****
712 REM *****
713 REM *****
714 REM *****
715 REM *****
716 REM *****
717 REM *****
718 REM *****
719 REM *****
720 REM *****
721 REM *****
722 REM *****
723 REM *****
724 REM *****
725 REM *****
726 REM *****
727 REM *****
728 REM *****
729 REM *****
730 REM *****
731 REM *****
732 REM *****
733 REM *****
734 REM *****
735 REM *****
736 REM *****
737 REM *****
738 REM *****
739 REM *****
740 REM *****
741 REM *****
742 REM *****
743 REM *****
744 REM *****
745 REM *****
746 REM *****
747 REM *****
748 REM *****
749 REM *****
750 REM *****
751 REM *****
752 REM *****
753 REM *****
754 REM *****
755 REM *****
756 REM *****
757 REM *****
758 REM *****
759 REM *****
760 REM *****
761 REM *****
762 REM *****
763 REM *****
764 REM *****
765 REM *****
766 REM *****
767 REM *****
768 REM *****
769 REM *****
770 REM *****
771 REM *****
772 REM *****
773 REM *****
774 REM *****
775 REM *****
776 REM *****
777 REM *****
778 REM *****
779 REM *****
780 REM *****
781 REM *****
782 REM *****
783 REM *****
784 REM *****
785 REM *****
786 REM *****
787 REM *****
788 REM *****
789 REM *****
790 REM *****
791 REM *****
792 REM *****
793 REM *****
794 REM *****
795 REM *****
796 REM *****
797 REM *****
798 REM *****
799 REM *****
800 REM *****
801 REM *****
802 REM *****
803 REM *****
804 REM *****
805 REM *****
806 REM *****
807 REM *****
808 REM *****
809 REM *****
810 REM *****
811 REM *****
812 REM *****
813 REM *****
814 REM *****
815 REM *****
816 REM *****
817 REM *****
818 REM *****
819 REM *****
820 REM *****
821 REM *****
822 REM *****
823 REM *****
824 REM *****
825 REM *****
826 REM *****
827 REM *****
828 REM *****
829 REM *****
830 REM *****
831 REM *****
832 REM *****
833 REM *****
834 REM *****
835 REM *****
836 REM *****
837 REM *****
838 REM *****
839 REM *****
840 REM *****
841 REM *****
842 REM *****
843 REM *****
844 REM *****
845 REM *****
846 REM *****
847 REM *****
848 REM *****
849 REM *****
850 REM *****
851 REM *****
852 REM *****
853 REM *****
854 REM *****
855 REM *****
856 REM *****
857 REM *****
858 REM *****
859 REM *****
860 REM *****
861 REM *****
862 REM *****
863 REM *****
864 REM *****
865 REM *****
866 REM *****
867 REM *****
868 REM *****
869 REM *****
870 REM *****
871 REM *****
872 REM *****
873 REM *****
874 REM *****
875 REM *****
876 REM *****
877 REM *****
878 REM *****
879 REM *****
880 REM *****
881 REM *****
882 REM *****
883 REM *****
884 REM *****
885 REM *****
886 REM *****
887 REM *****
888 REM *****
889 REM *****
890 REM *****
891 REM *****
892 REM *****
893 REM *****
894 REM *****
895 REM *****
896 REM *****
897 REM *****
898 REM *****
899 REM *****
900 REM *****
901 REM *****
902 REM *****
903 REM *****
904 REM *****
905 REM *****
906 REM *****
907 REM *****
908 REM *****
909 REM *****
910 REM *****
911 REM *****
912 REM *****
913 REM *****
914 REM *****
915 REM *****
916 REM *****
917 REM *****
918 REM *****
919 REM *****
920 REM *****
921 REM *****
922 REM *****
923 REM *****
924 REM *****
925 REM *****
926 REM *****
927 REM *****
928 REM *****
929 REM *****
930 REM *****
931 REM *****
932 REM *****
933 REM *****
934 REM *****
935 REM *****
936 REM *****
937 REM *****
938 REM *****
939 REM *****
940 REM *****
941 REM *****
942 REM *****
943 REM *****
944 REM *****
945 REM *****
946 REM *****
947 REM *****
948 REM *****
949 REM *****
950 REM *****
951 REM *****
952 REM *****
953 REM *****
954 REM *****
955 REM *****
956 REM *****
957 REM *****
958 REM *****
959 REM *****
960 REM *****
961 REM *****
962 REM *****
963 REM *****
964 REM *****
965 REM *****
966 REM *****
967 REM *****
968 REM *****
969 REM *****
970 REM *****
971 REM *****
972 REM *****
973 REM *****
974 REM *****
975 REM *****
976 REM *****
977 REM *****
978 REM *****
979 REM *****
980 REM *****
981 REM *****
982 REM *****
983 REM *****
984 REM *****
985 REM *****
986 REM *****
987 REM *****
988 REM *****
989 REM *****
990 REM *****
991 REM *****
992 REM *****
993 REM *****
994 REM *****
995 REM *****
996 REM *****
997 REM *****
998 REM *****
999 REM *****
1000 REM *****

```

# MICROMART

## aptus

### LIQUIDATION COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

We always have in stock a wide range of computers, printers and peripherals at low prices.

**COMPUTERS** — Olivetti, Apricot, IBM Sirius.  
**PRINTERS** — Diablo, Ricoh, Brother, Epson  
**PERIPHERALS** — Modems, Hard disks, Multi-function cards.

Phone **MIKE SHAW** for our current list or further details

**0926 24173**  
Aptus Ltd

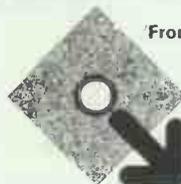
### DISK COPYING/FORMATTING/FILE TRANSFER

WE CAN TRANSFER YOUR DATA BETWEEN OVER 1000 DIFFERENT MICROS, MINIS AND MAINFRAMES VIA FLOPPY DISK OR MAGNETIC TAPE.

FORMATS INCLUDE:  
CPM, CPM86, MSDOS, PCDOS, UNIX, XENIX, IDRIS, TAR, RT11, MDOS, IBM BEF, ISIS, FLEX, OS9, VICTOR-SIRIUS, TORCH, ACORN, AMSTRAD, APPLE, MISC. TYPESETTING/WORD PROCESSING

\*OVERNIGHT SERVICE — most formats returned by next day's Post

From \*£10.00 + VAT per copy (Blank disks not included) \*DISCOUNT for BULK

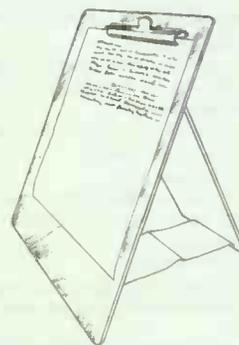


**A.I. DOWNLOADING SERVICES**  
166 PORTOBELLO ROAD  
LONDON W11 2EB  
TELEPHONE 01-727 8722

NB. OUR USUAL TERMS ARE CASH WITH ORDER

### COPYPROP

£5 each inc VAT and p&p



Clipboard with a prop A4 size — holds copy at a convenient angle — be kind to your eyes and your back.

Available by mail from  
**HAWGOOD COMPUTING LTD**  
26 Cloister Road, Acton, London W3 0DE

# MICROMART

## SHARE YOUR LASER PRINTER



DS4 Dataswitch

- ★ 4-into-1 automatic RS232 data switch
- ★ Automatic or manual operation
- ★ No software overhead required in your system
- ★ Boosts and 'cleans up' your signals

Phone or write for further details:  
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

**R-TEK RESEARCH LTD**  
15 Trowbridge Gardens, Luton LU2 7JY  
Phone: 0582 23912

ALL IN STOCK

## S. P. ELECTRONICS

BBC SPECIALISTS

Amstrad 6128 Green	£299.00	Colour	£399.00
Amstrad 8256			£458.00
Amstrad 8512			£573
CPA 80 Printer (inc. cable)			£199.00
Disc Operating System BBC			£96.00
Full Cumana range		from	£89.00
ACORN 1770 DFS			£49.95
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (TAPE)			£7.50
G3 WHO RTTY PROGRAM (EPROM VERSION)			£20.00
Circuit board for RTTY decoder Mk3 (inc. instructions)			£10.00
CANNON Dot Matrix 160cps NLQ			£299.00
Joysticks (pair) self centering + analogue		from	£17.95
Printer Cable (Centronics)			£12.90
WORDWISE Word Processor			£39.00
Cumana CD80S 40/80 psu			£289.00

ACORN APPROVED DEALERS  
FULL REPAIR SERVICE AVAILABLE

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc.  
SAE for full list. All available Mail Order  
All prices apply while stocks last — carriage extra

48 Linby Road, Hucknall, Notts.

NG15 7TS

Tel: 0602 640377

All prices include VAT



## DESMET C COMPILER

Lower Prices — More Performance!

### DeSmet C Starter

- o Compiler, linker, assembler, librarian and standard function library ..... £85

### DeSmet C Programmer

- o Starter Package plus full screen editor and 8087 function library ..... £125

### DeSmet C Enhanced

- o Programmer Package plus profiler (IBM and Apricot only) and D88 source level debugger ..... £165

### DeSmet C Professional

- o Enhanced Package plus large memory model support (32 bit pointers) ..... £200

Write or ring now for full details. Available for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, Apricot PC/MIXEN F series, Sirius/Victor 9000, Sanyo MBC, RM Nimbus, Apple Macintosh and others.

DOS LINK MS compatible object modules	£45	Utilities disk	£65
IBM Serial port driver	£55	IBM BASICA-type graphics	£40
IBM Hercules graphics routines	£55	RMN Calculator	£35
Apricot GSK driver	£25	Unix-like LINK	£130

and many other graphics, database, communications, math/scientific and general purpose function libraries



14 Burgamot Lane Comberbach  
Cheshire CW9 6PB. Tel: 0606-891146

Prices exclude £5 p&p and VAT

# PROGRAM FILE

```

500 CLS : FOR i=3 TO 10: FOR j=3 TO 10
510 PRINT PAPER 1+(j-2)*INT ((i+j)/2)+6; INK 0; AT 2*i,2*j+2; " "; AT 2*i+1,2*j+2;
" "
520 LET m(i,j)=0: POKE 40000+12*i+j,0
530 NEXT j: NEXT i
540 LET k=k$
550 LET m$="00": LET n$="00"
560 PRINT AT 4,0;a$;TAB 12;m$;TAB 15; "-- ":n$;TAB 32-LEN b$;b$
570 REM
580 REM *****
590 REM *
600 REM * Play the game *
610 REM *
620 REM *****
630 FOR p=1 TO 64
640 LET c$=a$: IF k=2 THEN LET c$=b$
650 PRINT AT 0,0; "
660 PRINT AT 0,12-INT (LEN c$/2);c$;" to play"
670 LET x$=" ": LET y$=" ": IF k=2 THEN LET x$=" ": LET y$=" "
680 LET ip=6+INT ((p-1)/2)-16*INT ((p-1)/32)
690 LET jp=25*k-24+3*INT ((p-1)/32)
700 IF a(k)=1 AND p>2*(k) THEN GO SUB 1570: REM Computer to move
710 IF a(k)=1 AND p<=2*(k) THEN GO SUB 1690: REM Computer random move
720 IF a(k)=-1 THEN GO SUB 1060: REM Human move
730 GO SUB 1320: REM Score and enter move
740 PRINT AT 4,0;a$;TAB 12;m$;TAB 15; "-- ":n$;TAB 32-LEN b$;b$
750 LET k=3-k: NEXT p
760 REM
770 REM *****
780 REM *
790 REM * End of game *
800 REM * Declare winner,play *
810 REM * tune,exchange start *
820 REM * ready for next game *
830 REM *
840 REM *****
850 REM
860 PRINT AT 0,0; "
870 IF m$>n$ THEN LET c$=a$+" wins !"
880 IF m$<n$ THEN LET c$=b$+" wins !"
890 IF m$=n$ THEN LET c$="It's a tie !!!"
900 FOR i=0 TO 10
910 PRINT AT 0,16-LEN c$/2; INVERSE 1-2*INT (i/2);c$
920 BEEP .14,2*INT (i/10),7+2*i+3*(1-2*INT (i/2)); NEXT i
930 PAUSE 6: BEEP .1,7: PAUSE 4: BEEP .1,7: PAUSE 4: BEEP .1,7
940 PRINT AT 2,2; "Press any key to play again "
950 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN GO TO 950
960 IF INKEY$=" " THEN GO TO 960
970 LET ks=3-ks: GO TO 500
980 REM
990 REM *****
1000 REM *
1010 REM *Read human's move and*
1020 REM *check that it's valid*
1030 REM *
1040 REM *****
1050 REM
1060 BEEP .1,24: PRINT AT 2,2;"Please enter row and column "
1070 PRINT AT 1p,jp;
1080 FOR q=1 TO 2: LET i=j
1090 IF INKEY$<>" " THEN GO TO 1090
1100 IF INKEY$=" " THEN GO TO 1100
1110 LET z$=INKEY$: IF z$="a" THEN LET c$="Game abandoned": GO TO 900
1120 IF z$="1" OR z$="8" THEN GO TO 1090
1130 LET j=VAL z$+2: BEEP .1,10
1140 PRINT j-2;
1150 NEXT q
1160 IF m(i,j)<>0 THEN PRINT AT 2,2;"Sorry - that square is taken": BEEP .3,12:
BEEP .3,7: BEEP .3,12: BEEP .3,7: GO TO 1060
1170 PRINT AT 2,2;" Is this correct ? (y/n) "
1180 PRINT AT 2*i,2*j+2;x$;AT 2*i+1,2*j+2;y$: PAUSE 17
1190 IF INKEY$="y" THEN BEEP .1,10: RETURN
1200 PRINT AT 2*i,2*j+2; " "; AT 2*i+1,2*j+2; " ": PAUSE 17
1210 IF INKEY$="y" THEN BEEP .1,10: RETURN
1220 IF INKEY$="n" THEN GO TO 1060
1230 GO TO 1180
1240 REM *****
1250 REM *
1260 REM *
1270 REM *Enter move, calculate*
1280 REM * and enter score *
1290 REM *
1300 REM *****
1310 REM
1320 PRINT AT 2,2; "
1330 LET m(i,j)=k: POKE 40000+12*i+j,k
1340 PRINT AT 1p,jp;1-2;j-2
1350 PRINT AT 2*i,2*j+2;x$;AT 2*i+1,2*j+2;y$
1360 LET s=-1.5
1370 FOR x=-1 TO 1: FOR y=-1 TO 1
1380 LET b=m(i+x,j+y)
1390 IF b<k THEN GO TO 1430
1400 LET a=m(i+x,j+y)
1410 LET c=m(i-x,j-y)
1420 LET s=s+(NOT (b-a))+0.5*(NOT (b-c))
1430 NEXT y: NEXT x
1440 IF k=1 THEN LET m$=STR$ (VAL m$+s)
1450 IF k=2 THEN LET n$=STR$ (VAL n$+s)
1460 IF LEN m$=1 THEN LET m$="0"+m$
1470 IF LEN n$=1 THEN LET n$="0"+n$
1480 RETURN
1490 REM
1500 REM *****
1510 REM *
1520 REM * Calculation of best *
1530 REM * move for computer *
1540 REM *
1550 REM *****
1560 REM
1570 RANDOMIZE USR 23760
1580 LET i=PEEK 40003
1590 LET j=PEEK 40002
1600 PAUSE 75: RETURN
1610 REM
1620 REM *****
1630 REM *
1640 REM *Computer makes a move*
1650 REM * at random *
1660 REM *
1670 REM *****
1680 REM

```

# PROGRAM FILE

```

1690 LET st=0: LET stop=INT ((65-p)*RND)+1
1700 FOR i=3 TO 10: FOR j=3 TO 10
1710 IF m(i,j)>0 THEN GO TO 1730
1720 LET st=st+1: IF st=stop THEN RETURN
1730 NEXT j: NEXT i: RETURN
1740 REM
1750 REM *****
1760 REM *
1770 REM * Data for graphics *
1780 REM * symbols ( 0 and X ) *
1790 REM *
1800 REM *****
1810 REM
1820 DATA 0,0,3,15,20,24,48,48
1830 DATA 0,0,192,240,56,24,12,12
1840 DATA 48,48,24,20,15,3,0,0
1850 DATA 12,12,24,56,240,192,0,0
1860 DATA 0,0,0,24,20,14,7,3
1870 DATA 0,0,0,24,56,112,224,192
1880 DATA 3,7,14,20,24,0,0,0
1890 DATA 192,224,112,56,24,0,0,0
1900 REM
1910 REM *****
1920 REM *
1930 REM * Machine code loader *
1940 REM *
1950 REM *****
1960 REM
1970 RESTORE 2060: LET k=23760: FOR i=1 TO 19: LET s=0
1980 READ a$: FOR j=1 TO 19 STEP 2
1990 LET x=CODE a$(j)-48: IF x>15 THEN LET x=x-39
2000 LET y=CODE a$(j+1)-48: IF y>15 THEN LET y=y-39
2010 LET x=16*x+y: POKE k,x
2020 LET s=s+x
2030 LET k=k+1: NEXT j
2040 READ y: IF s<y THEN PRINT "Error in DATA line ";2050+10*i: STOP
2050 NEXT i: STOP
2060 DATA "21669ce52e4c36802b36",793
2070 DATA "802b36032b36032b3600",297
2080 DATA "2b3600d113d51a3df274",983
2090 DATA "5d2b36dc2b36fd7e2386",1855
2100 DATA "c61a5fe1e57d936f4e83",1365
2110 DATA "836f56036f462e447a16",898
2120 DATA "80fe01fa365db1e6320",1883
2130 DATA "011c2a479cb820021919",566
2140 DATA "b92001197bd65a5fafb8",1124
2150 DATA "20021919b92002191922",387
2160 DATA "479c21459c3420b9237e",915
2170 DATA "c60c7720af2e4a7ed607",1003
2180 DATA "30012f472b7ed6073001",622
2190 DATA "2f80c609fed720011587",832
2200 DATA "2a479c5f19ed5b4b9ceb",1183
2210 DATA "ed5230aed534b9c2a49",1043
2220 DATA "9c22429c21499c347efe",1186
2230 DATA "0bc2e15c23347efe0bd1",1209
2240 DATA "13131313d5c2de5ce1c9",1223

```

```

10 LET dmax=-1
20 FOR i=3 TO 10
30 FOR j=3 TO 10
40 IF m(i,j)>0 THEN GO TO 190
50 IF p<4 THEN GO TO 160
60 LET w(1)=0: LET w(2)=0: LET t(1)=0: LET t(2)=0
70 FOR x=-1 TO 1
80 FOR y=-1 TO 1
90 LET b=(1+x,j+y)
100 IF b<0 THEN GO TO 150
110 LET a=(1+x,x,j+y+y)
120 LET c=(1-x,j-y)
130 LET w(b)=w(b)+(NOT a)+NOT c
140 LET t(b)=t(b)+(NOT (b-a))+0.5*NOT (b-c)
150 NEXT y: NEXT x
160 LET d=100*t(k)+99*t(3-k)+10*w(k)+9*w(3-k)+7-ABS (1-6.5)-ABS (j-6.5)
170 IF dmax>d THEN GO TO 190
180 LET dmax=d: LET id=1: LET jd=j
190 NEXT j: NEXT i
200 LET i=id: LET j=jd
210 RETURN

```

# MICROMART

## PREMIUM QUALITY STORAGE MEDIA DEALER AND TRADE SPECIAL — Excluding Carriage and VAT

Bulk 5 1/4" Floppy Disks — Fully Certified  
SS/DD — 29p, DS/DD — 31p, DS/QD — 33p

Bulk 3 1/2" Floppy Disks — Fully Certified  
SS/DD — 89p, DS/DD — £1.05

Further discounts for regular orders and  
orders > 1000  
Government/Educational Orders Welcome!!!  
Call our Hotline on (04862) 30300/71563

## END USER SPECIAL — Price including Postage and VAT

All disks Certified and Warranted.

Box of 10	5 1/4 Disks		3 1/2 Disks	
	Storage Master	Abacom Gold	Storage Master	Abacom Gold
SS/DD 40TKS	10.90	6.90	18.50	15.90
DS/DD 40TKS	13.50	7.50	22.50	18.90
DS/QD 80TKS	15.90	7.90		
IBM AT 1.6MB				
HD	22.50			

3"Maxell/Amssoft CF2 Disks — £32 per box of 10.

Major Brand (Xidex/Athana/RPS/Parrot . . .) Bulk Disks

5 1/4 Disks	SS/DD 40TKS	DS/DD 40TKS	DS/QD 80TKS	25s			50s			100s		
				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Floppy	DS/REVERSIBLE	—	14.50	26.50	48.50							
3 1/2 Disks	SS/DD 80TKS	—	37.90	69.90	129.90							
	DS/DD 80TKS	—	39.90	76.90	149.90							

Complete range of Printers with up to 30% discount.  
VDU's, Disk Drives etc at generous discount

## Tandon PC Compatible — We will not be Beaten on Price

		List Price	Our Price
PCX	— Twin Floppy System	£1,195	£7,???
PCX10	— 10MB Hard Disk System	£1,295	£7,???
PCX20	— 20MB Hard Disk System	£1,495	£7,???
PCA20	— 20MB Hard Disk System	£1,995	£7,???
PCA30	— 30MB Hard Disk System	£2,495	£7,???
PCA40	— 40MB Hard Disk System	£2,995	£7,???

## PREMIUM QUALITY TANDON DISK DRIVES AND MONITORS

360K Disk Drive £89+ VAT, 1.2MB Disk Drive £125+ VAT  
10MB Winchester £215+ VAT, plus controller £286+ VAT  
20MB Winchester £259+ VAT, plus controller £335+ VAT  
40MB Winchester £599+ VAT, plus controller £775+ VAT  
20MB Business Card/built-in controller £369+ VAT

Hi-res Mono Monitor £155+ VAT, Mono Card £119+ VAT  
Hi-res Colour Monitor £325+ VAT, Colour Card £134+ VAT

Cheque/P.O. to ABACOM COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
225 Walton Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 5EF  
Tel: (04862) 71563/30300. Callers by appointment only.



## Number Conversion Functions by Mads Dam-Larsen

Number-base conversion can be defined as a standard Basic function as follows:

To convert a decimal number from base 10 to another base B, use the following formula:

$N_B$  = the sum as x changes from 0 to 8 of  $10^x ((N \text{ DIV } B^x) \text{ MOD } B)$

N is the decimal number to be converted; B is the new base;  $N_B$  is the converted number; and x is the accuracy (eight digits in this case). To convert from base B to base 10, swap '10' and 'B' in the algorithm.

The actual function is of the form:

```
DEF FNA=FNB(0)+FNB(1)+  
FNB(2)+...
```

```
DEF FNB(x)=((N DIV B^X) MOD  
B)*10^X
```

FNA will then hold the converted number.

To convert from base B to decimal:

```
DEF FNC=FND(0)+FND(1)+FND(2)...  
DEF FND(x)=((N DIV 10^X) MOD  
10)*B^X
```

These functions cannot convert numbers between bases which are greater than 10.

## EMPIRE

— THE ULTIMATE STRATEGY GAME

Empire is a game of worldwide strategy, played between you and the computer. The aim is to drive the evil Empire from the face of the earth — this can be a "risky" business. The game is played over a world map and six continent maps and may last from 30 minutes to 10 hours, depending on difficulty level.

INCLUDES  
— FULL GAME SAVE FEATURES  
— "PANIC BUTTON" FOR SUDDEN DISTURBANCES (wife, husband, boss etc)  
— EIGHT DIFFICULTY LEVELS  
— SOUND AND COLOUR OPTIONS  
— DEMO MODE

### THE IDEAL XMAS PRESENT FOR THE PC USER

Our highly acclaimed (reviews in PC User, What Micro, Access Software etc) graphical strategy game is available at special Xmas price of £9.95 (inc VAT, p.p). SUITABLE FOR IBM PC + COMPATIBLES (with graphics card), APRICOT F1/X/ PC/Xen-i. Thousands of satisfied customers throughout the world.

TO ORDER either (1) Phone Access/VISA/order to 01-514-4871 or (2) Send Cheque/PO/Access/Visa order for £9.95 to  
SHARDS SOFTWARE, FREEPOST (No stamp required)  
ILFORD, ESSEX IG1 2BR

# MICROMART

**WANTED FOR CASH!!**  
ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER  
EQUIPMENT

ATARI, AMSTRAD, IBM PC, BBC,  
COM 64 etc.  
BULK QUANTITIES ACCEPTED.

**WE BUY, SELL  
AND PART EXCHANGE  
NEW AND USED**

FULL MAIL ORDER SERVICE  
WITH GUARANTEE

Educational discounts available



(DATA DIRECT LTD)

53 RUGBY ROAD, WORTHING, SUSSEX  
Tel: :0903) 40509 24 hours

## FLOPPY DISKS

All prices plus VAT  
Free delivery

		PRICE EACH UNIT			
		10+	50+	100+	
8"	DS DD	FD2D	2.24	2.12	1.99
	SS DD	MD1D	1.20	1.13	1.06
5 1/4"	DS DD	MD2D	1.41	1.32	1.24
	DS 96TPI	MD2DD	1.67	1.59	1.49
	DS 1.6MGB	MD2HD	2.65	2.51	2.36
3 1/2"	SS 250K	MF1D	1.61	1.52	1.42
	SS 500K	MF1DD	2.14	2.02	1.90
	DS 500K	MF2D	2.14	2.02	1.90
	DS 1000K	MF2DD	2.56	2.42	2.28

**Polanka Video Limited**  
Unit X5 · Acton Business Centre  
School Road · London NW10 6TD  
**01 965 4413**

IF YOU LIVE IN

# SWEDEN

FOR ALL SMALL OFFICE AND  
HOME COMPUTERS

INCLUDING SINCLAIR, ATARI &  
AMSTRAD

SEND TO:

# NIMAX

DROTTNING KRISTNAS VÄG 13  
114 28 STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN

## 08/102703

# PROGRAM FILE



## BBC Wordwise Text Recovery

by Terry Blunt

This short utility program allows the user to recover text after a crash while editing in Wordwise or Wordwise Plus. The program, when run, generates and saves a short machine code routine that resides at &C00, which is a safe location for both tape and disk users.

To recover text when in Wordwise or after transferring to another language, \*RUN the file. If working from

cassette, change to a new blank tape when the 'RECORD then RETURN' prompt appears.

The routine scans the working RAM area and builds up a file consisting of all ASCII characters, embedded command start and end codes, and TAB codes. This is saved as 'W.TEXT'.

The location memory to compile to can be changed in line 210.

```

10 REM Wordwise text recoverer
20 REM By Terry Blunt
30 REM 3 / 1 / 86
40 REM updated
50 REM 17 / 8 / 86
60
70 MODE 7
80 PRINT "" "To use this program RUN it and slow"" it to save the assembled co
de 50 dir. "
90 PRINT "" "When you wish to recover a piece of "" corrupted text from WORDWISE
re-insert "" the disc and type *RECOVER. "
100 PRINT "" "A new file called 'TEXT' will be "" produced which can be loaded in
the "" normal way and final correcting and "" deleting of unwanted text performed.
"
110 PRINT "" SPC10 "Press any key";
120 IF GET
130 PRINT "" SPC3 "Assemble for Wordwise Plus 7 ";
140 IF (GET AND 95)=89 PRINT "Y":starthi=61C ELSE PRINT "N":starthi=61A
150 PRINT "" SPC13 "WORKING"
160
170 DIM oastext &80
180
190 addlo=670
200 addhi=671
210 base=&C00
220 osnewl=&FFF7
230 oswrch=&FFEE
240 osfind=&FFCE
250 osbput=&FFD4
260 oscil=&FFF7
270
280 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
290 Pt=base
300
310 (OPT I%
320
330 LDA #680
340 LDX #text MOD 256
350 LDY #text DIV 256
360 JSR osfind \ Openout file "TEXT"
370 TAY
380 EOR #295 \ Set up start address
390 STA addlo \ cancelling Y offset
400 LDA #starthi
410 STA addhi
420 LDX #65F \ Set number of 256 byte pages
430
440 .loop
450 LDA (addlo),Y \ Get character
460 CMP #602 \ Embedded start (green)
470 BEQ put
480 CMP #607 \ Embedded end (green)
490 BEQ put
500 CMP #600 \ CR
510 BEQ put
520 CMP #620 \ too low
530 BCC skip
540 CMP #600 \ 'TAB' character
550 BEQ put
560 CMP #67F \ too high
570 BCS skip
580 .put
590 JSR osbput \ send to file
600
610 .skip
620 INC addlo \ increment address
630 BNE loop
640 INC addhi \ increment page
650 DEX \ decrement page counter
660 BNE loop
670 TXA
680 JSR osfind \ close file
690
700 .print
710 LDA text,X
720 BEQ end
730 JSR oswrch
740 INX
750 BNE print
760
770 .end
780 JMP osnewl \ newline and exit
790
800 .text
810
820 |
830 NEXT
840 Stext="W.TEXT saved"+CHR50
850
860 Soastext=""$, RECOVER "+STR5"base+" "+STR5"(text+LENstext)
870 X%=oastext MOD 256
880 Y%=oastext DIV 256
890 CALL oscil
900 PRINT " SPC9, "RECOVER' saved"

```

# PROGRAM FILE



## Commodore 64 Enhancer by Shane Broadberry

It is important that the M/C loader for the Enhancer is typed in *before* the demonstration program. Type the M/C loader in first, run it and when it has saved, type: SYS 49152 [return].

This will turn the Enhancer on. When the start message appears, you can now proceed to type in the demonstration program which accompanies it. This program must be typed in or loaded when the Enhancer is in memory and operative, otherwise it will not work. The Enhancer saves to disk or tape the machine code needed to run the Enhancer, so that you won't have to compile it each time you wish to use it. To load it, type: LOAD "enhancer

64", device, 1 [return]. After it has loaded, type: SYS 49152 [return].

The Enhancer was written to allow access from Basic to commands which allow windows on the screen to be scrolled in all directions, which in its turn allows information to come on or go off quickly. The program will allow boxes and borders to be drawn anywhere on the screen and in any size, colour or character. It will reverse the whole screen, or part of the screen. It will store eight screens of text (or colour graphics) for later rapid retrieval in memory that is unused by Basic and most machine code programs.

```

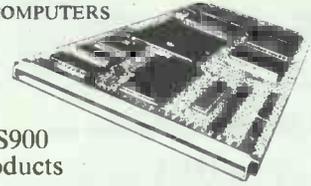
100 REM ENHANCER 64 SHANE BROADBERRY
110
120 #F=CHR$(34)
130 #T="TYPING COMPILING ENHANCER"
140 #P=(80)/294
150 #I="INT"
160 #S="CURRENT LINE:"PEEK(63)+PEEK(64)*256
170 #A="A"
180 #N="NEXT"
190 #E="CHECKSUM ERROR":END
200 #M="SAVE TO (D)ISK OR (T)APE?"
210 #D="DISK"
220 #T="TAPES"
230 #C="PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE..."
240 #G="G"
250 #R="REVERSE"
260 #S="SAVE"
270 #P="POKE"
280 #E="END"
290 #M="M"
300
310
320 DATA 76,93,192,67,79,77,77,65,78,68,83,58,13,147,144,17
330 DATA 32,32,69,78,72,65,78,67,69,82,32,39,54,52,32
340 DATA 49,57,56,54,32,83,72,65,78,69,32,66,82,79,65,68
350 DATA 66,69,82,82,89,13,17,32,32,32,84,89,80,69,32
360 DATA 34,72,69,76,80,34,32,70,79,82,32,76,73,83,84,32
370 DATA 79,70,32,67,79,77,77,65,78,68,83,13,80,162,80,189
380 DATA 13,192,240,86,32,210,255,232,208,245,169,87,141,33,208,169
390 DATA 82,141,32,208,120,169,52,141,86,83,169,193,141,89,83,169
400 DATA 49,141,84,83,169,192,141,85,83,169,12,141,86,83,169,193
410 DATA 141,87,83,88,96,32,124,165,168,85,185,251,81,240,91,281
420 DATA 34,240,75,201,131,240,89,201,65,144,64,201,91,176,60,132
430 DATA 77,162,80,134,11,56,253,112,193,240,19,201,128,240,22,189
440 DATA 12,193,240,39,48,83,232,208,246,300,11,164,177,36,208,185
450 DATA 251,81,232,208,224,166,177,165,11,24,105,204,157,251,81,200
460 DATA 232,185,251,81,157,251,81,208,246,164,177,200,208,172,200,185
470 DATA 251,81,240,86,281,34,208,246,241,163,80,153,253,81,96
480 DATA 200,185,251,81,240,244,201,58,238,246,240,232,201,255,240,31
490 DATA 66,15,48,12,301,204,144,23,56,233,203,178,132,73,32,97
500 DATA 133,185,112,193,48,86,32,210,255,208,208,245,76,239,166,41
510 DATA 255,76,241,167,32,115,80,201,204,144,25,201,218,176,21,32
520 DATA 69,193,76,174,167,233,203,10,168,185,181,193,72,185,190,193
530 DATA 72,76,115,80,201,139,76,99,193,96,32,121,80,76,231,167
540 DATA 66,160,255,202,240,88,200,185,112,193,16,250,49,245,200,96
550 DATA 76,83,67,82,79,76,204,82,83,67,82,79,76,204,85,83
560 DATA 67,82,79,76,204,68,83,67,82,79,76,204,78,76,73,208
570 DATA 66,79,216,67,79,76,79,85,210,78,66,79,216,67,66,79
580 DATA 16,83,84,65,83,200,70,69,84,67,200,72,69,76,208,75
590 DATA 73,76,204,80,125,198,135,198,145,198,162,198,191,195,40,194
600 DATA 200,195,172,195,152,195,190,194,197,194,205,193,82,228,162,80
610 DATA 169,13,32,210,255,162,80,189,83,192,32,210,255,232,224,10
620 DATA 208,245,202,169,45,32,210,255,202,208,250,169,13,32,210,255
630 DATA 169,13,32,210,255,169,32,32,210,255,189,112,193,240,18,201
640 DATA 128,176,87,32,210,255,232,208,241,96,73,126,32,210,255,169
650 DATA 13,32,210,255,169,32,32,210,255,76,86,194,80,80,80,80
660 DATA 80,80,80,80,80,80,80,80,32,233,197,32,76,183,142
670 DATA 13,194,32,76,198,142,39,194,169,80,141,38,194,32,79,194
680 DATA 169,212,141,38,194,173,39,194,141,33,194,32,79,194,96,32
690 DATA 23,195,206,36,194,174,37,194,160,80,173,33,194,145,80,208
700 DATA 202,208,250,174,36,194,240,19,168,80,32,177,197,173,33,194
710 DATA 45,80,172,37,194,136,145,80,202,208,237,160,80,174,37,194
720 DATA 45,80,200,202,208,250,96,120,173,33,194,141,29,194,169,16
730 DATA 33,81,169,80,133,80,169,84,133,81,174,28,194,240,18,165
740 DATA 81,24,185,84,133,81,202,208,246,165,81,133,83,24,185,208
750 DATA 33,83,169,80,133,80,169,84,24,189,38,194,133,81,96,32
760 DATA 33,198,32,205,169,96,32,83,198,32,242,194,96,32,135,194
770 DATA 62,84,168,80,194,23,133,81,177,80,163,163,81,177,82,72
780 DATA 45,82,200,208,239,230,31,230,83,202,208,232,169,39,133,81
790 DATA 66,32,135,194,162,84,168,80,163,16,133,81,177,82,72
800 DATA 169,23,133,81,104,145,80,200,208,239,230,81,230,83,202,208
810 DATA 32,169,39,133,81,86,96,32,63,195,169,80,133,80,169,84
820 DATA 24,189,38,194,133,81,165,80,24,109,28,194,133,80,173,29
830 DATA 34,240,11,162,80,32,177,197,232,236,29,194,208,247,96,173
840 DATA 30,194,56,237,28,194,141,37,194,173,31,194,56,237,29,194
850 DATA 41,36,194,96,142,33,194,140,35,194,141,34,194,169,80,141
860 DATA 32,194,141,38,194,32,23,195,165,81,24,109,34,194,133,81
870 DATA 60,80,174,37,194,173,35,194,240,87,177,80,73,128,76,132
880 DATA 195,173,33,194,145,80,200,202,208,235,32,177,197,238,32,194
890 DATA 73,32,194,205,36,194,144,216,96,32,233,197,32,76,198,142
900 DATA 33,194,169,212,160,80,174,33,194,32,84,195,96,32,233,197

```

# MICROMART



**TDS900**  
FORTH COMPUTERS



Build  
the TDS900  
into products

- \* Card computer. Up to 54K RAM, 8K ROM
- \* C-MOS for low power
- \* High level language. Compiled and fast. Use assembler and interrupts as needed
- \* Easy connection with serial and parallel channels, A/D, D/A converters, triacs, printers, keyboards and displays

Triangle Digital Services Ltd  
100a Wood Street, London E17 3HX  
Telephone: 01-520 0442 Telex: 262284 (Ref M0775)

## WE MUST BE MAD!

To sell at prices this low.

All our disks are certified error free and guaranteed. 5 1/4" disks are now supplied with sleeves, write protect tabs and hub rings.

Bulk disks. 10's supplied in library cases.

	10's	25's	50's	100's
5/4" Xidex DSDD 48TP1	£8.50	£14.50	£27.00	£53.00
5/4" Fuji DSOD 96TP1	£9.20	£17.50	£33.00	£63.00
3 1/2" Sony DSDD	£20.00	£39.00	£77.00	£149.00
3 1/2" Sony SSDD	£19.00	£37.00	£73.00	£141.00

Boxes of 10 in Manufacturers's packing.  
5 1/4" Xidex Precision £9.50 per box.

### LIBRARY CASES

5/4" holds 10 disks	£1.70
5/4" holds 50 disks with lock and two keys	£8.50
3 1/2" holds up to 14 disks	£1.70
3 1/2" holds 50 disks with lock and two keys	£9.50

All prices include V.A.T.,  
Postage and Packing.

Educational, Government and  
Company orders welcome.

Runnymede Computer Hardware Limited,  
69, Clarence Street, Egham,  
Surrey TW20 9QY 0784 39844

## SALT DISK CO.

40 GREENHILL MAIN ROAD,  
SHEFFIELD S8 7RD  
Tel 0742 377744

### PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE LIBRARY

NO CLUB MEMBERSHIP FEES  
For IBM-PC + COMPATIBLES+ AMSTRAD 1512  
PC-SIG + PC-BLUE = 700 DISKS APPROX  
PC-SIG VOLS 1-572 = £897  
PC-BLUE VOLS 1-220 = £368  
BOTH LIBRARIES = £1265

FOUR DISK CATALOGUE SET £7.00  
SELECTION OF 12 DISK PACKS:-

£30.00

eg BEST OF:- TURBO TOOLS, FIRTS TIME  
USER-LOTUS 123 UTILITIES etc  
All prices inclusive of VAT & P+P

### FREEWAY SOFTWARE PACK ACCOUNTS AND PAYROLL INCL SSP

for IBM-PC + compatibles.  
Also full range Apricot D/S Drives.

Easy to understand and use.  
Introduction manual on disk.  
IBM-PC THREE DISK SET  
APRICOT TWO DISK SET  
SAME PRICE £15.00  
INCLUDING VAT & P+P

## BRANDED DISKS (BOX of 10)

3"	MAXELL CF2	£27.95
3.5"	SONY MF2-2DD 135tpi	£28.95
5.25"	PARROTT DS/DD 48tpi	£17.50
5.25"	MAXELL DS/DD 48tpi	£15.00
5.25"	MEMOREX DS/DD 48tpi	£15.00

**5.25" VERBATIM DATALIFE  
2S/HD (IBM AT) £27.50**

C.W.O PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & V.A.T.  
(C.O.D. ON REQUEST)

☆ QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ☆  
E.G. 10 Boxes SONY  
MF2-2DD £21.95/BOX

## JOHN HOLMES COMPUTERS

FULBECK, GRANTHAM,  
LINCS. NG32 3LD.

**TEL: (0400) 72818**

OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT  
& EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME



## Free MS-DOS Demo Disk!

The first thousand copies of  
**BOOT**

the new bi-monthly magazine for users of  
Amstrad, IBM and other MS-DOS  
computers out next month  
will contain a free rolling demo disk of  
Creative Sparks programs  
under 100 pounds

as reviewed in the first issue:  
*word processor, spreadsheet, spelling  
checker, database, utilities etc*

(Offer limited to first 1000 applicants  
- first come, first served!)

Send 24p A4 sae for your free sample issue  
plus demo disk to

## BOOT

Dept PCW, 28 Gordon Mansions,  
Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HF

```

910 DATA32,76,198,142,33,194,169,00,168,174,33,194,32,84,195,96
920 DATA32,233,197,160,01,169,00,32,84,195,96,173,18,208,201,234
930 DATA208,249,32,158,183,142,33,194,32,76,198,142,33,208,32,76
940 DATA138,142,32,208,162,00,173,33,194,157,00,216,157,00,217,157
950 DATA00,218,157,00,219,232,208,241,96,169,00,141,32,194,174,37
960 DATA194,160,00,177,80,145,82,200,202,208,248,32,177,197,32,191
970 DATA197,238,32,194,173,32,194,205,36,194,208,226,96,32,23,195
980 DATA165,81,133,83,165,80,133,82,165,80,24,105,01,133,80,165
990 DATA1,105,00,133,81,173,37,194,201,01,240,03,206,37,194,32
1000 DATA249,195,173,40,194,240,03,32,131,197,96,32,23,195,165,81
1010 DATA133,83,165,80,133,82,32,177,197,32,249,195,173,40,194,240
1020 DATA03,32,40,197,96,174,36,194,142,32,194,174,37,194,172,37
1030 DATA194,136,177,82,145,80,136,202,208,248,32,205,197,32,219,197
1040 DATA206,32,194,173,32,194,208,227,96,32,169,196,165,81,133,83
1050 DATA165,80,133,82,32,177,197,32,191,197,32,101,196
1060 DATA173,40,194,240,03,32,09,197,96,32,63,195,32,23,195,173
1070 DATA18,208,201,220,208,249,172,96,194,32,177,197,136,208,250,165
1080 DATA56,233,80,133,80,165,81,233,00,133,81,165,80,133,250
1090 DATA165,81,133,251,96,32,169,196,165,81,133,83,165,80,133,32
1100 DATA165,80,24,105,01,133,80,165,81,105,00,133,81,32,177,197
1110 DATA32,191,197,173,37,194,201,01,240,03,206,37,194,32,101,196
1120 DATA173,40,194,240,03,32,75,197,96,172,96,194,165,80,133,82
1130 DATA165,81,133,83,32,191,197,136,208,250,174,37,194,160,00,177
1140 DATA82,145,80,200,202,208,248,96,172,36,194,200,165,80,133,82
1150 DATA165,81,133,83,32,219,197,136,208,250,32,205,197,174,37,194
1160 DATA160,00,177,82,145,80,200,202,208,248,96,165,250,56,233,01
1170 DATA133,82,165,251,233,00,133,83,165,82,24,109,37,194,133,82
1180 DATA165,83,105,00,133,83,160,00,174,36,194,177,82,145,250,165
1190 DATA250,56,233,40,133,250,165,251,233,00,133,251,32,219,197,202
1200 DATA208,233,96,165,80,56,233,41,133,80,165,81,233,00,133,81
1210 DATA165,80,24,109,37,194,133,82,165,81,105,00,133,83,160,00
1220 DATA174,36,194,177,80,145,82,32,205,197,32,219,197,202,208,243
1230 DATA96,165,80,24,105,40,133,80,165,81,105,00,133,81,96,165
1240 DATA82,24,105,40,133,82,165,83,105,00,133,83,96,165,80,56
1250 DATA233,40,133,80,165,81,233,00,133,81,96,165,82,56,233,40
1260 DATA133,82,165,83,233,00,133,83,96,32,158,183,202,142,28,194
1270 DATA32,76,198,202,142,29,194,32,76,198,142,30,194,32,76,198
1280 DATA142,31,194,173,28,194,205,30,194,176,61,173,29,194,205,31
1290 DATA194,176,53,173,28,194,201,41,176,46,173,30,194,201,41,176
1300 DATA39,173,31,194,201,26,176,32,173,29,194,201,26,176,25,173
1310 DATA28,194,201,255,240,18,173,30,194,240,13,173,29,194,201,255
1320 DATA240,06,173,31,194,240,01,96,76,72,170,96,32,253,174,32
1330 DATA158,183,96,160,00,177,122,201,33,240,21,169,00,141,38,194
1340 DATA32,158,183,224,00,240,225,202,224,11,176,220,142,33,194,96
1350 DATA32,115,00,169,212,141,38,194,32,158,183,76,99,198,32,100
1360 DATA198,32,233,197,32,29,196,96,32,180,198,32,233,197,32,213
1370 DATA196,96,32,180,198,32,233,197,173,31,194,201,25,176,169,32
1380 DATA75,196,96,32,180,198,32,233,197,173,31,194,201,25,176,169,32
1390 DATA32,137,196,96,32,202,198,32,230,198,177,122,201,33,240,01
1400 DATA96,32,115,00,169,01,141,40,194,96,160,00,177,122,201,35
1410 DATA240,06,169,00,141,38,194,96,169,212,141,38,194,32,115,00
1420 DATA169,00,141,40,194,96,177,122,201,37,240,06,169,00,141,40
1430 DATA194,96,169,01,141,40,194,169,212,141,38,194,32,115,00,96
1440 DATA00,00,00
READY.
    
```

```

100 REM ENHANCER DEMO, SHANE BROADBERRY
101 REM THIS PROGRAM MUST TYPED IN
102 REM WHEN THE ENHANCER IS IN MEMORY
103 REM AND ACTIVE OR IT WILL NOT WORK.
110
111 REM MESSAGE FOR SCROLLING..
120 A$="THIS SCROLLING EXAMPLE COULD BE COMING ONTO THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF "
130 A$=A$+"THE SCREEN, SHOWING THAT IT WAS BEING SCROLLED, THEN AGAIN IT COULD "
140 A$=A$+"BE COMING IN FROM THE RIGHT LIKE IT IS BELOW!!!"
150 C=2:POKE3272,23:POKE3281,7:POKE3280,C:POKE646,0
151 IPEEK(773)<>192THENPRINT"MINI LEASE LIT" AND _/ THE "NHANCER FIRST":END
160 FBOX 1,1,40,25,160:CBOX1,1,40,25,C
170 FOR2=0T060:NEXT
180 FORX=13T01STEP-1:BOX X,X,41-X,26-X,32,2:NEXT
190 PRINT"#"
200 PRINTTAB(8)"# "NHANCER 64 DEMO":PRINTTAB(6)"# 1986 #HANE IROADBERRY"
210 BOX 1,1,40,7,43,0
220 FBOX 1,8,40,25,160:CBOX 1,8,40,25,2
230 FORX=0T05:FLIP 2,2,39,6:FORZ=0T010:NEXTZ,X:BOX 1,1,40,7,42,0:POKE646,C
240 PRINT"#####"
250 PRINT"#####"
260 PRINT"#####"
270 PRINT"#####"
280 PRINT"#####"
290 PRINT"#####"
300 GOSUB1030
301 REM PRINT UP "PRESS SPACE PLEASE"
310 GOSUB1040:FORZ=0T0300:NEXT:GET6$:IFG$=""THEN310
320 BOX 1,12,40,12,32,C
330 FORX=0T012:USCROLL1,1,40,11:DISROLL 1,12,40,24:NEXT
340 FBOX 1,1,40,10,160:FORX=1T038STEP2:CBOX X,1,X+10,10,X:NEXT
350 PRINT"#####"
360 PRINTTAB(27)"#####"
370 PRINTTAB(27)"#####"
371 REM COLOUR BOX SAME AS BOARDER
380 CBOX 1,11,40,25,C
390 FBOX 1,11,40,25,160
400 CBOX 27,1,40,10,C
401 REM SCROLL LINE LEFT + OTHER RIGHT
410 FORX=0T0125:LSCROLLX1,1,40,5:RSCROLLX1,6,40,11:NEXT
420 PRINT"#####"
430 PRINT"#####"
440 FORX=0T055:USCROLLX1,1,40,9:NEXT
450 PRINT"#####"
460 PRINT"#####"
470 FORX=1T0LEN(A$)
471 REM PUT UP MESSAGE ONTO SCREEN.
480 POKE1703,ASC(MID$(A$,X,1))+128:POKE1744,ASC(MID$(A$,X,1))+128
490 LSCROLL 1,17,40,17:RSCROLL 1,19,40,19
500 Q=Q+1:IFQ=5THENQ=0:GOSUB1040
510 GET6$:IFG$=""THENNEXT
520 FORX=1T06:BOX X,X,20-X,13-X,160,2:BOX X+19,X,41-X,13-X,160,2
530 BOX X,X+12,20-X,25-X,160,2:BOX X+19,12+X,41-X,25-X,160,2:NEXT
531 REM ROUTINE TO DRAW UP RANDOM BOXES
540 CLR:PRINT"#####"
550 FORF=0T0170
560 X=INT(RND(5)*25)+1:Y=INT(RND(1)*11)+1
570 X2=X+10+V:Y2=Y+10+V:V=INT(RND(25)*5)
580 CBOX X,V,X2,Y2,Z=INT(RND(5)*15):NEXT:CBOX 4,5,36,21,0
600 PRINT"#####"
610 PRINT"#####"
620 PRINT"#####"
630 PRINT"#####"
640 GOSUB1030
    
```

# PROGRAM FILE

```

650 FORZ=0T0300:NEXTZ:GOSUB1040
660 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN650
670 FORX=1T013:BOX X,X,41-X,26-X,160,6:NEXT
680 FORX=13T01STEP-1:BOX X,X,41-X,26-X,160,2:NEXT
690 BOX 1,1,40,25,160,0:BOX 2,2,39,24,160,0
700 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"THIS IS INSIDE AN 'OPEN' BOX"
710 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"TO CLOSE A BOX WITH A SPECIFIED"
720 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"CHARACTER THE -IF* COMMANDS IS "
730 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"USED.
740 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"HERE ARE TWO BOXES."
750 GOSUB1030
760 BOX 9,15,19,22,160,0:CBOX21,15,31,22,0
770 FORX=0T0300:NEXT
780 GOSUB 1040
790 GETG$:IFG$=""THEN770
800 BOX 20,1,20,25,32,2
810 FORX=0T020:LSCROLL 1,1,20,25:RSCROLL 20,1,40,25:NEXT
820 CBOX 1,1,40,25,2:FLIP 1,1,40,25
830 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"BOXES CAN BE MADE ANY SIZE"
840 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"SO LONG AS THEY FIT INSIDE THE
850 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"SCREEN.
860 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"THE REMAINDER OF THIS PROGRAM"
870 PRINT"#####TAB(5)"IS DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO DEMOS."
871 REM PUT IN BLACK BOARDER
880 BOX 1,1,40,25,160,0:GOSUB1030
890 FORZ=0T0300:NEXT:GOSUB1040:GETG$:IFG$=""THEN890
891 REM DRAW LOTS OF BOXES
900 FORF=0T06:FORX=1T013:BOX X,X,41-X,26-X,160,X+ZAND15:NEXT:Z=Z+1:NEXT
901 REM DRAW COLOURED VERTICAL LINES
910 FORQ=0T02:FORX=1T020:BOX X,1,41-X,25,160,X+ZAND15:NEXT
911 REM DRAW COLOURED HORIZONTAL LINES
920 FORX=1T013:BOX 1,X,40,26-X,160,X+ZAND15:NEXTX,Q
921 REM DRAW SMALL DIAGONAL BOXES.
930 FORF=0T05:FORX=1T024:BOX X+T,X,X+1+T,X+1,160,X+ZAND15:NEXTX:T=T+3:NEXTF
940 FORD=0T050:DCROLLX1,1,24,15:USCROLLX20,10,40,24:NEXT
950 FORD=0T050:USCROLLX1,1,24,15:RSCROLLX20,10,40,24:NEXT
960 PRINT"J"
961 REM DRAW RANDOM 'OPEN' BOXES
970 FORX=0T0250:X1=INT(RND(5)*20):X2=INT(RND(5)*35)
980 BOX X2+1,X1+1,X2+5,X1+6,160,X2
990 USCROLL 11,1,40,14
1000 RSCROLL 11,12,40,24:NEXT
1009 REM DRAW 'DIAMOND' SHAPE
1010 POKE53201,0:POKE53200,0:PRINT"J":FORX=1T010:BOX 20-X,X+2,21+X,X+2,160,X
1011 BOX 9+X,X+12,32-X,X+12,160,X:NEXT
1020 FORX=0T0200:DCROLLX1,1,40,15:LSCROLLX1,13,40,24:NEXT:GOTO120
1021 REM PRINT UP " PRESS SPACE" ECT.
1030 PRINT"#####POKE214,23:PRINT:PRINT"#####PLEASE PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":
1040 FLIP 5,25,36,25
1050 RETURN
READY.

```

# MICROMART

## NETWORKING AND PRINTER SHARING PROGRAMS

### EW-MUCS £39

MULTI-USER CONNECTION SYSTEM  
HANDLES 4 SERIAL INTERFACES,  
255 USERS, 255 DIRECTORIES  
PASSWORD AND MAILBOX FOR EACH USER  
NINE USER COMMANDS FOR FILE TRANSFER  
REQUIRES NO OPERATOR SUPERVISION  
TRANSACTION LOG INCLUDES RECEIVED DATA  
BLOCK COUNT

### EW-PRINT £39

ONE PARALLEL INTERFACE PRINTER SHARED BY  
4 SERIAL INPUTS  
INCOMING FILE QUEUE ON DISK  
CONNECTS PCs, OTHER COMPUTERS,  
TEXT PROCESSORS, etc.

These programs run on PC compatibles with DOS  
Version 2 or higher

EW (UK) LTD  
15 RUE LEON BLOY  
92260 FONTENAY-AUX-ROSES  
FRANCE  
Tel: 1 43 50 79 65

We developed these programs for  
our translation department.  
The development cost is written off  
- and the price is low.

Shipped from France - VAT payable on delivery

## DO YOU NEED

NEED, a word indexer. Allows you to cross-reference a large number of text files, and to see the context of any word or phrase therein. Ideal for authors, press cutting agencies etc.  
79.00 + VAT

## DE - DUPE?

Remove duplicates from your mailing lists etc, with DEDUPE. Handles DBASE II, III files, delimited files and fixed record files. Could pay for itself on one scan of your list!  
89.00 + VAT

## Or another Utility?

### IDA

An Interactive Disassembler for Intel 80x86 series processors. 79.00 + VAT

### EM8048

Intel 8048/9 emulator, with real time event simulation and debug. 99.00 + VAT

### PROM

A menu driven program that makes Eprom blowing easy with the Blo - Prom RS programmer. 45.00 + VAT

### LSORT

Fed up with SORT? LSORT is a new SORT filter that is over five times faster and is not limited to 64K of data. 15.00 + VAT

This is just a sample of the utilities we have put together during our time as a software house. For more details and a FREE catalogue, please write or telephone

Charter Software Ltd.

5 Parc Villas, Newlyn, Penzance,  
Cornwall TR18 5EA - 0736 65389

## Amstrad CPC File Recovery

by Mark Cummins



This program sets up an RSX command called !RECOVER which allows the user to selectively recover deleted files from the disk. The program works by reading into memory the four sectors that make up the directory. The first byte of each file's directory entry is the active/erased byte; the program checks this byte for each file in the directory. If a file has been erased, the program displays its name and asks if you want to restore it.

If the file is to be restored, the active/erased byte is set to active and the program keeps checking through the directory. Some files are

too large to fit in one directory entry, so another directory entry is used. This is called an 'extent' and is displayed with '(ext)' after the filename. All extents must be restored to properly restore a deleted file.

Another point to note is that files may have already been physically overwritten although the directory is still intact. Restoring these will have no effect.

When all the files have been displayed for recovery, the changed directory is written back to the disk.

The program can be run by typing !RECOVER when the code has been loaded.

```

10 REM Amstrad CPC File Recovery Program
20 REM by Mark Cummins
30 REM
40 MEMORY &7FFF:CLS
50 'Poke in machine code
60 address=&8000
70 FOR i=1 TO 23
80 sum=0
90 FOR j=1 TO 20
100 READ code$:byte=VAL("&"+code$)
110 POKE address,byte:address=address+1:sum=sum+byte
120 NEXT j
130 READ check:IF check<>sum THEN PRINT "Error in data line":990+i*10:wrong=1
140 NEXT i:IF wrong=1 THEN END
150 PRINT "Data loaded correctly.":PRINT "RSX command 'RECOVER' initialized.":C
ALL &8000:END
1000 DATA 01,7C,81,21,89,81,CD,D1,BC,C9,3E,81,CD,55,81,3E,FF,DF,8E,81, 2777
1010 DATA 3E,89,CD,55,81,3E,03,DF,8E,81,3E,84,CD,55,81,DD,21,91,81,21, 2351
1020 DATA C1,81,1E,00,16,00,DD,7E,00,FE,00,CA,40,81,4F,DF,8E,81,39,04, 2003
1030 DATA DD,23,18,E7,DD,7E,00,32,96,81,FE,41,28,0B,FE,C1,28,0B,FE,01, 2307
1040 DATA 2B,0E,3E,02,32,95,81,18,0C,3E,00,32,95,81,18,05,3E,01,32,95, 1163
1050 DATA 81,21,C1,81,1E,00,3A,95,81,57,3A,96,81,4F,06,01,DF,8E,81,D2, 2064
1060 DATA 40,81,0C,C5,01,FF,01,ED,4A,C1,04,3E,05,BB,20,02,19,EA,21,C1, 1944
1070 DATA 81,23,7E,FE,ES,CA,17,81,2B,7E,FE,ES,CC,A2,00,01,1F,00,ED,4A, 2616
1080 DATA 18,EB,23,ES,CD,B5,80,E1,FE,59,CC,11,81,DD,21,BC,81,CD,6F,81, 2971

```

## DISCS

Prices per 10 discs		10	50
Amsoft/Panasonic	CF2	£31.00	B
Maxell ssdd	MF100	£22.43	PL
Maxell dsdd	MF200	£32.63	PL
Verbatim ssdd	MF350	£19.98	PL
Sony ssdd	D3440/B	£19.99	L
Athana dsdd 40t	ATH2D	£9.66	BL
Maxell ssdd 40t	MD1D	£13.66	PL
Maxell dsdd 40t	MD2D	£18.54	PL
Maxell dsqd 80t	MD2DD	£22.86	PL
Maxell dshd 80t	MD2HD	£30.62	PL
Verbatim ssdd 40t	525	£12.80	BL
Verbatim dsdd 40t	250 d/life	£12.65	BL
Verbatim dsdd 40t	550	£15.67	BL
Verbatim dsqd 80t	557	£19.99	BL
Verbatim dshd 80t	180HD	£32.92	BL
Unbranded ssdd 40t	QC1D	£6.99	L
Unbranded dsdd 40t	QC2D	£8.99	BL

All prices include 15% VAT and Postage + Package  
(For guaranteed next day delivery please add 50p per 10 discs).  
Educational, government, and company orders welcome.  
Every disc is certified and warranted, has hub rings, sleeves, labels unless stated.

Key to packing: PL=plastic lib. box and labels.  
BL=box and labels. L=bulk/loose. B=box only.

**RUGBY MICRO SPARES**  
30 Oxford St., Rugby CV21 3NF.  
Telephone: 0788 71643

# MICROMART

## 100% IBM® compatible PC £560 ex VAT

(turbo 256K memory, twin drive, monitor and Printer Port)

20MB as above, 1 drive .....	£885
Other models from .....	£460
20MB with Sage financial controller	
Only .....	£1,389
Ferranti PC 1860 .....	£825
Ferranti PC 1860 20M .....	£1,095
Ferranti PC 2860 AT 20M .....	£1,845

Bondwell portable	
512K memory, 720 disk drive. Fully IBM compatible. Introductory offer price.....	P.O.A.
Bondwell 5¼ drive .....	£150
Amstrad PC .....	P.O.A.
Amstrad PCW 8256 .....	£375
Amstrad PCW 8512 .....	£475
PSION II ORGANISER.....	from £79.50

Sage Software..... Phone for best prices  
 Colour monitors..... from £175  
 Disks 40-3½" with Storage box..... SPECIAL PRICE  
 VAT and carriage extra

## COMPUTER FACILITIES

(A Springall Ltd)

2 Kings Highway, London SE18 2NJ

Tel: 01-854 5313

## TECHNOLOGY & MARKETING

*All types and makes of  
 Business Computers and  
 Peripherals required.  
 Prompt Decision and Payment*

Contact

**BOB BROWNE**  
**0836 512440**

## MS-DOS FLEX UNIFLEX OS-9 OS-9/68K CROSS ASSEMBLERS

A suite of cross assemblers supporting the following devices:

1802 1805 6303 6502 6503 6800 6801  
 6802 6803 6804 6805 68HC05 146805  
 6808 6809 68HC11 8020 8021 8022 8031  
 8035 80C35 8039 80C39 8040 8048  
 80C48 8049 80C49 8050 8051 8080 8085  
 8748 8749 8751 Z8 Z80 68000

Extensive directives support modular, conditional and structured programming. Supplied with conversion utilities and powerful macro preprocessor.

COMPLETE SUITE £295 + vat  
 INCLUDING FULL 'C' SOURCE  
 (not 68000)

Micro Concepts Tel 0242 510525  
 2 St. Stephens Rd · Cheltenham · Glos.

# PROGRAM FILE

```

1090 DATA C9,0E,01,7E,CD,5A,BB,0C,23,79,FE,09,20,F5,3E,2E,CD,5A,BB,7E, 2248
1100 DATA CD,5A,BB,0C,23,79,FE,0C,20,F5,DD,21,97,81,CD,6F,81,7E,FE,00, 2552
1110 DATA 28,07,DD,21,AB,81,CD,6F,81,CD,09,BB,38,FB,CD,81,BB,CD,06,BB, 2673
1120 DATA CD,84,BB,FE,59,28,0E,FE,79,28,0A,FE,4E,28,0C,FE,6E,28,00,18, 2166
1130 DATA E3,3E,59,CD,5A,BB,C9,3E,4E,CD,5A,BB,C9,2B,3E,00,77,23,C9,3E, 2408
1140 DATA 85,CD,55,81,21,C1,81,1E,00,3A,95,81,57,3A,96,81,4F,06,81,DF, 2006
1150 DATA BE,81,30,10,0C,C5,01,FF,01,ED,4A,C1,04,3E,05,80,28,02,18,EB, 1861
1160 DATA 3E,81,CD,55,81,3E,00,DF,0E,81,3E,09,CD,3E,00,81,3E,00,81, 2356
1170 DATA C9,32,0D,81,E1,22,BF,81,21,8D,81,CD,3E,00,04,3E,00,22,8E,81, 2692
1180 DATA 98,81,2A,BF,81,E5,C9,DD,7E,00,FE,00,C8,CD,5A,BB,DD,23,18,F3, 2871
1190 DATA 81,81,C3,0A,80,52,45,43,4F,56,45,02,00,00,00,00,00,00,00, 1253
1200 DATA 00,41,C1,01,00,00,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 1216
1210 DATA 59,2F,4E,29,2B,3A,00,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20, 899
1220 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,0A,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00, 47
    
```

```

;RECOVER (c) 1986 by Mark Cummins
;
;RECOVER
;This routine allows the user to selectively unerase any disk files that have
;been erased. If a file is longer than 16K then it will be displayed twice, the
;second time with the word (ext) after the filename. To recover the whole file,
;press "Y" each time the filename is displayed. Some files may have been
;overwritten and still have their filename in the directory. In this case the
;file probably won't load.
;-----
ld bc,table
ld hl,rsxwork
call %bcd1
ret
;set up the RSX table

;set disc messages off
RECOVER ld a,129
call bios
;A holds BIOS 'set message' command name.
;Find and store the address of the command.

ld a,%ff
rst 3
defw cmd_far_addr
;%ff = disk messages disabled.
;Do a FAR CALL to BIOS 'set message' routine
;at this address.

;set retry count to a smaller value
ld a,137
call bios
;A holds BIOS 'set retry count' command name.
;Find and store the address of the command.

ld a,3
rst 3
defw cmd_far_addr
;set retry count to 3 (default = 16).
;FAR CALL to BIOS 'set retry count' routine
;at this address.

;read sector 0 with different sector values until right format is found
ld a,132
call bios
ld ix,sect_value
;A holds BIOS 'read sector' command name.
;Find and store the address of the command.
;IX holds address of System, Data, and IBM
;first sector numbers.

loop ld hl,buffer
ld e,%00
ld d,0
ld a,(ix)
cp 0
jp 2,seton
;HL holds address of first sector buffer.
;Drive = A.
;Track = 0.
;A holds first sector no. of format to test.
;If A = 0 then the format can't be determined
;so set messages and retry count to default
;and return to Basic.
;C contains first sector number of the format.
;Do a FAR CALL to BIOS 'read sector' routine
;at this address.
jr c,direct
inc ix
jr loop
;If the format tested is correct then Jump,
;else IX holds address of next format to test
;and we go round again.

;set up the directory track & sector values according to the disk's format.
direct ld a,(ix)
ld (sector),a
cp %41
jr z,system
cp %c1
jr z,data
cp %01
jr z,ibm
ld a,2
ld (track),a
jr start
;Load A with the first sector number
;and store it.
;Jump to System if first sector number = %41.
;Jump to Data if first sector number = %c1.
;Jump to IBM if first sector number = %01.
;Directory on track 2 if System format.
;Directory on track 0 if Data format.
;Directory on track 1 if IBM format.

ibm ld a,1
ld (track),a

;read in all four sectors that make up the directory
start ld hl,buffer
ld e,%00
ld a,(track)
ld d,a
ld a,(sector)
ld c,a
ld b,1
rst 3
defw cmd_far_addr
jp nc,seton
;HL holds address of directory buffer
;Drive = A.
;D holds the directory track number.
;C holds first sector number of directory.
;Set 'no. of sectors loaded' counter to 1.
;Do a FAR CALL to BIOS 'read sector' routine
;at this address.
;If unsuccessful then set messages and retry
;count to default and return to Basic.
;Inc. C to point at next directory sector.

inc c
push bc
ld bc,511
adc hl,bc
pop bc
inc b
ld a,5
cp b
jr z,query
jr s1
;HL holds address of directory buffer for the
;next sector.
;Add 1 to 'no. of sectors loaded' counter.
;If all four directory sectors have been
;loaded then jump,
;else go round and read in next sector.

query ld hl,buffer
inc hl
ld a,(hl)
cp %e5
jp z,repair
dec hl
ld a,(hl)
cp %e5
call z,erased
ld bc,31
;HL points to address of the directory buffer.
;A holds first byte of the filename.
;If %E5 then it is the end of the directory so
;rewrite the directory sectors and finish.
;A holds the file active/erased byte.
;If %E5 then the file has been erased so jump.
    
```

# PROGRAM FILE

# MICROMART

## Budget TYPESETTING TYPESETTING

Typesetting from your disk or by phone via Typenet on 01-676 0283 [300 BAUD] PLUS budget priced software to make your typesetting easier and convert WS files, PLUS artwork and design.

Send for your info pack now to:

**BUDGET TYPESETTING**  
177 High Street, Penge,  
LONDON SE20  
Telephone 01-676 9266  
Telecom Gold 83:BTLO01

### LOW, LOW PRICES!! HIGH PERFORMANCE!

**WORDSTAR** £80.00  
No, we can't sell you Wordstar at £85.00, but My Word! is a complete Wordstar compatible wordprocessor with numerous additional features, including macros, sort, add rows and columns, merge/print, math, microjustly, use full 256 ASC II character set.

**LOTUS 1-2-3** £99.00  
We can't sell you Lotus 1-2-3 at this price either, but VP-Planner is a Lotus 1-2-3 clone which uses Lotus keystrokes, reads and writes Lotus files, plus has a built-in database and can also read and write DBase II files.

**PRODESIGN II** £295.00  
A new updated version of this excellent cad system. All the features of the expensive programs at a fraction of the cost. Extremely easy and fast. No need for expensive extras - works with standard graphics card and gives high quality output on a dot matrix printer.

**30 mb AT Compatible** £1795.00  
This is the machine you've been waiting for. Fully compatible, 512K RAM, 30 mb hard disk, 8 MHz processor.  
(PC XT compatible also available)

**SPECIALISED PACKAGES**  
Professional Recording System £135 - Video library £150 - News Agent £150 - Stock taking £150 - Retailer £150 - Motor Trader £350 - Estimator £150 - (evaluation systems available)

**TIME AND COST RECORDING**  
The professional recording system is a comprehensive, yet easy to use package for recording time, expenses, materials used, and costs. Virtually unlimited number of customers, jobs, employees, etc. Powerful and flexible, with extensive enquiry and reporting facilities. Ideal for use by accountants, surveyors, engineers, consultants, solicitors, architects, etc. Available now on IBM PC & compatibles for only £135 + VAT. Much more low cost software available. Phone now for our free software catalogue.

**Camera COMPUTING**  
71 YORK AVENUE, HEPTON, LEICESTERSHIRE LE15 8WE  
Telephone: 051 525 7814

### SPECIAL OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST

#### 5 1/4" British Made Disks

	Track	10+	50+
SS/SD	40	0.45	0.40
SS/DD	80	0.59	0.52
DS/DD	40	0.69	0.62
DS/QD	80	0.79	0.72

Prices include envelopes, WP Tabs and First Class delivery within UK.

#### 3 1/2" Disks

		10+	50+
SS	1.35 TPI	1.95	1.50
DS	1.35 TPI	2.50	2.00

Plastic Library Cases (to hold 10 disks) £1.20  
5 1/4" Head Cleaning Disks £4.60  
Prices include VAT & free UK delivery  
Lifetime guarantee - 2 for 1 replacement or money back if not satisfied.

Send cheque/P.O. to:  
**LONGWORTH LTD,**  
31 BRIDGE STREET,  
NEWPORT, GWENT NP9 4BH  
Tel: 0633-52538

```

adc hl,bc ;HL holds address of next filename entry.
jr q1 ;Go round again.

erased inc hl ;HL is on first byte of filename.
push hl ;Print the filename and ask whether to recover
call fileprint
pop hl
cp "Y" ;If A = "Y" then the user wants to recover the
call z,unerase ;file so jump to the unerase routine.
ld ix,lf
call sprint ;Print a linefeed after the filename.
ret

fileprint ld c,1 ;Print the first 8 letters of the filename.
f1 ld a,(hl)
call &bb5a
inc c
inc hl
ld a,c
cp 9
jr nz,f1
ld a,"." ;Then print the filename extension divider
call &bb5a
f2 ld a,(hl) ;and the 3 letter filename extension.
call &bb5a
inc c
inc hl
ld a,c
cp 12
jr nz,f2
ld ix,recov ;Display a message asking the user whether or
call sprint ;not to recover the file.
ld a,(hl) ;A holds entry extent number.
cp 0
jr z,flush
ld ix,ext ;If entry extent number > 0 then tell the user
call sprint ;this is second.directory entry for the file.
call &bb09 ;Flush the keyboard buffer.
flush jr c,flush
f3 call &bb81 ;Switch the text cursor on.
call &bb06 ;Wait for a character from the keyboard.
call &bb84 ;Switch off the text cursor.
cp "Y" ;Jump to routine f4 if answer is "Y" or "Y".
jr z,f4
cp "y"
jr z,f4
cp "N" ;Jump to routine f5 if answer is "n" or "N".
jr z,f5
cp "n"
jr z,f5
f4 jr f3 ;The wrong key was pressed so wait for another
ld a,"Y" ;Print "Y" on the screen.
call &bb5a
ret
f5 ld a,"N" ;Print "N" on the screen.
call &bb5a
ret

unerase dec hl ;HL points to the file's active/erased byte.
ld a,0
ld (hl),a ;Set the byte to 0 (active).
inc hl ;HL points to first byte of filename.
ret

;write back all four sectors that make up the directory
repair ld a,133 ;A holds BIOS 'write sector' command name.
call bios ;Find and store the address of the command.

ld hl,buffer ;HL holds address of directory buffer.
ld e,&00 ;Drive = A.
ld a,(track) ;D holds the directory track number.
ld d,a
ld a,(sector) ;C holds first sector number of directory.
ld c,a
ld b,1 ;Set 'no. of sectors written' counter to 1.
rst 3 ;Do a FAR CALL to BIOS 'write sector' routine
defw cmd_far_addr ;at this address.
jr nc,seton ;If write unsuccessful then set messages and
;retry count to default and return to Basic.
;Inc. C to point at next directory sector.

inc c
push bc ;HL holds address of directory buffer for the
ld bc,511 ;next sector.
adc hl,bc
pop bc
inc b ;Add 1 to 'no. of sectors written' counter.
ld a,5
cp b ;If all 4 directory sectors have been written
jr z,seton ;then jump,
;else go round again.
jr r1

;set disk messages on again
seton ld a,129 ;A holds BIOS 'set message' command name.
call bios ;Find and store the address of the command.

ld a,&00 ;&00 = disk messages enabled
rst 3 ;Do a FAR CALL to BIOS 'set message' routine
defw cmd_far_addr ;at this address.

;set retry count to default value
ld a,137 ;A holds BIOS 'set retry count' command name.
call bios ;Find and store the address of the command.

ld a,16 ;A holds retry count (16 is the default).
rst 3 ;Do FAR CALL to BIOS 'set retry count' routine
defw cmd_far_addr ;at this address.
ret ;Return to Basic.

bios ld (cmd_name),a ;A holds the BIOS command name.
pop hl
ld (basic),hl ;Store return pointer.
ld hl,cmd_name ;HL points to the command name address.
call &bcd4 ;Ask the kernel where it is.
ret nc ;Return to Basic if it is not found.

ld (cmd_far_addr+0),hl ;Store the routine's address
ld a,c ;and ROM number.
ld (cmd_far_addr+2),a
ld hl,(basic)
push hl ;Restore the return pointer.
ret
    
```

## COMLEX

COMPUTERS-PRINTERS-MONITORS-DRIVES-SOFTWARE

### COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8256	£379	Philips 7522 (amber)	£75
Amstrad PCW 8512	£479	Philips (paper white)	£79
BBC Master	£399	Philips cm 8501 RGB standard	£199
BBC Master Compac	£347	Philips cm 8533 medium res	£215
BBC Master Compac + Green screen	£434	Microvitec 1431	£179
BBC Master Compac + Colour Monitor	£544	Microvitec 1451	£225
Amstrad PC	LIST	Microvitec 1441	£375

### PRINTERS

Amstrad PC	£544	Mannesman Tally MT85	£315
ATARI 520 ST	Super Price	Epson LX86	£195
	Phone for details	Epson FX85	£389
Olivetti m24 20Mb hard disk		Epson FX105	£399
MS DDS, green screen		Epson FX800	£299
monitor, keyboard 640k	£1650	Epson FX1000	£389
Olivetti M24 30Mb	£1850	Epson EX800	£389
Olivetti M24 SP	£2049	Epson LG800	£445
Olivetti M28 20Mb	£2250	Epson EX1000	£509
Olivetti M28 20Mb + 20Mb T/S	£2999	Epson LQ1000	£589
Olivetti M28 + 40Mb	£3099	Epson LQ2500	£739
Olivetti M28 + 40Mb + 20Mb T/S	£3699	Brother M009	£129
Tandon PC 20Mb	£1095	Brother M1109	£179
Tandon PCA 20Mb	£1535	Brother HR25	£625
Tandon PCA 30Mb	£1895	Brother HR35	£750
Tandon PCA 40Mb	£2265	Brother Twin Writer	£999
Tandon PC Twin Floppy	£875	Star NL10	£209
Tandon PC 10Mb	£950	Star SD10	£295
Tandon PC 20Mb	£1075	Star SR10	£349
Tandon PC A20	£1399	Star SD15	£349
Tandon PC A30	£1799	Star SG15	£295
Tandon PC A40	£2150	Canon A50	£299
Victor PC2 20Mb	£1250	Canon A55	£349
Opus PC	LIST	Juki 610	£289
Bondwell PC Twin Floppy	£559	Juki 630	£725

### SOFTWARE

Bondwell PC 20Mb	£949	Sage Chit Chat Cambo for Amstrad	£89
Bondwell Lugable	£699		
Bondwell Portable	£799		
Apricot F10	£675		
Apricot Zen HD	£2199		
Apricot Zen I	£2399		
Apricot Zen MID	£1575		
Apricot Zen X120	£1975		

### MODEMS

Kirk Auto Dial Modem	£89
Software for above	£89
Business Software at competitive prices	
BBC Disk Drives, Opus and Cumana prices on application	

CAD Equipment IE plotters, Digitisers, High Line Rate, Monitors, Mathsco processors, available on request. Installation At Extra Cost if Required.

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME, EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
STANDARD DELIVERY £5 AND NEXT DAY £9.50 — ADD 15% TO ORDER TOTAL

Unit 7, Fife St, Nuneaton,  
Warwickshire CV11 5PR  
Nuneaton (0203) 371371  
Manchester Hotline 061-976 3763  
All Orders to Nuneaton



1 SHELTON STREET, LONDON WC2H 9JN

DATABASE PROGRAMMING

d Base II / d Base III  
Informix & C

Regd Trademarks Ashton Tate RDS Inc.

FULL ACCOUNTS, STOCK OR TIME — MAILING — BROKING — MATCH & RETRIEVE — ETC

01-240 3118

APPLICATIONS TRAINING SUPPORT

# PROGRAM FILE

```

;Print a string routine.
sprint ld a,(ix)
      cp 0
      ret z
      call &bb5a
      inc ix
      jr sprint
table defw names ;RSX table.
      jp RECOVER
names defb "RECOVER","R"+12B
      defb 0
rsxwork defb 4

cmd_name defb 0 ;Storage area for BIOS command name.
cmd_far_addr defb 3 ;Area for storing BIOS address and ROM no.
sect_value defb &41,&c1,&01,&00 ;System,Data,IBM sector values

track defb 0
sector defb 0
recov defb " Recover? (Y/N) : ",0
ext defb " (ext) ",8,8,8,8,8,8,8,0
lf defb 13,10,0
basic defw 0000
buffer defb 2048
    
```



## Pascal VAL(n\$) Function

by Peter Eriksson

This standard function implements VAL(n\$) in Pascal. It can easily be the equivalent of the Basic command converted to all versions of Pascal.

```

{ Pascal Function: VALUE, version 1.30 }
{ (C) 1986 Peter Eriksson Productions }

Function Value(Numstr:String):Real;

Var I,J,P,Sign,Base : Integer;
    Svar : Real;

Begin

    Svar := 0;
    Sign := 1;
    I := 1;
    Numstr := Concat(Numstr,'!');
    Base := 10;

    If (Numstr[I]='&') { Number is in octal notation? }
    Then
        Begin
            Base := 8;
            I := Succ(I);
        End;

    If (Numstr[I]='%') { Or is it in binary? }
    Then
        Begin
            Base := 2;
            I := Succ(I);
        End;

    If (Numstr[I]='-') { Maybe a negative number? }
    Then
        Begin
            Sign := -1;
            I := Succ(I);
        End;

    { Let's read in the integer part of the number }

    While ((Numstr[I]='0') And (Numstr[I]<Chr(48+Base))) Do
        Begin
            Svar := Svar*Base+((Ord(Numstr[I]) Mod 128)-48);
            I := Succ(I);
        End;

    If Numstr[I]='.' { Is there any decimals in the number? }
    Then
        Begin
            I := Succ(I);
            J := 1;

            { Let's read in the fractal part of the number }

            While ((Numstr[I]='0') And (Numstr[I]<Chr(48+Base))) Do
                Begin
                    Svar := Svar*Base+((Ord(Numstr[I]) Mod 128)-48);
                End;
            
```

# PROGRAM FILE

```

I := Succ(I);
J := J*Base;
End;

Svar := Svar / J;
End;

Svar := Sign*Svar;

< Is the number written in scientific notation? >

If ((Numstr[I]='E') or (Numstr[I]='e'))
Then
Begin
P := 0;
I := Succ(I);
Sign := 1;

If (Numstr[I]='-') { Negative exponent? }
Then
Begin
Sign := -1;
I := Succ(I);
End;

{ Let's read in the exponent }

While ((Numstr[I]='0') And (Numstr[I]<Chr(48+Base))) Do
Begin
P := P*Base+((Ord(Numstr[I]) Mod 128)-48);
I := Succ(I);
End;

If (Sign=1) Then Svar := Svar*Exp(P*Ln(Base))
Else Svar := Svar/Exp(P*Ln(Base));
End;

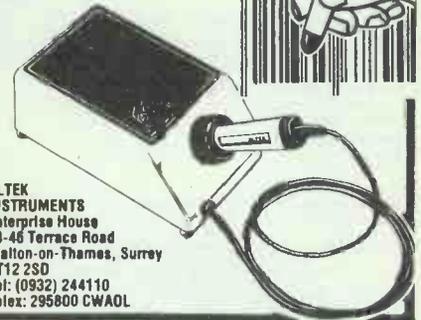
Value := Svar;
End;

```

# MICROMART

## READ & PRINT BAR-CODES USING ANY COMPUTER

Complete identification system including microprocessor controlled scanner hardware plus software to print barcodes on Epson (or similar) dot matrix printer. Most industrial & commercial codes can be read. Packages available for virtually any computer. Our systems are in regular use by many private & public sector organisations worldwide. Prices start from £250. More information on request.



ALTEK  
INSTRUMENTS  
Enterprise House  
44-46 Terrace Road  
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey  
KT12 2SD  
Tel: (0932) 244110  
Telex: 295800 CWAOL

## SPECTRUM REPAIRS

SPECTRUM 16/48 .....	£18.95
SPECTRUM PLUS .....	£18.95
INTERFACE 1 .....	£18.95
INTERFACE 2 .....	£18.95
MICRODRIVE .....	£18.95
MEMORY UPGRADE .....	£34.00
QL PHONE FOR PRICE	
COMMODORE 64	

THE PRICES SHOWN ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE OF PARTS, LABOUR, RETURN POSTAGE, INSURANCE AND 3 MONTH GUARANTEE. SEND ITEM WITH CHEQUE AND DESCRIPTION OF FAULT TO:



45 WYCHWOOD AVENUE, Dpt. PCW  
CANONS PARK, EDGWARE  
MIDDX HA8 8TQ  
Telephone: 01-951 0124

## ATHANA DISKETTES PREMIUM QUALITY 8", 5 1/4" & 3 1/2"

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times... as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in packets of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

### LIFE-TIME WARRANTY

AND CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE

SEND CHEQUES TO:

**TRANSDATA COMPUTERS LTD**  
90-92 SOUTHWARK STREET,  
LONDON SE1 0TF

FOR URGENT REQUIREMENTS, PLEASE CALL  
01-928 1187

Dealer enquiries welcomed. All prices exc. VAT & Carr.  
Carriage at only £1. Free for orders above £20

5 1/4" Single sided/Double density	£0.80
5 1/4" Double sided/Double density (40/48TPI)	£1.00
5 1/4" Double sided/Double density (80/96TPI)	£1.25
5 1/4" Double sided/UHD (C80/96TPI)	£2.25
3 1/2" Single sided/Double density	£23.00
3 1/2" Double sided/Double density	£27.00



## Amstrad CPC464/664 Screenswap Tip

by Gavin Moffitt

This short program provides two programs. To store a screen in RAM use !SCREENCOPY, and to retrieve it use !SCREENSHOW. When in use, there is 26k left for

```

10 REM *****
20 REM * RSX LOADER *
30 REM * (C) 1986 Gavin Moffit *
40 REM * !SCREENCOPY - copy screen to RAM *
50 REM * !SCREENSHOW - redisplay screen *
60 REM *****
70 IF PEEK(42750)=1 THEN MODE 2:PRINT"RSX's Already Loaded":END
ELSE MEMORY 25999:check=0:FOR a=42750 TO 42816:READ
a$:b=VAL("&" + a$):POKE a,b:check=check+b:NEXT
80 IF check<>6502 THEN MODE 2:PRINT "Error in DATA":END
90 CALL &A6FE:MODE 2:PRINT"RSX's Initialised":END
100 DATA 01,08,A7,21,25,A7,C3,D1,BC,C9,10,A7,C3,35,A7,C3,29,A7,
53,43,52,45
110 DATA 45,4E,53,48,4F,D7,53,43,52,45,45,4E,43,4F,50,D9,00,00,
00,08,A7,11
120 DATA 90,65,21,00,C0,01,00,40,ED,B0,C9,11,00,C0,21,90,65,01,
00,40,ED,B0
130 DATA C9,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00

```

# MICROMART

## WHY BUY BB'S!

Look at Hardwareing Sanyo On Sale Of The Century!  
A great 16 bit colour computer of its kind complete with word processing package and much more, could be used with virtually any parallel Daisywheel or dot matrix printer.

### NO OTHER PACKAGE OFFERS YOU MORE TODAY

o. Sanyo MBC 555-2, 2X360KB Drives, 128K Ram with DOS. 2.11 & Sanyo Basic. Free Wordstar, Calcstar, Mailmerge o. Free Spellstar, Datastar, Reportstar o. Free Getting Started Package o. Free one year membership of SMUA £295  
Philips BM7502 Monitor + Monitor cable or + o. All above + JUKI6100 Printer + Box Disk, Box Paper, Lock/Storage Box £525  
M. Res. 612 Monitor/DRT50 Sanyo £125.00  
Please do not hesitate to ask for other combinations of above Sanyo Systems  
Sanyo Memory Upgrade to 256K £45.00  
Sanyo disk drive upgrade 2X800KB £245.00  
Sanyo MCB 555-2 2X800K DRVS. WS+CS+DS+MM+RpStar+ Philips Mon DOS2.11 £395  
BBC (Master) 128K £390  
Cumana Disk Drives SP. Offers From £99  
Atan 5205TM/Mon, DRV, S/W Cmpil £475 Epson LQ800 £433  
Atan 1040STF Mono (Poa Colour) £665 Canon A50 (INLD) £275  
Epson LX86 120cps NLD £195 Canon A1 Laser Printer £1865  
Epson EX800 (P) 300 cps £395 NPI65 165cps (Various Modes) £189  
Taxan Kaga KP810 £224

### DAISYWHEEL (SPECIAL OFFERS)

Juki 6100 Bi-D (Limited Period) £276

### MODEM BONANZA!

#### MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY

WS2000 V21, V23 £93  
WS4000 V21, (V22) £128

### MODEM + COMMS S/W COMPLETE PACKAGES

Amstrad PC Pack 1512 £125.00 BBC Comsoft Pack £89.00  
Amstrad 6128 Pack £105.00 Sanyo Pack £275.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. DO NOT INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY!  
AMSON COMPUTING (MAIL ORDER)  
6 RAYS ROAD, EDMONTON, LONDON N18 2NX  
CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT  
Telephone: 01-803 7074 and 01-807 7577  
Telex 8950511 ONEONE G. TELEX BOX NO. 14514001

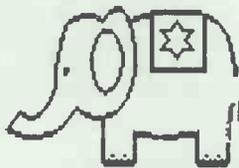
## PC PlayTime

An educational package for 3 to 7 year olds. Play with letters & words, numbers & sums, clocks, art & music, animations & games. Adjustable ability levels to suit your child.

for **AMSTRAD PC1512** and you know who's!

£14.95

inclusive  
stating  
computer  
to



G & M Software, 58 Echline Place  
South Queensferry, West Lothian  
EH30 9XB Phone 031-331 1460

## NEC V20 SUPERCHIP

Pin-for-Pin 8088 Replacement

Optimised micro-instructions and an additional internal bus enable the V20 to execute 8088 instructions in fewer clock cycles.

This gives a **10-40%** increase in CPU speed while maintaining 100% hardware & software compatibility.

Just unplug the 8088, plug in the V20, and watch your PC/XT or clone fly!!

5 MHz £15 8 MHz £18

8 MHz 8086 (V30) £23 (inclusive)

3 St James Close  
Eastcote Middx HA4 9EQ  
PROSTRAL Ltd (01)866 5168

# PROGRAM FILE



## Atari BOOTC

by Ronaldo Sergio de Biasi

This short machine language routine automatically changes Atari 8-bit Basic revision B into revision C on booting. When it has been added to boot disks, the bugs in revision B are automatically removed. The program is useful for Atari owners who don't have revision C or have other uses for the cartridge slot.

When BOOTC is used as an **AUTORUN.SYS** file, it changes revision B into revision C and traps the System Reset key so that ROM Basic will not be switched on each time this key is pressed. As a bonus, the default screen colour is changed from faint blue to pink. This can be changed in lines 100 to 110 of the second listing:

just change 64 to the value representing another hue. The original colour is 148.

To use the routine, type in and save the first two programs. Load the first program and then insert the disk holding the second program (**BOOTC**) into the drive. It should also hold **DUP.SYS** if you're using DOS 2.0 or 2.5, or the program **KCP.SYS** if you're using DOS 3.0. Then run the program. This creates an **AUTORUN.SYS** file that automatically loads and runs **BOOTC** each time you boot the disk. Finally, copy the **AUTORUN.SYS**, **BOOTC**, **DUP.SYS** or **KCP.SYS** to all the disks from which you want to use revision C.

```

10 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:AUTORUN.SYS"
20 PUT #1,255:PUT #1,255
30 PUT #1,0:PUT #1,6
40 PUT #1,69:PUT #1,6
50 FOR I=1 TO 70
60 READ A:PUT #1,A
70 NEXT I
80 PUT #1,226:PUT #1,2
90 PUT #1,227:PUT #1,2
100 PUT #1,0:PUT #1,6
110 CLOSE #1
120 DATA 169,148,141,197,2,169,0,141,68,2,169,1,133,9
130 DATA 173,48,2,133,203,173,49,2,133,204,160,4,177,203,133,205
140 DATA 200,177,203,133,206,162,0,160,82,189,58,6,145,205,232
150 DATA 200,224,12,208,245,169,12,141,252,2,108,250,191
160 DATA 50,53,46,2,36,26,34,47,47,52,35,2
    
```

```

10 FOR I=16384 TO 16427:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I:A=USR(16384)
20 DATA 104,169,0,133,203,169,160,133,204,162,32,160,0,177,203,72
30 DATA 169,255,141,1,211,104,145,203,169,253,141,1,211,136,208,237
40 DATA 230,204,202,48,6,208,230,160,0,208,226,96
50 FOR J=1 TO 16:READ A,B:POKE A,B:NEXT J
60 DATA 54017,255,43231,234,43232,240,43233,17
70 DATA 43234,234,47913,0,49139,0,49140,0,49141,0
80 DATA 49142,0,49143,0,49144,0,49145,0,5784,32,5785,196,5786,4
90 FOR K=1390 TO 1403:READ D:POKE K,D:NEXT K
100 DATA 169,64,141,198,2,169,255,141,1,211,173,106,22,96
110 POKE 709,202:POKE 710,64
120 ? CHR$(125):NEW
    
```



## BBC Sideways ROM Switch-Off

by Allan Kelly

This program switches off sideways ROMs using an area of memory between &2A1 and &2B0, one byte per ROM. This area of memory is used by the operating system to remember which sockets contain ROMs. The value &82 means that a ROM is present and has a service entry; &C2 means that a ROM is present with language and service entries; &60 means that the ROM only has a language entry; and &0 means that no ROM is present.

When the OS has been reset, it scans the ROM banks and looks for a copyright message. If it finds one, it looks for a ROM-type byte which should be located at &8006 in the

ROM. This byte is stored between &2A1 and &2B0. When this has been done, the OS carries on with the rest of the reset process.

The program traps the break using **OSBYTE &F7** and, depending on user instructions, will remove the look-up byte from the table at &2A1, causing the ROM to 'disappear'.

To use the program, the command **\*CODE** is used. **\*CODE x y** will alter the state of ROM x according to y. If y is 0, then the ROM will be switched off after the next break; if y is 1, it will be switched on. To carry out these changes, a break has to be issued so that the OS can perform a reset. To do this, push Break.

# PROGRAM FILE

```

10 REM Switch ROMs off
20 REM Allows BBC sideways ROMs to be switched off
30 REM Effects occur after Break
40 REM Allan Kelly 3/10/86
50
60 REM Once installed user *CODE
70 REM *CODE x y
80 REM x is rom number
90 REM y=0 OFF y<>0 ON
100 old_vec=?&200+(?&201*256)
110 osbyte=?&FFF4
120 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP 3
130   PX=?&7000
140   I
150   OPT pass
160   .off LDY#0
170   .back LDA roms,Y
180   CMP#0
190   BNE stay
200   STA&2A1,Y
210   .stay INY
220   CPY#&10
230   BNE back
235   BEQ get_userv
240   .on LDA#&F7
250   LDX#&4C
260   JSR osbyte
270   LDA#&F8
280   LDX#off MOD 256
290   JSR osbyte
300   LDA#&F9
310   LDX#off DIV 256
320   JSR osbyte
330   .get_userv LDA#command MOD 256
340   STA&200
350   LDA#command DIV 256
360   STA&201
370   RTS
380
390   .command CMP#0
400   BNE nocom
410   CPX#&FF
420   BEQ no_more
430   TYA
440   STA roms,X
450   RTS
460   .nocom JMP old_vec
470
480   .no_more LDA#&F7
490   LDX#0
500   JMP osbyte
510   .roms EQU&FFFFFFFF
520   EQU&FFFFFFFF
530   EQU&FFFFFFFF
540   EQU&FFFFFFFF
550   ]
560   NEXT
570   END

```

# MICROMART

## SCREENWISE

APEX HOUSE, 18 HOCKERILL ST.  
BISHOP'S STORTFORD,  
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2DW  
Tel: (0279) 59343 Telex: 817547



AMSTRAD PC AND PCW MICROS  
WITH VT100 TERMINAL  
EMULATION, FILE TRANSFER  
AND NETWORKING

ALSO VT52, ADDS, TEVEVIDEO,  
ADM, etc, etc  
PRESTEL and COMMUNICA-  
TIONS CUSTOMISED  
KEYBOARDS AND TERMINAL  
EMULATIONS

Southern Sales: (0279) 59343.  
Northern Sales: (0606) 553433

Full technical support and advice  
service and maintenance contracts

VT52 and VT.00 are trade marks of  
Digital Equipment Corporation

## SOUTH RIBBLE COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10, CHURCH ROW, CHAMBERS,  
LONDON, PRESTON, AND SPAIN  
TEL: 0272 8181 OR 08928

## FLOPPY DISKS

5.25"	QUANTITY	1-9	10-100
BULK DSDD 48TPI		0.80	0.75
MAXELL DSDD 48TPI		1.90	1.85
FUJI DSDD 96TPI		1.85	1.80

3.5"	QUANTITY	1-9	10-100
FUJI BULK SSDD 135 TPI		2.10	2.00
FUJI BRANDED SSDD 135TPI		2.80	2.70

3"	QUANTITY	1-9	10-100
MAXELL CF2		3.45	3.30

All other sizes and densities of magnetic media by Fuji, RPS and Maxell available at 48 hours notice.

### DISK STORAGE

Lockable brown perspex disk boxes	QUANTITY	1-9	10-100
40 * 3.5" / 3"	EACH	11.00	
70 * 5.25"	EACH	12.00	
100 * 5.25"	EACH	14.00	

### MODEM PACKAGES FROM MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY

WS2000 MODEM + DATABEEB + CABLE	£149.95
WS2000 MODEM + DATATARI	£149.95
WS2000 MODEM + DATASPECTRUM	£149.95
64 MULTIMODEM	£113.30

Printer ribbons, continuous stationary, data cables etc  
available at short notice. Please ring for quotes.  
ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND P+P  
PRESTEL MAILBOX No. 772616991.



## Amstrad PCW8256 CP/M Tip

by Alan Haken

The CP/M manual for the 8256 has a section on page 133 about selecting a mixed print mode. This selection is made by issuing an escape sequence, **ESC ! n**, where n must be in the range 0 to 63. The manual states that the decimal numbers correspond to 5-bit numbers, which is untrue. In fact, they correspond to 6-bit numbers. The corrected values are:

Bit	Value(dec)	Turns-on
5	32	Enlarged
4	16	Double-strike
3	8	Emphasised (bold)
2	4	Condensed (17cpi)
1	2	
0	1	Elite (12cpi)

Add values together *ad lib* for any desired combination of features.

# Computers by Post

**LOWEST U.K. PRICES GUARANTEED**



## PRINTER RIBBONS

		2+	5+	12+
<b>ACORN</b>	AP80	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	AP100	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
<b>AMSTRAD</b>	DMP1	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	DMP2000/3000	£4.60	£4.30	£4.20
	PCW8256/8512	£5.20	£4.60	£4.50
<b>BROTHER</b>	HR5	£3.00	£2.80	£2.60
	HR15 Carr	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	HR15 FAB	£3.60	£3.10	£2.90
	HR15 MS	£3.50	£3.00	£2.80
	HR15 also for HR25/HR35			
	EP44	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	M1009	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
<b>CANON</b>	PW1080A Black	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
	PW1080A Red or Blue	£5.30	£4.70	£4.40
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Colour, One Off			£10.90
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Black, One Off			£8.90
<b>CBM</b>	1515	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	1525	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	MPS801	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	802/1526	£4.00	£3.20	£3.00
	803	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
	MPS1000	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	4022	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	MSC801 Colour, One Off			£18.50
	DPS1101 SS	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	DPS1101 MS	£2.50	£2.10	£2.00
<b>CENTRONICS</b>	DPS1101 Carr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
	GLP	£3.70	£3.20	£3.00
<b>CITIZEN</b>	120D	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
	2000 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
<b>DAISYSTYEP</b>	2000 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	2000 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
<b>EPSON</b>	MX/FX/RX80 Black	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	MX/FX/RX80 Red or Blue	£4.20	£3.50	£3.30
	100 Series	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
	LX80/LX86	£3.00	£2.60	£2.40
	JX80 Colour, One Off			£18.50
<b>JUKI</b>	LQ800	£3.90	£3.50	£3.30
	LQ1500	£4.50	£3.90	£3.60
	6000/2200 FAB	£3.70	£3.40	£3.20
	6000/2200 Carr	£4.00	£3.60	£3.40
	6000/2200 SS	£3.10	£2.70	£2.50
<b>KAGA</b>	6100 MS	£2.50	£2.10	£2.00
	6100 SS	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	6100 Carr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
	6100 Carr	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
	6100 Carr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
<b>M/TALLY</b>	MT80	£4.00	£3.20	£3.00
	80/82	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	84	£3.90	£3.40	£3.20
<b>OKI</b>	Mate 20 Colour	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
	Mate 20 Black	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
	KX1091/2	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
<b>PANASONIC</b>	QUENDATA	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	DWP1120 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00

<b>QUME</b>	Sprint 7/9 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	Sprint 7/9 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
	GP50	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
	GP80	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
	GP100/250	£2.95	£2.40	£2.30
<b>SEIKOSHA</b>	GP500/550	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	GP700 Colour, One Off			£18.50
	SP1000	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
	CP80	£4.00	£3.20	£3.00
	Fastext 80 (Twinpack)	£11.70	£11.20	£10.90
<b>SHINWA</b>	TPI M/S	£8.50	£7.90	£7.20
	TPI Fabric	£3.90	£3.60	£3.40
	TPI Carr	£5.00	£4.70	£4.50
	D100/200	£9.00	£8.50	£8.20
	D300	£6.00	£5.50	£5.30
<b>SMITH CORONA (originals)</b>	DP/GEMINI/SG	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	SR15	£4.90	£4.50	£4.30
	NL10	£5.60	£4.90	£4.60
<b>STAR</b>				

## DISK STORAGE



MODEL	SIZE	CAPACITY	PRICE
DD40L	3"/3.5"	40	£8.90
MD60T	3"/3.5"	60	£12.50
DD50	5 1/4"	50	£8.90
DD70	5 1/4"	70	£10.90
DX85	5 1/4"	90	£12.90
DD100	5 1/4"	100	£13.90
LIBRARY CASE	5 1/4"	10	£1.50
<b>NON-LOCKABLE DISK BOXES</b>			
MD12/30	3"/3.5"	24	£7.20
MF50	5 1/4"	50	£8.00
<b>MICRODRIVE HOLDERS</b>			
WALLET		4	£1.75
WALLET		20	£4.50

## FLOPPY DISKS



5 1/4" JVC inc Plastic Case	BOXES OF 10 DISKS		
	1-2	3-9	10+
MD-1D S/side D/dens 40TR	£9.99	£9.50	£9.25
MD-2D D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.50	£11.25
MD-2DD D/side Q/dens 80TR	£15.99	£15.50	£15.25
MD-2HD D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£26.99	£25.99	£25.49
<b>VERBATIM - DATALIFE</b>			
MD525 S/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.75	£11.49
MD550 D/side D/dens 40TR	£14.99	£14.75	£14.49
MD577 S/side Q/dens 80TR	£14.99	£14.75	£14.49
MD557 D/side Q/dens 80TR	£19.99	£18.99	£18.50
MD HD D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£27.99	£26.99	£25.99
MD HD S/side D/dens 40TR	£10.99	£10.50	£10.25
MD HD D/side D/dens 40TR	£13.49	£12.99	£12.75

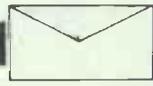
\*Coloured Disks - red, green, blue, beige, grey £1.00 per box extra.  
D/side D/dens 80TR £17.99 £17.50 £17.25

3 1/2" JVC/TDK SONY/FUJI FUJI/TDK SONY BULK 3 1/2" D/SIDE D/DENS DISKS BY SONY	BOXES OF 10 DISKS		
	10 x Disks	10 x Disks	20 x Disks
	£17.99	£17.25	£16.99
	£18.99	£18.25	£17.99
	£26.99	£26.50	£25.99
	£27.99	£27.50	£26.99
	£1.99 each	£19.90 pack	
	£1.89 each	£37.80 pack	

3" DISKS	CF2 5 Disks	CF2 10 Disks
	£3.25 each	£16.25 pack
	£2.99 each	£29.90 pack

DISK MAILERS 5 1/4" 95peach (min. 5).

## ENVELOPES



	PRICE PER BOXED BOX
110mm x 220mm White Self Seal 90gsm	500 £11.50
110mm x 220mm Manilla Banker Gummed 70gsm	500 £9.50
324mm x 229mm Manilla Self Seal 90gsm	250 £17.90

## PRINTER CABLES & INTERFACES



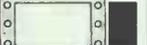
AMSTRAD	Parallel	£8.90
ATARI ST	Parallel	£14.50
BBC	Parallel	£6.50
IBM	Parallel	£14.50
MSX	Parallel	£10.90
CBM 64/128	Parallel I/F	£59.90
SINCLAIR QL/SPEC 128	Parallel I/F	£26.50
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM	Parallel I/F	£32.50
AMSTRAD PCW	Parallel/Serial I/F	£49.90

## COMPUTER STATIONERY



PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES	PRICE			
SIZE	GSM	QUANTITY	1 BOX	2 BOXES
11 x 9 1/2	60	2000	£12.90	£12.00
11 x 9 1/2	70	2000	£15.90	£14.50
EXACT A4	70	2000	£21.50	£18.75
11 1/2 x 9 1/2	90	1000	£13.50	£11.25

## COMPUTER LABELS



	Price per thousand in brackets			
	1000	2000	4000	
70 x 36mm	£5.40	£8.80 (£4.40)	£16.00 (£4.00)	
89 x 36mm	£5.50	£9.00 (£4.50)	£16.40 (£4.10)	
89 x 49mm				
3 access only	£7.20	£12.40 (£6.20)	£22.80 (£5.70)	
102 x 36mm	£5.70	£9.40 (£4.70)	£17.60 (£4.40)	

Please state number of labels across sheets (1, 2 or 3).

## PRINTERS

Epson LX86	£209.95	Juki 6100	£229.95
Epson FX800	£319.95	Uchida PWX305	£169.95
Epson FX1000	£409.95	<b>COMPUTERS</b>	
Epson EX800	£386.95	Acorn BBC Master	£399.95
Epson LQ800	£454.95	Acorn BBC Master Compact	P.O.A.
Epson LQ1000	£607.95	Amstrad PCW8256	£389.95
Citizen 120D	£155.95	Amstrad PCW8512	£489.95
Amstrad DMP2000	£139.95	Amstrad CPC464 Green	£169.95
Amstrad DMP3000	£179.95	Amstrad CPC464 Colour	£254.95
Panasonic KXP1080	£149.95	Amstrad CPC6128	£254.95
Okidata 20 Colour	£169.95	Amstrad CPC6128 Colour	£339.95
Mitro P MP165	£199.95	Atari 520STM	£269.95
Seikosha MP1300A	£389.95	Atari other models	P.O.A.
Star NL10 inc I/F	£199.95	Commodore C64	£139.95
Star NX15	£299.95	Commodore C64C compend.	£204.95
Star SD10	£299.95	Commodore C128D	£429.95
Star SD15	£429.95	CBM 1541C Disk Drive	£168.95
Star Powertype Daisywheel	£199.95	CBM Amiga	P.O.A.
		Sinclair Spectrum 128K + 2	£128.95

## CF2 3" Disks

Box of 10

£29.90

## BASF 5 1/4" 2D/96

D/side Q/dens 80TR

Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)

£11.99

## Maxell 5 1/4" MD1D

S/side D/dens 40TR

Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)

£9.99

## SONY 3 1/2"

D/side D/dens

Box of 10

£27.99

## TDK 5 1/4"

S/side D/dens 40TR

Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)

£8.99

## INTERWORD

WORD PROCESSOR

FOR BBC

£39.95

**DELIVERY ALL CONSUMABLES AND SOFTWARE POST FREE**  
Hardware £5 + VAT 4 Day Delivery · £9 + VAT 24 Hour Delivery

**GALASET GUARANTEE** If after buying any of the hardware or software in this advertisement, you find the same item offered at a lower price locally within one week, Galaset will refund the difference.

All prices exclude VAT  
**CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE**



**01-760 0014**

**Galaset Ltd, 30 Bayford Road, Littlehampton, West Sussex.**

## Export Enquiries Welcome

To: Galaset Ltd, 30 Bayford Road, Littlehampton, West Sussex.

I wish to order \_\_\_\_\_

My computer is \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_ inc VAT

or charge my Access/Visa No: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No: \_\_\_\_\_

# TRANSACTION FILE



*The volume of readers using Transaction File is escalating and, unfortunately, we have been forced to raise the fee for placing an advertisement to £5. We apologise for this increase.*

● **1040ST & DEGAS.** Megaroids, 20 disks, CGP115 colour printer plus Lynx 48k & Assembler, games (Snowball), parallel interface, manuals and recorder. Worth £1200+. Accept £850 o.n.o. Tel: 091 4107828 after 6pm (Tyneside). Can deliver up to 60 miles.

● **APRICOT F1.** Expanded 640k RAM, 720k disk drive, 12in monitor. Superwriter, Supercalc, Superplanner, MS-DOS, MS-Basic, games disk, manuals, 15 blank disks. Perfect condition, £450. Tel: (0904) 647219 (Yorkshire). Could deliver.

● **APPLE II EUROPLUS.** Twin disk drives, 80 col card, parallel printer card, integer basic language card. BMC monochrome monitor, plus manuals and software, £450. Tel: (0935) 813977.

● **THORN EMI VX543 MODEM.** V21, V23, 1200 BPS half duplex, RS232 interface, does not require split baud rate for viewdata, V23 mode can interface with computer at 1200 full duplex. £130 o.n.o. Tel: St Ives 68958.

● **BBC B. 40/80 track 400k D/ D drive, external interface board, joysticks, books, software.** Superb for educational computing, any reasonable offer considered. Tel: 0977 82784.

● **APRICOT PORTABLE.** 256k RAM, 720k disk, Ramdisk, LCD screen, Supercalc, Superwriter, Superplanner, Basic, Pascal, under guarantee. £390. Tel: Bristol (0272) 733291.

● **ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS.** Games, utilities, desk accessories, languages, music applications and more. Lists and further info: P. Glover, Mangrove House, Balls Park, Hertford, SG13 8AQ (stamp appreciated).

● **APRICOT PORTABLE AS NEW.** Four master disks including: Supercalc, Superwriter, voice, sketch, tutor, GWBasic, async, diary, etc. Full set manuals, LCD screen, case perfect. £400 o.n.o. Tel: 0530 416505 (Ashby).

● **OLIVETTI M24.** Includes 640k, BUS converter, 20MB disk, mouse, 8087 coprocessor, complete system for Autocad. Sell for £1799. Also Wren portable, plus £750 worth of software. Offers! Tel: 0342 27751.

● **BBC MICRO TELETEXT ADAPTER WITH FIRMWARE AND PSU,** £80. Hantarex green screen monitor, £55. View 2.1 with view spell, £40. Printmaster £10. Tel: (0283) 37880 Eves or (0928) 714179 W/ves.

● **EPSON HX-20.** Complete with case, micro-drive, charger, cables, manuals and cassettes, £195. Tel: Leighton Buzzard (0525) 220960.

● **NEWBRAIN AD.** Expansion box (64k), disc controller, monitor, Tandon 200k, Micronix 40/80TR 1.6m, foot breaker PSU. Tapes, disks, software, books, original Grundy literature. The lot for £650. Tel: Aylesbury (0296) 84557.

● **WANTED:** Disk drive, new or 2nd hand, Slimline (1/2rd height) double sided, 40 tracks. E.g. Canon model 211A internal. Tel: Claude (0734) 661813.

● **BBC MICRO.** Complete system, two disk drives, Microvitec colour monitor, Solidisk 64k sideways RAM, Eprom programmer, over £1000 worth of software (business and games). Tel: Mick on 01-428 0516 Eves. £500.

● **ITT 3030 MICRO.** CP/M, BOS, 256k RAM, 2x560k floppy, Supercalc 2, Wordstar, Spellbinder,

DBasell, M-Basic. Plus manuals, 12" high-res monitor, £400. Ōki Microline 83A, £250 or £600 the lot. Hatfield 65503.

● **BBC 'B' 32k COMPUTER.** With dual joysticks, many games and dustcover. All in original packing. £290 o.n.o. Tel: Woking 73656.

● **BBC TORCH Z80.** Plus monitor, numeric keypad, joystick, printer cable, Sage software and lots of floppies. £500 o.n.o. Tel: 061-480 3438 and ask for Phil.

● **COMMODORE 4032 PET** Plus 4040 disk drive for sale. Including IEEE cable and sound box. Also manuals and ten diskettes of assorted software. £500 o.n.o. Tel: Bristol (0272) 773735.

● **C128 COMMODORE SYSTEM.** Complete with 1570 disk drive, MP5803 printer, monitor, C2N, joystick, integrated word processor, database, spreadsheet, and games. Bargain for business or home, £495 o.n.o. Tel: Eves (late) Tony Pople (01) 701 1892.

● **APPLE SOFTWARE.** Art Master — design package, 12,000 shape combinations, mix U/L text with graphics, joystick controlled, design pictures, charts the easy way, disk, manual. Only £9.95. Tel: 0494 39283 Eves.

● **APPLE SOFTWARE.** Use your programs without the hassle of Apple DOS with friendly 'options' using windows, joystick control (optional), speech output (optional) disk, manual. Only £9.95. Tel: 0494 39283 Eves.

● **ATARI 520ST.** Mono GEM in ROM. Single drive with VIP spreadsheet (1-2-3 compatible), other software, books and spare disks. £800 o.n.o. Buyer to collect. Tel:

(027581) 2029 (Bristol).

● **BBC B ACORN DFS AS NEW.** Microvitec, 14" STD res colour monitor. £400 only. Tel: (01) 588 7871 Ext 19 or 21.

● **BBC B DFS.** 2xCS100 disk drives, Philips V7001 12" green monitor, Merlin scribe word processor, Gemini beebcalc. Beebug masterfile on disk. £450 o.n.o. Tel: (0661) 34772.

● **OPUS WREN PORTABLE COMPUTER.** Incorporates monitor, modem, disk drives, with perfect software suite. Runs CP/M. Carrying case, spare disks. Excellent condition. Bargain £400 o.n.o. Tel: Mansfield (0623) 842040 or 843808.

● **TANDY MODELS 1 & 3 LDOS VERSION 5.1 INCLUDING MANUAL** £30. BBC Tandy file interchange program including instructions (Tandy models 1 & 3) £15, accounting nominal ledger system (model 3) £10. Gunkel 0877 30798.

● **APRICOT F1 256k RAM,** 720k disk, monitor, software, colour TV adaptor. Boxed, with manuals, books, hardly used, first £450. Tel: 0742 369000.

● **SINCLAIR QL. 256k,** Delta twin 720k 3 1/2" disk drives, Philips green monitor, Sagesoft integrated accounts. Plus all software, leads, manuals, books, perfect, £450. Tel: (01) 445 6217 Eves w/ves Mr Leigh.

● **BBC B FITTED WITH WATFORD 12 ROM BOARD.** Akhter dual drive 800k 40/80T, Phoenix green monitor, 6502 2nd processor. BitstikCAD system plus Wordwise+, view range and 60 top games. Bargain at £850. Tel: (01) 435 4895.

● **ACT SIRIUS.** 10Mb Winchester, 1.2Mb floppy, 640kb RAM. Complete with much software, technical

manuals etc. Excellent condition. £1000. Tel: Chorley (02572) 71616.

● **OSBORNE-01.** Single density, brown case, CP/M, MBasic, Supercalc, Wordstar, Mail-Merge, £250 o.n.o. Also ZX Spectrum 48k. With software and tape recorder, £60. ZX81 16k, £20 o.n.o. Software. Tel: Reading 471793.

● **HITACHI VIDEO MONITOR MODEL VM-905AK.** Hardly used, black and white. Excellent condition. Tel: Adam (01) 723 7030 Ext 1438. After 6pm (01) 299 1357. Will sell to best offer.

● **OSCILLOSCOPE.** Modern 35MHz Tektronix twin beam oscilloscope in good working order, trigger holdoff. Wish to exchange for BBC B DFS or Apple II. Please tel: 0362 87327.

● **TR8-80 MODEL 1 LEVEL 2.** Wanted: 48k expansion interface. Must have a parallel output. Contact Tebb, 102 Keldregate, Bradley, Huddersfield HD2 1TB.

● **APPLE EUROPLUS 64k PLUS EXPANSION BOARDS.** Two drives, Z80 card, video and monitor cards. Lots of software. All manuals. £350 o.n.o. Tel: 0283 790763. Also: Microvitec 14", colour, £125 (Hi-Res).

● **SUPERBRAIN QD.** 2x780k drives, 2x4MHz Z80. CPU, integral monitor, C/PM 2.2, Wordstar 3.0, dBase II, Multiplan, Milestone, MBasic, Quickcode, dUtil, Datastar. Manuals. £390. Ideal small business machine. Tel: (01) 866 5168 Eves. (01) 948 5544 Ext 225 (office).

● **BRAND NEW DAISYWHEEL PARALLEL PRINTER JUKI 6000.** With 12 s/s ribbons. £180 including carriage. Unused IBM compatible 512k RAM card by SIGMA. Unpopulated

## TRANSACTION FILE ADVERTISEMENT FORM

All Transaction File ads must be submitted by readers on this form or a photocopy of this form. Maximum 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Name, address and/or telephone number must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a flat fee of £5. Make cheques or POs payable to *Personal Computer World*. Ads accepted from private readers only. Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent in on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad in any specific issue. Please help our typesetter to help you by printing your ad very clearly. Send your completed form to: Transaction File, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £5 for the following Transaction File ad.


£40. Tel: (041) 332 8047 ask for Edwin.

● **EPSON PX-8 LAPHELD CP/M COMPUTER.** Plus 128k RAM disk unit, Wordstar, Carbox plus, Calc, MSBasic, utilities, manuals. All in excellent condition. Plus extras. £495. Tel: Westhoughton (0942) 815844.

● **APPLE II PERIPHERAL CARDS:** 280, Speech, disk controller wildcard £26ea, serial language communications £30ea, Epson 6522 £27 ea, Grappler £35, IC tester £75, AD/DA £60, Super serial 128k £70 ea, Mockingboard Music £45. Tel: (01) 736 7809.

● **1570 DISK DRIVE.** Star SG10C printer, CBM multimodem, £250 worth software all in mint condition. 6 months old, hardly used. £500. Tel: 0727 50075.

● **BBC B. Acorn Z80 second processor plus business software, 800k 40/80T disk drives, mono monitor, games software, books, magazines, other extras.** £600 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 954 4173 after 6pm (Bruce).

● **ACORN ELECTRON** with 400k 40/80 track drive, plus I and disk interfaces also software and disks. Cost over £400, sell for £250 o.n.o. Tel: Andover (0264) 65727.

● **APPLE II.** Also two drives, printer, monitor, language card plus manuals. Books and large quantity of software. All as new. Only £525. Tel: 0234 (Bedford) 55325.

● **HP41CV.** Card reader, time, Xfunc, maths, games modals. £300 o.n.o. Epson HX20, micro cassette, expansion unit, intext. ROM. £300 o.n.o. All excellent condition. Tel: Steve 0241 89227.

● **FOR SALE.** VideoGenie system, green monitor, Basic manual, many reference books, plus Z80 code manuals and assorted games. Tel: Steven after 4pm on 0489 877771. Offers.

● **FOR C64:** SFD1001 disk drive (1Mb capacity) £195, Brainboxes interface £45, 1541 disk drive £95, Easyscript £20. All boxed, hardly used. Offers considered. Delivery included. Tel: Webb, Worthing (0903) 42334.

● **KAGA TAXAN PRINTER KP-810 DOT MATRIX.** Excellent NLQ printing. Hardly used, absolutely as new. Bargain £165 o.n.o. Including £10 lead and £6 spare ribbon. Tel: Day (01) 441 9931. Eves (01) 889 8535.

● **CROMEMCO C10 WANTED.** Also other Cromemco's considered. Must be working order, appearance etc immaterial. Tel: Ernie (0494) 448555 (work) or (0494) 447613 home.

● **HITACHI MBE-16002.** MS-DOS 2.11 PC compatible, 128k, 2x360k floppies. Wordstar, Nucleus, Calcmaster, £500 o.n.o. C. Hill. Tel: (01) 623 5500 Ext 8002 (daytime).

● **KAGA HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR.** With

switchable interface to suit a wide range of computers, £249 o.n.o. Tel: Andy on Hatfield 61452 after 7pm.

● **SIDEWAYS RAM (16k) FOR BBC B.** As new but only £15. Martin Holmes, 29 Devonshire Road, Douglas, Isle of Man.

● **PSION I ORGANISER POCKET COMPUTER.** With 8k and utilities pack plus extra 8k memory pack. Brand new, boxed with instructions and guarantee. £70. Tel: Nott'm (0602) 506320.

● **COMMODORE 64k.** 1401 colour monitor, datacorder, 30 assorted games, music, graphics, cassettes, £180 o.n.o. Lewis. Tel: (01) 462 5585 (Bromley area). Cash only, buyer collects.

● **APPLE II+ LOOK ALIKE FRANKLIN ACE 1000 64k COMPUTER.** With enhanced keyboard and integral fan, fully Apple II+ compatible. As new, £100. Tel: 066689 307 (Glos).

● **BBC MODEL B.** Acorn DFS, disk doctor ROM, twin double sided 40/80 drive, plus software. All for £500. All offers considered. Tel: Adrian Sherwin on Wallasey (051) 638 5121 for details.

● **BBC B. DNFS,** twin 40/80 drives, green monitor, Solidisk 32k SWR, Acorn Z80 second processor. Software includes Accountant, Pascal, Cobol, word processor and many games. Tel: Ian (01) 469 0553 Eves. Only £700.

● **NASCOM GEMINI HYBRID.** CPM2.2, Diskpen, Basic, Twin 330k. IVC. Modem/software. Centronics 737. Phoenix TTL monitor. Steel cased. Much software, manuals, utilities. L80/M80. Magazines, solid workhorse. Offers? Tel: 0252 334002 Wright.

● **APPLE FX80.** Plus 32k internal buffer and tractor unit £250. WS2000 modem plus Datari interface and Viewterm £80. Atari 850 interface, £40. 'Happy' 1050 enhancement Rev.7, £125. Tel: 05806 3830 after 6pm.

● **ELBIT Z80-A BASED 64k MICR0.** Floppy and hard (Winchester) disk unit. CPM, Wordstar, etc. £475. Tel: 737 8138. Prestel MBX 01 999 8677 Ref (SJJ).

● **APPLE II COMPATIBLE.** Colour monitor, single drive with printer, Z80, language and SAM speech cards. Includes Wordstar, DBase II, Visicalc, CP/M, Prodos, utility programs. Over 100 games. Only £500. Tel: (06284) 75032.

● **SINCLAIR QL. JS ROM,** Ferguson green monitor, Miracle Centronics printer interface, ICE ROM (latest version), £100+ of serious software and books, QL world till November 1986. Best offer around £190. Bailey Tel: 021 777 2917.

● **MACINTOSH 512k.** New Macplus keyboard with keypad, mouse, 400k external disk drive: £1200. Ile, twin drives, monitor: £500. Europlus, twin drives, monitor: £350, Drives: £99. RX-100+ : £200. Tel: 0525 24243 anytime.

● **BARCO COLOUR MONITOR** £75 o.n.o. QL and

serial printer with manuals and some software £90 o.n.o. Matmos PC, twin disk drives, CP/M, and stacks of public domain software. £175 o.n.o. Steve (01) 427 5735 (Harrow).

● **WANTED: SORD/CGL/M5 micro.** Working condition, lying idle? Ask for Martyn on (01) 979 6894 after 6.30pm.

● **IBM PC. 640k, 20Mb** Winchester, RS232, parallel ports, real time clock, £1500. Also Acorn Z80 second processor plus bundled software £200. Harpenden, Herts (05827) 5761 after 6.30pm.

● **BBC B. Solidisk DFS,** 256k switched 2/4Mhz RAM, metal case, 40 track D/S disk, wordwise Plus, all manuals, £460. BBC 2nd Z80 processor, incl DNFS, original CPM packages, Cobol, etc. All manuals, as new. £220. Tel: 0480 53775.

● **EINSTEIN 80k COMPUTER.** With single built-in disk drive, virtually unused, complete with selection of software including Wdpro, spreadsheet, Dr Logo, games etc. £150. Tel: Nottingham (0602) 280449. After 6pm.

● **PRINTERS FOR QUICK SALE.** Brother M1009 dot matrix with tractor feed. Serial and parallel ports, £120. Microline 93 dot matrix printer, purchased 1983, little used, £250 o.n.o. Tel: 0527 404230.

● **MICROWRITER PORTABLE WORD PROCESSOR BATTERY CHARGER.** Mains lead included, full instructions, little used. £150. Tel: 0527 404230.

● **TRIUMPH ADLER P3 64k WORD PROCESSOR.** Complete with screen, twin floppy drives, TRD 1705, Daisywheel printer and Alpha text manuals. Needs programs, hence complete system for sale £350 o.n.o. Tel: 0527 404230.

● **TRS-80 MODEL 1. Level 2.** Wanted: Technical Reference Handbook, CAT. No. 26-2103. Contact Tebb, 102 Keldregate, Bradley, Huddersfield, HD2 1TB.

● **APPLE II EUROPLUS.** With two disk drives, monitor, Epson MX80FT, Microsoft card, Grappler, expansion board, clock, Pascal, Visicalc, business graphs, Applesoft II, Tabs etc. Tel: Vicki day 882 8661 Ext 302, eves 363 9651.

● **COMMODORE C-128.** 1570 and 1571 d-drives, daisy wheel printer, cassette, joystick, games. Two word processor packages, CP/M3.0. Disks plus manuals. Only £850 o.n.o. Tel: Steve on Luton (0582) 453952.

● **EPSON PX8.** 120k RAM plus PF10 portable floppy. Cardbox, Wordstar, Calc. Utilities on disk. 15 disks, manuals, leads, chargers. V.G.C. Can deliver and demo. 15 tapes. £650. No offers. Tel: 0480 860797.

● **THREE CANON HALF-HEIGHT 80/40 TRACK DOUBLE-SIDED DISK DRIVES.** Plus TRS-80MOD I, 48k CPU, Novex green

monitor with software including LDOS 5.1.4, Superscriptit, Datawriter DMS, SU+ many games. Original manuals, £250 the lot. Tel: 091 253 3554.

● **HITACHI 16002.** IBM PC part compatible. Twin disk 128k mono, Wordstar or Multiplan, £395 o.n.o. Also selling 512k memory, modem, matrix printer, mono monitor, NEC V-20, CP/M emulator, Turbo-Pascal, other software. Bevan, Hertford. Tel: 0992 582439.

● **TRS80 MOD 1L2.** Expansion, monitor, 2 disk drives, cassette, LDOS, 80 disks, Wordpro, Database, Spreadsheet, games, books. Must sell. Can deliver. Offers! Also 50 Personal Computer World, Vol 1 No 1 to 1985. Offers. Tel: (0782) 515198.

● **CP/M SYSTEM IN A BOX.** Nascom 2, 256k, MAPVFC, AVC, I/O board, modem, monitor, twin disks, colour serial parallel ports, RGB composite UHF outputs. Wordstar, Spellstar, Supercalc, Database. £200. Roger Tel: (01) 340 0621.

● **BBC B PLUS.** Double sided Opus 80 track disk drive. Plus Sanyo colour monitor, various software, £600. Tel: (01) 693 1917 (Eves).

● **APPLE IIe.** Choice of two specifications, 128k RAM, hi-speed accelerators, modem, tv modulator, printer cards, enormous selection games and business software. Tel: for complete specifications, will split. Business (01) 262 3200, Home (01) 883 5110. Mr Brain.

● **BBC A UPGRADED.** Twin 3 inch disk drives, 160k per side. Manuals and games, £300. Kaga Vision 2, Hi-Res colour monitor £200. Tel: Northampton (0604) 770871 Eves or 494292 daytime.

● **BBC B.** With AMX mouse plus super art ROM fitted. Over 25 cassette based games. Plus a few books. Worth £800, accept £500 o.n.o. Tel: 021 783 4692 after 6pm weekdays or w/es.

● **IBM SOFTWARE.** Large personal collection, over 500 titles. Includes WS2000+ DBaseIII, Framework. Prices approximate £150 with manuals. Games from £10. Details from Hussein Dharsi. Box 17779, Jeddah 21494 Saudi Arabia.

● **FOR SALE: Amstrad CPC464.** Plus green screen, disk drive and plenty of games software, Hisoft, Pascal and blank 3" Amsoft disks. All for £230 only o.n.o. Tel: (01) 561 4653.

● **DBASE III PLUS.** Excellent condition, £300 o.n.o. Tel: Maidstone 45678 Eves.

● **APPLE II+.** Boxed, used for personal use, £190 o.n.o. 16k RAM card, £25 o.n.o. Colour card with TV and monitor outputs. Cost £75, sell £40 o.n.o. in box. Wayne (Mid Glamorgan) 0443 451 042.

● **QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS.** RS232C £600, Epson MX100 £150, ITT 3341 Swallow Terminat 2000 printing terminal £150. ITT 3030 systems, CP/M, Basic,

Wordstar, Zaisan telephone terminal emulator, 0903 36291 Worthing.

● **MATMOS PC.** 64k CP/M computer, 340k disk drive. Includes CP/M 2.2, Microsoft Basic, advanced user guide and technical manual. £125 o.n.o. Tel: 0202 895432.

● **WORDPERFECT VERSION 4.1.** Unopened, IBM ver. £300. Apricot 32/10F 512k RAM, 10MByte, new, in box, £690. Data Warden 10Mbyte tape streamer, £400. Apricot RAM card, 256k, £100. Apricot black 9" monitor, £50. Tel: I. Bryce 0603 630326.

● **BBC B PLUS DMFS** Disk drive, WordPro, leads, books, lots of software, £260. 10MB Rodime disk drive and hard disk controller card for IBM PC and compatible computers. Brand new, £190. Tel: (01) 572 1856. 52 Standard Road, Hounslow, West Middx, TW4 7AS. Santokh Lota.

● **WANTED FOR QL.** Disk interface with memory and disk drive, also modem with software. Tel: 0932 54565 (Eves) Chris.

● **ITHACA 20 SLOT S100-FRAME.** Plus front panel. Z80A cpu, 64k DRAM, FOCII, VTO boards, 2x8" DSDD 1.2MB floppies, case and PSU, Lyme terminal, CPM2.2, MSBasic, full documentation, NEC 8023 and cables. Working. Offers? Tel: 0623 512702 after 7pm, Mark, Notts.

● **BBC B.** With Solidisk 128k sideways RAM, some software, single disk drive. £320 the lot. Tel: F. Green (01) 673 8145 Eves or w/es.

● **ATARI ST PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE.** Send stamped S.A.E. for full details of: Languages, database, word processing, utilities, desktop accessories, demos and pictures to: P.D. LIST ST UK, 2 Marina Gardens, Cheshunt, Herts.

● **APRICOTXi.** MSDos 3.20, Bios 3.12, 10MbDisk partitioned, 1MbRAM MicroCached, 2 monitors, Wordstar professional, Spellbinder, Supercalc III, dbII, Everyman, C-Compilers, MS/GWBASIC plus compiler, Kermit 2.29, Comms+, dozens utilities, Hitchhiker, carrying case, 100 disks, tech manuals. £2000 o.n.o. Tel: John (01) 583 5866/0689 55667.

● **NEW TATUNG EINSTEIN COMPUTER.** 3inch disk drive, CP/M compatible. BBCBasic, Logo, Spreadsheet, database, word processor, utilities and games software, disks included. Boxed with all manuals £140 including carriage. Tel: 0292 282530.

● **AMSTRAD CPC 664.** With monochrome monitor and optional software, colour modulator, joystick, etc. Offers. Tel: (01) 607 3176.

● **ADVANCE 86b (IBM compatible).** 256k twin floppies and bundled software, £750. Epson FX80 printer, £150. Microvitec 14" colour monitor, £150. Tel: Maidstone (0622) 872056 Eves/w/es.

● **APPLE II COPY.** Three d/ drives, colour and green



monitors. All the usual cards and more. IBM type keyboard. Two boxes of mixed software (plus manuals). Spare motherboard, £450. Tel: 0752 560657 (M/C).

- **AMSTRAD PCW 8256 WORD PROCESSOR.** With 10 blank disks and £90 worth of software including Supercalc II. £325 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 427 2653.
- **AMSTRAD 6128 WITH GREEN SCREEN.** Epson LX86 printer, some software, and mouse. Worth £700. All boxed and in perfect condition. £450 o.n.o. Also PSION ORGANISER. Tel: Marke (04446) 6344.
- **EPSON PX-8.** 120k RAM with Basic, portable Wordstar, Cardbox, Calc, £650. Epson PF-10 disk drive, £150. Juki 6100 daisywheel printer, £200. Bracknell area. Tel: 0344 884000 day, 0344 883496 eves.
- **APRICOT Xi105.** 10Mb HD, 720k FD, 512k RAM, 12" screen, light usage, DOS2.11, Wordstar Prof 3.4, dBase II, Supercalc 3, Bascom, Aztec-C, MS-Pascal, Async utilities and more. Only £990. Also Epson FX80 and serial board, £245. Tel: (01) 723 9146, 19.30-22.30.
- **DIGITAL RAINBOW 100+ P.C.** 2x400k FD, 1x10Mb HD, MS-DOS, CP/M86, keyboard and VT100 monitor and stand. All boxed and under Digital maintenance contract. Tel: Tony 0222 390724 with offers over £1500. 9am-5pm weekdays.
- **SAGE IV.** 1Mb RAM, 6Mb Winchester, 640kB floppy with terminal and software: UCSD Pascal, Fortran 77, Basic, 68000 assembler, CPM 68k, C etc. £1500 o.n.o. Tel: 09282 2574.
- **SIRIUS-1.** 2x620k, MSDOS, CP/M, various packages, £800 o.n.o. Hardly used, good condition. Tel: 07372 41464 Reigate.
- **APPLE (ITT2020).** Disk drive, screen, paddles,

joystick, many games, Visicalc etc, £280 o.n.o. Includes extras. AMSTRAD PCW8256. Nearly new, disks, software, printer, £300. Tel: Mike Bryant 031-554 3311 (days).

- **AMSTRAD TAPES.** Amsoft spreadsheet, Hisoft Pascal, Kuma Logo, Dean music composer, mini office, French, German and other educational, also games and books, £35 o.n.o. or will separate. Tel: Faversham (0795) 532437.
- **TRIUMPH ADLER DAISY WHEEL PRINTER.** Plus tractor paper feeder, 12 daisy wheels, spare ribbons and new box double side double density disks. Manual also. Joan after 7 o'clock 968 4086. £180.
- **APPLE II EUROPLUS 64k.** Two disks, Z80 card, 80 col card, serial and parallel cards, CP/M, Wordstar other software. VDU, manuals, £450. Tel: (01) 443 0505 day, (01) 886 5046 Eves.
- **APPLE MACINTOSH 512K/800.** With Imagewriter II. Brand new, unused and still boxed. Complete with Apple guarantee. Unwanted gift, £1500. Tel: (01) 249 6839.
- **APPLE II plus 48k, two drives, £290.** ALF 9 voice music card, £30. Sublogic, 3D-animation package, £30. Flight simulator II, £20. Other games from £2.50. D Bailey, 9 Half Mile, Leeds LS13 1BN.
- **CBM 128.** With cassette recorder, two joysticks, Freeze Frame II, 80-col. Cable and hundreds of games plus three years insurance. Tel: 0633 859739 after 4.30pm and ask for Duke or swap 520STM + money.
- **NEWBRAIN MODEL A.** With manuals plus Newbrain dissected, £50. Panasonic RQ-8200 compatible recorder, £20. KAGA Denshi 12" green monitor, £50. Or £100 complete. Tel: Martin (0272) 502995. Buyer collects, Bristol.
- **GEMINI Z80IVC GM812.** Gemini GM829 disk

controller. UCSD Pascal for Nascom2 with Gemini. Two Nascom2 boards. Two Nascom RAMB 48k. Unused Dragon 64. ALF want, Eves Maldon (0621) 828752.

- **BBC MODEL B COMPUTER.** With disk interface, plus BBC micro tape recorder. As new, superb condition. £250 o.n.o. Tel: 0442 46336.
- **SERUI 16-BIT BUSINESS MICRO.** Complete with DBase II database, Supercalc spreadsheet, Select word — processor, Hi-Res graphics, etc. Private use only. Bargain £675 o.n.o. Mr Driver, Dorking (0306) 730552.
- **SANYO 555.** 256k RAM, twin 360k disks, Sanyo mono monitor, MSDOS V.2.11, Wordstar, Spelstar, Calcstar, Datastar, Reportstar, printer cable, manuals, £350. Tel: (092084) 300 Eves, (0992) 554469 daytime.
- **FUTURE COMPUTERS FX30.** 40Mb hard disk, 256k, 800k floppy drive. Internal LAN, IBM expansion cards compatible. MS-DOS, CPM-86 Conc/CPM, Spellbinder, PlannerCalc, etc. £3,000. Tel: 041-633 2312.
- **ANADDEX PRINTER.** Silent Scribe DP-9620B, parallel/serial ports, 240cps at 10cpi, full graphics capability, downloadable fonts, Sub/Superscript, underline, etc. Hardly used, Excellent condition, £800. Tel: 041-633 2312.
- **BBC MASTER TURBO.** 2x1MG d/drives. Eleven ROM suite: ISO-Pascal, ADE; W/P, spreadsheet. Data recorder. Disk cabinet. Monitor plinth. Six manuals. £150+DF extras (joysticks, software) £850 o.n.o. Tel: Julian (0272) 623362.
- **MACINTOSH 128K.** Imagewriter, Macwrite, Macpaint, Macpascal, Enchanter, Zork, manuals, plus early versions Macdraw, chart, some freeware, 15 disks, computer paper, all issues of MacUser. All as new.

£800. Tel: 091-4834040.

- **COMMODORE 64.** Software for sale including Hitchhikers guide to the galaxy, game maker and many more good games and utilities. Disk and tape, call (0827) 280786 ask for James. Eves.
- **EPSON HX-20 PORTABLE.** Microcassette drive, 16kRAM expansion unit, word processor on ROM, case, charger, manuals, tapes, paper. £300. (0492) 46548 Eves (North Wales).
- **SWOP SERIAL 8056 THERMAL PRINTER C/W LEAD FOR QL FOR ANYTHING USEFUL.** Monitor, expansion software. Tel: 0685 5499.
- **APPLE THREE.** Two+ Sinclair equipment. Equipment includes: Disk drives, over £700 worth in software, monitor, Apple two cards, Sinclair computers, Silent type printer. Tel: Jason Gerroll after office hours 01-958-6242.
- **TORCH Z80 BOARD.** With perfect software for BBC. Can be seen running. £50 only. Tel: (01) 980-4811 Ext. 4039 days. Ask for David Robinson.
- **SINCLAIR QL WITH PSION WORD PROCESSOR.** Database graphics, spreadsheet software, lots of magazines, cartridges, books, games, utilities. Joystick and interface, printer lead. Offers: L'Derry (0504) 43305 after 6pm.
- **AMSTRAD 6128.** Green screen, disk drive, modulator, CPM plus, manual, 3 months old. £280 o.n.o. Tel: Rob. Maidstone (0622) 675798 after 7pm.
- **APPLE II EUROPLUS.** Twin disk drives and monitor, 80 column card, Epson printer. £490. Xebec 9710 10MB. Hard disk, Apple compatible, with interface, software and manual, mint condition, boxed, 3 months old. £440. 020350 3042.
- **TATUNG EINSTEIN.** Hi soft Pascal, latest version,

with dispellers. DEV pack 80, both with manuals, Centronics type printer cable, £60 the lot. Or could split. Tel 09074 2557.

- **SIRIUS USERS.** Send name and address for free newsletter giving details of public domain software etc. Exclusively for the Victor Sirius. Sheppard, 18 Norfolk Road, Brighton, BN1 3AA.
- **SIRIUS.** 2x620k, 384k RAM, Z80 card and one 2x620k. 128k RAM, MS-DOS, CPM86, both in excellent working order, £700 and £600. Tel: (01) 434-1718 daytime.
- **SHARP PC-1500 and CE-150.** With manuals and printer's accessory. All in superb condition. £120 o.n.o. Tel: MA after 7pm. (0622) 842487.
- **APPLE IIe, Apple dd+cont, 1/2 height drive, BW monitor, parallel card, Pascal 1.2, Merlin assembler, £600 the lot!** Tel: Alan (01) 530 6126 Eves. W/E's only.
- **SUMMA GRAPHICS MOUSE AND SUPPLIED SOFTWARE.** Unused, £70. Tel: (01) 609 5678.
- **OPEN ACCESS IBM ORIGINAL, £100.** DBasell tutor disks and manual, £25. QED+ desktop, £50. Casio PB700 pocket micro, 4k, basic, £60. Or exchange for Bronica ETR/SQA camera equipment, Mark, (0723) 361528.
- **SPEED IMPROVED ELECTRON.** Plus-1, Plus-3, Seikosha GP100A 14" colour T.V., "View", "Database", disks, magazines, over £200 software. Originally £1000. Asking: £325. Contact: Mr T. Shoaib, 22 Duart Drive, Newton Mearns, Glasgow. G77 5DS.
- **IBM PC/AT SOFTWARE.** New, sealed and unregistered. Volkswriter deluxe, £66. 20/20, £200. Spotlight — desktop manager, £40. GEM desktop, £30. GEM programmers tool kit, £230. Fortran 77, £200. Tel: (0734) 64271.

END

## LEISURE LINES

*Brain-teasers provided by JJ Clessa.*

Only one king has been crowned in England since the Norman Conquest. This is a true statement — why?

### PRIZE PUZZLE

A certain club organises an annual charity drive among its members as follows:

Two charities are nominated and each club member must vote for one or the other. When all the votes have been counted, each member is asked to donate to his chosen charity as many pounds sterling as that charity received votes.

This year's charity drive was the 10th year in succession and each year the club membership has increased. There are now getting on for 300 members.

By a remarkable coincidence, on every charity drive to date, the difference in donations made to the two charities has been exactly the same.

How many members are there at the moment?

Answers on postcards please, or backs of envelopes, to reach us not later than 28 February 1987. Send your entries please to Leisure Lines,

February Prize Puzzle, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London, W1A 2HG.

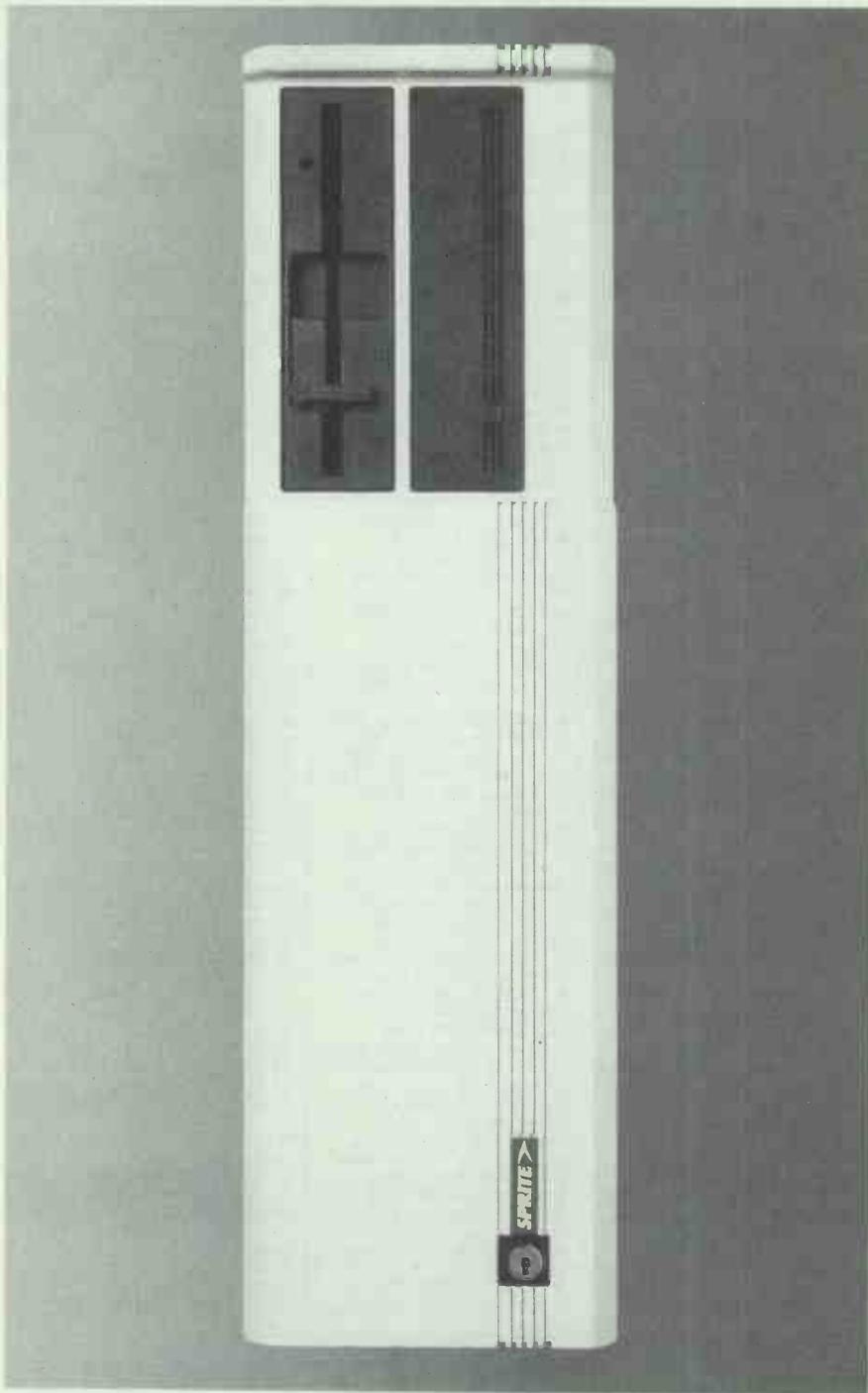
### PRIZE PUZZLE NOVEMBER '86

A very low response — less than 50 entries — to our puzzle about the marbles. Perhaps it was more difficult than usual.

Anyway, the correct answer was 'Blue' and the winning entry this month came from Mr G Langley of Canterbury who receives our congratulations, and who will shortly also receive his prize.

Keep puzzling.

END



**LOOK AT IT THIS WAY AND IT'S A SINGLE USER MACHINE WITH 32 BIT PROCESSING POWER.**

**LOOK AT IT THIS WAY AND IT'S A 32 USER MACHINE WITH SUPER FAST RESPONSE.**

Please send me further information on the new  
 Sprite 386   
 Sprite 286

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Jarogate Ltd, Unit 2, HQ3, Hook Rise South,  
 Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD.  
 Or telephone us on: 01-391 4433.

Whichever way you look at it, Jarogate's new Sprite 386 is an innovation in computer technology.

Like its sister the Sprite 286, which features a 256k intelligent disk cache, the Sprite 386 Multi-user uses Concurrent DOS XM and Microsoft Xenix, offering big system performance at a micro price.

As a floor standing model the system is capable of servicing up to 32 users. This is achieved by combining the new 80386 Intel Chip with Jarogate's own 80186 based intelligent disk cache. The Sprite 386 offers up to 16 megabytes of RAM with zero wait states thus providing superfast response.

At Jarogate we build computers to defy obsolescence. To that we add the reassurance of excellent after-sales service, a wide range of application software and an international dealer network.

So, whichever way you look at it, our Sprite family of microcomputers has something unique to offer you.

Please send me further information on the new  
 Sprite 386   
 Sprite 286

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

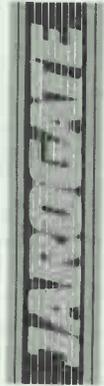
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Jarogate Ltd, Unit 2, HQ3, Hook Rise South,  
 Surbiton, Surrey KT6 7LD  
 Or telephone us on: 01-391 4433.

in microcomputers. We believe in building machines with a future. That's why, in terms of design and performance, the Sprite family are way ahead of their competitors and can consistently be updated. Whichever way you look at it, the Sprite family of computers has something unique to offer you.

\*System 36 and IBM PC/AT are IBM registered trademarks of International Business Machines.



COMPUTING AHEAD OF ITS TIME

**JAROGATE**

COMPUTING AHEAD OF ITS TIME

*If you don't know where to turn for help, then you need look no further. The ACC is here to point you in the right direction, and Rupert Steele is your guide.*

If you haven't yet visited your local computer club, you should; it's a good chance to meet people who know something about the home computer business, and about the capabilities of the different machines on the market. You might just find someone there who knows why your program won't work — or how to work round that annoying little bug.

Or perhaps you would like to receive detailed technical information about your particular machine, in which case you might be interested in joining the national user group that supports your machine. With the wider availability of specialist software (some of which can be very complicated), you might also find a user group for your favourite program.

Either way, you'll need to find out where your club or user group is located. Some of the larger user groups place advertisements in *PCW*; alternatively, you may find information about activities at your local library or in the local press. And you can always ask the ACC. The ACC is the national body for computer clubs and user groups, and it runs a service for anyone wishing to get in touch with their local computer club (just send an *sae* to John Dale at the address below).

As well as providing publicity for computer clubs, the ACC runs a number of services. We have an insurance scheme which allows clubs to obtain cover at low prices for both public liability and computers brought to their meetings.

## Club news

Mike Dirom has written to me about The Southern Apricot Group. This small, self-help group meets on the last Saturday of every other month for a session running from 11am to 5pm with a break for a 'pub' lunch. The group consists mainly of self-employed consultants or businessmen who use Apricots at work, many of whom joined because of the poor quality of computer manuals combined with poor support from dealers (I know the problems well... 16-bit machines are notorious for lack of machine/operating system documentation, although applications tend to be better described). There is a monthly circular to keep the members in touch, and they meet in the function-room annexe of a pub in the village of Fovant (between Salisbury and Shaftesbury). Although most of

the club's members live within 20 miles, some come from as far afield as Oxford, Gloucester and Halesowen. Contact Mike Dirom at 'High-over', Glasses Lane, Sutton Mandeville, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP3 5NB for further details, or call him on Fovant (072270) 219.

Moving across to Derbyshire, I have had a letter from Andrew Price about an MSX newsletter called 'Memory Alpha'. Andrew doesn't run Memory Alpha, but he considers it such a useful guide for MSX owners that it deserves wider recognition. The newsletter is served up as a cassette tape (which actually runs as a program in order that you can find the right info using the menus provided). It comes as unprotected software, so you can examine the listing to see how some of the tricks are achieved. To find out more, contact Memory Alpha directly, by writing to Memory Alpha, 16 Mayfield, North End, Portsmouth, Hants — and please enclose an *sae*.

The Amstrad bandwagon runs on. Jeff Walker has written to me about his 'WORLDWIDE' Amstrad CPC users club. The yearly subscription of £3 provides a monthly newsletter on tape/disk, containing members' views and contributions, plus access to the members' software library. Probably the most remarkable thing about this group is, however, the name: WACCI. A good, catchy acronym is well worth having in a club name, and WACCI is no exception. Send an *sae* to Jeff Walker, WACCI, 75 Greatfields Drive, Hillingdon, Uxbridge UB8 3QN for more information.

I have heard from Paul Mullen announcing the formation of the 1512 Independent User Group for the Amstrad. Judging from reports in the press, he'll have to wait a bit before the membership builds up, while Alan Sugar gets the deliveries going

at a rate to match demand. Anyway, the new club is for users of the new Amstrad PC and is an offshoot of the long-established CP/M User Group. There will be a newsletter, access to public domain and a question & answer service (probably via a bulletin board). Local meetings are planned (subject to local organisers volunteering) and membership will be £20pa. Contact Paul at the 1512 Independent User Group, PO Box 55, Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 1AQ, or call (0732) 450908.

Meanwhile, Chris Bryant has sent me a copy of the latest issue of his *Amstrad Computing Newsletter (ACN)*. This is also aimed at the Amstrad CPC machines (and the latest issue contains a letter from Jeff Walker plugging WACCI). The newsletter is distributed on hardcopy and includes listings and reviews. It also gives details of various third-party hardware add-ons and has a page entitled 'Adventure Corner' as well as detailed help solving no less than 23 different adventure programs! There is also a small public-domain software library, available at media cost, and a printing-out service for members. Send an *sae* please to Chris Bryant at 11 Havenview Road, Seaton, Devon EX12 2PF.

Finally, I have had a letter from a 'Very Organised Person'. Mike O'Regan has a Psion Organiser (one of those calculator-sized computers with an alphabetic — not qwerty — keyboard and a bundle of built-in functions such as a diary, database and soon a kind of electronic Filofax). Not content with organising Mike, his Psion Organiser has decreed that Mike should run the 'Independent Psion Organiser User Group'. The machine further asks that anybody interested should write to it, care of Mike O'Regan at 130 Stapleford Lane, Beeston, Nottingham NG9 6GB. The Psion hasn't mastered sticking on stamps, and would, therefore, prefer an *sae*.



*'... and of course, sir, all our systems are user-friendly.'*

To tell the ACC about your club, to request a mention in this column, or to obtain labels for mailing to the ACC's register of computer clubs, contact Rupert Steele, 12 Philbeach Gardens, London, SW5 9DY. Tel: (01) 370 0601.

For any other enquiry, including the details of your local computer club, send an *sae* and details of the enquiry to John Dale, 12 Poplar Road, Newton, Powys SY16 2QG. **END**

*It must be remembered that chess started out as a game for humans, but developed into something that computers were very good at. Fortunately Novag has not forgotten its roots, as Kevin O'Connell reports.*

In the most recent Commonwealth Championship, two Novag computers took part and performed very creditably.

The following game was played in the sixth round.

**White: Novag Constellation Forte. Black: S Sohel (Bangladesh). Opening: Queen's Gambit Declined.**

1 d2-d4 Ng8-f6  
2 c2-c4 e7-e6

In the first round, the other Novag Constellation Forte was White against Levi (Eddy Levi of Australia, not my partner David Levy of computer bet fame) and fared well in another ending that emerged from a Benoni Defence after 2 ... c7-c5 3 d4-d5 g7-g6 4 Nb1-c3 d7-d6 5 e2-e4 Bf8-g7 6 Bf1-e2 0-0 7 Bcl-g5 h7-h6 8 Bg5-h4 a7-a6 9 a2-a4 e7-e6 10 Ng1-f3 Rf8-e8 11 Qd1-c2 e6xd5 12 c4xd5 Bc8-g4 13 h2-h3 Bg4xf3 14 Be2xf3 Nb8-d7 15 0-0 c5-c4 16 Ra1-cl Nd7-c5 17 Rc1-d1 Qd8-d7 18 Rd1-d4 b7-b5 19 a4xb5 a6xb5 20 Qc2-e2 Nf6xe4 (initiating a complicated sequence that wins the exchange) 21 Rd4xe4 Nc5xe4 22 Nc3xe4 f7-f5 23 Qe2-c2 f5xe4 24 Bf3xe4 g6-g5 25 Bh4-g3 Ra8-a2 (Black is after more material).

26 Be4-f5 Qd7-c7 27 Bf5-e6+ Kg8-h8 28 Qc2-g6 Re8-f8 29 Be6-f5 Rf8xf5 (the only way to deal with the twin threats of Qg6-h7 and Bg3xd6) 30 Qg6xf5 Qc7-e7 31 Qf5-e6 Qe7xe6 32 d5xe6 Bg7-f8 33 f2-f4 g5xf4 34 Rf1xf4 Kh8-g8 35 Bg3-h4 Ra2-a7 (Black must now admit that he will never be able to take the b-pawn) 36 g2-g3 Ra7-c7 37 Kgl-g2 b5-b4 38 Rf4-g4 Kg8-h7 (or 38 ... Bf8-g7 39 Bh4-f6 and 40 e6-e7) 39 Bh4-d8 Rc7-c8 40 e6-e7 Bf8xe7 41 Bd8xe7 c4-c3 42 Be7xd6 c3-c2 43 Bd6-f4 Rc8-d8 44 Rg4-h4 Rd8-d4 45 Rh4xh6+ Kh7-g8 46 Rh6-c6 b4-b3 47 Rc6-c3 Kg8-f7 48 Rc3xb3 Rd4xf4 49 Rb3-c3 c2-c1R (trying a last desperate attempt at creating some confusion) 50 g3xf4 and Black played on for a while longer before resigning.

3 Nb1-c3 d7-d5  
4 Bc1-g5 Bf8-e7  
5 e2-e3 0-0  
6 Ra1-c1 c7-c6  
7 Ng1-f3 Nb8-d7  
8 Bf1-d3 Rf8-e8  
9 0-0 Be7-d6?

This allows White to make progress in the centre with gain of time.

10 e3-e4 d5xe4  
11 Nc3xe4 Bd6-e7  
12 Bg5-f4 Nd7-f8  
13 Nf3-e5 Nf8-g6

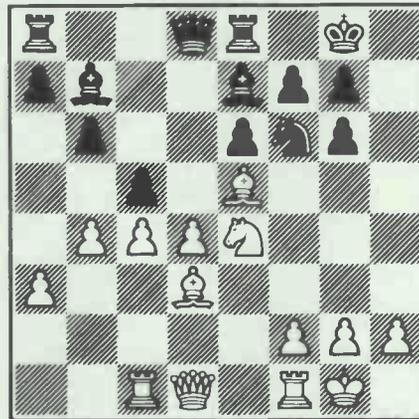
13 ... Nf8-d7 may be slightly bet-

ter, but it is not really the sort of move (admitting that the previous move was a complete waste of time) that a human, surrounded by a group of onlookers, can bring himself to make, especially when playing against a computer.

14 Ne5xg6 h7xg6  
15 Bf4-e5 b7-b6

Black must get his pieces developed, and this move creates some room for the bishop and also prepares c6-c5 which will help to free Black's game.

16 a2-a3 Bc8-b7  
17 b2-b4 c6-c5



18 Be5xf6 g7xf6

So Black has acquired the bishop pair, but he cannot keep them.

19 d4xc5 f6-f5  
20 Ne4-d6

20 Ne4-g3 b6xc5 21 Rcl-bl would leave White with a small advantage, but also with the danger that the bishop pair could become active.

20 ... Be7xd6  
21 c5xd6 Qd8xd6  
22 c4-c5

The most logical way of trying to capitalise on the queen-side pawn majority.

22 ... b6xc5  
23 Bd3-b5 Qd6xd1  
24 Rf1xd1 Re8-d8  
25 b4xc5 Rd8xd1+  
26 Rc1xd1 Bb7-d5  
27 c5-c6 Ra8-c8  
28 Rd1-c1 Rc8-c7

White has a passed c-pawn, but it is blockaded by the rook on c7 and has both White's pieces tied to its defence.

29 h2-h4 Kg8-f8  
30 Bb5-a4 Kf8-e7  
31 Rc1-c5 Ke7-d6  
32 Rc5-a5 Bd5xc6  
33 Ra5-a6

The only way to regain the pawn.

33 ... f7-f6  
34 Ba4xc6 Rc7xc6  
35 Ra6xa7 Kd6-e5  
36 a3-a4 f5-f4  
37 a4-a5 Ke5-f5  
38 Ra7-a8 Kf5-g4  
39 a5-a6 Rc6-c1+

Not 39 ... Kg4xh4?? 40 Ra8-h8+, followed by a6-a7-a8Q.

40 Kg1-h2 Rc1-a1  
Rooks belong behind passed pawns (yours or your opponent's).

41 a6-a7 Kg4-f5  
42 g2-g3 f4-f3

Better 42 ... f4xg3+ — if White recaptures with the f-pawn, then Black might have some chances with his passed e-pawn.

43 Ra8-d8 Ra1xa7  
44 Rd8-d3 Kf5-g4  
45 Rd3-d4+ Kg4-h5

Everyone knows that computers are not supposed to be able to play endgames, so no doubt Black was beginning to be confident of victory. One of his problems was that the computer was obviously blissfully unaware of its disability.

46 Rd4-f4 Ra7-a3?

Either 46 ... f6-f5 or 46 ... g6-g5 would have been better.

47 Rf4xf6 e6-e5

Now 47 ... g6-g5 was needed to prevent the following manoeuvre.

48 Kh2-h3

Heading for g4 if it can, otherwise the pawn will advance.

48 ... e5-e4

49 g3-g4+ Kh5-h6

50 h4-h5 Ra3-a2

51 Rf6xg6+ Kh6-h7

52 Kh3-g3 Ra2-a1

53 Rg6-e6 Ra1-g1+

54 Kg3-f4 Rg1-g2

55 Re6-e7+ Kh7-h6

Or 55 ... Kh7-g8 56 Re7xe4 Rg2xf2 57 Re4-e3 and White wins.

56 Re7-d7

Almost all roads lead to Rome, but this is 'prettier' than, for example, 56 Kf4-f5 Rg2-g1 56 ... Rg2xf2 57 g4-g5+ Kh6xh5 58 Re7-h7 mate) 57 Re7xe4.

56 ... Rg2xf2

Is this perhaps an unfortunate case of a human following an inaccurate algorithm? There is an old Russian proverb that 'all rook endings are drawn'. Not if you allow mate, though!

57 g4-g5+ Kh6xh5

58 Rd7-d6! 1-0

Black has resigned since mate is now inevitable.

END

*Mike Mudge recognises the importance of reader participation in his column, so this month he sits back and listens while you do the talking.*

**Problem (i)** (suggested by Professor Leo Alex of State University of New York) Solve in integers the equation  $1 + x + y = z$

where the primes dividing the product  $xyz$  are restricted to 2, 3 and 5. Professor Alex would like to assure readers that the number of solutions is finite!

**Problem (ii)** (suggested by the author, Mike Mudge) 1729 is the smallest number that can be expressed as the sum of two cubes in two different ways — that is:

$$1^3 + 12^3 = 9^3 + 10^3 = 1729$$

What is the smallest number that can be expressed as the sum of two cubes in three different ways? Notice that in 1912 W Lenhart obtained:

$$46969 = \left(\frac{95}{7}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{248}{7}\right)^3 = \left(\frac{149}{12}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{427}{12}\right)^3 \\ = \left(\frac{341899}{30291}\right)^3 + \left(\frac{1081640}{30291}\right)^3$$

This is readily converted to an identity in integers by multiplying throughout by the common denominator  $(7 \times 12 \times 30291)^3 = 2544444^3$ .

How readily can the smallest number expressible in  $a -$  ways as the sum of  $b$ -terms, each the  $c^{\text{th}}$  power of an integer, be computed for realistically small  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$ ? Estimates of computing power needed?

**Problem (iii)** (suggested by Donald Cross of Exeter)

(a) 1729 is the smallest number that can be expressed as  $a^2 + ab + b^2$  in four different ways with  $a$  &  $b$  positive (16-ways if negative  $a$ ,  $b$  &  $c$  are allowed).

How many numbers less than a million can be expressed as the sum of two cubes in two different ways and as  $a^2 + ab + b^2$  in eight different ways with  $a$  &  $b$  positive (generalise by removing the restraint less than a million.)

(b) If a number is prime, can it be expressed as  $a^2 + ab + b^2$  in more than one way with  $a$  &  $b$  positive?

Readers are encouraged to send their work, together with complete or partial attempts at the solutions to these problems, to Mike Mudge, 'Square Acre', Stourbridge Road, Penn, Staffordshire WV4 5NF, tel: (0902) 892141.

It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief summary of results; together with thoughts relating to these problems, in a form suitable for publication in PCW. These submissions will be judged using suitably vague criteria, and a prize will be awarded by PCW

to the 'best' contribution received by the closing date.

Please note that submissions must arrive by 1 May and can only be returned if a suitable stamped, addressed envelope is provided.

*Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions, either general or particular, for future 'Numbers Count' articles; all letters will be answered in due course.*

*Isolated readers can be put in contact with others sharing the same interests. However, greater efficiency regarding published problems should result from contacting the prize-winner directly.*

## August review: Farey series

The subject of Farey Series produced an anonymous submission of Farey, and Farey 2. Would the programmer who recognises ScanPointer and PosCount and who quoted Theorem 29 from Hardy & Wright please contact me.

An estimate of 103 years, on a BBC Micro to construct  $F^{1025}$  using a crude bubble sort approach, is interesting...

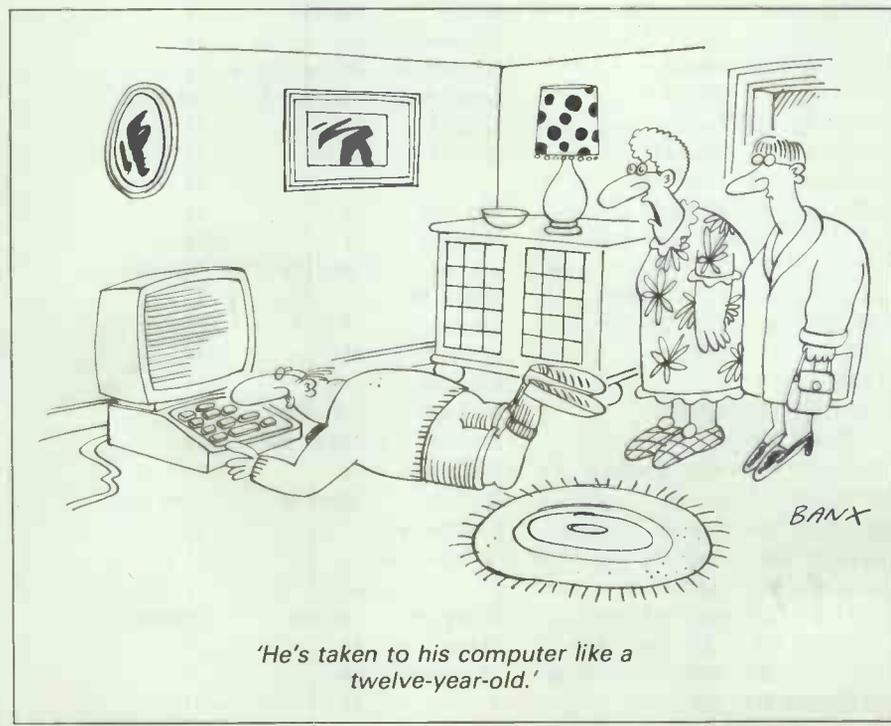
A straightforward summary of Farey Series results together with a

number of references is to be found in *Recreations in the Theory of Numbers* by Albert H Beiler (Dover 1964 £5.35) — a book which all 'Numbers Count' readers should possess.

Most attempts at this problem established simple arithmetical methods of generating terms of Farey Series and identified the major problem as one of satisfactorily displaying the output.

Graphical routines included those for a Tandy TRS-80, and a very efficient print routine for an Epson LX80 displaying  $F^{256}$  on, effectively, three sides of A4.

However after application of 'suitably vague criteria' (here it is important to emphasise that the purpose of the 'Numbers Count' competition is not to rank professional or semi-professional mathematicians or computer scientists, but to encourage empirical number theory as an alternative to game-playing on a personal computer; and to reward enthusiasm) this month's prize-winner is Ben Coffison of 9 McMurtrie Street, North Rockhampton, Queensland 4701, Australia. Ben programmed in Pascal, but due to local circumstances ran his programs on a VAX11 minicomputer; minor changes would make his routines available in TurboPascal. Ben would certainly welcome correspondence on this or related matters from PCW readers. **END**



# UK BULLETIN BOARDS

An up-to-date list of UK bulletin boards, compiled by Peter Tootill.

Tel No	Name	Location	Weekday hours	Weekend hours	Baud	Notes
(0001)185 4179	Dublin Fido	Dublin	10pm-8am	10pm-8am	3/1275	
(0001)885 634	DUBBS-Dublin	Dublin	8pm-8am	24	3-24	
(0001)903 341	IACCBS	Eire	24	24	3	Irish ACC. Runs on Comodore 64.
(01)200 3439	Airtel - TBBS	London	24	24	3/1275	Pilots area
(01)200 7577	TBBS London NW	London	24	24	3/1275	TBBS, Tandy Users Group
(01)207 2989	Dark Crystal Fido	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)248 5747	Prestel 24 hrs	London	24	24	3	No graphics on this number
(01)346 7150	Marctel	London	24	24	3/1275	FBBS system.
(01)348 9400	TBBS London	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)399 2136	M6-Net	London	-	Sun 5pm-10pm	3	
(01)429 3047	OSI Lives!	London	24 Ring back	24 Ringback	3	
(01)450 9764	Techno Line	London	24	24	1275v	Commercial + 452 1500 eve +w/e
(01)452 1500	Techno-line 2	London	evenings	24	1275v	Commercial
(01)455 6607	NNBBS London	London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)542 3772	WBBS Wimbledon	London	-	sat7pm-mon8am	3/1275	
(01)542 4977	TBBS Rovoreed	London	24	24	3-24	
(01)543 7020	Dataflex Fido	S.London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)573 8022	Tecom	London	7pm-8am	all day Sun	300	Interak micro section
(01)580 1690	Poly Fido	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)638 2034	CyberZone	London	24	24	3	
(01)624 5338	Twilight Phone	London	24	24	3	
(01)648 0018	MBBS Mitcham	London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)658 6942	Typnet	London	24	24	3	
(01)679 1888	Distel	London	24	24	3	Display electronics -Commercial
(01)679 6183	Distel	London	24	24	3/1275	Display Electronics - Commercial
(01)735 6153	Brixton ITeC	London	24	24	1275	
(01)853 3965	Assylum	London	24	24	3	Writers and comms areas
(01)863 0198	London U'ground Fido	London	24	24	3/1275	Fido -Amiga,Atari ST sigs
(01)883 5290	NBBS London	London	24?	24	3/1275	
(01)888 8894	Gnome at home	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)927 5820	Owitel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)941 4285	Metrotel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)960 4742	ITCU Exchange & Mart	London	24	24	1275v	ITeCs central system?
(01)968 7402	Communitel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)985 3322	Hackney BBS	Hackney	24	24	1275v	
(01)986 4360	Health data	London	24	24	1275v	
(0204)43082	Bolton BBS	Bolton	8pm-8am	24	3-24	8am-8pm on ring back
(0206)862 354	Pete's Place	Colchester	24	24	3	
(021)430 3761	CBABBS	Birmingham	24 (not Thurs)	24	300	
(021)444 1484	TUG II	Birmingham	8am-10pm R/B + 10pm-8am		3	
(0222)461 824	Capital Data Line	Cardiff	24	24	3	Computer repair company
(0222)464 725	Cardiff ITeC	Cardiff	24	24	1275v	
(0223)243 642	Acorn BBS		24	24	1275v	
(0224)641 585	ABERDEEN ITEC	Aberdeen	24	24	1275v	
(0224)781 919	Aberdeen Commodore	Aberdeen	24	24	300	Commodore 64 based
(0247)455 162	SBBS II (Irish Man)	Ireland	9pm-11pm r/b + 11pm-9am		3/1275	rates are daily
(0247)467 863	Fido Bangor	Bangor NI	24	24	3-24	PC-DOS,CP/M, BBC,Tech. help sigs
(0258)54 494	TBBS Blandford	Dorset	24	24	300	Blandford Computers
(0268)22 177	BITEC	Basildon	24	24	1275v	
(0268)25 122	BITEC	Basildon	24	24	300	
(0268)710 637	RICBBS	Basildon	5pm-10pm	24	?	
(0272)421 196	Octopus	Bristol	6pm-6.30am	24	3/1275	
(0274)480 452	OBBS Bradford	Bradford	24	24	3/1275	Colour for BBC users
(0295)720 812	Bloxam	Bloxham	10pm-1am	10pm-1am	300	
(0342)315 636	Fido PD Software	E.Grinstead	24	24	3-24	PD software database
(0367)81 507	Comp. for Christ £2	Faringdon Ox	24	24	3/1275	Sponsored by Courier Consultancy
(0376)518 818	REACT	?	24	24	300	
(0384)635 336	West Midlands	Stourport	6pm-8am	6pm-8sm	300	TBBS
(0392)53 116	CBBS South West	Exeter	24	24	3/1275	
(0394)276 306	BABBS-1 Felixstow	Felixstow	24	24	300	
(0395)272 611	CFC	?	24	24	300	John Burden

# UK BULLETIN BOARDS

AND  
ONE

(0401)50 745	MBBS Leconfield	Leconfield	24	24	3/1275	
(0429)234 346	On-Line Systems	Cleveland	24	24	3/1275	Commercial
(0443)733 343	MBBS Mid Glamorgan	Ferndale	6pm-1am	6pm-1am	300	was on 755298
(0463)231 339	Betelgeuse 5		24	24	3/1275	
(0482)465 150	Hamnet	Hull	6pm-8am	24	3/1275	Radio Hams
(0482)859 169	Forum-80	Hull	7pm-11pm	1pm-11pm	3/1275	Midnt-8am Bell 103
(0483)573 337	Fido Compulink 1	Guildford	24	24	3/1275	Multi-user (see C/link 2)
(0483)573 338	Fido Compulink 2		24	24	3-24Bel	Multiuser system
(04862)25 174	PBBS-'Adult' BBS	Mitcham	24	24	3/1275	
(0492)49 194	Cymrutel	Colwyn Bay	24	24	1275	
(0506)38 526	Livingstone BBS	Livingstone	24	24	300	
(051)220 3761	Fido Compulink North	Liverpool	24	24	3/1275	
(051)428 8924	Liverpool Mailbox	Liverpool	24	24	3-24	Britain's first 24 hr system
(0524)60 399	CNOL	Lancaster	24	24	300	Clinical BBS for medics
(0532)600 749	L.E.M.S Fido	Leeds	10pm-8am	10pm-8am	3/1275	
(0534)39 389	Jersey Fido	Jersey	24	24	3/1275	
(0592)860 313	JMBBS Amstrad BBS	Fife	9.30pm-8am	9.30pm-8am	300	Sponsored by John Menzies
(0602)817 696	MACTEL	Nottingham	24	24	3-12	Macintosh Users
(0604)20 441	Norview	Northants	24	24	1275v	
(061)427 1596	OBBS Manchester	Manchester	24	24	3/1275	
(061)494 6938	Fido TeePee link	Manchester	24	24	3-24	
(061)773 7739	Fido Manchester	Manchester	24	24	3/1275	Mektronic Electronic design cons
(0625)33 703	Telemac 15	?	24	24	3/1275	
(0628)824 852	C.A.T.S. Fido	Maidenhead	24	24	3/1275	V22/bis coming
(0642)481 643	System 2000 Com.Club	Redcar	7pm-7am	?	300	
(0642)784 819	Fido Teeside	Cleveland	24	24	3/1275	
(0698)884 804	SABBS	?	24	24	300	Atari based system
(0702)54 6373	C.View Rochford	Kent	24	24	1275v	
(0702)552 941	Haptel	?	24	24	300	Commercial system
(0705)524 805	Gosport Apricot BBS	Gosport	24	24	300	300
(0705)736 025	BBS09	?	7pm-10pm Wed	10am-10pm Sun		
(0707)52 242	RSGB	London	24	24	1275v	
(0742)667 983	PIP	Sheffield	24	24	300	
(0752)364 059	Haunting Thunder	?	2am-6am???	???	3/1275	Fido
(0762)333 872	PBBS£1 Portadown	N.Ireland	10pm-1am R/B	10pm-1am	R/B 300	
(0766) 4154	Fido Dragon	Porthmadog	24	24	3-24	
(0767)50 511	Fido Gamlingay	Sandy,Beds	24	24	3-24	
(0782)265 078	Stoke ITeC	Stoke	24	24	1275v	
(0792)203 953	FBBS Swansea	Swansea	24	24	3	
(0792)297 845	Bulletin AT Fido	Swansea	24	24	300	
(0874)711 147	Communitree	?	24	24	300	
(0883)844 164	LABBS	?	24	24	3/1275	The Prisoner - 2 lines
(0895)420 164	CBBS(London NW)	?	24	24	300	
(0895)52 685	London West Tech	?	24	24	3/1275	TBBS
(0903)212 552	Lasermail Fido		24	24	3/12	Subscribers (12/24 coming?)
(0905)52 536	Access Fido	Worcester	24	24	3-24	Midi section
(0908)668 398	Key Board	M.Keynes	8pm-8am ex.Tue	and Thurs	12h	Spectrum Micron BBS
(091)477 3339	Log On the Tyne Fido	Tyneside	10pm-7am	10pm-7am	3/1275	
(0923)676 644	SBBS - Watford	Watford	9pm-11pm plus	+11pm-6am	3/1275	Times are daily
(0925)411 265		Warrington	24	24	3-24	
(0934)29 570	Avon Fido	Weston sNare	24	24	3/1275	
(0936)77 025	NBBS Cheshire	?	24	24	3/1275	

END

## DIARY DATA

### HIGH TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT IN EDUCATION

Barbican Centre, London — EMAP International Exhibitions (01) 608 1161

21-24 January 1987

### WHICH COMPUTER? SHOW

NEC, Birmingham — Cahners Exhibitions Ltd (01) 891 5051

17-20 February 1987

### DEXPO EUROPE '86

Olympia 2, London — Montbuild Ltd (01) 486 1951

3-5 March 1987

### COMPUTERS IN CLOTHING EXHIBITION

Exhibition Centre, Harrogate — Clive A Smith & Associates (01) 467 7728

4-6 March 1987

END

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE

# The Bondwell Master Network

At more than 110 computer dealers around the country you will find the Bondwell Series of business computers; a quality range of machines at super prices, which are currently used by major UK corporations.

More importantly, you will find a Bondwell Master Dealer who will discuss your needs with you, make recommendations and offer you professional advice.

On top of this, your dealer can call upon a central databank of expertise within the Bondwell Dealer network in order to offer you a very wide range of specialist skills.

Couple these comprehensive resources with reputable machines at the lowest possible prices and you have the solution to all your computer problems.



## PORTABLE SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE · TRULY TRANSPORTABLE

- MS-DOS and PC-DOS compatibility
- 83-key keyboard
- Build-in 9-inch amber monitor
- 640K random-access memory
- Dual 5.25" disk drives

**BW18** RRP ex VAT £749



## PROFESSIONAL SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE · 30% SMALLER FOOTPRINT · HIGHEST QUALITY

- 8088 CPU operating at 4.77 or 8MHz (hardware-selectable)
- 8087 maths coprocessor socket
- 640K user RAM on board
- 83-key AT-type keyboard
- 5.25" double sided, double density disk drives with 360K formatted capacity each.
- 5 expansion slots

**BW38-2** RRP ex VAT £799

**BW38-3** RRP ex VAT £1119

As BW38-2 but with single 5.25" drive, plus 20 megabyte hard disk, plus controller card.



## BUDGET SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE · HIGH SPECIFICATION · LOW PRICE

- 8088 microprocessor (4.77MHz)
- 640K user RAM installed
- Five expansion slots
- 8K Bios ROM
- Dual double-sided, double density disk drives, each with 360K formatted capacity
- 84-key full-stroke keyboard

**BW34** RRP ex VAT £649

**BW36** RRP ex VAT £1049

Increased memory. Includes single 360K floppy drive plus 20MB Winchester disk drive.



**BW8** RRP ex VAT £849

- True portability, approx. 4.5Kg (10lbs)
- Low-power CMOS components
- 512KB system RAM
- Built-in 3.5" disk drive, double-sided, double density 720KB formatted capacity
- 76-key full-stroke keyboard

Further information, and demonstrations, available from your local Bondwell Master Dealer; or call us today on 0462 37171 for a Bondwell colour brochure



 **Bondwell**

## The viable alternative

Spectrum Group plc are sole authorised UK importers of Bondwell computer products.

Spectrum Group plc, Hunting Gate, HITCHIN, Herts SG4 0TJ. Tel: 0462 37171 Telex: 827608 SPUKLDG.

All prices correct at time of going to press. IBM and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**LONDON**  
 E11 Computer Junction 475/477 High Road Harrow Green Leytonstone Tel 01 556 2266  
 E22 Widdling 157 Moorgate Tel 01 628 0501  
 K3 Mayflower Business Supplies 42 Hendon Lane Finchley Tel 01 346 6300  
 NW7 KayJay Systems Trafalgar House Grenville Place Mill Hill Tel 01 559 3611  
 NW10 Micropartners Unit 9 Park Royal Business Centre 9-17 Park Royal Road Tel 01 961 8544  
 SW15 Widdling 339 Pulney Bridge Road Tel 01 788 3452  
 W1 Micro Arkiva Ltd 220A Tottenham Court Road Tel 01 635 2547  
 W1 Widdling 54 Baker Street Tel 01 486 0798  
 W2 Henry's Radio 404/6 Edgeware Road Tel 01 402 6822  
 WC1 Widdling 25 1-255 Gray's Inn Road Tel 01 278 4333  
 WC1 Widdling 278 High Holborn Tel 01 430 9333

**AVON**  
 BATH Computer News 9 Walk of Street Tel 0225 6054 1  
 BRISTOL Barlham Ltd 35-38 High Street Tel 0272 213928  
 NAILSEA PAP Systems (UK) Ltd The Swan Crown Glass Place Tel 0272 856502

**BEDFORDSHIRE**  
 LUTON Widdling Office Equipment 25 Wellington Street Tel 0582 425771

**BERKSHIRE**  
 BRACKNELL Miller Computing Unit 10 Longshot Lane Tel 0344 411133  
 MILENHEAD Awarit Garde Systems 54-70 Moorbridge Road Tel 0628 20202  
 READING Computercare 487 Oxford Road Tel 0734 508099  
 READING Widdling 16 West Street Tel 0734 503465  
 W108 Slough Computers 245 High Street Tel 0753 21594  
 W1088888 Network 32 Humber Close Tel 0734 793341

**CAMBRIDGESHIRE**  
 PETERBOROUGH Widdling Office Equipment 19 Cowgate Tel 0753 311040  
 PETERBOROUGH Logic Sales 6 Midgate Tel 0733 49696  
 CAMBRIDGE Widdling Office Equipment 2 Sussex Street Tel 0223 65714

**CHESHIRE**  
 ALTRINGHAM Recent Computers 14 Regent Street Tel 061 928 0333  
 CREWE Microman 128 Nantwich Road Tel 0270 216014  
 NORTHWICH Banda Systems Support Unit 1, GSK House 71/73 Middlewich Road Tel 0606 2351  
 WARRINGTON Pyramid Micros, Cain Street Tel 0925 35713  
 WARRINGTON Micro Aids, Beech House Hob Hey Lane, Cylcheth Tel 0325 702613  
 SALE Leigh Computer Systems 75 Cross Street Tel 061 905 2144

**CLEVELAND**  
 MIDDLESBROUGH Beers Computer Services 1 King Edward Square Tel 0642 242017  
 MIDDLESBROUGH Silicon Services Room 308, Broadcragg House, Newport Road Tel 0642 226945

**CORNWALL**  
 PENZANCE S W Microdot 17a Market Jew Street Tel 0736 66338/9  
 ST. AUSTELL A B & C Computers 6 Lower Alymer Square Tel 0726 87337

**CUMBRIA**  
 BARROW IN FURNESS C A V E 48 Cavendish Street Tel 0229 29109  
 KENDAL Kendal Computer Centre 68 Stramontgate Tel 0539 22559  
 PENRITH Penrith Communications 14 Castlegate Tel 0765 67146

**DERBYSHIRE**  
 ALFRETON Gordon Hamwood 69-71 High Street Tel 0773 836781

**DEVON**  
 EXETER Computerware 10 Lower North Street Tel 0392 219507

**DORSET**  
 WYMOUTH MSL Micro Systems Ltd 10 Queen Street Tel 0305 781178

**ESSEX**  
 BASILDON Alders Department Store, Eastgate Centre Tel 0268 27858  
 BASILDON Godfrey's 28/30 East Walk Tel 0268 289279  
 CHELSEAford Maxton Hayman 5, Broomfield Road Tel 0245 34455  
 COLCHESTER Widdling Office Equipment 103 High Street Tel 0206 46768

**GREATER MANCHESTER**  
 MANCHESTER Executive Reprographics & Business Consultants 24 Oxford Road Tel 061 228 1637  
 OLDHAM Professional Computer Services 108/110 Yorkshire Street Tel 061 624 4065

**HAMPSHIRE**  
 SOUTHAMPTON Datavend 289 Salisbury Road, Totton Tel 0703 867204  
 ALTON Alton Computers 62 High Street Tel 0420 87998

**HEREFORDSHIRE**  
 HERFORD Honeysett Computers 17 Union Street Tel 0432 279404

**HERTFORDSHIRE**  
 POTTERS BAR TABS (North London) Ltd 35a High Street Tel 0707 51015  
 ROTSTON Shap Associates Long Barn, North End, Melkoth Tel 0763 61686  
 STAMFORD WIMBORNE Sounds Great 18 Ben Street Tel 0278 725029

**HUMBERSIDE**  
 HULL M F Benham & Sons 308 Newark Avenue Tel 0482 41976

**KENT**  
 BROMLEY Widdling 33 Widmore Road Tel 01 290 6466  
 CANTERBURY Aphros Software 123 Wincheap Tel 0227 471115  
 CANTERBURY Canterbury Computers 56-57 Palace Street Tel 0227 482101  
 CHATHAM Alders Department Store 220-240 High Street Tel 0634 407377  
 MARGATE Adams Software 47 Hawley Square Tel 0843 294699  
 ORPINGTON Terry Computers & Video 17 Fairway, Pettswold Tel 0889 27816  
 BANHAM Microway Computer Centre 39 High Street Tel 0634 376702  
 SITTINGBOURN E Secretone Ltd Central House Centre Avenue Tel 0783 77839  
 TENTERDEN MGA Micro Systems 140 High Street Tel 05806 4278

**LANCASHIRE**  
 BORNLEY Burnay Computer Centre 12 Halstead House, St James Road Tel 0282 34772  
 MOSSLEY New World Computers Ltd 61 Richmond Crescent, Ashton-under-Lyme Tel 04575 4270

**PRESTON 4 - Mail Computing 67 Friargate Tel 0772 561952**  
 WIGAN Sigma Business Systems 7 Arcade Street 011 Oakley Street Tel 0942 826163  
 BLACKPOOL Electronic Services 176 Victoria Road West Cliveways Tel 0253 822708

**LEICESTERSHIRE**  
 LEICESTER Sonal Computers 105 Belgrave Road Tel 0533 660240  
 LEICESTER Dimension Computers Ltd 27-29 High Street Tel 0533 517479  
 LEICESTER Zetec Computer Services, Glaston Road, Uppingham Tel 052 821234  
 LEIGH Computer Systems 28 Bradgate Road Tel 0455 612139

**MERSEYSIDE**  
 LIVERPOOL Bits & Bytes Computers 18 Central Station, Randolph Street Tel 051 7894036  
 NEWTON-LE-WILLOWS Source Computers 4 Cross Lane Tel 09252 29049

**MIDDLESEX**  
 NORTHWOOD Screens Computers 6 Main Avenue, Moor Park Tel 09274 20564  
 UXBRIDGE JKL Computers 7 Windsor Street Tel 0895 51815  
 HARRROW Burcote Computer Systems 211 Kenton Road, Kenton, Harrow Tel 01 947 9636

**NORFOLK**  
 KING'S LYNN Computer Plus 40 New Conduit Street Tel 0525 774550  
 NORWICH Viking Computer Centre, Audrey Rose Off Carlton Grove Road Tel 0603 401982  
 THETFORD Thetford Micros 21 Galkhall Street Tel 0842 61645  
 NORWICH Widdling Office Equipment 10 Queens Road Tel 0930 665011

**NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**  
 NORTHAMPTON Cloudhat Ltd 24 York Road Tel 0654 31494  
 NORTHAMPTON Widdling Office Equipment 30 Gold Street Tel 0534 22713

**NORTHUMBERLAND**  
 ALNWICK Alnwick Computerware The Market Place Tel 0665 604816

**OXFORDSHIRE**  
 BANBURY Alphacan Little Boulton House, Southam Road Tel 0295 758202  
 CIRENCESTER Cotswold Computers 6 Middle Row Tel 0508 41232  
 HEADINGTON Absolute Sound & Video 19 Old High Street Tel 0865 60990  
 OXFORD Widdling 21 High Street Tel 0865 250256

**SHROPSHIRE**  
 SHREWSBURY Cursor Hills Lane Tel 0743 241508

**STAFFORDSHIRE**  
 TAINWORTH Small Business Computer Services 1st Floor, 81 a Bolesbridge Street Tel 0827 63549  
 TAINWORTH Micro Tronics 27a Market Street Tel 0827 51480

**SUFFOLK**  
 BURY ST EDMUNDS Harman Computers 11 Gullhall Street Tel 0284 705808

**SURREY**  
 CAMBERLEY Alders Department Store High Street Tel 0276 62211  
 CROYDON Alders Department Store North End Tel 01 681 2577  
 CROYDON Widdling Office Equipment 18 St Georges Walk Tel 01 686 43957  
 SUTTON Alders Department Store High Street Tel 01 642 6000

**SUSSEX**  
 BRIGHTON Camer 71 East Street Tel 0273 726861  
 WORTHING Data Direct TFA Chess 33 Ruby Road Tel 0903 40509

**TYNE & WEAR**  
 SUNDERLAND Sunderland Computer Centre 29 Crow Tree Road Tel 0783 655711

**WARWICKSHIRE**  
 NUNATON Microcity 18 Queens Road Tel 0203 382049

**WEST MIDLANDS**  
 BIRMINGHAM Allen James 831 Stratford Road Sparkhill Tel 021 778 5737  
 BIRMINGHAM Lee Computers 160 Highfield Road Hall Green Tel 021 777 9631  
 COVENTRY Micro Loran 1 Lamb Street Tel 0203 22503  
 DUDLEY Inceps Ltd Abbey House 9 Himley Road Tel 0384 239491  
 SWINDON Wilkins 47-48 Havelock Street Tel 0793 33111

**WORCESTERSHIRE**  
 WORCESTER SGB Brokers TJA GCM Marine & Arboretum Road Tel 0905 20904

**YORKSHIRE**  
 SHIPLEY DAC Consultants Unit 13, Power Road Tel 0274 588114  
 BRADFORD Emicks Photonic House Rawson Square Tel 0747 309266  
 NALFAX Abacus Computers 23 Bul Green Tel 0427 45276  
 ROTTERHAM GT Lesureworld Unit 1, Cascade Centre Tel 0793 67391  
 SHEFFIELD Computer Eng & Support Services 281-283 Giosso Road Tel 0742 737303  
 SHEFFIELD West Riding Graphic Supplies Ltd WRG House 49 Wellington Street Tel 0742 701081  
 WHITBY Delta PI Software 8 Ruswarp Lane Tel 0947 600065

**WALES**  
 CAERWARTHEN GSA 17 Netts Square Dyfed Tel 0267 232506  
 DYFED Strong Computer Systems Bryn Cottage, Carmarthen Tel 0267 231246  
 MILD Miod Micro Systems 18a Wrexham Street, Clwyd Tel 0552 56152  
 NEWPORT Gwen Computers 92 Chestnut Road Tel 0833 841780  
 NEWPORTWEST Business Inform Systems Swan Square Bridge Street Tel 0437 68228  
 WREXHAM Wrexham Computers 24 Abbot Street Tel 0978 358832  
 LISIARM Leslam Systems Ltd, Cetundry Ind Est, Cetundry Road, Rhyl, Clwyd Tel 0745 31952/31862

**NORTHERN IRELAND**  
 BELFAST Chevron Computing 32 Malone Park Tel 0352 3181355

**SCOTLAND**  
 ABERDEEN Knight TV & Computers 108 Rosemount Place Tel 0224 630526  
 BANBURN Mieshabille Computers 12 Etrick Square Town Centre Tel 0236 738398  
 LEIGH Mobile Micros Ltd 1 East Back Street, Bishopmill Tel 0343 45944  
 PEEBLES Peebles Micro Systems 9 Esheis Tel 0721 21479  
 PERTH Vics Independent Supplies 31-33 South Street Tel 0738 36704

**CHANNEL ISLANDS**  
 GOURET Channel Isle Computer Dist, PO Box 259, St. Peters Port Tel 0481 47968

# DEVELOPING SOFTWARE ON YOUR PC? NEED TO PROGRAM EPROMS OR EEPROMS?

The MEP-271 Programmer Pod is designed to meet your requirements.

- Plugs into the serial port of your PC.
- Encourages good software QA practice.
- Includes a floppy disc containing user friendly software.

Select from your PC keyboard —

- The EPROM type.
- The file to be used.
- Program, Read, Check or Verify.
- No switches or personality modules to worry about.
- EPROMs from 2K x 8 to 64K x 8, EEPROMs of 2K x 8 and 8K x 8.
- Interactive programming algorithms used where possible.
- Menu-driven software runs on MS-DOS, PC-DOS operating systems.
- Alternative software for batch processing.

Also available for CPM and ISIS operating systems. The MEP-271 Programmer Pod is supplied complete with leads and software.

**Price: £395 plus VAT.**

THE COST EFFECTIVE ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL EPROM PROGRAMMERS.

For further details, contact: **Jebal Microsystems** Easton Lane, Winchester, Hants. SO23 7SP. Tel. (0962) 65762

# GET YOUR MESSAGE ACROSS with

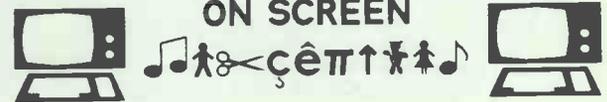
# SIGNWRITER!

instant high-quality display lettering from a dot-matrix printer

- ♥ SIGNS
- ♠ PUBLISHING
- ♣ NOTICES
- ♦ LEAFLETS

and adverts - like this one ANY SIZE, ANY LAYOUT

# DESIGN YOUR OWN CHARACTERS ON SCREEN



For IBM & Apricot: £80 + VAT  
 BBC & Amstrad PCW too! Please ask

**WIGHT SCIENTIFIC**  
 44 Roan Street, London SE10 9JT  
 phone 01 858 2699

## ATARI COMPUTERS



All ST Computers come with a mouse, TOS and GEM in rom and LOGO, BASIC, NEGROM, FIRSTWORD, DB MASTER ONE, DOODLE and MEGAROUNDS (But please add £9(£9) £14 if the LOGO manual is required). 4160STF with b/w monitor £1605 (£1605) £1705. 4160STF with colour monitor £1825 (£1825) £1935. 2080STF with b/w monitor £1264 (£1264) £1364. 2080STF with colour monitor £1484 (£1484) £1584. Atari 1040STF (now sold without the monitor) £666 (£647) £697. Atari 520STM (512k version) computer £301 (£297) £338. Atari 520STM+ (1 Megabyte version) £387 (£378) £419. 1 Megabyte upgrade for the Atari 520STM £99 (£99) £109. Limited period special package offers for 520STM or the 520STM+ with 500k disk drive — please write for a quote. Cumana 1000k disk drives for the 520STM: single £151 (£151) £173, dual £244 (£244) £276. Atari 500k ST disk drives £135 (£135) £155. Atari 1000k ST disk drives £183 (£175) £196. Atari ST monochrome monitor £139 (£149) £198. Economy Fidelity ST colour monitor £203 (£208) £269. Atari 12" medium resolution ST colour monitor £361 (£356) £407. 20 Megabyte ST hard disk (now available from stock) £604 (£612) £682. New Bit chip £66 (£66) £69. Centronics printer cable for the ST range £16 (£16) £20. We offer good discounts on most ST software for example: - Hisoft DEVPAK £42 (£42) £46. Metacomb Lattice C £81 (£81) £85. Computer Concepts Fast basic £79 (£76) £80. Atari 130 XE Computer + game £117 (£123) £144. Atari 130XE computer cassette recorder + software £151 (£150) £176. Atari 130XE + disk drive + software £239 (£238) £269. Atari 130XE + disk drive + 1027 printer + software £313 (£315) £373. Atari cassette recorder £34 (£38) £48. Atari 1027 4 colour printer £93 (£94) £114. Atari 1027 letter quality printer £118 (£124) £151. Atari 1050 disk drive with DOS 3.11 £118 (£124) £151. Atari touch tablet and cart-ridge £28 (£29) £39.

## AMSTRAD PRODUCTS



We can supply a wide range of software for the 1512, the PCW8256 and the PCW8512 — write for a quote. New Amstrad 1512 IBM Personal Computer Clones: 1512 computer with single disk drive and b/w monitor £516 (£543) £650, dual disk b/w £645 (£653) £760, single colour £710 (£715) £822, dual colour £839 (£824) £931. 10Mb hard disk b/w £903 (£912) £1032, 20Mb HD b/w £1033 (£1026) £1146, 10Mb HD colour £1098 (£1078) £1198. 20Mb HD colour £1228 (£1198) £1318. DMP3000 printer £194 (£197) £230. FD3 £168 (£175) £206. HD10 £452 (£470) £520. HD20 £565 (£580) £630. Amstrad CPC464 computers: colour £297 (£328) £410, green £197 (£235) £316. Amstrad 6128 colour £397 (£428) £510. Amstrad PCW8256 £449 (£474) £581. Amstrad PCW8512 £564 (£587) £694. Amstrad DMP2000 printer £156 (£162) £195. Extra disk drive for Amstrad 6128 £99 (£105) £136. Amstrad DD1 disk drive £157 (£158) £168. Amstrad joystick £11 (£12) £16.

## SINCLAIR PRODUCTS

Spectrum 128K Plus Two computer with built in cassette recorder and joystick interface £145 (£150) £180. Sinclair QL Computer £125 (£132) £165. Blank microdrive cartridges for the QL and the Spectrum £2.50 (£3) £4. QL floppy disk interface (See Cumana disk drive section for suitable drives) £88 (£86) £96. Spectrum floppy disk interface (see Cumana section for suitable disk drives) £78 (£78) £98. Spectrum centronics printer interface and cable £46 (£42) £47.

## COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Commodore Amiga with colour monitor: System 1 £1622 (£1622) £1772, System 2 £1842 (£1842) £1999. Commodore 128D £466 (£470) £520. 1571 disk drive £283 (£280) £302. Commodore 64C computer with mouse, cassette recorder and software £245 (£254) £294. Converter to allow the use of most ordinary mono cassette recorders with the Commodore 128 and Commodore 64 £9-78 (£9) £11. MFS503 printer with tractor unit £166 (£170) £191. Centronics printer interface and cable £30 (£31) £36.

## PRINTERS

Epson LX86 £281 (£280) £314. Brother M1109 £220 (£224) £265. Shinwa C1 CPA80 + £193 (£196) £233. Cannon PW1080A £309 (£312) £363. Micro-peripherals MP165 £223 (£227) £269.

## CUMANA DISC DRIVES

CUMANA 3.5" and 5.25" Cased disc drives with cable and power supply, 40/80 track switchable double sided to suit floppy disk interfaces of the Sinclair QL, Sinclair Spectrum and BBC B. 3.5" drives: single £134 (£137) £159, dual £224 (£229) £261. 5.25" drives: single £172 (£175) £205, dual £310 (£316) £357.

## SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

The Computer Export Specialists.

Dept PCW, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England

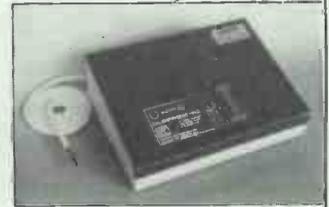
Tel: SWANLEY (0322) 64851. Official orders welcome. UK prices are shown first and include post and VAT. The second price in brackets is for export customers outside Europe (including Australia etc) and includes insured airmail postage.

## The Superlative BLOPROM-RS

- ★ For micros with an RS 232 port. Either polarity RTS/CTS.
- ★ Fully intelligent uP based unit. Short Basic listing for micro supplied.
- ★ Baud rates: 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600.
- ★ EPROM types: 2516-32-64, 2732A-64A-128A, 2716-32-64-128-256-512-513
- ★ Functions: CHECK, READ, BLOW, VERIFY, CRC (RAM/EPROM)
- ★ Programming modes: SMART, FAST and EXTRA FAST

### Special Features:

- ★ Reverse device protection
- ★ System activity indicator LED
- ★ Safe break Panic Button
- ★ 110V/60Hz option



# £189.<sup>95</sup>

The price is the surprise

incl. cable and disc/μD (choice) for IBM-PC, BBC, QL, Spectrum

User Notes incl. short Microsoft Basic prog. for screen prompts etc.

Dhobi-1 Mains operated EPROM eraser ..... £18.95

Dhobi-2 as Dhobi-1, but with automatic timer ..... £22.95

## More! CAMEL PRODUCTS More!

- BB-PROM 29.95 • Q-PROM 69.95 •
- Q-CART 5.95 • PROM-64 34.75 • 64-CART 5.95 •
- ROM-SP 29.95 • PROMER-SP 29.95 • PROMER-81S 24.95 •
- BLOPROM-SP 89.95 • CRAMIC-SP 89.95 • PRINT-SP 31.25 •
- POLYPRINT 44.95 • P10-SP 18.50 •

### ★ NEW ★

- SS-10 Ten gang p/gmr for IBM PC 2716-512 ..... £550.00
- RS232 Two ser. card for IBM PC (2nd Ser option £13.00) ..... £49.00
- VersEPROM for BBC 2764-513 ..... £49.95
- SPS 200/10 Uninterruptible Pwr Supp.y for PC etc ..... £389.00
- UK 15% VAT extra, P&P free. Europe P&P 5% Overseas P&P + 10%, no VAT.

Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd.

One Milton Rd., CAMBRIDGE CB4 1UY.  
TEL: (0223) 314814 TLX: 81574 CML

CML is a MAPCON Approved Consultancy.

We convert your ideas into products, ON SCHEDULE, ON BUDGET, ON TIME.

# £45

## MAXIMUM CONTROL MINIMUM COST

# £45

# POWER PAK

## OFFICE MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR THE IBM PC AND ALL COMPATIBLES

### ! FOR £45 YOU GET:

FULLY FEATURED PROVEN PACKAGES  
TUTORIAL SYSTEM  
SUPERIOR QUALITY GUIDE  
STAND ALONE OR INTEGRATED!

SALES LEDGER (INCLUDING INVOICING)	£45
PURCHASE LEDGER.....	45
NOMINAL LEDGER.....	45
PAYROLL.....	45
STOCK CONTROL.....	45
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL.....	45

### SUPPORT

ADD £20 PER PACKAGE FOR 2 HR TELEPHONE SUPPORT  
— ADDITIONAL SUPPORT CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

### DISCOUNT

DEDUCT £5 PER PACKAGE ON ORDERS OF 3 OR MORE

### OTHER SOFTWARE

- SEND FOR DETAILS
- HOTEL SYSTEMS
- CONFERENCE SYSTEMS
- PRODUCTION CONTROL
- MULTI USER LEDGERS
- BESPOKE SOFTWARE

### TO ORDER

SEND CHEQUE FOR FULL VALUE  
OF ORDER + 15% VAT PAYABLE TO

"POWERPAK SYSTEMS"

SPECIFY HARD OR TWIN FLOPPY MACHINE

LEAFAM LTD, 71-73 MIDDLEWICH RD, NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE, CW9 7BP.

TELEPHONE  
0606 2351/2

# BEST EVER VALUE END-OF-LINE BARGAINS!

## ● COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**SAMURAI S-16 MSDOS COMPUTER SYSTEM.** 8086 based true 16 bit machine with high-res green screen; 128K memory (do-it-yourself expandable to 512K); twin **DSDD 8" floppy disc drives (total 2.3 MB)**; CENTRONICS parallel interface; 2 x RS232 interfaces; MSDOS with full manuals. **INCLUDED** in the price are **PEACHTEXT** word processing software, **PEACHCALC** spreadsheet, and **PEACHTREE TELECOMMUNICATIONS**. All **BRAND NEW** with original manuals. **£299.00**

**BLEASDALE UNIX COMPUTER SYSTEM.** 6800 based System with 3/4 MByte RAM, TEAC FD55. DSDD floppy disc, ATASI Model 3000 45 MByte Hard Disc drive, Microline 83A printer with stand and acoustic hood, **KIMTRON ABM85H** VDU, 8 line Serial Interface. With Unix operating system and Pascal 2. **£395.00**

**PYRAMID Model 501 CP/M MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM** (Manufactured by HTE Ltd). With 4MHz Z80A processor, 64K memory & twin **TEAC Model FD-55F DSDD 80 track half height 5 1/4" floppy disc drives (total 1.5 MB)**. With serial RS232 & CENTRONICS parallel interfaces & provision for a second serial interface. These very compact (2 3/4" high) machines are **S-100** based (with one spare slot), and are software compatible with **NORTH STAR HORIZON**. CP/M Ver. 2.2 & some **TELEX** software is included in the price. **BRAND NEW** or **EX DEMO** condition. (requires terminal). **£195.00**

**MATMOS PC.** Available without disc drives only. 64KB Z80A based machine with RGB, composite video outputs & UHF modulator. Serial, parallel, cassette & peripheral bus interfaces are provided. **MICROSOFT BASIC** is in ROM. A terminal emulation ROM is available at £20.00. **£49.00**

## ● PERIPHERALS

**HITACHI Model 305S 3" disc drives.** With SHUGART compatible interface (34 way edge connector) & suitable for **BBC** with DFS, **AMSTRAD 664/6128**, **TATUNG EINSTEIN** & many others. 250K (double density unformatted) per side reversible; 40 track; standard power connector for 12V & 5V; overall power consumption typically 3.7W. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with connector pin-out details etc. but uncased. Data cables only are available for **AMSTRAD** & **BBC (£7.50)** and **TATUNG (£10.00) £29.95**

**HITACHI Model 305D double sided 3" disc drives.** As above, but double sided (500KB unformatted accessible without turning disc over). Not suitable for **AMSTRAD 664/6128**. **£39.95**

**HITACHI COLOUR MONITORS,** Models C14C, 2420 + CD1471. High resolution uncased monitors 24 KHz. RGB input at positive input **£95 + VAT.**

**HITACHI COLOUR MONITOR Model CD2053** high resolution (720 x 416) 20" colour monitor with RGB & sync input at positive TTL levels. Horizontal frequency is 24.2kHz. Suitable for Olivetti M24. **BRAND NEW UNCASSED. £195.00**

**HITACHI MONO MONITOR.** All **BRAND NEW** but uncased and for 12VDC. 15.625kHz-15.75kHz horizontal frequency; 50-60Hz vertical. Positive TTL video & sync. 12" & 14" available. **£18.50**

## ● WORD PROCESSOR

**ITT SCRIBE III WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM.** Dual processor (Z80H & T1 9995) machine with 128K memory, QUME printer interface & RS232 comms. interface. With dual 5 1/4" floppy disc drives (double density, double sided); high resolution green-screen monitor & low profile keyboard. Excellent **professional word processing software** with many advanced features including extensive help files, slow scrolling, mail-merge, information retrieval, integrated data base, etc. is included in the price together with **BASIC**. Originally selling at over £5000.00. **BRAND NEW. £295.00**

**ITT SCRIBE III** as above with **10MB Winchester** & single floppy, **256K & NEC Model 7700 SPINWRITER** 55cps daisy wheel printer. All **BRAND NEW. £995.00**

Please note: \***VAT & CARRIAGE** must be added to all items. Carriage is **£3.00 + VAT for 3" disc drives, and £10.00 + VAT for all other items.**

\***A complete stock list (which includes test equipment & other items) is available on request.**

Visa & Access accepted

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

**MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ.**  
Tel: (0444) 414484/454377

**COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury,**  
Kent CT1 1BH. Tel: (0227) 470512 Telex: 966134 COMPAP



# matmos and Computer Appreciation

## NEW COMACT AT TURBO COMPATIBLES FOR UNDER £1000

Now only **£975**

NEW LOW PRICES

full working system, no hidden extras

## COMPUTER SYSTEM:

- \* 80 286/8 Mother Board
- \* 6/8 Mhz switchable
- \* 640k RAM, expandable to
- \* Phoenix bios,
- \* 8 Expansion slots
- \* Mono or colour graphic printer card
- \* Serial/parallel ports.
- \* 200W power supply
- \* Keyboard

## Floppy Disk drive, 360K Formatted

**£59**

## RGB Colour Monitor colour/green/amber switchable

**£325**

## add on cards

**EGA** The Enhanced Graphics Adaptor is designed to operate in an IBM PC/AT or compatible.

The board has a standard 9 pin D video output connector. Switches, jumpers and software can select the following modes: monochrome 80\*25 A/N and 640\*350 graphics: colour 40\*25 A/N, and 640\*200, 320\*200 graphics; enhanced colour 320\*350 and 640\*350 graphics. The card has 256 Kb memory installed. A light pen connector is also provided.

**£235**

- TURBO XT motherboard 4.77/8Mhz, OK RAM 245.00
- AT main board 6/8 MHz switchable, OK RAM 565.00
- Disk I/O card 92.50
- H/Res mono/graphic printer adaptor (hercules compatible) 75.00
- H/Res colour/graphic printer adaptor. 75.00
- Floppy disk controller with cables 42.50
- RS 232C card 27.50
- Super modern card 195.00
- 12 bit AD/DA card 87.50
- Keyboard AT type XT compatible 52.50
- Keyboard AT compatible 95.00
- Switching power supply for XT, 150W 75.00
- Switching power supply for AT, 200W. 139.00
- XT CASE 45.00
- AT CASE 99.00
- FDD/HDD controller for AT 235.00
- 12" mono chrome monitor (amber) with swivel base. 97.50
- 1.2Mb DSDD floppy disk drive for AT 149.00
- 100 cps dot matrix printer 179.00
- 20 cps daisy wheel, high quality printer. 179.00
- Genius Moles 75.00
- Joystick 17.50

- AT-1** Computer System, 1.2Mb floppy, mono monitor **£975**
- AT-2** Computer system, 1.2Mb floppy, colour RGB Monitor (colour/green/amber switchable). **£1175**
- AT-3** Computer System, 20Mb Hard disk, 1.2Mb floppy, Mono Monitor **£1395**
- AT-4** Computer system, 20Mb Hard disk, 1.2Mb floppy, colour RGB Monitor, (colour/green/amber switchable). **£1595**
- AT-EGA** Computer system, 20Mb Hard disk, 1.2Mb floppys, EGA graphics card, EGA Monitor (colour/green/amber switchable). **£1795**

XT compatible range available CALL for PRICES

## 7 DAYS TRIAL PERIOD OR MONEY BACK

## accessories

## EGA Monitor

A compatible multi-scan colour monitor for the EGA card. 14 inch non-glare tube with 0.31 mm pitch pixels provides up to 720\*350 resolution. Multi-scan feature makes the monitor operate on either the standard colour graphic adaptor (15.75 KHz) or the EGA (21.85 KHz) 16 or 64 colours are displayable and a control knob at the front selects full colour, green/amber/white monochrome display. Overall dimensions: 395mm by 290mm by 400mm deep. Weight 13.5Kg. **£445**

20 Mb Hard disk drive + controller **£365**

CALL for complete add on cards and accessories prices

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Dealers and educational ENQUIRIES WELCOME



## AJP Business Computers Ltd.

South Bank Technopark,  
90 London Road, London SE1 6LN.

Tel: 01-922 8849

Telex: 946240 CWEASY G Ref: 19015840.

# PRINTER PRICES SLASHED



Opus have slashed the cost of quality daisywheel printing. Now you can equip your IBM PC or compatible with a high-quality, ready-to-run printer system from an astonishing £799 + VAT — saving up to £1,000 on comparable hardware.

No rival printer system offers you so much:

- **QUME SPRINT LETTER-QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER** — comparable with the Sprint 11/40 and available in a choice of 37 or 50 cps models.
- **IBM COMPATIBLE RS232C SERIAL INTERFACE** — complete with all connection cables and a device driver for printer compatibility with wordprocessor and application programs.
- **DUAL-BIN SHEET FEEDER** — sophisticated, electronically-controlled dual-bin sheet feeder.

# £799

+VAT

☎ 0737 65080

This unbeatable Opus offer even includes guaranteed 72-hour **FREE** delivery and a full 12-month warranty! Call Opus now on •0737 65080• for full details of our sensational daisywheel printer systems. Generous dealer, education and government discounts available.

Opus Supplies Ltd,  
55 Ormside Way,  
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,  
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

# Opus.

# AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB

**IBM USERS!**  
Now you can make the same savings as thousands of Amstrad owners!  
**JOIN OUR CLUB AND SAVE EVEN MORE**

The official Amstrad Professional User Club announces its own range of quality business packages for the PC 1512 range of computers (and compatibles)

**AMSOFT**  **BOOK-KEEPING**

Members	£67.46 + VAT
Non Members	£89.95 + VAT

Gives you VAT RETURNS, DEBTORS + CREDITORS AGE ANALYSIS  
Day books audit trail.

**AMSOFT**  **ACCOUNTING**

Members	£112.46 + VAT
Non Members	£149.95 + VAT

Gives the features of book-keeping, plus TRIAL BALANCE, NOMINAL LEDGER.

**AMSOFT**  **ACCOUNTING PLUS**

Members	£142.46 + VAT
Non Members	£189.95 + VAT

Gives the features of Accounting, and additionally PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT, BALANCE SHEET, PERIOD-END ROUTINES etc.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**PCW USERS:**

**LOCOMAIL:** £39.95 inc VAT. (£33.95 to members)  
**LOCOSPELL:** £39.95 inc VAT. (£33.95) to members)

**SPECIAL OFFER BOTH FOR ONLY**  
**£59.95** (Members)  
**£69.95** (Non-Members)

**SUPERTYPE** (Enhance the print styles you USE WITH Locoscript-incredible quality) £19.95 non-member £17.95 members

**AMAZING DISK OFFERS**

3" DISKS TO MEMEBRS AT  
5 1/4" DISKS TO MEMBERS AT

**£2.59 inc VAT**  
**£8.99 for 10 (inc VAT)**

(non members £2.99)  
(non members £12.50)

THE OFFICIAL **AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB**

Members enjoy:

- \* Big discounts on software, hardware and peripherals.
- \* 12 issues of Amstrad Professional Computing
- \* 12 Monthly Newsletters, including "Business Bulletin"
- \* Helpline for ordering and advice.
- \* Insurance and maintenance at advantageous rates.
- \* Official training schemes in your own area.
- \* Exclusive Offers.

JOIN NOW — SIMPLY COMPLETE THIS COUPON

To: AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER CLUB  
P.O. Box 10, Victoria House,  
SUNDERLAND SR1 3PY.  
TEL: (0783) 673395 (24 hours)

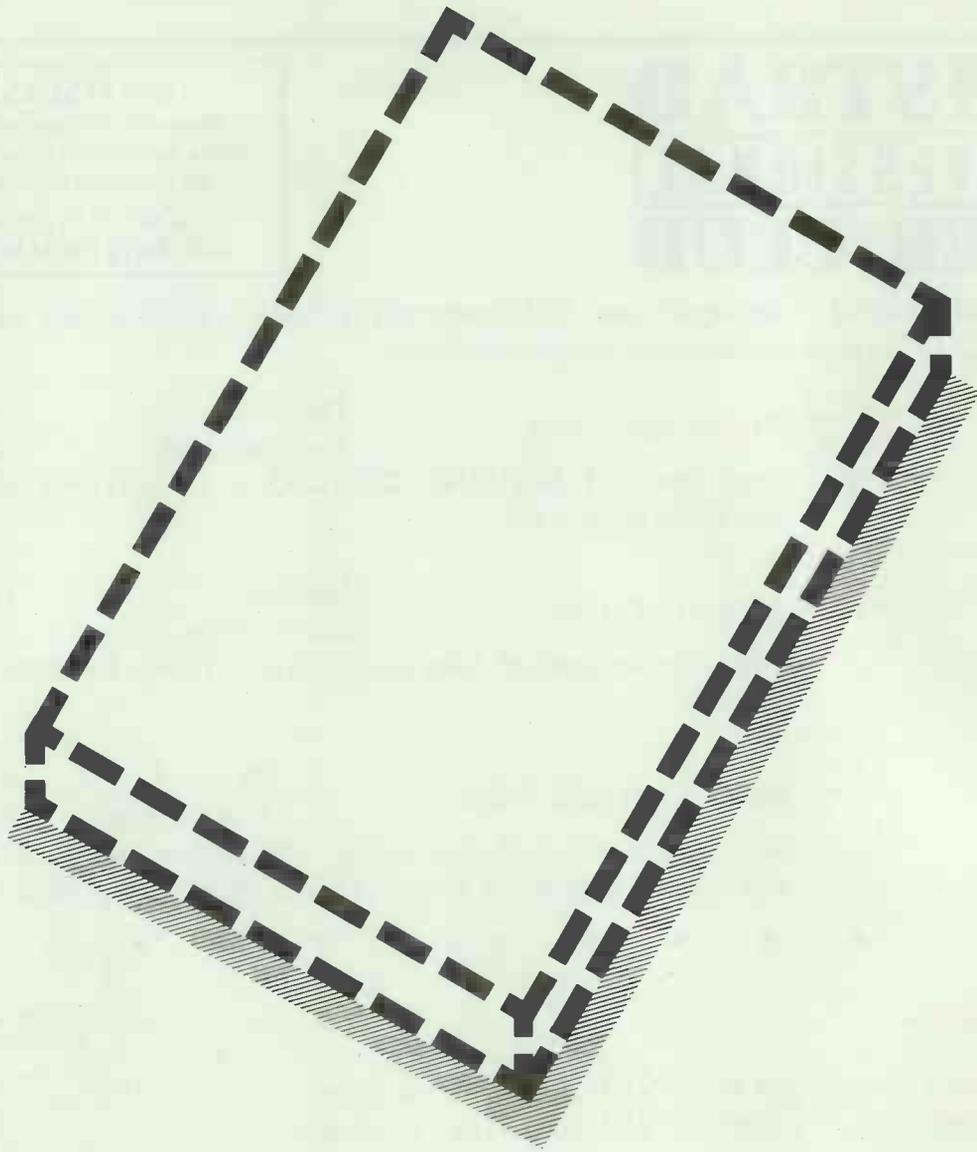
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

POSTCARD \_\_\_\_\_ MACHINE \_\_\_\_\_

Please enrol me now in the professional user club  (tick)  
Please send me:  
5 Star Book-Keeping  Locomail   
5 Star Accounting  Locospell   
5 Star Accounting Plus  Locomail and Locospell   
... 5 1/4" Disks  Supertype   
... 3" disks

(Tick Box as required)

My Access/Visa number Is \_\_\_\_\_  
My member number Is \_\_\_\_\_ (existing members only)



# Your Missing Link

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy/copies of The DataComms Book. I enclose a cheque/card no. for £29.95 including p&p with this order **Saving £5** on the published price.

PCW2-87

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Card No \_\_\_\_\_  Access  Barclaycard

Send to VNU Business Publications BV, Directories Booksales Dept, **Freepost 25**, London W1E 6EZ, Telephone 01-439 4242.

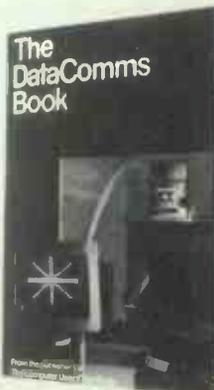
**The DataComms Book** is your missing link to the data communications industry. This comprehensive book, from the publishers of The Computer User's Year Book is the newest and best guide to this increasingly complex area of computing.

**Link up to Comms Equipment** – get the full technical specifications on the complete range of datacomms equipment so vital for computer managers and communications specialists.

**Link up to Comms Services** – make sure you know of the essential services available from network developers, consultants and recruitment and training companies plus On-line services.

**Link up to Comms Users** – pinpoint the top 1300 comms sites in the UK.

**Don't miss out on the missing link to data comms. Order The DataComms Book today.**





# SMALL FOOTPRINT PC, XT and AT

## Twin Floppy PC at £595

- ★ Turbo 8088-2, 4.77 or 8MHz.
- ★ 8087 Maths Co-processor option.
- ★ 640KB Ram
- ★ 8 Expansion slots
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ 2 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drives
- ★ 150W Power Supply
- ★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
- ★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
- ★ MS-DOS 2.11

## 20MB XT at £995

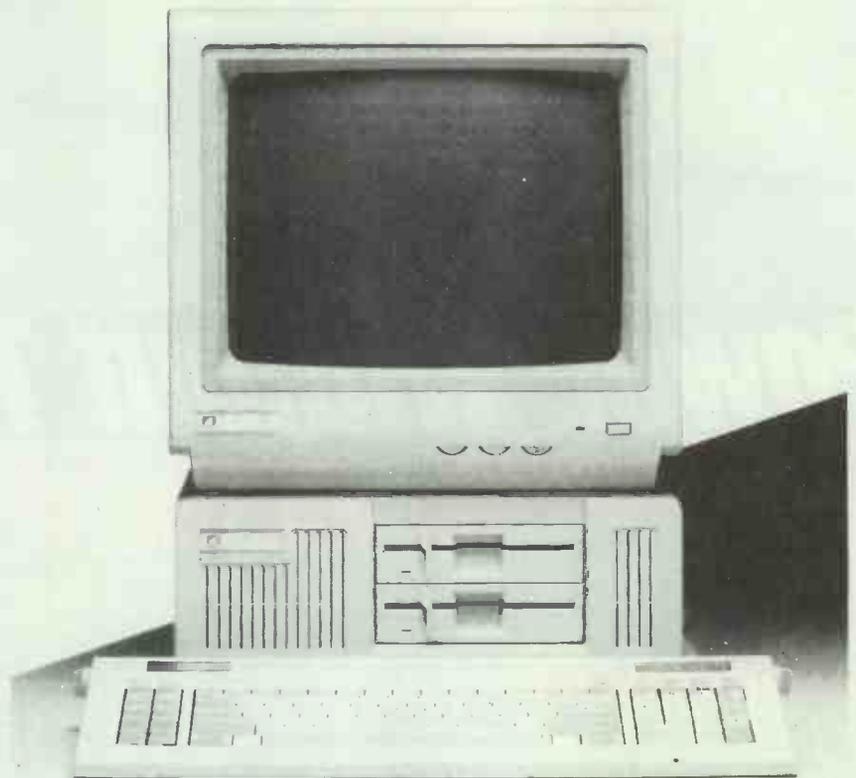
- ★ Turbo 8088-2, 4.77 or 8MHz.
- ★ 8087 Maths Co-processor option.
- ★ 640KB Ram
- ★ 8 Expansion slots
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ 1 x 360 KB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 1 x 20 MB Hard Disk Drive
- ★ 150W Power Supply
- ★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
- ★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
- ★ MS-DOS 2.11

## FLOPPY AT at £1381

- ★ 80286, 6-8-10 MHz
- ★ 80287 Maths Co-processor option.
- ★ 640KB Ram, Expandable to 1MB
- ★ 8 Expansion slots, 6AT and 2PC
- ★ RS232 Communications Port
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ Real-time Calendar Clock
- ★ 1 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 200W Power Supply
- ★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
- ★ 12" GreenScreen
- ★ MS-DOS 3.1
- ★ 1 360KB Floppy Disk Drive

## 20 MB AT at £1675

- ★ 80286, 6-8-10 MHz
- ★ 80287 Maths Co-processor option.
- ★ 640KB Ram, Expandable to 1MB
- ★ 8 Expansion slots, 6AT and 2PC
- ★ RS232 Communications Port
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ Real-time Calendar Clock
- ★ 1 x 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 1 x 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- ★ 200W Power Supply
- ★ ASCII Standard Keyboard
- ★ 12" Green Screen
- ★ MS-DOS 3.1



### EXPANSION CARDS etc.

CAL/CLOCK	£40	COLOUR/GRAPHICS/	
SERIAL/PARALLEL	£72	PRINTER	£96
SERIAL	£36	20MB HARD DISK AND	
FDC	£44	CONTROLLER	£425
MONO/COLOUR/			
VIDEO	£90		
EGA	£275		

### ORDER FORM

SYSTEM	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
		DELIVERY	£10.00
		15% VAT	
		ORDER TOTAL	

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE No. \_\_\_\_\_

## Barbatan Limited

Distributors of Micro Computers, Systems & Supplies

35-38 High Street, Bristol, BS1 2AW Telephone Bristol 213926

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

**All prices quoted exclude VAT and delivery**

We require to clear cheques before goods are despatched. Goods will be despatched as soon as possible after clearance, but allow 28 days.  
 Claims for damage must be reported within 7 days of receipt.  
 Prices quoted are correct at time of going to press  
 This document in itself does not constitute an offer for sale.



# all ways leaves the right impression

The OKI Microline 200 Series represents a major step forward in quality dot matrix printers, both in price and performance.

No matter what your printing requirements the Microline 200 Series with their two different advanced 18 pin head designs, means there will be a printer from the series ideal for your application.

The Microline 292 and 293 can print up to 200 characters per second but the staggered 18 pin head designs also means a remarkable 100 character per second single pass correspondence quality mode. Coupled with this, all the features that you would expect from a printer with a pedigree that comes from OKI, means satisfaction is guaranteed.

The Microline 294 is the workhorse of the 200 Series. Two parallel rows of needles allow print speeds of 400 characters per second to be achieved, but intelligent firmware does not allow

any individual component to push to its limits. What does this mean to you? Higher reliability and better quality printing. Even with the speed of the 294 there is still the standard 100 character per second near letter quality mode.

High resolution graphics are of course a standard feature on all the 200 Series, as are double height characters, italics, sub script, super script and underline. All of the printing characteristics of the

200 Series are user accessible from an easy to use menu select mode.

System integration of the Microline 200 Series is further enhanced by the use of user installable personality modules, an extensive range of which are available as standard.

Full advantage can be taken of the 200 series' excellent print quality by use of such features as the semi automatic sheet feed and on the 292 and 293 the optional cut sheet feeder.

All these advanced features from the OKI Microline 200 Series and there is more: TEXT AND GRAPHICS MAY BE PRINTED IN HIGH DEFINITION COLOUR SIMPLY BY CHANGING THE RIBBON.

Superb print quality, high speed printing, enhanced printing characteristics and total flexibility.

The Microline 200 Series – the complete printing solution.

**Technitron**  
**X-DATA**

*A member of the Technitron group*

TECHNITRON X-DATA Ltd. 750/751 Deal Avenue Slough Trading Estate Slough Berks SL1 4SH Tel: Slough (0753) 31292 Tlx: 847728  
UNITED KINGDOM ■ DENMARK ■ FRANCE ■ HOLLAND ■ ITALY ■ NORWAY ■ SWEDEN ■ WEST GERMANY

# MICRONIX BREAKS THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE BARRIER

## TURBO MASTER – 'AT' COMPATIBLE TURBO

**TURBO MASTER  
WITH FAST 30MB (40mS) HARD DISK  
ONLY £1,799**

**WITH  
20MB HD  
£1499**



MS DOS 3.2  
AND GW BASIC 3.2  
AVAILABLE

■ 80286-8 6/8MHz SWITCHABLE (8MHz, 0 WAITSTATE BENCHMARKED 9.2 PER NORTON – EQUIVALENT TO 10MHz) ■ 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB ON BOARD) ■ HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD ■ HI-RES MONOCHROME MONITOR ■ 'AT' TYPE KEYBOARD ■ 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY ■ SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS ■ FAST 30MB HARD DISK (40mS ACCESS TIME) ■ LEGAL LICENSED BIOS ■ 8 SLOTS ■ REAL TIME CLOCK/BATTERY ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 & GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE (£50)

## AMSTRAD PC NEW HIGHER PRICES APPLY FROM 1/1/87

### OUTSTANDING MICRONIX OFFER

**FREE RAM UPGRADE TO 640K ON OUR  
40MB SYSTEM. WE ALSO OFFER YOU FAST  
(40mS ACCESS TIME) 40MB HARD DISK OPTION**

- Amstrad PC 1512 single floppy, free RAM upgrade to 640K and fast (40mS) 40MB hard disk, (non-Amstrad) mono . . . £1,199
- Our 40MB hard disk upgrade is fully guaranteed for one year
- Micronix 40MB hard disk upgrade kit is also separately available for £699
- We can install for a charge of £25
- RAM upgrade to 640K £50

PC 1512 SD mono/colour \_\_\_\_\_ P.O.A.  
PC 1512 DD mono/colour \_\_\_\_\_ P.O.A.  
PC 1512 HD20 mono/colour \_\_\_\_\_ P.O.A.

**PRINTER VP 1814 IDEAL FOR AMSTRAD £265** FREE PRINTER CABLE IF YOU PURCHASE 40MB AMSTRAD & PRINTER TOGETHER  
● EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE ● 180 CPS DRAFT/36 CPS NLQ

**micronix**  
computers Ltd

1 Grangeway,  
Kilburn,  
London NW6 2BW  
Tel: 01-625 0295/6/7/8/9 (5 lines)  
Telex: 295173 MICROX G

### Ordering Information:

Prices are exclusive of Carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to Total Cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1. Monitor/Printer £15.

\*Visit our brand new Showroom – off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line) OPEN MON-FRI; 9.30am-5.30pm.  
CLOSED FOR LUNCH 1-2pm. CLOSED SATURDAY.

**INTRODUCING**

## PC MARVEL THE BEST OF 'XT' AND 'AT' IN ONE COMPACT SYSTEM

**PC MARVEL TWIN 1.2MB FLOPPY £799**  
**PC MARVEL 1.2MB FLOPPY,  
20MB HARD DISK  
£1,099**  
**40MB (40mS)  
£1,399**



MS DOS 3.2  
AND GW BASIC 3.2  
AVAILABLE

NEC V20  
SUPERCHIP  
OPTION  
AVAILABLE

■ 8088-2 8MHz/4.77MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 8 SLOTS ■ LEGAL LICENSED BIOS ■ CLOCK/CALENDAR & BATTERY ON BOARD ■ 640K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB ON BOARD – 640K RAM FOR DOS AND 384K RAMDISK) ■ 2 × 1.2MB HIGH DENSITY 'AT' TYPE DRIVES (XT FLOPPY IS ONLY 360K!) OR 1 × 1.2MB FLOPPY AND 20MB HARD DISK ■ HI-RES MONO GRAPHICS CARD WITH PRINTER PORT ■ SERIAL RS232 PORT ■ COMPACT SIZE: 390 × 362 × 153mm ■ HI-RES MONO MONITOR ■ AT TYPE KEYBOARD ■ 360K DISKETTES CAN BE READ AND WRITTEN ONTO IN 1.2MB DRIVE AND FILES CAN BE COPIED BETWEEN 1.2MB & 360K DISKETTES AND VICE VERSA (EVEN IBM 'AT' CAN'T MANAGE THAT!) ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 AND GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE (£50)

## PC2 TURBO

**XT COMPATIBLE  
20MB £999**  
**40MB (40mS)  
£1,299**



MS DOS 3.2  
AND GW BASIC 3.2  
AVAILABLE

1024K  
RAM

NEC V20  
SUPERCHIP

■ NEC V20 8/4.77MHz SWITCHABLE ■ 8 SLOTS ■ 1024K RAM (640K FOR DOS, 384K RAMDISK) ■ CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY ■ SERIAL PORT ■ HI-RES MONOGRAPHICS CARD AND PRINTER PORT ■ HI-RES MONO MONITOR ■ 'AT' TYPE KEYBOARD ■ LEGAL BIOS ■ 1 × 360K FLOPPY ■ 20MB HARD DISK ■ LICENSED MS DOS 3.2 AND GWBASIC RELEASE 3.2 AVAILABLE (£50)



# THE BEST DEAL ON PORTABLES, PRINTERS PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/XT, 'AT' AND COMPATIBLES

**micronix**  
computers Ltd



## NEW XT COMPATIBLE SUPER TURBO MOTHERBOARD

- WITH 8K RAM £199
- WITH 256K RAM £249
- WITH 640K RAM £299
- WITH 1MB RAM £349



**MOTHERBOARD FEATURES NEC V20 SUPERCHIP**

- SUPPLIED WITH LEGAL BIOS LICENSED BY FALCON TECHNOLOGY, USA
- SWITCHABLE 8 OR 5 MHz (NEC V20) - SUPER FAST AND FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE PCB
- OPTIONAL RAM DISK AND CP/M80 EMULATION SOFTWARE

## 6/8/10 MHz SWITCHABLE HIGH SPEED MINI AT MOTHERBOARD £599



- 6/8/10 MHz SWITCHABLE (HARDWARE & SOFTWARE)
- LEGAL PHOENIX BIOS
- 80286 CPU WITH HEAT SINK FOR GREATER RELIABILITY
- 4 LAYER PCB
- SAME SIZE AS XT MOTHER BOARD
- WORKS WITH XT PSU
- SUPPLIED WITH 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB) • 8 SLOTS

## HARD DISK UPGRADES PC/XT, AT & COMPATIBLES (INTERNAL)

- 20MB - PC/XT £399
- 40MB - (40MS ACCESS TIME) PC/XT £699
- 20MB - AT (WITHOUT CONTROLLER) £299
- 32MB - AT (40MS ACCESS TIME) WITHOUT CONTROLLER £550

INCLUDES SHORT SLOT HD CONTROLLER (EXCEPT FOR AT) WITH JUMPER SELECT FOR 15 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HD, SPLIT DRIVE (E.G. 40MB HD CAN BE LOGICALLY SPLIT INTO 2x20MB HD) AND CABLES.

## FAST 20MB CASSETTE BACKUP PC/XT, AT & COMPATIBLES £950

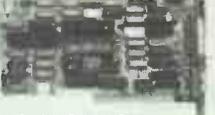


**NOW ONLY £499 LIMITED OFFER**

WHY USE SLOW CARTRIDGE BACKUP? CASSETTE NEEDS NO TIME WASTING SERVOWRITING OR FORMATTING, BACKS UP 20MB IN 4 MINUTES! INTELLIGENT MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE - ONE KEY COMMANDS. FILE-BY-FILE BACKUP/RESTORE, IMAGE BACKUP/RESTORE, FILE DIRECTORY AND DIAGNOSTICS. SUPPLIED WITH CONTROLLER, CABLE, SOFTWARE AND MANUAL.

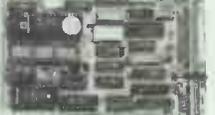
## IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

### MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARD: MIO 100 (SHORT SLOT) £99



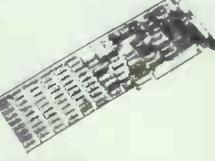
- PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD
- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER - CABLE SUPPLIED
  - 1xRS232 SERIAL PORT & OPTIONAL 2ND SERIAL PORT (£16)
  - PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
  - GAMES PORT
  - CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
  - SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES

### MULTI I/O CARD: DIO 200 XT (SHORT SLOT) £79



- PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD
- CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
  - 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT; 2ND SERIAL PORT OPTION (£16)
  - PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
  - GAMES PORT - CABLE SUPPLIED
  - SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES

### MULTIFUNCTION CARD: MF640 WITH 384K RAM £149



- COMPARE SPECS & PRICES BEFORE BUYING OTHER CARDS
- UP TO 640K RAM USING 64K AND/OR 256K CHIPS
  - CLOCK/CALENDAR BATTERY
  - 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT; 2ND SERIAL PORT OPTION (£16)
  - PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
  - GAMES PORT - CABLE SUPPLIED
  - SOFTWARE SUPPLIED: CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, PRINTSPDLER
  - BOTH SERIAL & PARALLEL CONNECTORS ON THE SAME BRACKET
  - EXTERNAL SERIAL CABLE (DB9 TO DB25) SUPPLIED

## COLOUR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR SHORT SLOT: CT 7030 FLICKER FREE £99

- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOUR CARD
- 2 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB COLOUR AND COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
  - COLOUR GRAPHICS MODE: 320x200
  - MONOGRAPHICS MODE: 640x200

## PARADISE ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR (EGA) WITH AUTO SWITCH FOR MODE SELECTION - SHORT SLOT £225

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, IBM COLOUR GRAPHIC ADAPTOR, IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES CARD

COMPATIBLE WITH PLANTRONICS COLOUR PLUS CARD

SUPPORTS MONOCHROME AND COLOUR MODES  
640x350 MONO, 720x348 MONO, 640x350 COLOUR, 640x200 COLOUR.  
256K RAM ON BOARD AS STANDARD

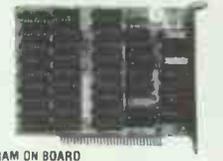
## MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD £99



FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS

- LOTUS/SYMPHONY COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80x25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720x348
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

## UNIVERSAL MEMORY CARD: CT6280



- WITH 8K RAM £49
- WITH 384K RAM £99
- WITH 512K RAM £109
- UP TO 64K (YES 640K!) RAM ON BOARD
- USE 64K AND/OR 256K CHIPS
- USE 3 BANKS OF 256K CHIPS FOR TOTAL 640K RAM

**RAM CHIPS:**  
64K (9 CHIPS) 150NS £15  
128K PIGGYBACK (9 CHIPS) 150NS - FOR 'AT' £36  
256K (9 CHIPS) 150NS £30

## 2 MB EMS CARD: FOR PC/XT £149 FOR AT £169

- THIS CARD CAN GIVE YOUR PC/XT BOTH EXPANDED MEMORY (LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATION) AND THE EXTENDED MEMORY CAPABILITIES UP TO 2MB RAM.

- MEMORY CAN BE ALLOCATED AS CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED MEMORY

## PC/XT ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL CARD WITH 1 RS232 PORT £39

PC/XT PARALLEL PRINTER CARD - £29  
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR - £49

## IBM PC/AT COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

### 3MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD: MF3000 WITH 8K RAM £199



- FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT AND COMPATIBLES
- ADD £30 PER 256K RAM
- UP TO 3MB RAM ON BOARD - 1.5MB ON MAIN BOARD AND FURTHER 1.5MB ON PIGGYBACK BOARD
  - MEMORY STARTING ADDRESS CONFIGURABLE AT 256K, 512K OR ABOVE 1MB
  - 1 RS232 PORT - 2ND PORT OPTION
  - PARALLEL PORT • GAMES PORT

### SERIAL-PARALLEL CARD FOR AT: WITH 1 SERIAL / 2 SERIAL PORTS: £89/119

MULTI SERIAL CARD WITH 4x RS 232 PORTS: £149  
FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER FOR AT: £299

## IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS - AT TYPE SWITCHABLE



- FOR PC OR AT £99
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
  - FULLY PC/XT & AT COMPATIBLE - SWITCH SELECTABLE
  - LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
  - 100 KEY

## MONITORS

- IBM COMPATIBLE - COMPOSITE MONOCHROME - CONNECTS TO COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD: £99
- IBM COMPATIBLE - TTL - CONNECTS TO MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD £129
- IBM COMPATIBLE: 14" MITSUBISHI COLOUR MONITOR £249
- ENHANCED COLOUR DISPLAY 640x350 £399

## VISA, ACCESS WELCOME

**Ordering Information:**  
Prices are exclusive of Carriage & VAT. Please add 15% to Total Cost. Carriage: Systems & Subsystems £20, Drives & Keyboards £8, Boards £5, RAM Chips £1, Monitor/Printer £15.

\*Visit our brand new Showroom - off-street parking, nearest tube Kilburn (Jubilee Line)

OPEN MON-FRI: 9.30am-5.30pm.  
CLOSED FOR LUNCH 1-2pm.  
CLOSED SATURDAY.

**micronix computers Ltd**  
1 Grangeway, Kilburn, London NW6 2BW  
Tel: 01-625 0295/6/7/8/9 (5 lines)  
Telex: 295173 MICRO G

## NEW PAGE PRINTER £1,999

- IBM COMPATIBLE NEC LC-08
- PRINTING METHOD: LED ARRAY, ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHIC TO PRODUCE TEXT AND GRAPHICS
  - RESOLUTION: UP TO 300 x 300 DOTS PER INCH
  - PRINTING SPEED: 8 PAGES PER MINUTE IN PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE OR ROTATED FORMAT
  - BOTH CENTRONICS AND RS 232 INTERFACES BUILT IN
  - QUIET OPERATION 45 dba (IDLE), 52 dba (OPERATING)
  - PAPER SIZE: LETTER, LEGAL, A4, B5

## THE BEST BUY PRINTER VP 1814 £265

- COMPARE SPECS AND PRICE OF THIS PRINTER BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER MAKE. IDEAL FOR AMSTRAD, IBM COMPATIBLES, BBC OR ANY OTHER PRINTER
- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE - SWITCH SELECTABLE
  - 180 CPS DRAFT/36 CPS NLQ (DIFFERENT FONTS AVAILABLE)
  - BI DIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING
  - PROPORTIONAL SPACING
  - ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR AND FRICTION FEED

## PANASONIC PORTABLES - WITH PLASMA DISPLAY

- MODEL JB3301: TWIN FLOPPY, 256K, HI-RES 12" PLASMA SCREEN £1,499
- ABOVE WITH ONE FLOPPY + 20MB HD, WEIGHT 11 KG! £1,999

## POWER SUPPLY

- 150W FOR PC/XT £89
- 220W FOR AT £175

## IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

FOR PC/XT MOTHERBOARD: SWITCH CUTOFF ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE PSU, CUT OUT FOR 8 SLOTS, STEEL CASE, HINGED LID £69

FOR MINI AT MOTHERBOARD: £99

## PRINTERS OUTSTANDING VALUE

- PANASONIC KXP 1080 PRINTER ONLY £199  
80 COLUMN 100 CPS/20 CPS NLQ HARDWARE NLQ SWITCH
- PANASONIC KXP 1080: EPSON COMPATIBLE, 80 COLUMN, 100 CPS/20 CPS NLQ SPECIAL OFFER £199
- PANASONIC KXP 1092: IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 80 COLUMN, 180 CPS/33 CPS NLQ £350
- PANASONIC KXP 1592: IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 136 COLUMN, 180 CPS/38 CPS NLQ £450
- PANASONIC KXP 1595: IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE, 136 COLUMN, 240 CPS/51 CPS NLQ DUAL LF £599

## IBM PRINTER CABLE £17 (POSTAGE £3)

- DB25 TO CENTRONICS • SHIELDED CABLE - 3 METRE

FLOPPY DISK 1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD 360K (PC/XT) £99  
DRIVES 360K FOR IBM AT - IVORY FASCIA - £160  
1.2 MB FOR AT (360K DISKETTE CAN BE READ AND WRITTEN ON) £199



# COLOURJET

## 64 COLOUR EGA DUMP PROGRAM

IBM pc compatible  
including character set

NOW 132 CHARACTERS/LINE COMPRESSED



**£569** suggested retail  
price excl VAT

Features: videotext printing  
Prints overhead transparencies

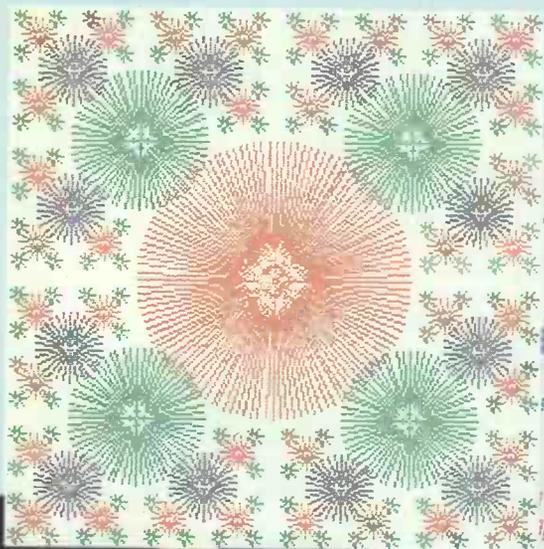
Options available:

- Buffered RS232 interface.
- Viewdata & RS232 interface.
- Apple II Interface.
- IBM PC dump.

**UNIQUE FEATURE:**  
PRINTS ALL 16 LOW RES. COLOURS

Specifications:

640 dots/line & 1280 dots/line Hires mode.  
84 dots/inch both axes.  
Viewdata Printing (BBC MODE 7).  
Friction feed rollpaper with single sheetfeed A4.  
40 cps in full colour.  
DOUBLE STRIKE MODE.  
Ink cartridges, 4 million character life.



Virtually  
silent



# INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT  
Tel: 0283 215432 Telex: 377106

Dealers, OEM & Educational  
enquiries welcome

## SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

We have always boasted on the widest range of Software in the country. This huge range has now been expanded due to the edition of a full range of

### PC SOFTWARE

DATABASES: eg. Reflex	£60.83
SPREADSHEETS: eg. Supercalc 3.1	£60.83
WORDPROCESSORS: eg. Word Junior	£60.83
GRAPHICS PACKS: eg. Fleet Street Editor	£130.39
UTILITIES: eg. Norton Utilities	£74.74
ACCOUNTS PACKS: eg. Accountant Plus	£199.00

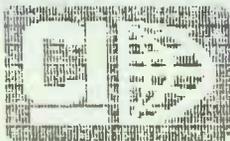
All the latest games, adventures, simulators and arcades.

### WE PAY THE VAT

**SOFTSHOP LTD,  
55 ST PETERS COURT,  
CHALFONT ST PETER,  
BUCKS SL9 9QQ**

**0753 889010**

All Major Credit Cards accepted.



### CIC present the AMSTRAD BASHER!!!

#### CICXT 20MB XT COMPATIBLE £795

640K, 4.77/8MHz switchable/Seagae 20MB/360K floppy/8 slots/150W power/ 2 parallel/2 serial/clock calendar/mono or colour graphic adaptor and high res monitor.

#### CICAT 20MB AT COMPATIBLE £1,295

8/10MHZ/640K expandable to 1MB/1.2MB floppy/8 slots/mono or colour graphics adaptor/clock calendar  
Philips colour monitor... (AT or XT) ... add £250

IBM expansion (Many more available, please phone)

XT/PC multifunction 384K/parallel/serial/clock fully populated	£139
AT/XT/PC serial RS232 port	£29
AT/XT/PC I/O card, two serial/one parallel/clock calendar	£59
AT/XT/PC enhanced graphics adaptor	£199
AT 2.5MB memory expansion populated to 128K	£95
AT 3MB multifunction/2 serial/1 parallel/game port	£165
AT serial/parallel card, 2 serial ports/1 parallel port	£79
XT/PC 150W switching power supply	£79

**APPLE APPLE APPLE APPLE APPLE APPLE**  
Numeric keypad for IIe £29 Accelerator for IIe £150.  
16K RAM card £29; 64K/80 column card IIe £29; 128K RAM card £69; 80 column Videx softswitch for II+ £39; Z80 CP/M board £29; RS232 serial £29; Serial Plus £49

#### PRINTER INTERFACES: Centronics/Epson £29

Grappler compatible £39; Grappler with 64K buffer £79;  
HD power supply for II, II+ and IIe £49. Half height disc drives £89

**021-705 7097 CI CAYMAN LTD**

**P.O. Box 77, Solihull,  
West Midlands B913LX**

# "1986 WORLD CLASS WINNER AWARD"

P.C. World

## Dac Easy Accounting

WITH 1 YEARS FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT!

200,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers are streamlining their accounting with the fastest selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced. Dac-Easy gives you more for your money with seven modules plus one years free hotline support!

Dac-Easy is a perfectly integrated package with over 300 reports available from 80 different routines. This puts the control of your business firmly in your hands. Dac-Easy fully supports up to nine VAT rates and can be used to manage either a service or stock based business.

- **Nominal Ledger** Unlimited multi-level accounts, pencil & pen feature to correct mistakes, activity report, trial balance, financial statements, multiple departments and journals.
- **Sales Ledger** Open invoice or balance forward, 32,000 customers, supports partial payments, customised ageing reports and three year history of invoices, sales, costs and profits.
- **Purchase Ledger** Cheque printing with multiple invoices, customised ageing report and supplier statements, flexible mailing labels and directories and three year supplier history.
- **Stock Control** 32,000 products supporting average, last purchase and standard costing methods with powerful reporting routine, automatic forecasting of sales and automatic price assignment.
- **Purchase Ordering** Up to 99 lines per P.O. for stock and non-stock items, and provisions for discounts, freight carriage and insurance.
- **Invoicing Service** or stock invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks, settlement and per line discounts.
- **Forecasting** Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three year history on revenue and expense accounts, supplier purchases, customer sales, costs and profit.

## £129.99

FOR THE COMPLETE  
INTEGRATED PACKAGE

Minimum System Requirements - IBM, AMSTRAD 1512 or other compatibles - 256K memory, two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, colour or monochrome monitor.

Dac-Easy is the registered trademark of Dac Software Inc.

## Dac Easy Business Software

Call your local dealer  
or (0483) 898140  
for immediate attention



**Technology Software Limited**  
Hallams Court, Blackheath, Guildford, GU4 8QZ  
A TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMPANY

TLO PLUS  
(c) Copyright D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd

LEDGERS FLOWCHART CREATION

LIST FLOWCHART.....	«1»	CLEAR.....	«11»
MODIFY FLOWCHART.....	«2»	SET FILE POINTERS.....	«12»
CODE THE PROGRAM.....	«3»	READ FROM FILE.....	«14»
MERGE TWO FLOWCHARTS.....	«4»	WRITE TO FILE.....	«15»
ABORT.....	«5»	SEARCH OR SORT.....	«16»
KEYBOARD INPUT.....	«6»	MERGE DATA OR FILES.....	«17»
DISPLAY DATA.....	«7»	CHECK/AMEND RECORDS.....	«18»
BRANCHES.....	«8»	DELETE A FILE.....	«19»
CALCULATIONS.....	«9»	DATABASE FUNCTIONS.....	«20»
SPECIAL FUNCTIONS.....	«10»	MULTI-FUNCTIONS.....	«21»

COMMAND REQUIRED

# Program coding is now as easy as A,B,C...

or, more correctly, using the above menu from **TLO PLUS...** - 6,15,8...or for a database just 20.

It's not writing programs that takes the time, it's coding and debugging them - every comma, bracket and reserved word has to be exactly right, just one of those obscure symbols adrift is enough to crash the biggest, toughest program in town!

By combining options from the above menu it is possible to create simple or complex programs with no more than a few keystrokes. **TLO PLUS...** does the rest, only asking questions from time to time to ensure that the program it is writing does exactly what you want. And all this in (more or less) plain English.

Imagine - perfect customised programs without ever typing a line of code. A godsend for the business micro user, a phenomenally powerful tool for the professional programmer, a delight to all; **TLO PLUS...** allows anyone to write computer programs.

Finished programs can handle up to 13 files simultaneously, they can include any feature found in any application program you've ever seen, and can be altered in minutes to adapt to changing circumstances, and still they run first time - every time.

**TLO PLUS...** has grown from a simple, though advanced program generator (**THE LAST ONE**, available since 1980) into one of the most powerful micro tools available.

It is in use in thousands of installations worldwide including banks, airlines, scientific and educational establishments and countless small businesses.

Its new features allow you to create databases with ultra fast searching, browsing and all the normal data maintenance options; Plus access most wordprocessors, spreadsheets and databases; Plus much, much more.

Whatever you use your computer for, you owe it to yourself to find out what **TLO PLUS...** can do for you - to see it in action.

The cost . . . **TLO PLUS...** £150  
Expert (update to **TLO PLUS**)£99. All prices exclusive of V.A.T.

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED

To order or to find out more, contact your dealer or:-  
**D.J.'AI' Systems Ltd, Summers Orchard, Speke Close,  
Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 9BJ**  
Telephone: Ilminster (04605) 4117

# TLO PLUS...

**THE LAST ONE** The Famous Original The Program that writes Programs

## BUSINESS SPECIALS (IN STOCK NOW)

		ex VAT
Amstrad	PC 1512 Single Drive Mono	499.00
	PC 1512 Dual Drive Mono	599.00
	PC1512 Single Drive Colour	619.00
Opus	PC1512 Dual Drive Colour	729.00
	PC II System 1 Single Drive	499.00
	PC II System 2 Single Drive 1Mb ram	599.00
	PC II System 3 Dual Drive 1Mb ram	699.00
	PC II System 4 Single Drive 1Mb ram 20Mb Hard Drive	995.00

Free Newword Wprdprocessor If Juki 6100 printer purchased at same time as PC11

NOTE: All Prices Below include VAT & Carriage

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Canon PW 1080A 160CPS/25NLQ	249.95
Canon PW 1156 160CPS/25NLQ	384.95
Epson LX86 (New Model) 120CPS/25CPS NLQ	249.95
Epson LX86 Tractor Unit	21.75
Epson LX86 Sheet Feeder	55.95
Epson FX80 160CPS	399.95
DMP 3000	179.00

**FREE**  
Listing paper &  
Amstrad lead with  
every printer

### SPECIAL OFFERS

Daisytype 80 Column Daisywheel Printer, Incredible Value	159.95
National Panasonic KXP1080U, Superb Value	179.95
M.P. 165 160CPS/40CPS NLQ, Excellent Value	209.95
MP 201-200 CPS/50 NLQ. (132 column)	419.95

### AMSTRAD COMPUTERS & DISC DRIVES

PCW8256	439.95	PCW 8512	539.95
6128 Green	284.95	DD1 Disc Drive	152.95
6128 Colour	369.95	FD1 Drive (No Interface)	95.95

### DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100	269.95	<b>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</b>	
Juki 2200 Printer/Typewriter	269.95		Cashbook Accounts
<b>SOFTWARE</b>		Sales/Stock/Invoicing	99.00
	Basic Tutorial P11	19.95	Newword Word Processor
Basic Tutorial P12	19.95	Bookworker Full Accounts	
Pitman Typing Tutor	9.95	V.P. Planner	99.00
DFM Database	14.95	V.P. Info	99.00
Supercalc II	49.95		
Devpac Assembler/Disassembler	24.95		Phone for Software not listed

SORRY OFFICE ONLY - NO CALLERS WITHOUT APPOINTMENT

Prices and Specification subject to change without notice. Please phone for best prices  
24 hour telephone orders

DEPT. PCW. 287  
46 Middle Street, Blackhall,  
Hartlepool, Cleveland TS27 4EA.  
Tel: 091 587 2430

# Microdis

NO GIMMICKS, NO WAFFLE, SIMPLY THE BEST PRICE!

### NEW HARDWARE

20 Meg Internal Streamers for IBM PC/XT/AT	£350
20 Meg External Streamers for IBM PC/XT/AT	£450
Additional Host Cards & Cables available	
20 Meg Rodime full Height hard disk	£349
40 Meg Rodime full height hard disk	£595
20 Meg NEC 1/2 Height hard disk	£269

### USED HARDWARE

IBM PC Twin Floppy 256k + Mon + KB	£595
IBM XT 10 Meg + Single Floppy + Mon + KB	£950
TOSHIBA T-100 2 x FD + Mon (CP/M)	£295
SHARP MZ-700 + Tape + 4 Colour Printer/Plotter + Software	£200
KAYPRO 16 (IBM Compatible) Luggable 10 Meg + Software	£895
MMS 40/45 Meg Disk/Tape External Subsystem from	£895
MMS Comment 900 (Allows 4 PC's to share HDisk + Printer	£495
WATANABE 10 Pen Plotter A3 Serial	£695
Seikosha GP700 Colour Printer	£295
Brother 1509 Printer	£295

### SOFTWARE

Displaywrite 3	£295	IBM 3101 Emulation	£89
Wordstar Professional	£179	IBM SNA3270 + RJE	£115
FT Moneywise	£159	Open Access	£250
IBM Planning Assistant	£79	Please!	£149
IBM Graphing Assistant	£79	Everyman	£229
IBM Teamwork Sv/Cntrl	£179	Smart	£349
IBM Teamwork Inv/Sop	£179	Smart (lan)	£795

PHOTOGRAPHIC + OPTICAL SERVICES,  
THE DEN

129-137 STANLEY ROAD, TEDDINGTON,  
MIDDLESEX TEL: 977 3498

## A powerful, versatile, relational database program with many advanced features!

### Dac Easy Base £59.99

An easy to use, yet extremely powerful relational database program. Simple enough for the novice to learn, yet sophisticated enough for the professional, it offers many features to help you organise, locate and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Applications range from simple mailing and phone lists to inventories, customer sales records and custom accounting applications.

### Features

- Unlimited records
- Sort or index on any number of fields
- Extensive on-line help
- Can read and convert dBase II files
- Programming language
- 60 fields per record
- Three files open at once
- Keyboard macros
- User defined entry screens
- Can run existing dBase II programs
- Report generator

As with all Dac-Easy products, Dac-Easy Base comes with one years free hotline support!

### Dac Easy Tutor £34.99

This program makes accounting a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or current users as a handy, stand alone supplement to the user's manual.

### Dac Easy Mate £74.99

The perfect companion to our accounting program. Add the DAC Road Map, calculator, macros, print to screen option, file windowing and colour or intensity selection. Makes your accounting fun!

### Dac Easy Port £54.99

A great program that sends your accounting files to your favourite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, supplier, Nominal Accounts or Stock files. Select ranges and individual fields. Fast, Easy operation.

Minimum System Requirements - IBM, AMSTRAD 1512 or other compatibles - 256K memory, two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later. 132 column printer in compressed

mode, colour or monochrome monitor. dBase II is the registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Dac-Easy is the registered trademark of Dac Software Inc.

## Dac Easy Business Software

Call your local dealer  
or (0483) 898140  
for immediate attention

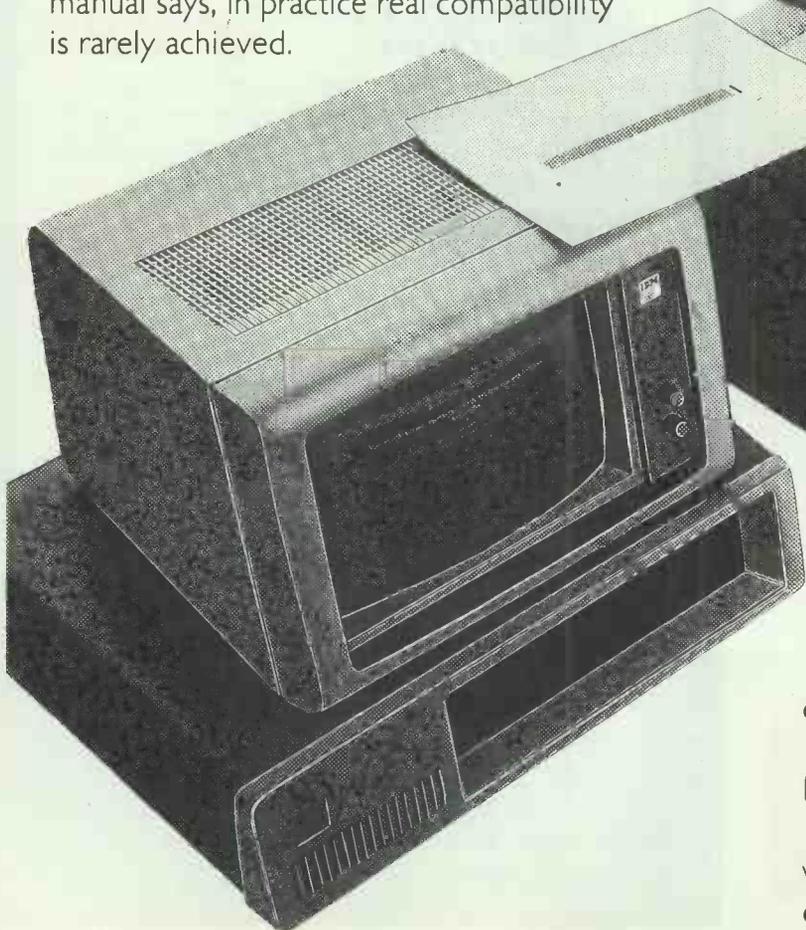
# TEL

Technology Software Limited  
Hallams Court, Blackheath, Guildford, GU4 8QZ  
A TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMPANY

# How does Softstrip bridge the gap between computers?

One of the perennial problems facing computer users today is incompatibility.

No matter what you read, or what the manual says, in practice real compatibility is rarely achieved.



And as most solutions need to be tailor-made, they are generally complex and expensive.

However, there is now an easy and affordable way to pass information from one computer to another.

It's called Softstrip. And it's print computers can read.

## First, what is Softstrip?

Very briefly, Softstrip is printed computer data. It's a bit like a floppy disk, but on paper.

A single data strip can hold up to 5,500 bytes of software, text, graphics - even music.

To read a strip, you use a Softstrip Reader which scans the data and transmits it to your computer through the serial port.

## The incompatible made compatible.

Here's how it works.

Since Softstrip is basically a computer file on paper, any computer equipped with a Softstrip Reader can read it.

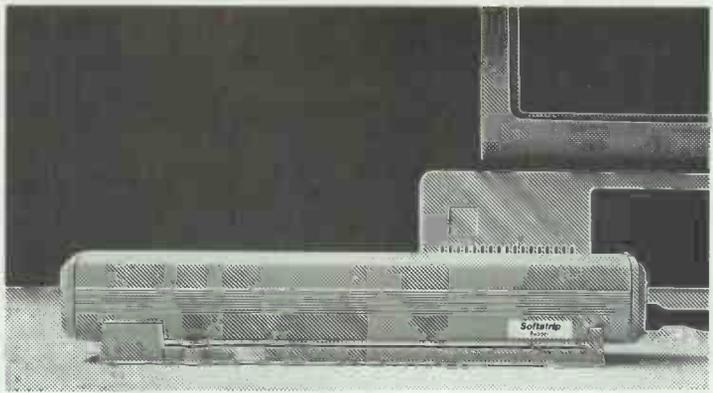
A data strip containing unformatted ASCII text produced on an IBM PC, for example, can be read by a Macintosh and vice versa.

So strips can be distributed throughout an organisation and read into computers of various makes.

There are other possibilities, too.

For instance, you might prefer to use an IBM PC for word-processing, but a Macintosh for desktop publishing.

You can therefore print out a strip containing your IBM word-processed text (most dot matrix or laser printers will do), and read it directly into your Macintosh for printing.

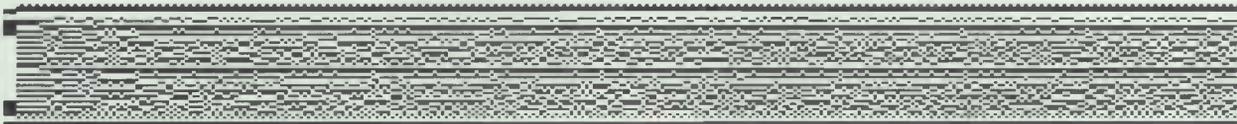


THE SOFTSTRIP READER COSTS £200 + VAT SRP.\*

### What can Softstrip do for your company?

Since Softstrip is designed to store, retrieve and distribute data, the applications are virtually endless.

A strip could contain price lists, part lists, product details, invoices, sales figures - whatever information needs to be sent to computer users.



THIS SOFTSTRIP CONTAINS OVER 40 POSSIBLE USES FOR SOFTSTRIP. IT CAN BE READ INTO ANY COMPUTER EQUIPPED WITH A SOFTSTRIP READER.

If you're worried about the formats being different, don't.

Softstrip offers a range of software on strip to convert files into the right format.

Here's just a few: Lotus 1-2-3 to Pagemaker. WordStar to Apple Writer. Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel.

### Doesn't all this cost a lot?

Surprisingly little. At £200\*, the Softstrip Reader is well within most people's reach. For another £20\* our StripMaker™ software enables you to print your own strips.

And since Softstrip is on paper, it merely costs the price of paper to run.

Just compare the price of duplicating and distributing floppy disks to sending sheets of paper to see the difference.

There are many other savings to be made - especially when it comes to time and space.

A typical 12 page document, for example, will fit onto just four data strips, which can be filed away on one sheet of A4.

The same four strips can be read into a computer in two to three minutes. Rather faster than you could key in 12 pages, we think.

Strips can even be photocopied making the cost of data distribution lower still.

So far we've only scratched the surface of Softstrip's vast potential. There's plenty more to know.

For more information, cut the coupon or phone for your nearest Softstrip dealer.

Because when it comes to closing the incompatibility gap, we're now open for business.

I would like to know more about Softstrip. Please send me more details.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

PCW 2 87



## Softstrip™

### Print computers can read.

SOFTSTRIP INTERNATIONAL, 53 BEDFORD SQUARE, LONDON WC1B 3DP.  
TEL: (01) 631 3775. TELEX: 263874 SOFTST G. FAX: (01) 631 4039.  
A JOINT VENTURE OF CAUZIN SYSTEMS, INC. AND EASTMAN KODAK CO.

# What's so special about these new printers?

Panasonic KX-P1595 Multi-Mode Printer

## Panasonic quality and outstanding price/performance.

In almost every aspect of price/performance, our new range of Panasonic dot matrix printers knocks spots off the competition.

Consider the flagship of our range—the KX-P1595. Not only designed to the highest professional standards for long reliable service, but, with 240 cps, it gives more speed for your money. Naturally NLQ printing and many font styles are standard.

As you would expect, our entire range more than meets the major industry standards, has convenient

one-touch front panel programming, friction and tractor feed plus serial and parallel interfaces.

Judge Panasonic's price/performance for yourself. Send for our literature and price list; arrange a demonstration. You'll soon see what makes Panasonic printers so special – and such an outstandingly good deal.

Call First Software on (0256) 463344 for more details.

**Panasonic**  
Office Automation   
Technology with style



### KX-P1080

100 cps draft, 20 cps NLQ.  
Friction feed and variable tractor.  
Print mode switch.

Ask about our two new high-quality daisy wheel printers.

### KX-P1091

120 cps draft, 24 cps NLQ.  
IBM matrix, graphic printer emulation.  
Friction feed and variable tractor.  
Print mode switch.

### KX-P1092

180 cps draft, 38 cps NLQ.  
IBM matrix, graphic printer emulation.  
Friction feed and variable tractor.  
Print mode switch.  
1-inch paper cut mechanism.

### KX-P1592

180 cps draft, 38 cps NLQ.  
IBM matrix, graphic printer emulation.  
Print mode switch.  
1-inch paper cut mechanism.  
Sheet feed option

### KX-P1595

240 cps draft, 51 cps NLQ.  
IBM matrix, graphic printer and Diablo 630 emulation.  
Multi NLQ fonts (Courier, bold, proportional)  
Sheet feeder option.  
Centronics parallel and serial interfaces.

**STB**

**CHAUFFEUR HT**  
Hercules compatible graphics card.  
Supports Mono, CGA, EGA, MULTI  
SYNC and 25 KHZ monitors.  
32 column display, parallel port,  
optional RS232C port,  
clock/calendar optional.

**EGA MULTI RES**  
IBM EGA compatible graphics card.  
Supports Mono, EGA, Multisync  
and 25 KHZ monitors.  
256K display memory, parallel port  
standard.  
Clock/calendar optional.

**GRAPHIX PLUS II**  
IBM Mono/Printer/CGA Adaptor  
Compatible.  
Supports Mono, CGA and  
composite mono monitors.  
16 colour capability, parallel print  
port,  
Clock/calendar optional.

**MONO PLUS**  
IBM Mono/Printer adaptor compatible.  
Printer port and clock/calendar option.

**COLOUR XVI**  
IBM CGA compatible.  
Supports CGA monitors to 16 colour  
capability.  
Printer port standard.  
Clock/calendar optional.

# Pick a card

The performance and reliability of STB Video Cards has been proven by large OEM's both in the USA and the UK.

The range covers nearly every application requirement and where STB cannot meet the required specification, modification or even special hardware development and production can take place.

STB has been producing add-on video, memory and I/O cards for the IBM PC compatible marketplace since the company was founded in 1981. STB's reputation for QUALITY and high PERFORMANCE products has steadily grown throughout the years.

The STB CHAUFFEUR HT provides the extra refinement in today's world of monochrome graphics. Today just being Hercules compatible is not enough. STB's CHAUFFEUR HT offers total Hercules graphics card compatibility and much more. You can now display a full 132 columns making spreadsheets packages like 1-2-3 easy to read, all in a high resolution 8 x 14 character set. In addition to being Hercules compatible the CHAUFFEUR HT will display on any standard monochrome monitor with a resolution of 1056 x 352. What's more, the CHAUFFEUR HT will drive any standard CGA colour monitor with a driver for microsoft windows in four colours to a resolution of 1024 x 200. With 25 KHZ monitors, resolutions of 640 x 400 can be achieved from standard CGA software with no additional drivers. When it comes to I/O the CHAUFFEUR HT has it covered with a parallel printer port as standard and an optional RS232 interface and clock/calendar.

The EGA MULTI RES provides all the IBM EGA capability plus parallel interface and optional clock/calendar. In keeping with STB's tradition of offering more for your

money the EGA MULTI RES will also produce a resolution of 832 x 350 in 16 colours using the Microsoft window drivers provided when using an EGA graphics display, and 752 x 410 resolution in 16 colours on Multisync displays. When using a 400 line, 25 KHZ display the STB EGA MULTI RES will produce 640 x 400 line graphics in 16 colours. The added benefit of using the STB EGA MULTI RES in the OLIVETTI PC range is that with the existing OLIVETTI monitor you can now achieve EGA capability.

If it is standard IBM monochrome graphics you then require the STB MONO PLUS with printer port and clock/calendar option. The standard Hercules graphics compatibility is serviced by the STB H Card again with printer port and optional clock/calendar.

The monitor range from Technitron X-Data provides HIGH QUALITY and PERFORMANCE products built to EXACTING STANDARDS. The 12 MHI-1 or 12 MHI-1A with P31 or Amber CRT, both have anti-glare screens with tilt and swivel stands as standard. The 14 CMI-2 is a CGA monitor with 0.31 dot pitch anti-glare CRT and text mode as standard, the tilt and swivel stand is an option. Whilst the 14 CHI-1 gives you that little extra 25 KHZ 400 line display all from standard software when used with the CHAUFFEUR HT or EGA MULTI RES. ALL BOARDS CARRY A 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND THE POWERFUL PC ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE. In addition to the warranty both boards and monitors are supported through Technitron X-Data's 'hot line'. Monitors carry a 12 month return to depot warranty.

For further information contact Technitron X-Data and you'll always get a winning hand.

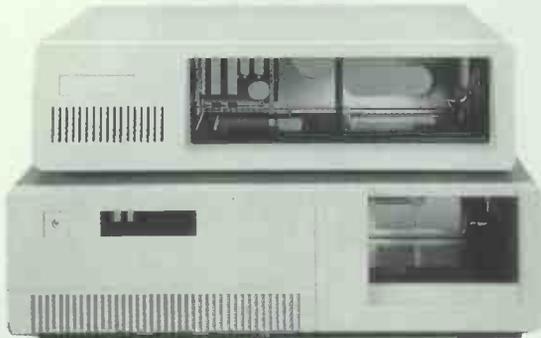


**Technitron**  
**X-DATA**

A member of the Technitron group

TECHNITRON X-DATA Ltd. 750/751 Deal Avenue Slough Trading Estate Slough Berks SL1 4SH Tel: Slough (0753) 31292 Tlx: 847728  
UNITED KINGDOM ■ DENMARK ■ FRANCE ■ HOLLAND ■ ITALY ■ NORWAY ■ SWEDEN ■ WEST GERMANY

# WE ARE TAIWAN'S LEADING PROFESSIONAL CABINET MAKER



We do it all. From stamping and shapping to insuiating and painting, Ling Yih controls every step of the manufacturing process. We invite you to tour of our factory, Ling Yih has nothing to hide but a lot to show. We can not only offer you the highest quality but also reasonable price, contact us today. We delivery.



**LING YIH CO., LTD.**

9F-3, 57 FU-HSING N. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

TEL: (02)771-7166 FAX: (02)711-3506 TLX: 20232 LINGYIH

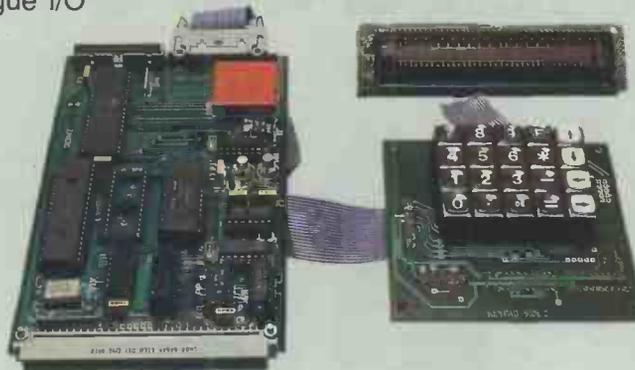


DEUTSCHE  
MESSE- UND  
AUSSTELLUNGS-AG  
HANNOVER

HALL 6  
H54

## THE COMPLETE INDUSTRIAL MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM

- ★ Single Eurocard Microprocessor (6809) 8K BAT RAM
- ★ Complete family of memory and I/O boards
- ★ Expansion to 140K+RTC+8K E2PROM
- ★ 40 Col. Teletext colour video
- ★ 8 CH 12-Bit analogue I/O
- ★ 48 CH Digital I/O
- ★ Load Cell Card
- ★ RS232/423/422
- ★ Backplanes
- ★ Keypad+VFD



**ZE  
SYSTEMS  
Limited**

Quantity prices  
as low as £104

SOFTWARE  
DEVELOPMENT  
AVAILABLE

The ZE Systems range of industrial microprocessor Eurocards *low cost* high quality building blocks for all OEM systems. Applications include instruments, control systems, weighing computers, robotics, etc. Software and hardware development service for quantity users. Agents in Salisbury and Bristol.

ZE Systems Ltd, The Stables, Cosgrove Priory, Cosgrove, MILTON KEYNES, MK19 7JJ.  
TEL: (0908) 563420 TLX (Quote MAG95165)265871 MONREF. Telecom Gold 72:MAG95165



# COMPUTER

## Deals

### TANDON

A. PCA 20	512K Ram, 2x serial & 1x parallel port, Mono-graphics adaptor, Msdos 3.1 & GWBasic, Keyboard.	1499.00
B. PCA 40	Specification as above.	2290.00
C. Display	12" Mono green or amber	Add 95.00
D. Display	14" Colour	Add 259.00
E. EGA	Packard Bell EGA + Display	Add 535.00

### OLIVETTI

A. M24 20 Meg	640K Ram, 7 slot Bus convertor, Keyboard, Msdos 3.1 & GWBasic.	1685.00
B. M24 SP	As above (10 Mhz)	2020.00
C. M28-20	512K Ram, 1.2MB floppy drive, 86 key Keyboard, Msdos & GWBasic.	2245.00
D. M28-40	As M28-20	3059.00
E. Display	12" Mono green	165.00
F. Display	14" Colour	399.00
G. E.G.C.	Included software	435.00

### IBM COMPATIBLES

A. MULTITECH XT TURBO 8MHz.	20 Meg, 360K floppy drive, Clock, monographics adaptor, 2x serial & 2x parallel ports, Keyboard, 640k Ram, Msdos 3.1	975.00
B. MULTITECH AT TURBO 10MHz	20Mb hard disk, 512K Ram, 1.2Mb Floppy, 2x serial & 1x Parallel ports, monographics adaptor, Msdos 3.2, Keyboard.	1499.00
C. Mono Display	12" Green	Add 79.00
D. Colour Display	14" Dot pitch .31	Add 179.00
E. EGA and Display		Add 525.00

### DISK UPGRADE Kits for XT

FITTED

A. 360k Floppy Drive	75.00	100.00
B. ST225 20 Mb + WD controller	305.00	355.00
C. ST251 40 Mb + LC controller	750.00	800.00
D. NEC 20 Mb + WD controller	345.00	390.00

### DISK UPGRADE Kits for AT

FITTED

A. ST4026 20Mb 40 mille sec. f.h.	450.00	500.00
B. ST4038 30Mb 40 mille sec. f.h.	576.00	625.00
C. ST4051 40Mb 40 mille sec. f.h.	669.00	718.00
D. ST4096 86Mb 30 mille sec. f.h.	1080.00	1230.00

N.B. THESE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE CONTROLLERS ...

### TAPE STREAMERS

A. IRWIN 125 Internal	20 Mb Half Height, cartridge, Software, cable and controller	350.00
B. IRWIN 125 External	Specification as above	405.00
C. ARCHIVE	60 Mb incl; pulse software, cables and controller card	666.00
D. ARCHIVE	DC600 tape cartridge.	35.00

### MICE

A. LOGIMOUSE:	Serial, hi-resolution, 20 DPI.	75.00
B. LOGIMOUSE:	PLUS software package	85.00
C. LOGIMOUSE:	PLUS package and REFLEX	145.00
D. LOGICADD/ LOGIMOUSE:	with PLUS package and generic CADD 2.0 with Dotplot	145.00
E. LOGIPAINT/ LOGIMOUSE:	with PLUS package and PC paint 3.0	135.00

### CADD ADD-ONS

A. CHERRY	A3 Digitizing tablet	456.00
B. ROLAND	DXY 880A plotter	645.00
C. ROLAND	DXY 885 plotter	1050.00
D. PKD.BELL	E.G.A. and display	575.00
E. TURBOCAD	Graphics Design Software	275.00

### HARDWARE OPTIONAL ADD-ONS

A. 8087	5MHz math co-processor	79.00
B. 8087	8MHz math co-processor	135.00
C. 80287	6MHz math co-processor	175.00
D. 80287	8MHz math co-processor	215.00
E. PPP	Parallel printer port	22.00
F. SSP	Single serial port	28.00
G. TSP	Twin serial port	38.00
H. MGA	Monographics Hercules compat.	69.00
I. CGA	Colour graphics adaptor	65.00
J. ORCHID	Turbo PGA board	1250.00
K. ORCHID	PGA piggy back board	300.00
L. RAM-AT	2.5 Meg 0k Exp. Card	115.00
M. MFB	Selection available	CALL

### MONITORS

A. REX	Hantarex 14" colour display	199.00
B. ZENITH	Composite amber monitor	65.00
C. MTECH	Multitech green TTL monitor	85.00
D. EGA	Packard Bell 14" colour (+card)	575.00
E. EGA	Multitech (+ card)	575.00
F. NEC	Multisync EGA/CGA/PGA Maxi. res. 800 x 560 14" colour	555.00

### PANASONIC PRINTERS

A. 1080	Dot matrix, 80col, 100cps	175.00
B. 1592	Dot matrix 136col 180cps, 46 NLQ	405.00
C. 1595	Dot matrix 136col 240cps, 51 NLQ	565.00
D. 3131	Daisywheel, 110 col, 17 cps.	265.00
E. 3151	Daisywheel, 132 col, 22 cps.	444.00
F. SH. FEED	1592/1595	205.00
G. SH. FEED	3131	175.00
H. SH. FEED	3151	205.00
I. CABLE	Parallel Printer	15.00

### IMAGE PROCESSING

A. PLUTO II	8 bit, 256/16 mill system, colour 768 x 576 res., with cables and extended memory	4250.00
B. PLUTO II	24 bit, 16 mill. colour, specification as above	11600.00
C. PLUTO III	Plug-in controller for IBM	85.00
D. PLUTO MONITOR	Long persistence, 14" colour display monitor	799.00
E. MONO CAMERA	Hi-Res, video camera, 25 mm lens for 8 bit system, with 4 lights, interface cable, and rostrum copy stand	1145.00
F. COLOUR CAMERA	JVC colour video camera, for 24 bit PLUTO II. Zoom and 10x Macro lens, accessories as above	5000.00
G. FRAME GRABBER	Image capture board (8 bit) (24 bit)	300.00 900.00
A. MICROSIGHT I	Image scanning system, incl. Microeye interface, camera, cables and software 512 x 512	985.00
B. MICROSIGHT I RT	These systems consist of a camera, Microeye RT plug-in Framestore, and image proces. software	1490.00
C. MICROSIGHT II	Frame grabbing system, incl. Microeye II interface 512 x 512 cables, camera, and Microsight II software	3950.00
D. MICROSIGHT III	Solid state camera option	1275.00

### NETWORKING

A. MACRO-NET	Networking software and card	375.00
B. MACRO-NET	Additional cards	299.00

**Terms and Conditions.** 1. All items are exclusive of carriage and Value Added Tax. 2. Prices are subject to change, please confirm when placing your orders. 3. Terms strictly cash with order, except by special arrangements. NB. H.A.T. Ltd. reserve the right to alter the products listed without prior notice.

HAT Ltd, Hornblotton House, Hornblotton. Nr Shepton Mallet, Somerset. Tel: 0963 24551

For more Amson bargains turn to page 218 in Micro Mart section.

**AMSON COMPUTING! AMSON COMPUTING! AMSON COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, PERIPHERALS, SOFTWARE PACKAGES AND SUPPLIES**

★★ We challenge you to beat these prices with written quotes ★★

New unbeatable prices on Sanyo 16 bit Business Computers

AMSON FOR AMSTRAD AND EPSON (01-803 7074 AND 01-807 7577 extension 42). Most competitive prices in the UK.

<b>COMPUTERS</b>		<b>PRINTERS (cont)</b>	
Sanyo Kaypro, Olivetti, Bondwell, Epson, Amstrad, BBC, Epson and Atari.		Epson LC800	£433
Please inquire about our best prices and excellent service on PC range Special Offer: Free PC Del. after 7pm in North and Central London areas.		Epson H180 Plotter	£339
Amstrad CPC 6128, Green/col	£245/£335	Juki 5510, 180CPS, NLO, Colour optnl	£250
Amstrad PC range	£POA	Canon A50 (NLO)	£279
Amstrad 8512 W/Prnt + Pmtr + Scrn	£472	Canon A1 Laser Printer + cable	£1865
Amstrad PCW8256 Upgrade Kit	£164	Canon Printer/Computer range	£POA
Sanyo MBC 555-2 2X800K DRVS, WS + CS + DS + MM + RpStar + Philips Mon	£649	Citizen 120D IBM/Epson F/T NLO	£POA
DOS2.11	£795	Panasonic 1080	£159
Sanyo MBC 885 (IBM Compatible)	£250	MP165, 165cps (Various modes)	£179
Sanyo MBC 555 2X160 + WS, CS, Infos	£250	DAISYWHEEL (Special offers)	£239
Sanyo DM4112 12" Mono Monitor	£85	Juki 6100 Bi-d (Limited period)	£216
<b>AMSON-SANYO SUPPLIER, ASK SANYO RANGE</b>		Juki 2200 Typewriter/Printer	£216
Bondwell exlnt PC compatibility	£POA		
BW34 640K RAM + 5 expansion slots, 4 unoccupied in BAS machine + MS DOS 2.11 12" green screen + IBM keyboard + Centri IV	£599	<b>NO OTHER PACKAGE OFFERS YOU MORE TODAY</b>	
All above for only		Sanyo Memory Upgrade to 750K	£65.00
Bondwell true portable 3.5" 720K drive, 2nd drive port, IBM compatible RGB+B&W rechargeable battery + ext AC/DC	£799	Sanyo disk drive upgrade 2x500KB	£245.00
BBC (Master) 128K	£399	Sanyo MGB 555 2 X800K DRVS, DOS2.11	WS + CS + DS + MM + RpStar + Philips Mon £595
Cumana disk drives SP offers	£POA		
Atari 520STM/Mon, DRV, S/W, Cmpl	£475	<b>MODEM + COMMS S/W COMPLETE PACKAGES</b>	
Atari 520 STM + 1/2MB drive	£365	Amstrad PC pack 1512	£125
Atari 1040STF Mono (POA colour)	£669	Amstrad 8512/8256 pack	£170
<b>New offer — Sinclair from Alan Sugar</b>		Amstrad 6128 pack	£105
Amiga system please ask-Nov SP offers		BBC Viewdata pack	£39
		BBC Comsoft pack	£89
		Sanyo pack	£275
		Spectrum VTX 5000	£39
		Spectrum 128K pack	£99
		<b>OTHER MODEMS eg ANSWERCALL</b>	
		Minimodem V21	£65
		<b>PRINTERS</b>	
		DOT MATRIX (Special offers)	
		Brother M1109 FT/P/S (New) NLO	£164
		Brother M1509 FT/P/S 136c NLO	£383
		Epson FX 85 plus	£310
		Epson FX105 plus	£410
		Epson LX86 120cps NLO	£199
		Epson EX800 (P) 300cps	£395
		Toshiba KPB10	£220

Please add £6 + VAT per heavy item for parcel post (UK) delivery, £9 for next day delivery and £2 + VAT per item for ribbon and disk boxes. AMSON COMPUTING advise, supply, install, maintain complete systems tailor made to customers specifications. All prices exclude VAT, are rounded to the nearest pound and are subject to change without notice. Export, quantity and Official orders welcome.

**AMSON COMPUTING (MAIL ORDER) 6 Rays Road, Edmonton, London N18 2NX. (Callers by appointment)**

Easy to remember address, P.O. Box 100, London, N18 UK.  
Phone 01-803 7074 and 01-807 7577 ext 42, Telex: 8950511 ONEONE G.  
Telex Box No. 14514001

**DUST COVERS**  
IN WASHABLE PROOFED NYLON FABRIC

**AMSTRAD PC 1512 dust covers**

2 Piece Cover £8.50

**IBM dust covers**

IBM PC — £8.50  
IBM AT — £9.50

**OLIVETTI M24 dust covers**

Monoscreen £8.50  
Colourscreen £9.50

**OLIVETTI M28 dust covers**

Monoscreen £8.50

**APRICOT XEN dust covers**

12" Monitor £8.50

**Other dust covers**

BBD DUST COVERS are specialist manufacturers of high quality tailored dust covers. We make a wide range of covers for other Business computers, Printers, Photocopiers etc and we match printer covers to computer covers wherever possible.

Make cheques payable to:

**BBD COMPUTER DUST COVERS**   
The Standish Centre, Cross Street, Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ  
Tele: (0257) 422968 Trade enquiries welcome

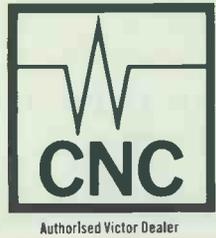


**THE VICTOR VPC 2**

ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL  
PC - COMPATIBLES AVAILABLE - AND IT'S  
ATTRACTIVELY PRICED!

AT CNC WE SUPPLY THE FULL RANGE OF **VICTOR** PRODUCTS, BACKED UP WITH THE EXPERT ADVICE AND PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT THAT YOU DEMAND.

FOR THE COMPLETE SOLUTION TO YOUR COMPANY NEEDS  
CALL THE EXPERTS NOW ON 01-840 1199/1172.

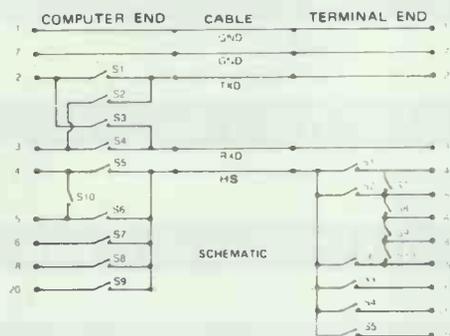


**Computer Networks & Communication Ltd**  
St James House, 105-113 The Broadway,  
West Ealing, London W13 9BL  
Tel: (01) 840 1199/1172  
Telex: 885352 EXSTEG



# MULTI-LINK SERIAL CABLE

Programmable: Switch selectable to cover upto 95% of serial applications  
 Ex-stock for immediate delivery. 3 metres in length, available male to male and male to female.



**£21.95**  
 + VAT  
 Carriage Paid

FROM OUR RANGE OF PROFESSIONAL DATA PRODUCTS

## HOMESTEAD DATA PRODUCTS

145 Edingborough Avenue, Slough SL1 4UA



**0753-691661**



FAX: 0753 691037

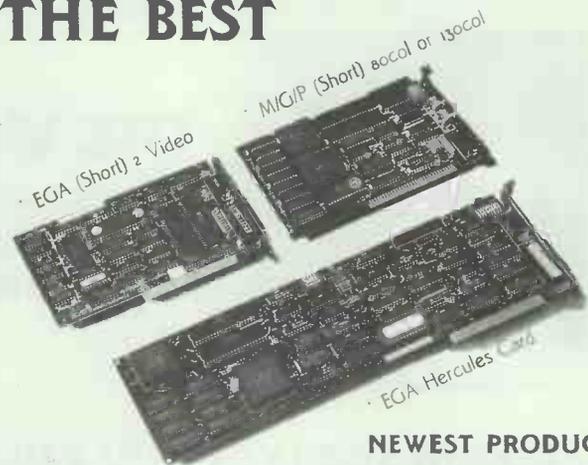
# LOUTRONICS

- 5 1/4" half height disk drive cabinet built in power supply (cream).....£14.95 inc VAT p/p £2
- 5 1/4" half height disk drive 40/80 track switchable...£79.95 inc p/p £2
- 5 1/4" half height drive 40 track d/s.....£69.95 inc p/p £2
- NEC 20MB half height Winchester.....£345.00 inc p/p £5
- Shugart 5MB (Full height) Winchester.....£80.00 inc p/p £5
- 10MB Full height Winchester.....£125.00 inc p/p £5
- Hard Controller Cards (IBM Compatible) 0mtpi or Western Digital 1/2 length.....£145.50 inc p/p £2
- Mitsubishi Colour Monitors IBM Compatible Medium Resolution.....£265.00 inc p/p £7
- Mono Monitors Second-Hand Hitachi, Phillips, BMC. From Newbrain, Mother PCB's brand new.....£40.00 inc p/p 75p
- Newbrain RAM PCB (Populated but unsoldered) 4116x32K.....£1.95 inc 75p
- Newbrain PSU's.....£3.95 inc p/p £1
- MCP-40 4 colour plotter/printer centronics interface Brand new and boxed.....£39.95 inc p/p £4
- One only Microvitec Cub colour monitor hardly used.....£150.00 inc p/p £7
- Just arrived large quantity of Apple 11 mother boards, Z80 cards, language cards, etc. Call for details.
- Apple Winchester sub systems. Call for prices.
- IBM compatible multi function cards, hercules mono graphics cards .....£40 each p/p £1
- Many surplus computer bargains components, connectors, RAM, Eproms, etc.

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT STOCKS PURCHASED FOR CASH.

**11 Hercies Road, Hillingdon UB10 9LS**  
**Middlesex, UB10 Tel: 0895 55399 (wednesday closed).**

# NOTHING LESS THAN THE BEST



## NEWEST PRODUCTS FOR PC + COMPATIBLE

Utility International sells everything for the IBM Compatible computer. From a mouse for the XT/AT to a special EGA short card of our design. We also have one wait states. Zero wait states AT mainboard & all kinds of XT/AT mainboard and add on Card available.

- AT 6/8, 6/10, 6/12 MHz
- Small AT 6/8, 6/10, 6/12 MHz
- 128 Ram Card for AT
- 3M-BYTE Multi-Function Card

Call today and check us out. You won't regret it.



**UTILITY INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.**

PO.BOX 30-344, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Telex: 12685 UTILITY

Fax: 8862-2410847 Tel: (02) 276-6435

IBM PC/AT/XT is a registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING ON THE ATARI ST COMPUTER

## THE LOW COST POWERFUL ALTERNATIVE

The combination of Atari's 520ST computer system and Mirrorsoft's powerful Fleet Street Editor, has brought a low cost alternative to the overpriced desktop publishing systems currently available from Atari's competitors. The power to produce professional looking literature has now been brought within the reach of many individuals, as well as clubs and businesses who until now, may have been paying hundreds of pounds to have their designs created by external agencies. Mirrorsoft have entered the desktop publishing market with an extremely powerful and sophisticated program, which can be used by anyone from a novice to the print professional. Of course, you would expect the Mirrorsoft package to be professional, as it is produced by one of the largest printing and publishing groups in the world. This new program gives the user total control over text, graphics and the complete page. You can enter rough text before you even start to think about your page layout, or alternatively, decide your layout first and type straight on to the page, with your text formatting itself automatically. Graphics can be introduced to your page with great ease, and can be moved to any position you want, and enlarged or reduced to fill the space you choose. The typographical functions cover almost everything you would expect from a professional typesetter. From user selectable fonts, type weights and styles, leading and point sizes, to hyphenation, tabulation and linked text from column to column. Your final page size can be A5, A4, tabloid, or anything else you may care to set it at. The Silica packages don't just offer you professional desktop publishing at value for money prices. They also include a complete Atari ST Computer System, which will provide you with additional benefits in a whole range of other areas. We have two packages to offer you, each is complete in itself. The first is a low cost dot matrix quality system, ideal for clubs and small societies or organisations. The second package provides laser print quality and is competitively priced for business and professional use.



**ATARI 520ST-M PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM**

The Atari 520ST-M is an extremely powerful and easy to use computer, at a highly competitive price point. Instead of typing complicated codes and commands, all you need to do is to move the mouse, point to a symbol on the screen and press the button. You are protected from the computer by the user friendly GEM environment. The features of the ST are staggering, considering the advanced 68000 technology it employs and the price at which it is offered. In addition to supporting the powerful Fleet Street Editor desktop publishing software, the Atari ST can also be used in many other areas of your business, such as accounts, word processing and database management. A wide range of over 600 software programs are available for the ST, plus thousands of CP/M packages which can also be run. Soon there will be BBC™, IBM PC™ and Apple Macintosh™ emulators, which will enable you to run an even wider range of software. The ST system featured in the photograph above, includes a 16 bit keyboard with 500K of RAM memory, a mouse, 500K disk drive and a high resolution monochrome monitor. It also comes with free software, and comprehensive manuals. This complete system, is included in each of the desktop publishing packages listed on this page. The ST range of computers offer the user amazingly high performance at an incredibly low price. For further details of Atari ST computers, return the coupon below.

## DOT MATRIX PACKAGE

This package represents a price breakthrough in desktop publishing, offering dot matrix print quality, coupled with the power and flexibility of both the Atari ST and Fleet Street Editor. Included in the Dot Matrix Package, is the complete Atari 520ST computer system (as detailed opposite), the Fleet Street Editor software package and the SMM804 dot matrix printer from Atari. The SMM804 printer prints at 80 characters per second in a variety of print styles and column widths. Simple to use, it features a single print head for maximum clarity and prints both text and graphics. More details of the SMM804 can be obtained by returning the coupon below. At only £749+VAT, the Silica Dot Matrix Package for Desktop Publishing offers true value for money.

**ATARI 520ST-M SYSTEM  
FLEET STREET EDITOR  
DOT MATRIX PRINTER**

# £749

+VAT = £861.35

## LASER PACKAGE

This option provides a professional desktop publishing package at an unbeatable price. With a laser printer to provide high quality output, coupled with the flexibility of the Atari ST and Fleet Street Editor, we have provided desktop publishing to satisfy even the most discerning user. The laser package retails for £2600+VAT and includes the complete Atari 520ST-M computer system (as detailed opposite), Fleet Street Editor and the QMS K8 desktop laser printer. Everything you will need has been included in the package which also contains smaller items such as connecting cables, toner cartridge, instruction manuals, blank disks etc. The QMS K8 laser has the Canon CX engine, capable of 8 pages per minute or 400 characters per second. It is designed to produce 3000 to 5000 copies a month and includes 8 resident fonts (portrait) and a further 2 (landscape). Fonts are downloadable from the host computer and you can mix up to 64 on a single page. For more details of the Silica laser package return the coupon below.

**ATARI 520ST-M SYSTEM  
FLEET STREET EDITOR  
QMS K8 LASER PRINTER**

# £2600

+VAT = £2990

Desktop Publishing packages available from:

**SILICA SHOP LTD.,**  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road,  
Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
Tel: 01-309 1111



**QMS K8 LASER PRINTER**

The K8 desktop laser printer from QMS produces crisp, near typeset quality output at up to 400 characters per second, or eight pages a minute. With a variety of resident fonts and downloadable font capabilities, the QMS K8 gives you quality output for professional looking documents with style and flair.

# FLEET STREET

CITY OF LONDON EC4

# Editor

**FLEET STREET EDITOR**

Fleet Street Editor introduces Desktop Publishing in a very powerful, but easy to use package which allows you to blend graphics and text to produce finished pages. For further details of Fleet Street Editor, refer to the first paragraph on the left.

## INFORMATION REQUEST FORM

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PCW 0287, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

Please send me further information on  
**DESKTOP PUBLISHING on the ATARI ST**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

I am interested in the Atari ST  **DTP**  
I already own an Atari ST



# ADVERTISERS INDEX

<b>A</b>		Ensontech Enterprise Co Ltd	127	Mayfair Micros	50	Ringdale Peripherals	133
Abtex Software Ltd	91			Magatech	56	Roland DG UK	139
Advanced Data Technology	44	<b>F</b>		Messiter Software	60	R.S.C. Ltd	14
Advanced Microcomputer Applications	119	Fortransoft Ltd	23	Micro Computer Specialists Ltd	47		
A.I.R. Inc	60	Fraser Associates	86	Microdis	235	<b>S</b>	
AJP Business Computers Ltd	223			Micro General	43	Sailing Strong	127
Almo Computer Systems	26	<b>G</b>		Micro Interface	53	Seetec	133
Amson Computers	243	Galaset Ltd	210	Micro Live Ltd	8	Second City Systems Ltd	15
Amstrad	39, 40-41	G&B Electronics	51	Micro Media	67	Sentinel Software	151
Amstrad Computer User Club	225	Go-Mark Ltd	125	Micro Minder Consultants Ltd	70	Sierra Computer Consultants	26
ATT Corporation Ltd	9, 12-13	Go To Computers	23	Micronix Computers Ltd	230-231	Silica Shop	227, 245
Axis Business Systems	48-49	Grafsales Ltd	58	Micro Peripherals Ltd	72	IBC Silicon Services	66
		Grey Matter	1, 247	Micro Processor Engineering	45	SJB Disks Ltd	25
		Guiltronics Computer Centre	21	Migent International	66	Slough Computers Ltd	25
<b>B</b>				Mighty Micro	165	Softshop Ltd	233
Barbatan	228	<b>H</b>		Miracle Technology (UK) Ltd	139	Softstrip	236-237
BBD Dust Covers	243	Hantarex UK Ltd	6	Micro Rent	24, 81	Spectrum Group Plc	220-221
Borland International	100-101	H.A.T.	185, 242	Morgan Computer Co	125	S&S Enterprises	85
Byteback	241	Hayes Group	76-77	Mountaindene	125	Star Micronics Co Ltd	137
<b>C</b>		Hi-Level Algorithms Ltd	16			Stirling Microsystems	34
C.A. Computer Associates Ltd	42	Hi-Soft	70	<b>N</b>		Strategic Plus Software	35
Cambridge Computer Store	35	Hi-Voltage	32-33	Ness Industries Ltd	20, 25	Surplus Computer Sales	47
Cambridge Micro Electronics Ltd	222	Home Pack	181	Newday	241	Swanley Electronics	222
Canon UK Ltd	92	Homestead Data Products	244	New Star Software Ltd	52	System Science	71
C.A.S. Computer Point Ltd	14	HSV Computer Services	38	New World Computers	19		
C.I. Cayman Ltd	233			Norfolk Microsystems	35	<b>T</b>	
Chromasonic Computer Centres	34	<b>I</b>		Northwest Computer Supplies	19	Tandon Comuters (UK)	10
CLP	38	Integrex	232	N.V.S. Solutions	6	Taxan	83
Compstand Ltd	20	Intelligent Environments Ltd	145			Technology Software Ltd	233, 235
Compumart	11	IPE Corporation	88	<b>O</b>		Technomatic	30-31
Computer Exchange	54	I.S.C.	4-5	Optimum Technology Ltd	17	Thoughts & Crosses	46
Computer Express	22			Opus Supplies Ltd	171, 224	TOS International	34
Computer Networks & Communications Ltd	243	<b>J</b>		Osirus Computers	85	T.P. Group	73
Computer Precision Ltd	9	Jarogate	214			Transform Ltd	23
Crown Computer Printers	35	Jebal Microsystems	221			Trisoft Ltd	154
		Juki	IFC	<b>P</b>		Trust Software	111
<b>D</b>				Panasonic Business Equipment (UK) Ltd	238	<b>U</b>	
Data Base Publications	103	<b>K</b>		Peartree Computers Ltd	118	Utility International Co Ltd	244
Davinci Computers Ltd	163	Keele Codes Ltd	8	Peg Associates	71	<b>W</b>	
Delta Pi Software Ltd	66	K.K. Stationers	72	Personal Computers Ltd	OBC	Walters International Ltd	18
Digihurst Ltd	145	Kompass Training Centre	47	Piccadilly Micros	113	West One Business Systems	27
Digitask	55, 57, 59, 61			Plus 5	29	Werrington Computers Ltd	7
3D Digital Design & Development Ltd	66	<b>L</b>		Power Equipment Ltd	86	Wight Scientific	221
Discount Computer (UK) Co	54	Lng Yh Co Ltd	240	Power Pak	222	Worldwide Computers Plc	84
Disking International	62-63, 68-69	Longman Group Ltd	181	Preston Information Technology Centre	71		
D.J. 'AI'	234	Loutronics	244	Prospero Software Ltd	65	<b>X</b>	
<b>E</b>		L.S.C.C.	54	Psion Ltd	36-37	X-Data	229, 239
Eidersoft	58	<b>M</b>				<b>Z</b>	
Electro Music Research	241	Mac Europe Ltd	109	<b>R</b>		Z.E. Systems Ltd	240
Elite Computer Systems	72	Magister Software Ltd	127	Ragley Data Systems Ltd	14	Zorland Ltd	159
Elonex (UK) Ltd	28	Matmos Ltd	223	RGP	78		
The English Computershop	19						

# MICROMART ADVERTISERS INDEX

<b>A</b>		<b>D</b>		<b>L</b>		Screenwise	209
Abacom	199	Dallas Herman	202	Longworth	205	Shard Software	199
Acurite	195	Delostar	196			South Ribble Computer Supplies	209
AI Downloading	197	<b>E</b>		<b>M</b>		SP Electronics	198
Altek	207	EW (UK) Ltd	203	Manor Court Supplies	193	Suredata	207
Altra	196			Manx Tapes	194	Synchronicity	206
Amson	208	<b>F</b>		Micro Concepts	204		
Aptus	208	Paul Fray	192	MLH Technology	198	<b>T</b>	
Ashling UK	189					Technology & Marketing	204
<b>B</b>		<b>G</b>		<b>N</b>		Technotype	190
Barcarolle	188	Gap Software	189	Nimax	189	Transdata	207
BBD	191	G&M Software	208	Northern Ireland Electricity Board	187	Triangle Digital Services	201
Budget Typesetting	205			<b>P</b>		Tyepro	192
		<b>H</b>		Padstral	208	<b>V</b>	
<b>C</b>		Hawgood Computing Ltd	197	Periphery	189	Videogaze	191
Carrera	205	John Holmes	202	Polanka Video	200	<b>W</b>	
Charter Software	203	<b>I</b>		<b>R</b>		W.A.V.E.	187
Chips	200	International Software Distributors	186	RH Computer Consultants	187	<b>Y</b>	
Comlex	206			R-Tek Research	198	Yojo's Design Ltd	190
Compton Electronics	194	<b>K</b>		Rugby Micro Spares	203	<b>Z</b>	
Computer Facilities	204	Keyzone	190	Runnymede	201	Z-Ware Software & Services	194
Compware	193	Kintech	195				
Creative Computer Supplies	195	Kirkgate	196	<b>S</b>			
Cromwell	191			Salt Disk Co	201		

## BASIC LANGUAGE

New are BBC Basic for the IBM PC, TRUEBASIC, and more libraries

### BASIC INTERPRETERS

BBC Basic	PC-DOS	£ 95
BetterBASIC	PC-DOS	£140
Professional BASIC	PC-DOS	£ 70
TrueBasic	PC-DOS	£125
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£210
MEGABASIC	MS-DOS	£235

Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£290
MEGABASIC	CP/M-86	£235
MEGABASIC	MP/M-86	£365

BBC BASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£130
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£ 90
MEGABASIC	CP/M-80	£195

### BASIC COMPILERS

Microsoft QuickBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
Softaid MTBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
ZBASIC	MS-DOS	£ 75
Alcor Multi-Basic	MS-DOS	£ 85
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	MS-DOS	£380

Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£390
-----------------	---------	------

Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£150
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£435
ZBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 60
Alcor Multi-Basic	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 85

## PASCAL LANGUAGE

### PASCAL INTERPRETERS

ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80
------------------------	--------	------

### PASCAL COMPILERS

Metaware Prof. Pascal	MS-DOS	£520
Microsoft Pascal V3.31	MS-DOS	£180
Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£CALL
Pascal MT+86	MS-DOS	£280
Prospero Pascal v2.23	MS-DOS	£220
Turbo-Pascal	MS-DOS & PC-DOS	£ 60
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	IBM-PC	£ 80
UCSD Professional	IBM-PC	£155

Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£220
Pascal MT+86	CP/M-86	£335
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-86	£ 49
Pascal MT+ v5.6	CP/M-80	£ 99
Pascal MT+ v5.6.1	CP/M-80	£290
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£220
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-80	£ 49

MCC Pascal	ATARI ST	£ 75
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	ATARI ST	£ 65
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	APPLE ][	£ 65

We have many Pascal Libraries. Enquire

## ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 is an offer you can't refuse and so is SLR.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
.S Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 90
Phoenix PASM-86	MS-DOS	£130

2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180

2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 75
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
Microsoft Macro-80	CP/M-80	£ 65
SLR Z8OASM	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR Z8OASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£175

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

### LIBRARIES & UTILITIES

Database		
CADSAM (source code)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Btrieve	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£190
Btrieve/N	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£460
Multikey	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£145

CADSAM (source code)	CP/M-80	£ 70
----------------------	---------	------

### Graphics

Multi-Halo	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£195
GSS CGI	PC-DOS	£350
GSS MS-BASIC BINDING	PC-DOS	£110

### Sundries

Finally Quickbasic +	PC-DOS	£ 75
PANEL Screen Manager	MS-DOS	£100
Wiley Scientific Lib.	PC-DOS	£110

### Tuning & Debugging

Betatools Dev. System	PC-DOS	£100
-----------------------	--------	------

## MODULA-2 COMPILERS

FTL Modula-2	MS-DOS	£ 45
Interface M2-SDS	PC-DOS	£ 75
Interface M2-SDS-XP	PC-DOS	£185
Modula 2/86 BLS v2.0	PC-DOS	£110
Modula 2/86 BLS/8087	PC-DOS	£155
Modula 2/86 BLS/512K	PC-DOS	£215
Modula Corp. PC Mod.2	PC-DOS	£150

Modula 2/86	CP/M-86	£410
-------------	---------	------

Volition Mod.2	APPLE ][	£195
----------------	----------	------

FTL Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 45
Hochstrasser Mod.2	Z80/CP/M-80	£145

TDI Modula-2	ATARI 520ST	£ 75
--------------	-------------	------

MacModula-2	MACINTOSH	£125
-------------	-----------	------

Library source is available with some compilers. Please enquire about other utilities available.

## PASCAL LIBRARIES

Still more new libraries for Turbo

### TURBO PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Power Tools Plus	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Turbo Asynch	PC-DOS	£ 80
Mathpak 87	MS-DOS	£ 65
Multi-Halo	PC-DOS	£195
Paragon Supertools	PC-DOS	£ 55
RM Graph Nimbus +	MS-DOS	£ 49
Report Builder	MS-DOS	£ 65
Science & Eng. Tools	MS-DOS	£ 60
System Builder	MS-DOS	£ 90
T-Debug Plus	PC-DOS	£ 40
Turbo Database	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Editor Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Extender	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbo Gameworks	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Lader	MS-DOS	£ 75
Turbo Link	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbopower Utilities	PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo Professional	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Screen	CP/M, MS, PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo Tutor	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 25
TurboWINDOWS	PC-DOS	£ 65

### GENERAL PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Tools (s'ce)(MS)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2 (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Asynch (s'ce MS)	PC-DOS	£145
Btrieve (MS)	PC-DOS	£190
MetaWINDOWS	(MS) PC-DOS	£110
Multi-Halo (MS)	PC-DOS	£195
Blaise View Mngr. (MS)	PC-DOS	£205

Shark database (Propas)	MS-DOS	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Panel (Screen)	(MS) MS-DOS	£205

Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-86	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	CP/M-86	£ 70

Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-80	£150
-------------------------	---------	------

## ADA COMPILERS

We are still waiting for a real ADA compiler at less than a silly price. The Janus C is a toe in the water which everyone can afford. Augusta is for budding compiler writers.

JANUS/Ada C-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 65
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 580
JANUS/Ada S-Pack	MS-DOS	£1970

Augusta (with source)	CP/M-80	£ 75
JANUS/Ada C-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 130
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 260
Supersoft Ada	CP/M-80	£ 250

## PROGRAM EDITORS

BRIEF V1.32	PC-DOS	£155
EC Editor v2.1	PC-DOS	£ 40
Epsilon V3.01	PC-DOS	£140
Lattice CVUE	PC-DOS	£ 95
FirstTime for Pascal	PC-DOS	£160
FirstTime for Turbo-P	PC-DOS	£ 50
Pmate PC	PC-DOS	£155
RED v6.6	PC-DOS	£ 65
XTC (with Pascal source)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Vedit-Plus	PC-DOS	£155

CSE (with C source)	MS-DOS	£ 60
MIX Editor	MS-DOS	£ 35
Pmate 86 v4.00	MS-DOS	£150
Vedit-Plus	MS-DOS	£155

Vedit-Plus	CP/M-86	£155
------------	---------	------

CSE (With C source)	CP/M-80	£ 60
MIX Editor	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Nevada Edit	CP/M-80	£ 30
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-80	£155

For more information please call us.

## LINKERS

New product from Wizard.

Plink-86	MS-DOS	£260
Plink-86 Plus	MS-DOS	£325
Wizard Link/Locate	MS-DOS	£250

Plink-II	CP/M-80	£235
SLRnk (Z80)	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLRnk-PLUS (Z80)	CP/M-80	£185

## DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

## PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

**GREY MATTER**

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF  
TEL. (0364) 53499

**GREY MATTER**

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF  
TEL. (0364) 53499

**GREY MATTER**

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF  
TEL. (0364) 53499

# CHIP CHAT

There's nothing worse than receiving free demo disks of software from the US and finding that HM Customs wants to slap an import tax on them. To avoid all the hassle, William Poel, head of software distributor New Star, told his new US supplier Sandy Schupper of Brown Bag Software to mark samples appropriately.

Imagine his surprise when \$40,000 worth of Brown Bag software arrived at Heathrow marked 'Samples: no commercial value'...

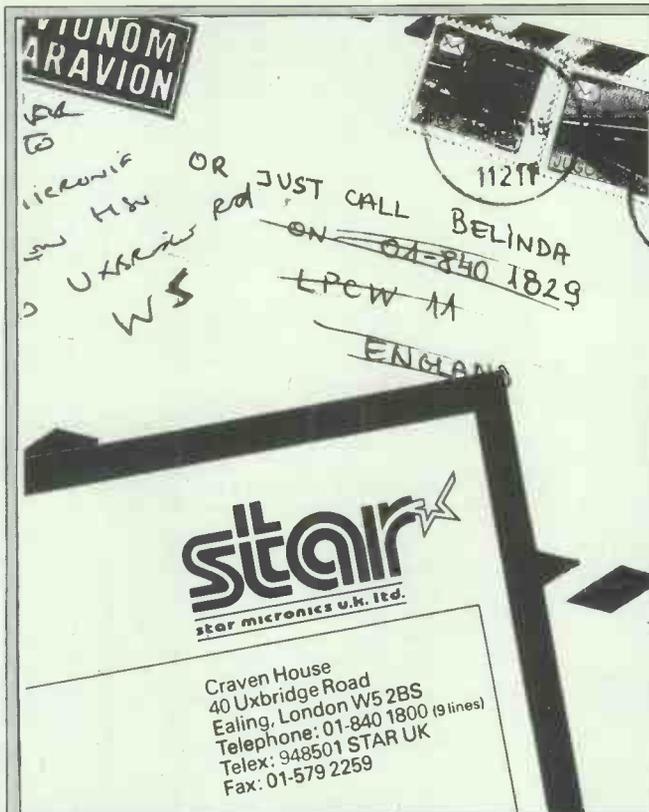
Apple is holding a postal auction of an Apple IIGS in support of Comic Aid. The machine has been personally autographed by Steve Wozniak and comes with £500 of software.

Computers must be serious stuff these days. The latest Comic Aid book — *The Utterly Utterly Merry Comic Relief* contains not a single joke about computers. Personally we like the suggestion of one wit that the Apple IIGS was of course named after everyone's favourite fruit, the Granny Smith.

You have until 28 February to get your bids in to Apple...

Corporate Software has to tread lightly on a number of grounds with its UNLock utility. Three disks are available at between £74 and £95 which will allow you to make unprotected copies of such fortresses of anti-piracy as Framework II and 1-2-3.

Corporate claims that UNLock 'removes tedious copy protection problems built into many popular business packages.' Such delicate wording is doubly advisable for Corporate. Its PR company, Wickes Associates, also promotes Ideal Software which distributes DoubleDOS — a protected product easily



*This envelope, containing a small coupon from Star Micronics' advert in the November issue of PCW, successfully made its way to the printer manufacturer all the way from Yugoslavia. So next time you're worried that your first-class letter is going to take five days to get round the corner, try missing the address off completely...*

freed by UNLock...

The battle for Prolog is hotting up. Recognising that Borland's Turbo Prolog is opening up a whole new market, Expert Systems International is offering to knock £50 off its £145 Prolog-2 Personal to buyers sending in the cover of their Borland manual.

The company is concerned that, with a few features missing, 'first-time users aren't getting a flavour of what Prolog is really like.'

But then with £595, £995

and £1395 versions of Prolog also in its stable, maybe ESI's Personal version isn't all that complete either...

Programming takes on an Italian flavour with Polyhedron's Prism software. This utility includes a module called SPAG which helps maintain 'ancient Fortran spaghetti code'...

At the recent Times/Hewlett Packard Computer Press Awards ceremony, news writer category winner Charles Brown of *PC Business World* made a very

worthy speech about *The Times* and the Wapping dispute. We noticed his political opinions weren't strong enough to induce him to refuse to accept his prize of an HP Portable Plus...

At that same dinner, guest speaker William Rushton added polish to his speech by referring to a Radio 4 show called *Nerves of Silicone*. Maybe he should have made a clean breast of the matter and admitted that he'd never listened to it...

Proof that the Amstrad PC has finally arrived (gained respectability we mean, not actually been delivered) comes in a Morgan Computer Company ad. An IBC PC is being sold with the explanation that it is 'Amstrad compatible'...

Proof that Amstrad really started arriving version 2 — in mid December *PCW's* editor, Derek Cohen, spotted 30 Amstrad PCs which had just been delivered to central London computer store Gultronic. Bet they thought Christmas had come early...

In the same store an anxious customer was enquiring about software that would enable him to print Russian and Greek characters on his computer. The helpful assistants suggested he ought to go shopping in Russia and Greece...

Talking of helpful staff, a staff member was having trouble getting his Toshiba printer to work properly with his PC. The printer was doing a line feed after every character and the reviewer needed to see exactly what codes the printer was receiving.

A call to Toshiba revealed that there was no hex dump facility on the printer. 'Not to worry,' chirped the tech help chappie. 'Plug in an Epson printerto see what's going on.'

## WE'RE LOOKING FOR (MORE) EXPERTS

*PCW prides itself on being up at the sharp end of personal computing. We try to bring you the scoops, the new-machine reviews, the technical information on the latest products. But we can't do it all ourselves; there's just too much to cover and not enough of us. So we rely upon outside experts, like Kathy Lang, Guy Kewney, Mike Liardet and Martin Banks, and we need even more of them. In particular, we're looking for people who are professionally involved with personal computers, and who would like to write about them.*

*You might be a programmer, a hardware designer or a college lecturer; if you have something to say that's relevant to our readers, we'd like to hear from you.*

*Our readers are people who use personal computers, and they want to read articles that help them get the most from their investment. They want to know how hardware and software works, what new technologies*

*are coming along, what products and techniques the professionals use, and why.*

*Let's be quite clear: we are not interested in letting people puff their own products for free. But we might be interested in the design decisions that went into your product, or the problems you encountered in getting it to work.*

*Don't be fooled that it's easy. Things which have become second nature to you will need explaining to a non-specialist. Remember, PCW readers are smart and highly motivated; they want the benefit of your experience, without being preached at, patronised or blinded with jargon.*

*If you'd like to share some of your expertise with PCW readers (and get paid for it), why not send us a synopsis or a few sample paragraphs?*

*We look forward to hearing from you.*

# The Micro P printers produce words faster than you can say them at prices we like to shout about.



Our dot matrix printers have all the features you'd expect from best selling machines; fast speeds, graphics and on some there's optional font cards to give you various type styles to help you look good on paper.

#### **MP 165 – £229 RRP EX VAT**

This best selling 80 column printer is capable of 165 cps in draft mode or 35 cps in Near Letter Quality (NLQ). It boasts a 2k buffer, high resolution graphics capability as well as friction and tractor feed.

It suits all major micros and is Epson compatible.

#### **MP 200 – £329 RRP EX VAT**

A brand new machine, giving 200 cps in draft and 40 cps in NLQ mode. This 80 column printer has many features including 7k buffer, high resolution graphics and optional interchangeable IC Font cards. It is IBM and Epson compatible and will hook up to almost any micro.

They're compatible with most micros, including Amstrad, IBM, Acorn and Compac and if you want to know more or where your local stockist is, call us now for free on our Link Line number below.

#### **CPA-80+ – £199 RRP EX VAT**

With 100 cps quality printing the CPA-80+ probably gives more cps per £ than any other printer available. It is packed with features you would normally find on a more expensive printer including friction and tractor feed and graphics capability. It will connect to almost any micro and is Epson compatible.

#### **MP 201 – £399 RRP EX VAT (Not shown)**

A 136 column printer with same specifications as MP 200.

**CALL US FREE ON 0800 521111**

**MP Micro Peripherals Ltd**

NTEC 2, UNIT 3, WADE ROAD, BASINGSTOKE, HAMPSHIRE, RG24 0NE. TEL: (0256) 473232.

All Trade Marks Recognised.



There's a place where you can  
buy a Macintosh, choose  
Macintosh software, consult  
with Macintosh experts, see the  
latest Macintosh add-ons, join  
Macintosh training courses, rent  
a Macintosh system and arrange  
a Macintosh maintenance  
contract. It's called

# The Macintosh Centre

*(Where were you going to buy yours?)*

**Personal Computers plc**

218 & 220/226 BISHOPSGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS Tel. 01-377 1200  
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG Tel. 0532 441 631